COLLECTOR'S EDITION

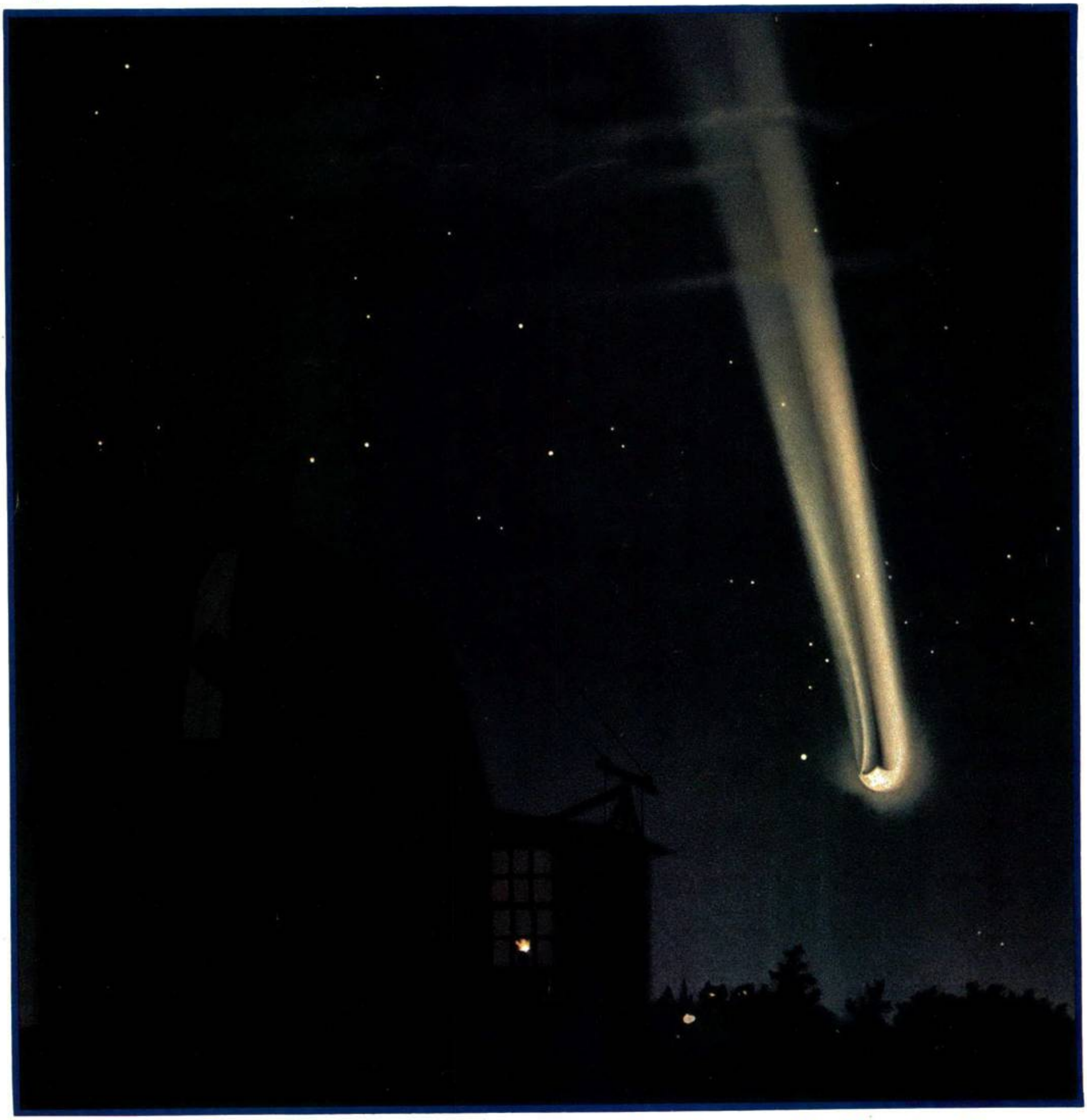
ASTRONOMY

October 1985
U.S. $2.50
UK £1.50
Can. $3

HALLEY'S COMET RETURNS

View It! Photograph It!
Tips on Choosing a Comet Telescope!

ICD# 08070



0 08070 10
771855

All About Halley's Comet

Meade
QUARTZ
Meade
N
E
W
S
Quartz
Manual
Sidereal
Solar
Lunar
Drive Corrector
Power 12V.D.C.
Reticle
Map
Dec
Reticle Adjust
Meade QUARTZ LX DRIVE

Meade® Quartz S/C's:

The Quantum Leap.

Meade 8" Model 2080/LX3 and 10" Model 2120/LX3, with Quartz Electronic Drive Systems: the most advanced Schmidt-Cassegrains ever manufactured for the serious amateur. Consider these state-of-the-art features:

1 Certified Optics: All 8" and 10" LX3 optics are hand-matched, laser-tested, and individually certified in writing by Meade Instruments to yield the finest diffraction-limited Schmidt-Cassegrain performance obtainable from any manufacturer.

2 New Quartz Electronic LX Drive System: Ultraprecise quartz micro-electronics augment the superb Meade LX Worm Gear Drive, to achieve *true sidereal-rate tracking.* Input-frequency is accurate within ± .005% of the sidereal frequency, *independent* of ambient temperature and local power line frequency variations.

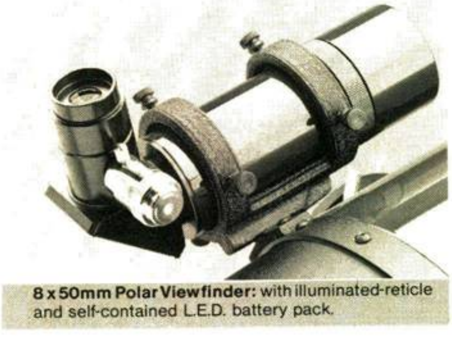
3 Plug-In Single- or Dual-Axis Drive Corrector Capability: No drive corrector chassis boxes to fool with! All electronics are completely self-contained within the LX3 drive base — just plug-in the optional R.A. or Dual Axis control box and use. In the Dual-Axis mode, the Declination motor plugs directly into a jack on the LX3's power panel.

4 A.C. Operation: A 25-ft. power cord with self-contained 115 volts A.C. converter is included with each 8" and 10" LX3 model, yielding 12 volts D.C. input to the telescope's power panel. A red L.E.D., located adjacent to the power input jack, indicates proper power connection.

5 Field Operation: Meade LX3 models operate from 12 volts D.C. and may be powered *directly* from your auto cigarette lighter plug, using the standard-equipment D.C. power cord — *no drive corrector or inverter unit is required for field operation!* LX3 models may even be independently powered in the field, away from your automobile, with the optional Meade Power Cell.

6 Power Panel Output Jacks: The Meade 12mm Illuminated Reticle Guiding Eyepiece and red L.E.D. Map Light plug directly into jacks provided on the power panel, eliminating the need for separate battery packs.

7 8 x 50mm Illuminated Reticle Polar Viewfinder: The illuminated, precisely-etched reticle scale permits extremely accurate polar alignment.



8 x 50mm Polar Viewfinder: with illuminated-reticle and self-contained L.E.D. battery pack.

The Meade 8" Model 2080/LX3: The next generation S/C from the World Leader.

8 Equatorial Wedge with Magnetic Compass, Latitude Scale, Bubble Level, and Micrometric Azimuth Control: This Meade exclusive facilitates *fast, easy* polar alignment even if the Pole Star is not visible from your observing location.

9 Piggyback Camera Bracket: This useful accessory, again included with all LX3's, attaches directly to the telescope's rear cell, for wide-field astrophotography using your 35mm camera.

10 Multi-Coated Diagonal Prism: The Meade Multi-Coated diagonal yields the highest light transmission (over 98%) of any production diagonal available, mirror or prism.

11 High Transmission (MgF_2) Coatings on the Correcting Plate: These coatings substantially increase correcting plate light transmission throughout the visual spectrum.

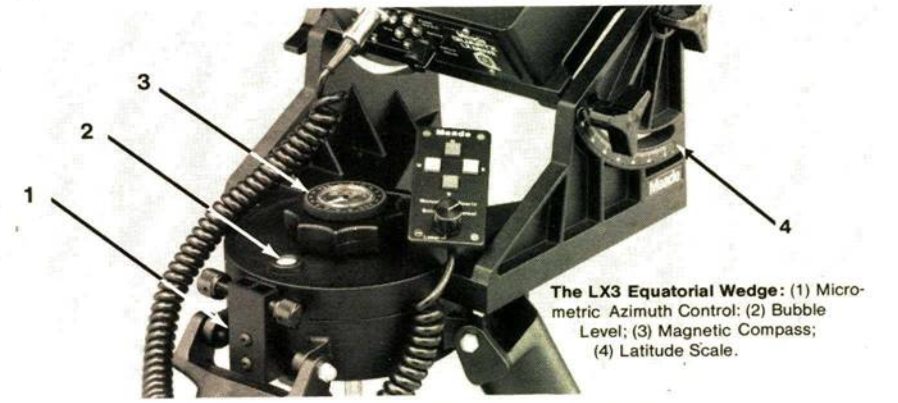
12 Optional Multi-Coated/Silvered Optics Group: *The revolutionary MC/SO Group achieves virtual maximization of transmission/reflectance on every optical surface, and increases total light transmission by approximately* ***23%*** *over standard Meade 8" and 10" Schmidt-Cassegrains.* The Group includes (1) Multi-Coated aluminized primary mirror; (2) Multi-Coated silvered secondary mirror, in place of standard-aluminized mirrors; and (3) Multi-Coated correcting plate in place of standard MgF_2 coatings (item 11 above).

13 Audio Cassette: This useful tape, provided with every LX3 telescope, explains in detail the features, set-up, and applications, both visual and photographic, of your telescope.

14 Lifetime Warranty: Meade 8" and 10" LX3 Schmidt-Cassegrains, excluding batteries, *are warranted for life* in the U.S.A. and Canada. See the Meade General Catalog for details on this warranty — the most extensive in the industry.

The best news of all . . . Meade LX3's are priced competitively with other Schmidt-Cassegrains offering only a fraction of the LX3 features. Discover them now at your Meade dealer. You'll see why Meade Instruments is the World's leading manufacturer of astronomical telescopes for the serious amateur.

And the first to make a true Quantum Leap in Schmidt-Cassegrain technology.



The LX3 Equatorial Wedge: (1) Micrometric Azimuth Control: (2) Bubble Level; (3) Magnetic Compass; (4) Latitude Scale.

U. S. and Canada Dealer Locations & Assistance

For your nearest Meade dealer location, or for free telescope information and assistance, call Meade Instruments **toll-free** from anywhere in the continental U.S.A, (except Calif.):

1-800-854-7485

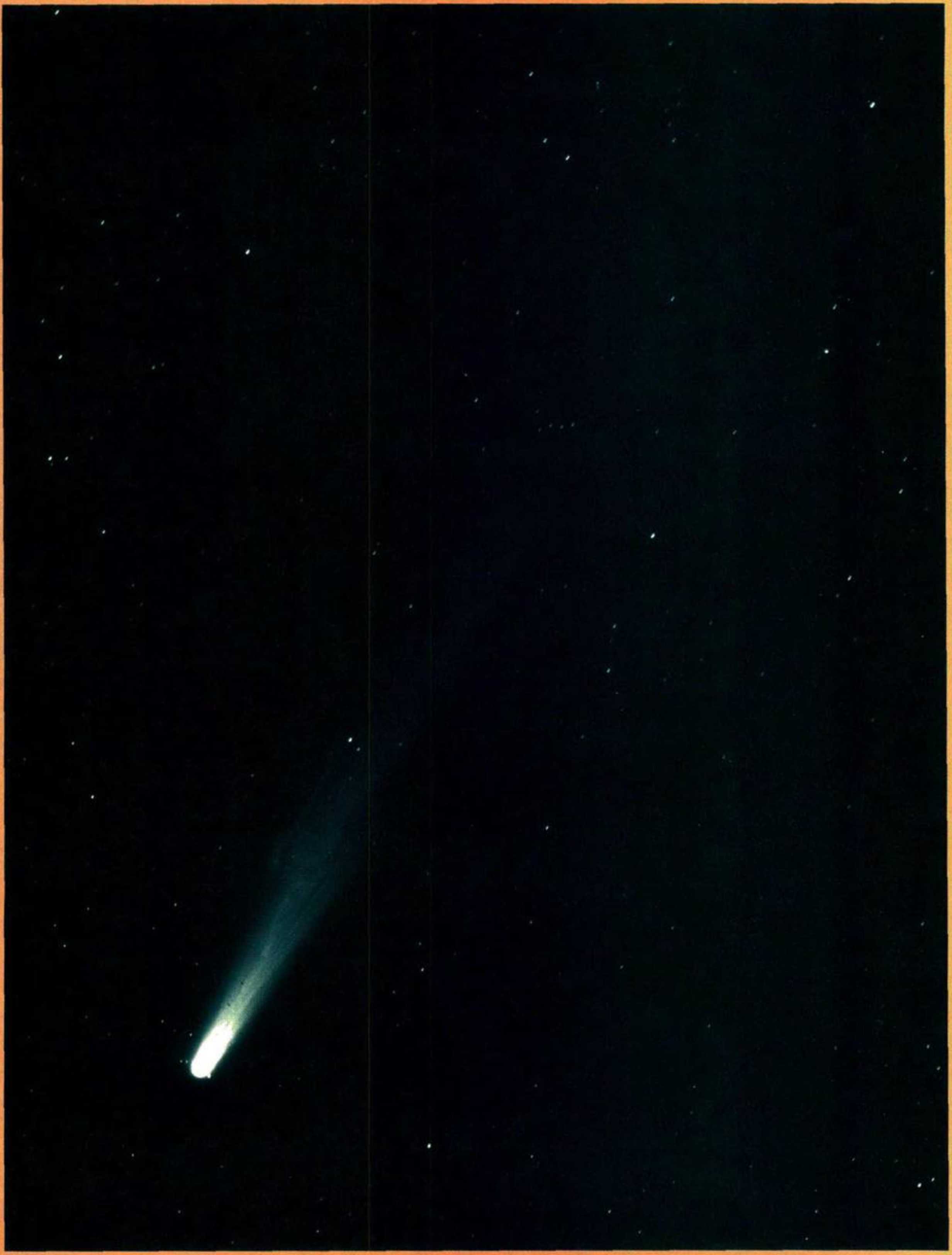
From all other areas, including California, call direct: **(714) 556-2291**

General Catalog - $3.00

Send $3.00 for your copy of the Meade full-color **General Catalog #85C**, with many astrophotos through Meade telescopes and complete details on the entire range of Meade precision astronomical telescopes, spotting scopes, telephoto lenses, and accessories. Meade General Catalogs are forwarded by return First Class Mail.

Meade Instruments Corporation
1675 Toronto Way, Costa Mesa, Calif. 92626 ☐ (714) 556-2291

© 1985



Halley's Comet, recorded in a 30-minute exposure on a blue-sensitive photographic plate, April 21, 1910. Taken with the 8-inch Bache photographic doublet at the Boyden Station, Harvard College Observatory, Arequipa, Peru.

ASTRONOMY

Vol. 13, No. 10
October 1985

The World's Most Beautiful Astronomy Magazine • Established by Stephen A. Walther

Editor-in-Chief
Richard Berry
Managing Editor
Katherine Bond
Art Director
Thomas L. Hunt
Senior Editor
Robert Burnham
Assistant Editor
David J. Eicher
Assistant Art Director
Jane Borth Lucius
Typographer
Mary MacAdam
Art Assistant
Susan R. Myers
Editorial Assistant
Diane Kendzie-Holdaway

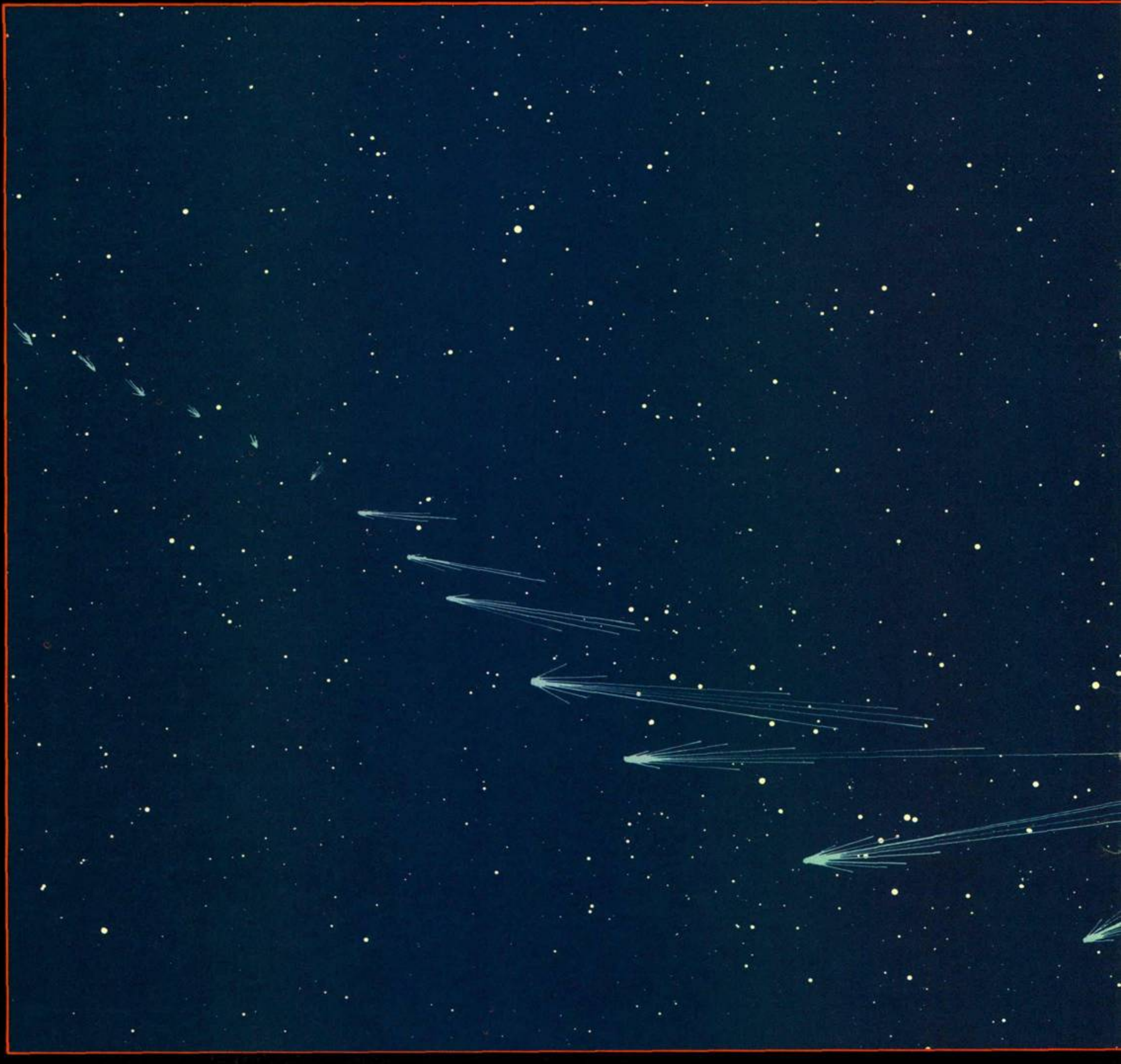
President, AstroMedia Corp.
Robert A. Maas
Advertising Coordinator
Dana-Lynne Terry
Accountant
J.L. Peters
Product Manager
Susan Poole
Circulation Director
Kristie Fischer
Circulation Manager
Rosemary L. Pickart

Adv. Rep., NE Region
Adpress, Inc.
New York, NY 10016
(212) 679-1710
U.S. Newsstand Distribution
I.C.D., The Hearst Corp.
New York, NY 10019
Canadian Newsstand Dist.
Distr. Div. of TV GUIDE
Toronto, Ontario M4S 3B3
World Newsstand Distribution
Boarts International, Inc.
New York, NY 10019

6 **Don't Miss Halley's Comet!**
19 **Mining Old Silver: The 1910 Photos**
by Stephen M. Larson and Zdenek Sekanina
Forum 24 Comet Halley — Beyond the Hype
Flammarion and the Comet's Poisonous Tail
Dark Skies for Comet Halley
The Lost Stars of James South
Hot Tub Astronomy
38 **Anatomy of a Comet**
42 **Space Probes to Comet Halley**
46 **Since Last Time . . .**
In Focus 52
Behind the Scenes 53
Photography in Astronomy 58 **Celestial Photography Is Easier Than You Think**
Eye on the Sky 70 **A Month of Showers**
by Fred Schaaf
Equipment Atlas 77 **The 1985 ASTRONOMY Guide to Telescopes**
AstroReviews 85
90 **Astronomical Equipment Directory**
Stellar Frontiers 98 **A Halley Chronicle**
by John E. Bortle
AstroNews 112
AstroCalendar 116
AstroMart 117
Gazer's Gazette 127 **The Skies Belong to Everyone**
The Backyard Astronomer 134 **Pisces**

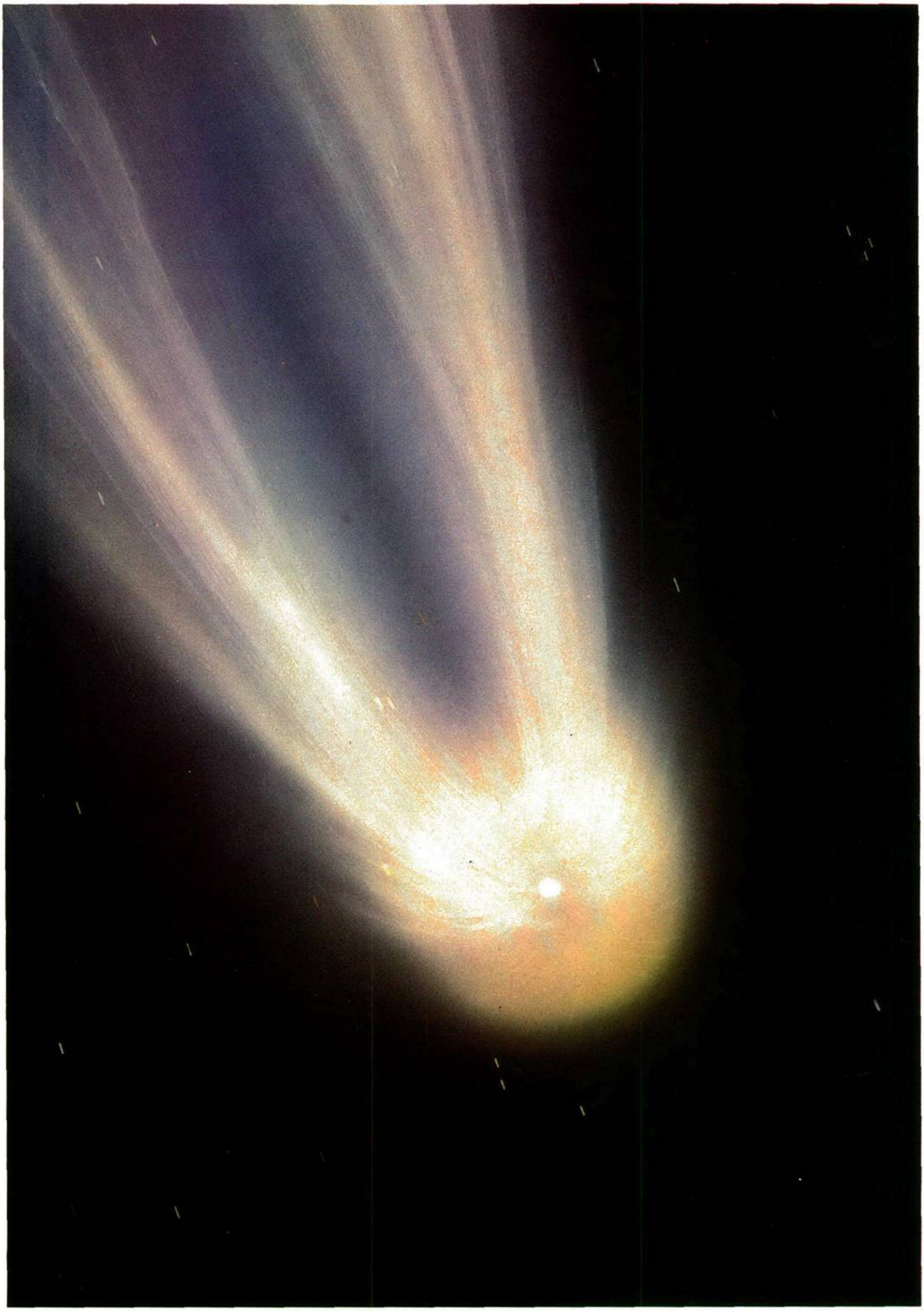
Cover: The Great Comet of 1881. Courtesy of the Fairfield County Astronomical Society.

ASTRONOMY (ISSN 0091-6358) is published monthly by AstroMedia Corp., 625 E. St. Paul Ave., P.O. Box 92788, Milwaukee, WI 53202.
Copyright © 1985 AstroMedia Corp., all rights reserved. Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission.
Second class postage paid at Milwaukee, WI and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to ASTRONOMY, P.O. Box 92788, Milwaukee, WI 53202. Questions about subscriptions and product orders: **(414) 276-8547** weekdays, 8am - 4pm. Allow six to eight weeks for new subscriptions and changes of address. New subscriptions start with current issue. Subscription price: 1 year, $21.00. All foreign: add $5.00 per year; please remit in U.S. funds. Send editorial and business inquiries and submissions to the address above. Telephone: (414) 276-2689. Not responsible for unsolicited materials. AstroMedia staff: Patricia Adams, Sherrie Burns, Mercy Domena, Merlene Edwards, Wendy Graika, Erica Jensen, Maggie Martinez, Susan Robinson, Sandy Timmons, Deborah Wicentowski. ASTRONOMY is indexed in *The Reader's Guide to Periodical Literature*. Microfilms of ASTRONOMY available from University Microfilms, Inc., 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106 and Bell & Howell Company, Old Mansfield Rd., Wooster, OH 46691. Printed in the U.S.A.

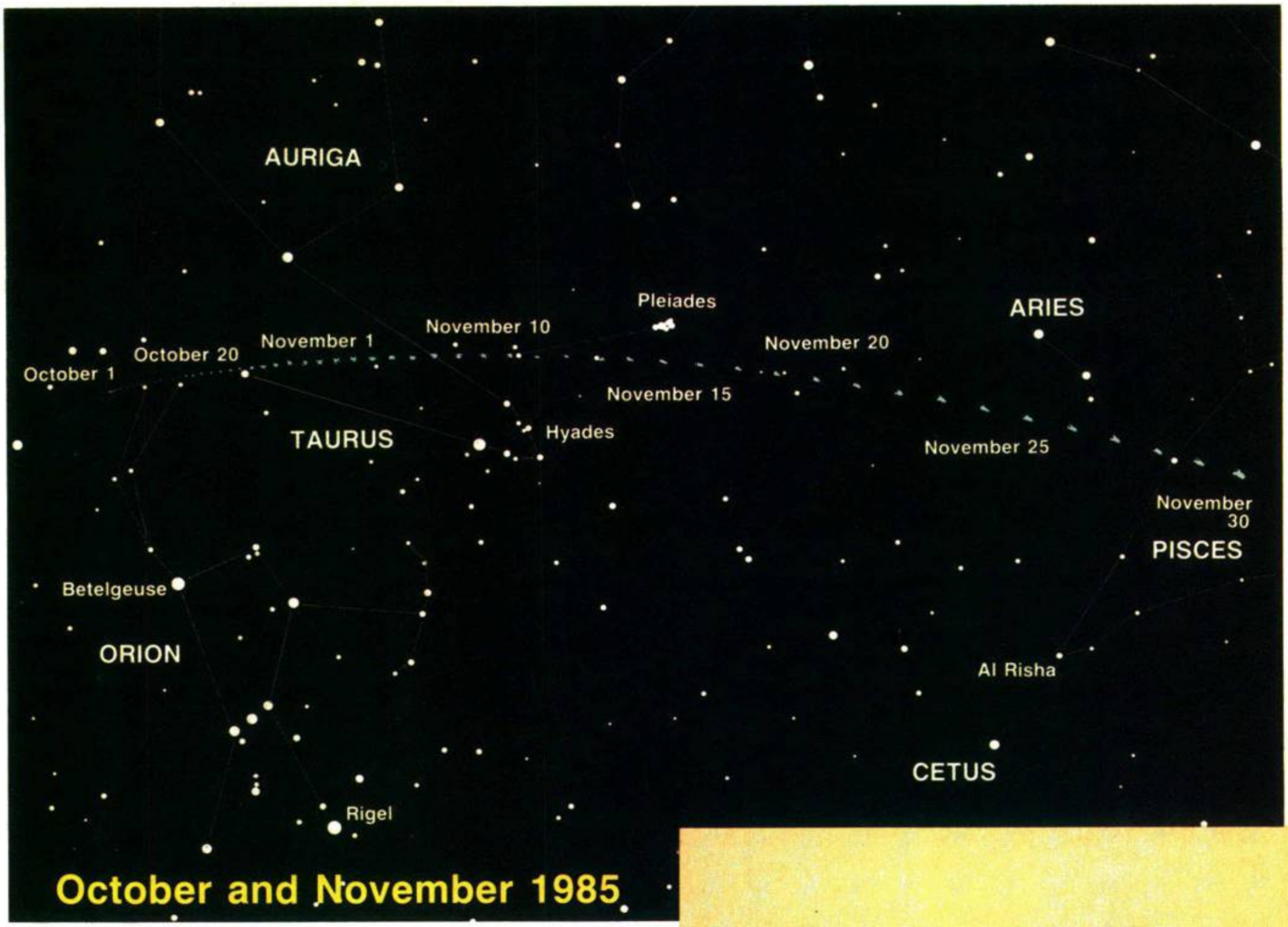


Don't Miss
HALLEY'S

S COMET



James B. Hartel



October and November 1985

Knowing exactly where and when to look is the key to seeing Comet Halley.

Halley's Comet is finally back. As it flies past Earth over the next six months, spotting it shouldn't be difficult — providing you know exactly where and when to look. Although no one knows for sure how spectacular the comet will be, or how long and bright its tail, astronomers know with certainty where to look for it. And that's what this article is about: knowing the right spot so you'll be sure to see the comet, whatever it happens to be doing.

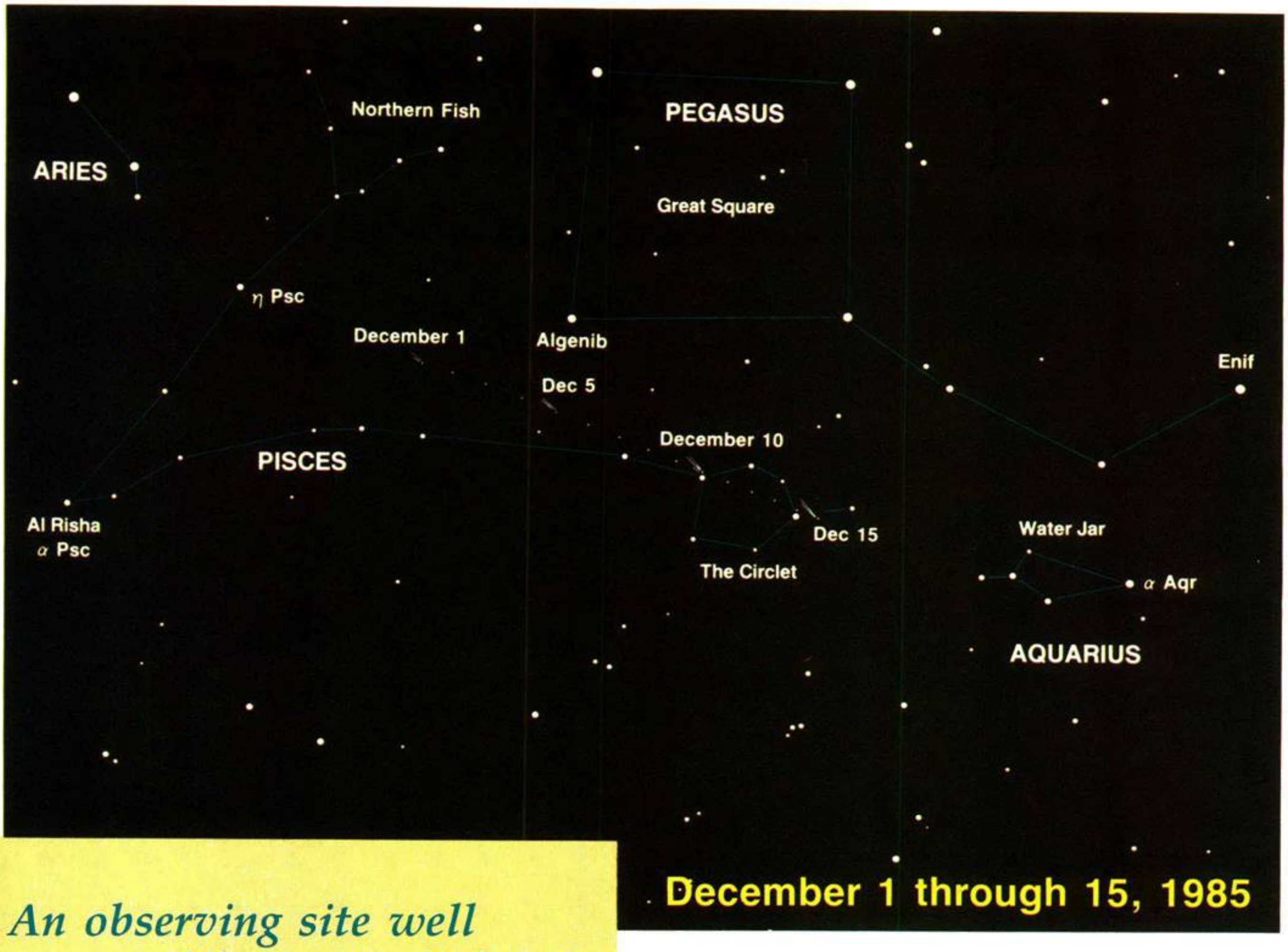
For observers in the United States, the very best viewing nights will fall in four roughly 12-day-long "windows," intervals when the comet's relatively bright and the Moon's not in the sky. These windows are: December 1 through 15 in 1985, and January 1 through 25, March 8 through 21, and April 2 through 13 in 1986. Mark these dates on your calendar now.

Additionally, if you know just where to look, there are two periods when you can find Halley with binoculars or a telescope: in October and November 1985 before it's bright enough to see by eye, and again in May and June 1986 as the fading comet leaves the vicinity of the Earth and Sun.

From now until January, you'll be seeing Halley on the inbound leg of its orbit, as it sweeps by Earth. Although it passes closest to the Sun on February 9, the comet won't be visible at that time because it will lie almost exactly on the opposite side of the Sun from Earth. In March and April, Halley will pass our planet on the outbound leg of its orbit; you'll be able to see it with the naked eye and can follow it until June with binoculars or a telescope as it recedes into space. For each of the prime "viewing windows" and the binocular viewing periods, you'll find a chart in this article showing the comet's path among the stars. All you have to do is look in the right spot and you should find it.

But there's more to it than just looking up. Although you will hear this over and over, it bears repeating here: you must find a place well away from bright city lights if you hope to see Halley as more than a ghost of its spectacular 1910 self. As a civilization, we have forgotten what a natural sky full of stars looks like. To see Halley's Comet at its best, you will have to become personally reacquainted with the magnificence of a star-filled night sky.

So you must first find a viewing site well away from the nearest city. This is important because when Comet Halley reaches its brightest, it will be low in the sky. If the sky is bright with city lights and full of air pollution, you won't stand a chance of finding it. Here's a simple test of sky quality: go outside and let your eyes get "used to the dark" for fifteen minutes, then look up at the night sky. If the sky looks dark and crowded with stars all the way to the horizon, then it's good enough for observing



December 1 through 15, 1985

An observing site well removed from city lights is absolutely essential.

Comet Halley. If you can see city glows around the horizon, you'll still probably see the comet, but not at its best. If the sky looks washed out and you see only a few stars in it, you need a better site. If you must observe near a city or its suburbs, it's best to be somewhere south of the city to place the glow of city lights where they will interfere least with the comet.

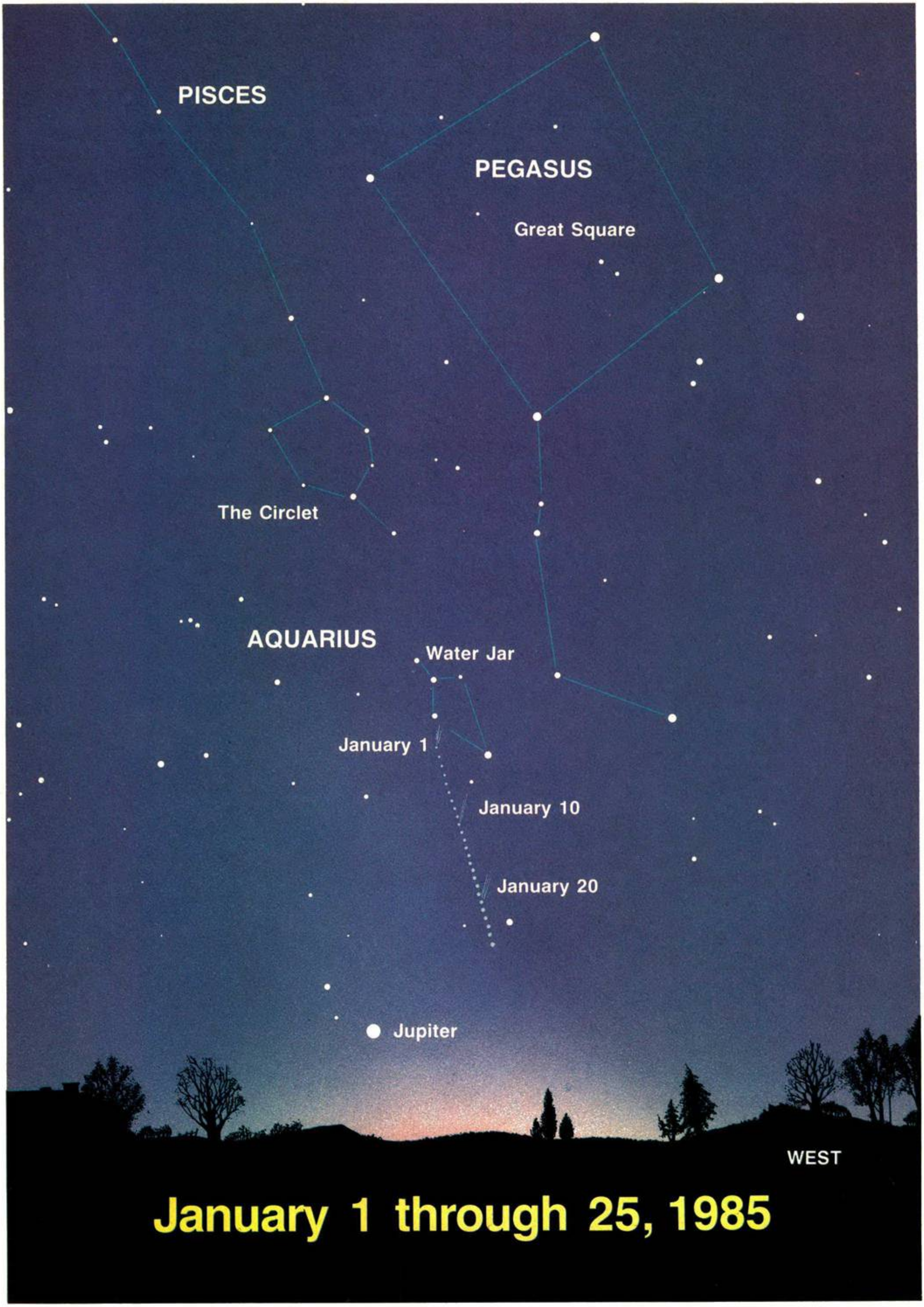
Ideally, your observing site should have a clear view to the east, south, and west, unblocked by trees. A hilltop or a low rise surrounded by open fields makes an excellent site providing the access roads are passable in winter.

Because the comet may not be very bright, you should learn to recognize the stars and constellations it will pass through. The constellations Halley will traverse between now and January — Taurus, Aries, Pisces, and Aquarius — are perfectly placed for viewing in October. If you consult ASTRONOMY's Star Dome star chart (in the center spread), you'll see these constellations stretching across the sky.

Our Star Dome chart is a circular "picture" of the sky. Stars straight overhead lie in the center of the chart, and stars near the horizon lie *around* the edge. The directions north, south, east, and west are labeled. In order to use the star chart without damaging your night vision, tape two layers of a brown paper bag over a flashlight to dim it, then step outside. Hold the magazine over your head, light it with the dimmed flashlight, and turn the chart so the directions at the edge of the chart match the points of a compass. This is not hard, but you'll soon get a crick in your neck. It really helps if you know someone who already knows the constellations and can point them out to you. In any case, don't get frustrated. Keep at it and you'll soon learn your way around the sky.

Even experienced amateur astronomers may need some practice in finding Pisces and Aquarius because these star groups are rather faint. Start by looking for Taurus, a bright constellation low in the east. That's where Halley is now. When the Moon is dark in November, the comet will be just north of the Hyades, which is part of Taurus. Higher than Taurus is Aries — two bright stars. Still higher you'll find the Great Square of Pegasus, nearly overhead. Using that as your jumping-off point, look for the Circlet of Pisces just south of the Great Square. (The Circlet represents the Western Fish in the constellation Pisces, The Fish.) From the Circlet, trace the line of faint stars eastward to Alpha (α) Piscium, then north to Eta (η) Piscium (a slightly brighter star) and to the loose group of stars representing the Northern Fish. During the December observing window, Halley will glide from Eta Piscium toward the Circlet. This is probably the part of the sky where you'll first see Halley with naked eye.

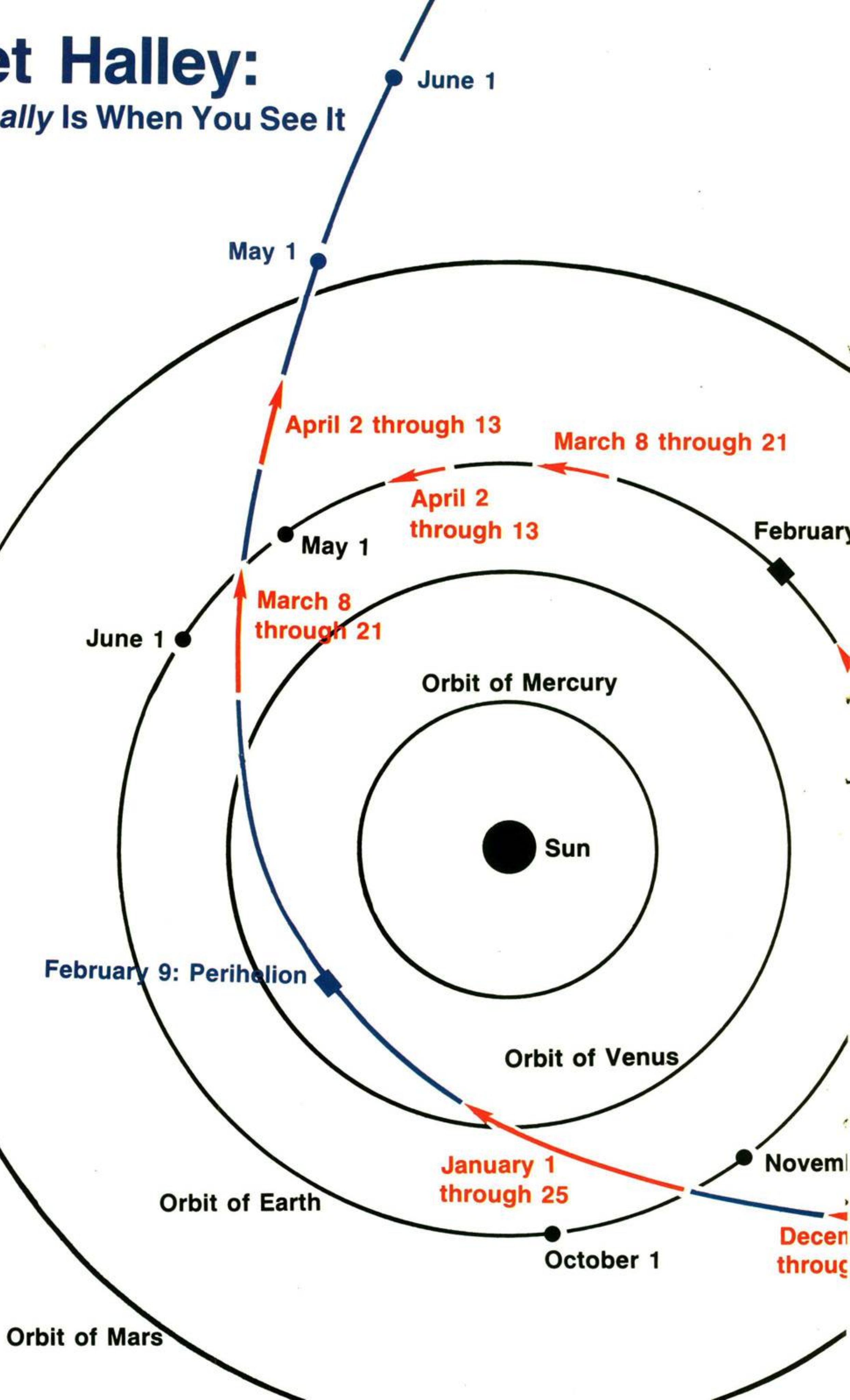
Aquarius is another large, dim constellation, but the tiny Y-shaped group of stars known as the "Water Jar" (plus nearby Alpha [α] Aquarii) is quite distinctive and located to the lower right of the Great Square. Halley will lie just below the Water Jar in January 1986, low in the

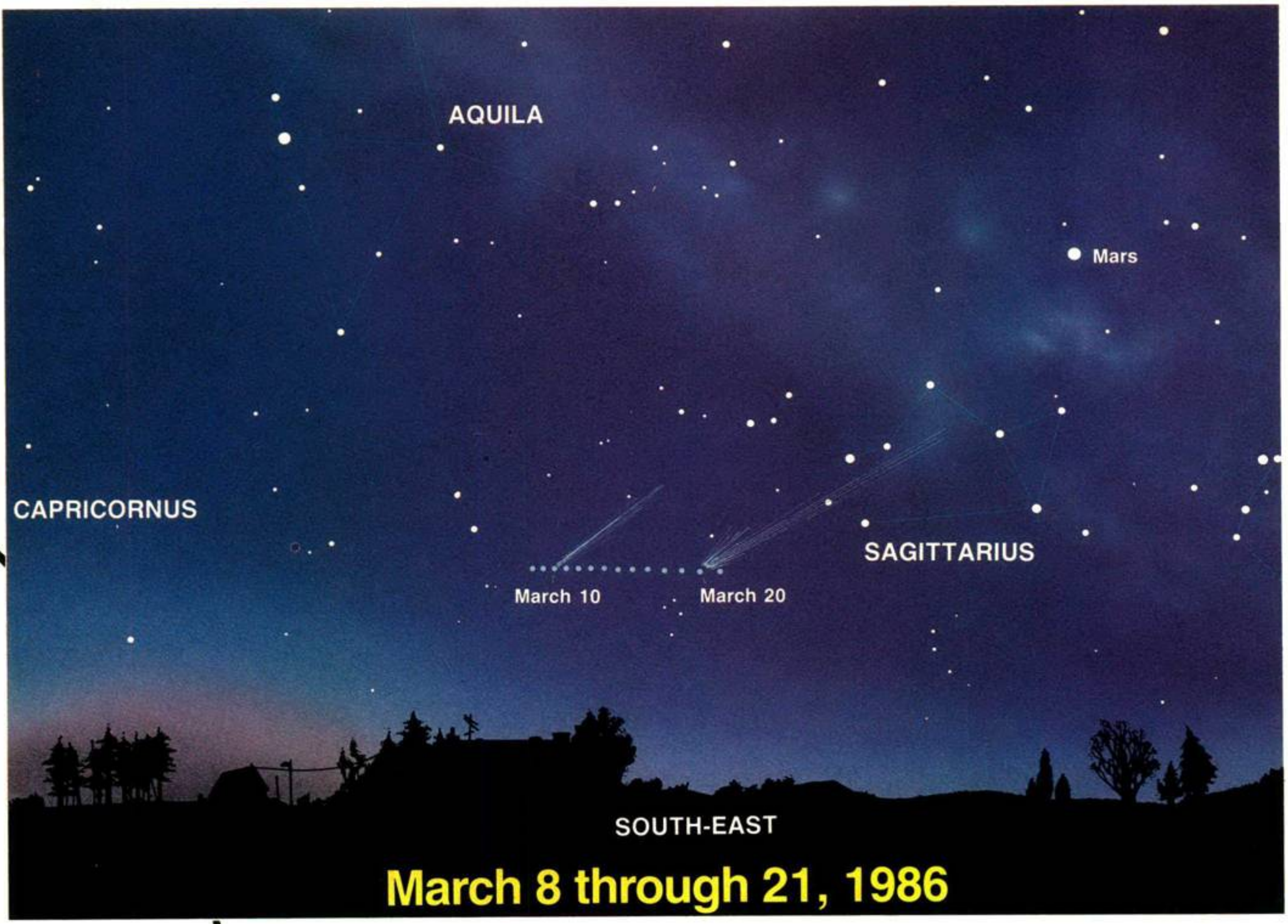

PISCES
PEGASUS
Great Square
The Circlet
AQUARIUS
Water Jar
January 1
January 10
January 20
Jupiter
WEST

January 1 through 25, 1985

Comet Halley:

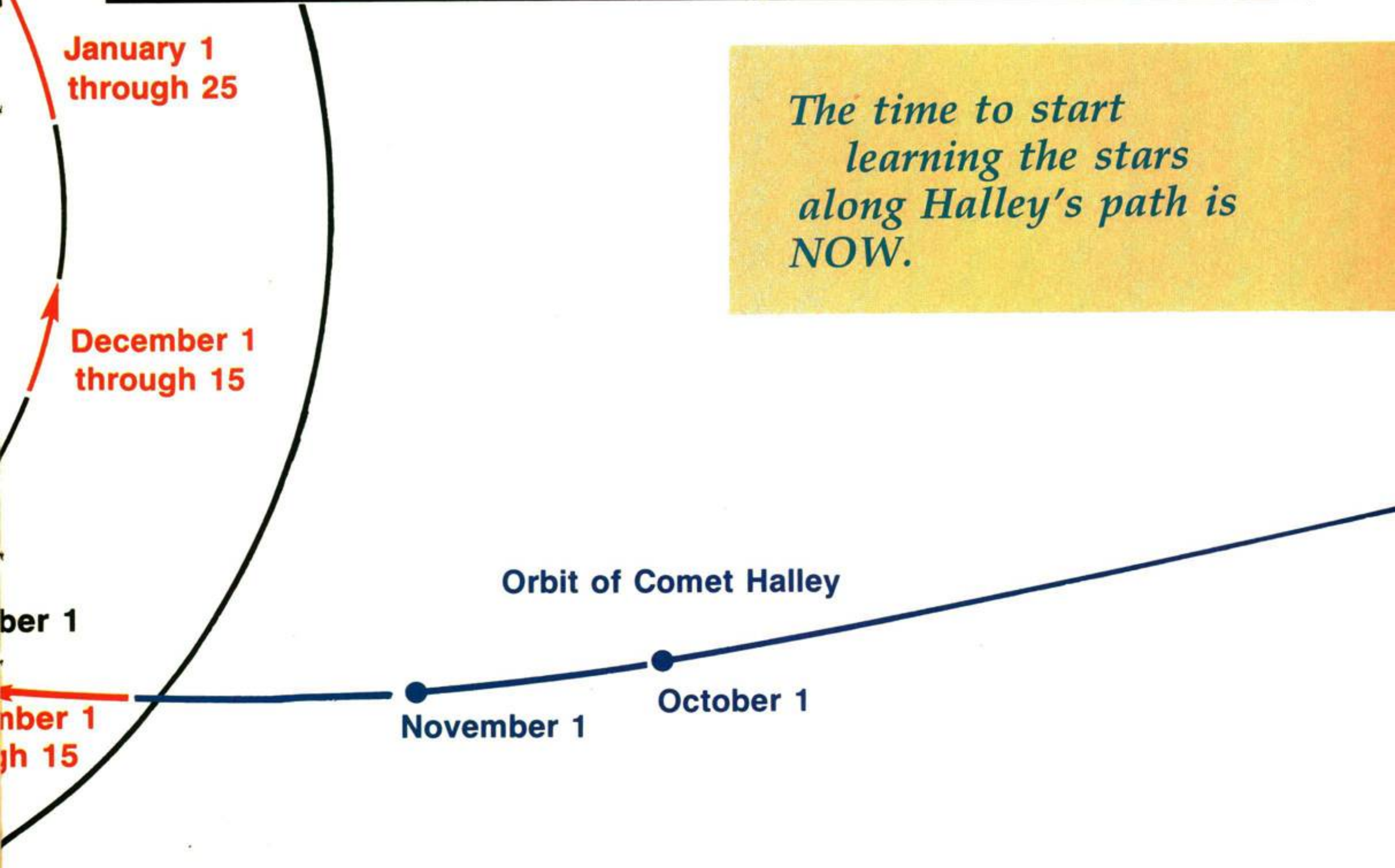
Where It *Really* Is When You See It

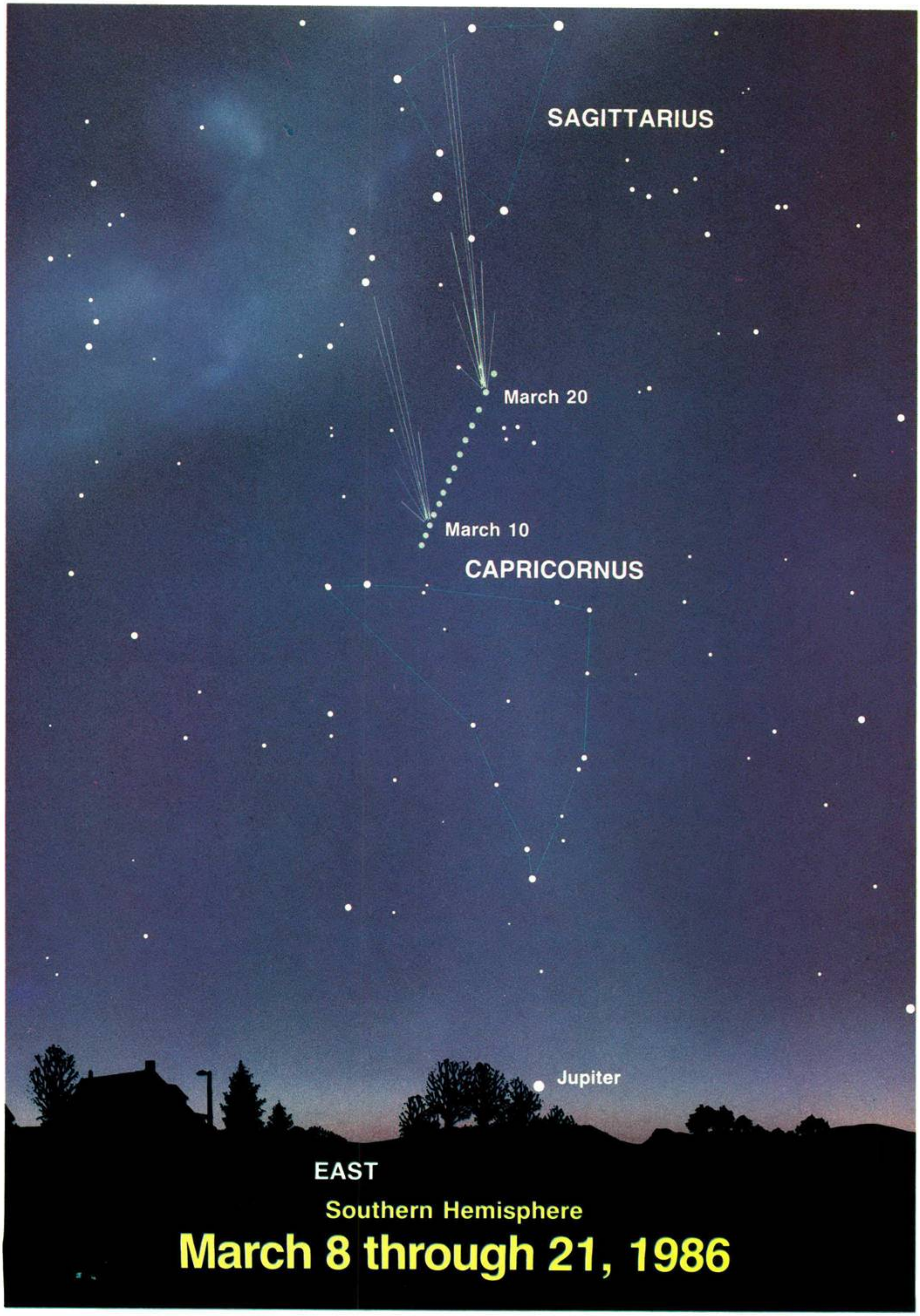

June 1
May 1
April 2 through 13
March 8 through 21
April 2
through 13
Februar
May 1
March 8
through 21
June 1
Orbit of Mercury
Sun
February 9: Perihelion
Orbit of Venus
January 1
through 25
Novem
Orbit of Earth
October 1
Decen
throug
Orbit of Mars


AQUILA
Mars
CAPRICORNUS
SAGITTARIUS
March 10
March 20
SOUTH-EAST

March 8 through 21, 1986

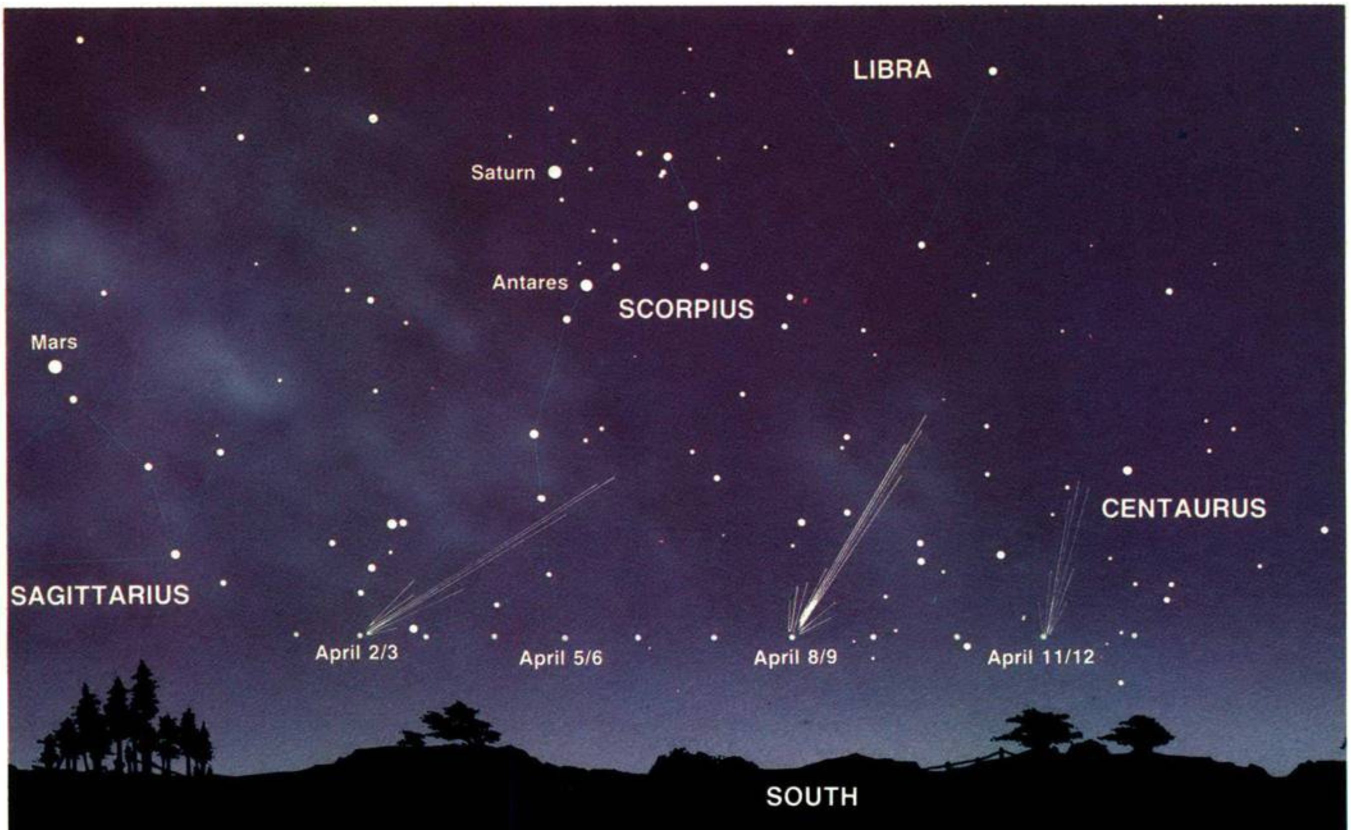
> *The time to start learning the stars along Halley's path is NOW.*


9
January 1
through 25
December 1
through 15
ber 1
nber 1
gh 15
Orbit of Comet Halley
November 1
October 1


SAGITTARIUS
March 20
March 10
CAPRICORNUS
Jupiter
EAST

Southern Hemisphere

March 8 through 21, 1986



April 2 through 13, 1986

Comet Halley will put on its best show for those who travel south of the equator.

evening sky right after sunset. Keep practicing until you're an expert at finding the Great Square in Pegasus, the Circlet in Pisces, and the Water Jar in Aquarius. This skill will serve you well, especially if the comet turns out dimmer than anticipated.

Now you're probably asking yourself — how do I look for a comet? It's actually quite easy. The charts show you where on any given date the comet will be against the background stars. Find the nearby stars, then carefully scan the area with your eyes, binoculars, or telescope.

You may not see anything at first, especially if you've just come outside and your eyes are not fully used to the dark. Normally, getting your night vision takes 10 to 15 minutes, and it will continue to improve for about an hour. Wait a few minutes until you can see better, then try again. While you're waiting, orient yourself by looking for the bright stars. And be careful not to "blitz" your night vision: avoid all bright lights.

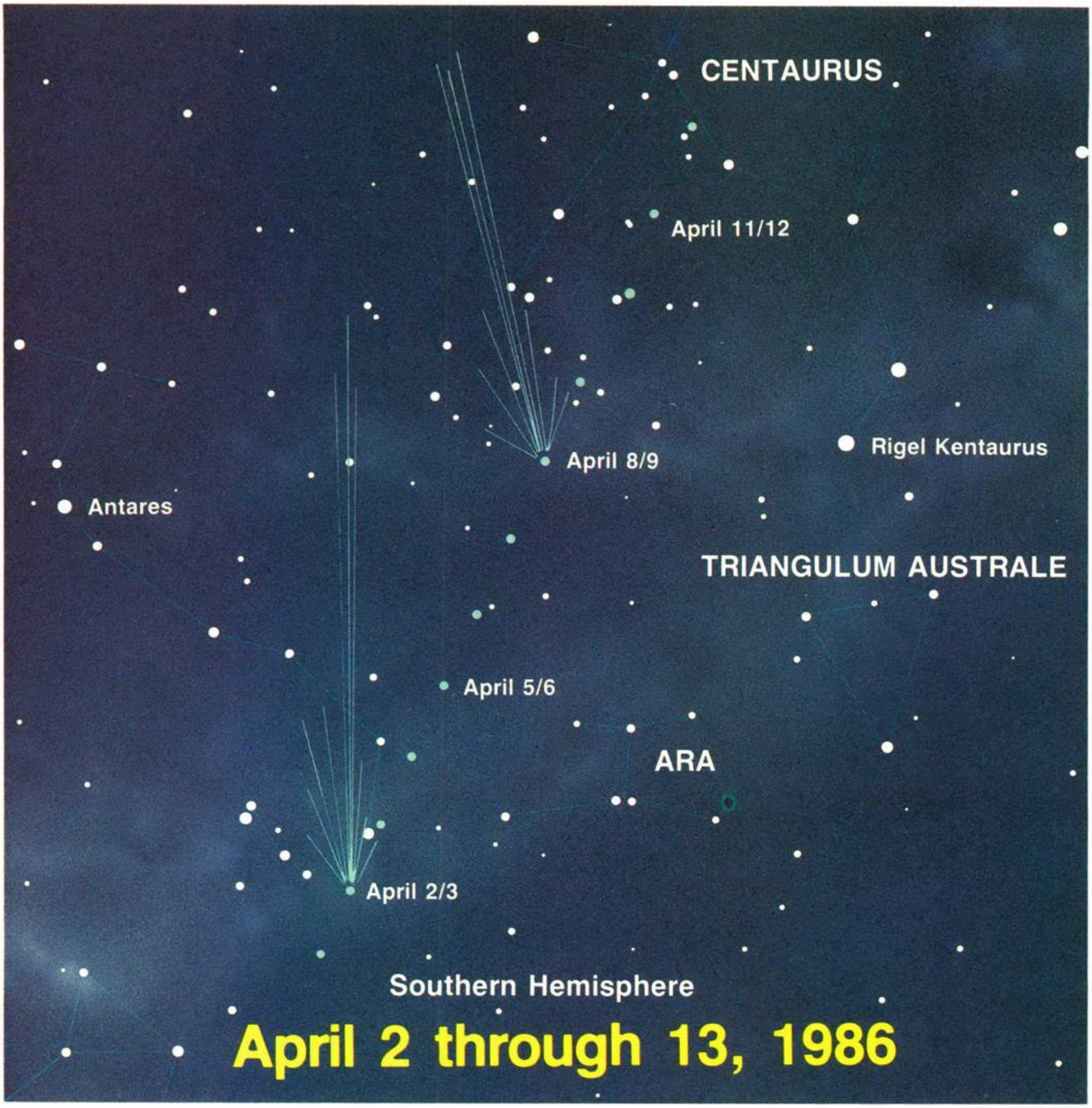
Now that your eyes are dark-adapted, locate the stars where the chart shows the comet, and slowly scan your view around the area. We'll bet that you will probably spot the comet when you aren't looking at it! This is because the part of your retina that works best for reading is not sensitive to faint light, though your peripheral vision is. What happens, then, is that you "see" a little glow of light when you're not looking right at it, but when you look at it, it disappears. This can be very frustrating at first, but you'll soon get used to looking beside things in order to see them. Astronomers call this "averted vision."

By now you're probably wondering about telescopes — itching to ask something along the lines of "Don't I need a telescope to see Comet Halley?" The answer is "No, not really, not if you just want to say you saw it." You should be able to see the comet in December and January, and again in March and April without optical aid.

However, any optical aid — even ordinary binoculars or spotting scopes — will be a big help in seeing the comet. A telescope will enable you to find Halley right away, follow it until next June, and see more of it than you could without a telescope. The reason is that the big lens or mirror gathers more light than your eyes can — helpful with faint celestial objects — and also enlarges the image so you can see details more easily.

Popular folklore to the contrary, Halley won't look like a blazing ball of fire through any telescope — even the biggest in the world — because comets simply don't look like blazing balls of fire! Comets are, by their very nature, rather faint and fuzzy celestial objects. A telescope will, however, make Halley appear bigger and brighter than it does to the unaided eye, and that's pretty important. For more information about getting a telescope, read "The 1985 ASTRONOMY Guide to Telescopes," starting on page 77 of this issue.

You should be aware that using a binocular or a telescope requires some practice. Start with the lowest magnification you can. Why? The higher the "power,"



the less sky you can see. This makes finding things harder, especially if you are not quite sure what you hope to see looks like. When you do find Halley, it will be a small fuzzy ball of light that moves gradually against the stars from night to night. You'll probably see it best using averted vision. Only in January, March, and April will the comet sport a glowing tail and be easily visible to the naked eye.

It's for those south of the equator that Comet Halley reserves its best show. There, viewing will be best in March and April, 1986, as Halley recedes from the Sun and passes Earth on the outbound leg of its orbit. We've provided charts for those viewing Halley during the southern hemisphere "windows" in case you plan to join a Halley viewing cruise or tour. Just as northern hemisphere stay-at-homes are doing, you'll find that getting to know the stars of Sagittarius, Scorpius, and Centaurus will aid you greatly in finding and viewing Comet Halley early next year.

Okay, you've now resolved to find a dark viewing place, learn a few vital constellations, decided to beg, buy, borrow, or steal a telescope to see Halley's Comet, and maybe you'll even take a trip to Australia or South America. So what's the big deal? What's this all about, anyhow? And just for the record, what *is* a comet?

The best answer astronomers can give is that comets are small, chilly bodies made of frozen gases, water, and dust. They measure a few miles in diameter and normally inhabit the outmost fringes of the solar system — in fact, comets are so small and so far out that we know they're there only because some of them get jostled and fall inward toward the Sun. As it heats in the Sun's glare, a comet's *frozen gases boil off* into space, glowing in the sunlight. As the comet gets closer to the Sun, its material steams away more and more actively, and then drifts out as a tail growing longer and longer. After swinging past the Sun, the comet cools off. Its gases stop boiling away, the tail shrinks, and it fades into obscurity in the depths of space. But not always.

Comets occasionally pass close to a planet, which alters the comet's orbital path around the Sun. A comet may be ejected entirely from the solar system never to return, or it may be flung into a closer orbit. Halley is such a comet: it now orbits the Sun once every 76 years. Halley's elongated orbit takes it closer than half the distance Earth lies from the Sun, then out past Neptune, three billion miles from the Sun. Since it loses material every time it comes around, it won't last long — maybe a few tens of thousands of years, an astronomical blink of the eye. But Halley has been in its present orbit over 2,000 years, and it's still going strong.

A bright, active comet like Halley consists of a tiny center called the nucleus, a halo surrounding it called the coma, and a long tail. The nucleus is the tiny icy body that causes all the fuss. It's the only solid part, and it's the brightest feature of the comet. The coma is the glowing globe of gases and dust enveloping the nucleus — very insubstantial by terrestrial standards. On long exposure photographs, the nucleus may be totally lost in the glow of the coma, but visually or through a telescope, the nucleus looks like a tiny star embedded in the hazy coma. Finally, the comet's tail tops off the picture. Atomic particles flowing outward from the Sun (the same particles that cause auroras and radio interference here on Earth; they're called the solar wind) blow the gases from the coma out into space, so comet tails always point away from the Sun.

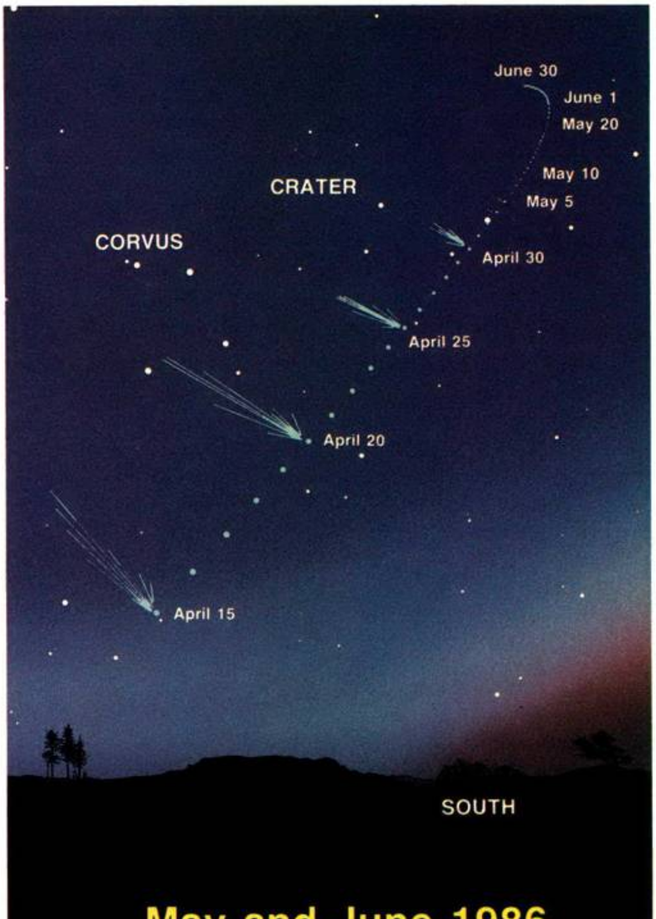
Let's now survey the viewing opportunities.

Comet Halley Inbound: October and November, 1985

During October and November, Halley moves steadily toward Earth, brightening rapidly. At the beginning of October, you'll probably need a medium-size telescope to see it. By the end of November, it could be an "easy" object in binoculars — easy, that is, for an experienced observer. But even astronomy neophytes should be able to find it with a small telescope.

October's Moon-free viewing "window" opens on the 11th, when Halley rises around 10 p.m. But you'll see the comet best just before dawn, when it will be nearly overhead. Halley is then in the northern part of the constellation Orion, moving slowly day-by-day westward against the background stars. Viewing it will be increasingly difficult after the 23rd, as the Moon approaches Full and brightens the sky. Use the finder chart on page 9 to locate it among the stars.

During November, Halley will rise at the beginning of full darkness and is highest in the sky around midnight. Good viewing begins on the 8th and ends on the 18th. During these 10 days, the comet is in Taurus. It passes north of the Hyades on the 10th, 11th, and 12th, then south of the Pleiades on the 16th and 17th. Halley will be getting steadily brighter — more than doubling in brightness during the observing window — and moving more quickly against the stars. It may even become bright enough to find with binoculars and will be readily visible as a soft, fuzzy glow in small telescopes.



May and June 1986

Be careful not to "blitz" your night vision.

Comet Halley Inbound: December 1 to 15, 1985

During December, Halley may become bright enough to be seen with the unaided eye — the first time since July 1910. The best viewing time will be as soon as the sky gets dark in the evening. Halley is located in Pisces, just south of the Great Square in Pegasus, as shown on the chart on page 10. At the beginning of the viewing window, you should be able to find Halley by scanning the region a short distance south and east of Algenib, the star in the lower left corner of the Great Square. Between the 12th and 15th, Halley will be in the Circlet, or Western Fish of Pisces. (Here's where knowing these stars comes in handy!) You may be able to make out Halley's tail (if it has formed by then) using binoculars or a small telescope.

Comet Halley Inbound: January 1 to 25, 1986

Halley sets approximately six minutes earlier each evening during January. On January 1, the nearly Full Moon won't rise until shortly after Halley sets, so the sky will be dark while Halley is up. On subsequent nights, the Moon will rise even later. Halley, by now showing a tail, will lie immediately below the Water Jar of Aquarius, which in turn lies below the Great Square of Pegasus. Start looking for the comet as soon as it's dark enough to see a few stars. At the beginning of the month, Halley will remain clear of murk near the horizon for less than two hours; by the 12th it will drop into the murk only 30 minutes after full darkness arrives.

The 12th also marks the return of the Moon — as a slender crescent low in the west — but you no longer have the luxury of waiting until the next observing window. On each successive night, the Moon will be brighter and higher in the sky, but Halley should have become bright enough that it will remain visible despite some moonlight. It should be fun to track Comet Halley as it moves into the evening twilight. From a good site with dark, cloud-free skies, you may be able to see Halley as late as the 25th. The finder chart on page 11 shows Halley's plunge toward the Sun.

Comet Halley at Perihelion: February 9, 1986

Halley will be lost in the glare of the Sun during February. Unlike previous apparitions, when Halley passes nearest the Sun (or, as astronomers say, "reaches perihelion"), Earth will be almost exactly on the opposite side of the Sun. Therefore, Halley will be not only hidden from view, but also quite far from us.

There's more to astronomy than this one comet. Astronomy is something you can really get into.

Comet Halley Outbound: March 8 to 21, 1986

After passing the Sun, Halley re-emerges in the morning sky, low in the southeast before dawn, between Capricornus and Sagittarius. The comet will then be in the southern sky and traveling south, so the circumstances for viewing it in the northern hemisphere will be marginal. Nonetheless, it's worth a go because Halley, supercharged from passing close to the Sun, will be near its brightest. If all goes well, the comet's tail will rise above the horizon murk even if the nucleus is too low to see. Use the finder chart on page 13 to follow its progress.

The best sites in the United States will be those farthest south — Florida, Texas, Arizona, California, Hawaii — and preferably sites that are high and dry. The farther south you go, the higher Halley will be.

From the southern hemisphere, March is quite a different story. As morning twilight begins, Halley will be well-placed for viewing in the eastern sky. If you begin observing three hours before sunrise, you'll see the comet rise in all its glory. The Moon-free period begins on the 8th, though on the preceding mornings, you may wish to enjoy the sight of Halley rising with the slender crescent Moon. The finder chart on page 14 shows how Halley should look.

Comet Halley Outbound: April 2 to 13, 1986

Halley reaches greatest brightness in April. Although it will be moving away from the Sun, it is then approaching Earth — so we'll see it bigger and brighter. As it swings closest to Earth on the 10th, it will move rapidly across the sky. For northern hemisphere observers, however, Halley will be so low in the sky that it will be all but lost. Everything depends on where you live. For observers north of 43° North latitude, the nucleus and coma will never get above the horizon. Nevertheless, its tail, perhaps as much as 25° long, may stick above the southern horizon. If you live south of 35° North, you may get a pretty good look at Halley low in the southern sky, traveling between the tail of Scorpius and the northern part of Centaurus. Halley will probably be bright enough that you can spot it without charts, but just in case, we've provided you a finder chart on page 15.

The best time for viewing the comet — when it's highest in the southern sky — will advance about 30 minutes per night. From April 2nd to 7th, do your viewing in the hours before dawn. On the 8th, Halley is highest at 3 a.m.; on the 10th, 2 a.m.; on the 12th, 1 a.m.; on the 14th, at midnight; and so on. The Moon will brighten the sky after the 13th, but at this point you may wish to follow Halley every clear night — in spite of this lunar interloper.

For southern hemisphere observers, Halley's Comet will be highest at the same hours as in the northern hemisphere — but what a difference! Halley will pass high overhead, and by the 15th, it will remain in the sky all night long. In a dark sky, Halley should be a beautiful sight, its tail glowing against the bright starclouds of the Milky Way or the jewel-like glitter of the stars of Centaurus. On the 14th, Halley will pass near the giant globular cluster Omega Centauri and on the 15th, right in front of NGC-5128, a bright galaxy. The chart on page 16 shows its path.

Comet Halley Outbound: May and June, 1986

Halley fades rapidly in May and June. The Moon-free observing periods lie between April 26th and May 10th, and between May 25th and June 9th. Halley will be in the evening sky and highest soon after full darkness, as it traverses the sky south of Leo and west of Corvus. Use the chart on page 17 to follow the comet as it fades away. With a telescope, it should be fun to see how long you can track it, and by then, of course, you'll be an expert Halley spotter!

When Comet Halley finally sinks into the sunset next summer, most astronomers will heave a collective sigh of relief. But an intensive year of observation marks only the beginning for professional and amateur astronomers interested in where comets come from and why they behave as they do. The task of plowing through great masses of brightness measurements, photographs, observations from the great ground-based observatories, plus the gigabytes of satellite data stored on magnetic tape will then be just beginning — for at this apparition, Comet Halley will be the most intensively studied comet ever.

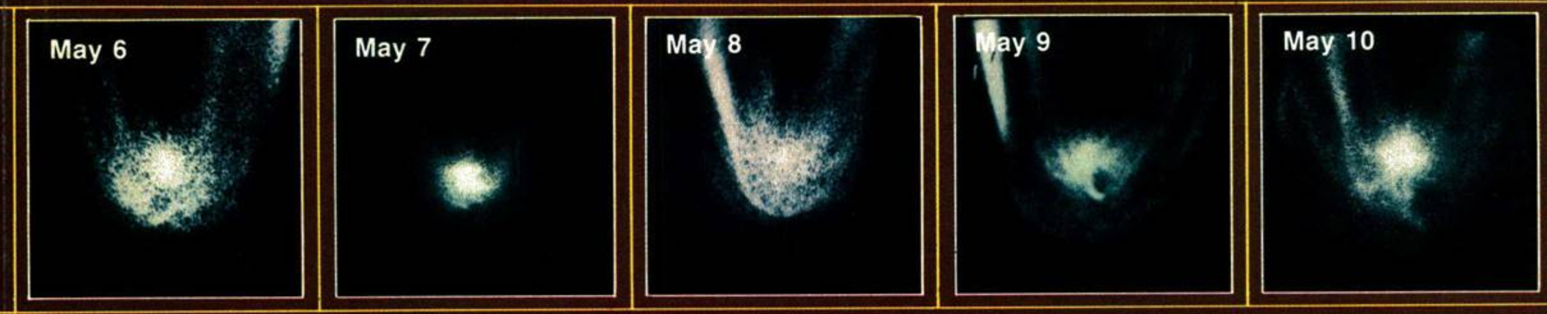
But something else will have started, too. Many of those ordinary people who simply wanted a "look at the comet" — and you may be one of them — won't forget those chilly nights under the stars watching a filmy wisp of light crossing the void. Captivated by the mystery and beauty of the heavens, you'll sometimes step outside at night for a glance or two at stars that have become a bit more friendly. Then, stirred perhaps by memories of a ghostly comet seen briefly on its journey around the Sun, you will take out the trusty binoculars or dust off the telescope and become a life-long lover of the stars.

Mt. Wilson

Old photos of Halley's Comet have given today's astronomers new looks into what happened when Halley flew past 75 years ago. (All nucleus photos courtesy of the authors; original photos taken at Mt. Wilson, Lick, Lowell, Helwan, and Vienna Observatories.)

Mining Old Silver: The 1910 Photos

by Stephen M. Larson and Zdenek Sekanina



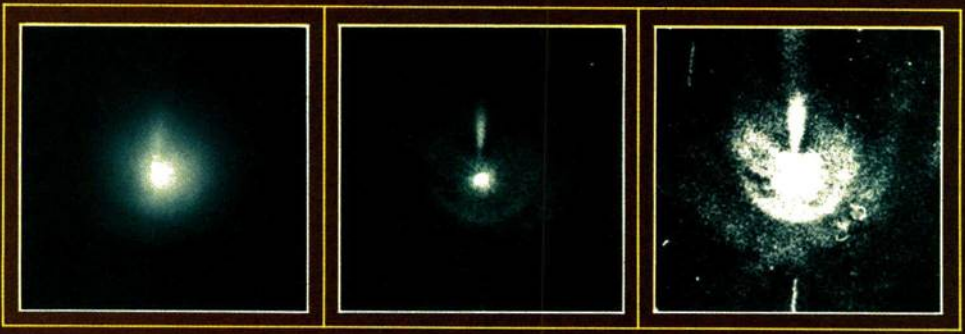
For almost 75 years, valuable data on the activity of Comet Halley's nucleus has lain hidden in the developed metallic silver of old photographic plates, essentially unusable. The secret to extracting this "buried treasure" is digital image processing.

By electronically scanning the 1910 plates, astronomers of today have reconstructed the evolution of dust jets ejected from the nucleus into the surrounding coma (see "Anatomy of a Comet," page 38, this issue) during the last apparition. We have even derived the comet's rotation period and the orientation of its spin axis. This has led to better estimates of the conditions the Giotto and Vega probes will meet at Halley next March.

In May 1910 when Halley passed closest to Earth, many observatories around the world photographed the comet, providing us with images at day by day — and sometimes twice a day — intervals. (There is a gap from May 16th to 20th, when the comet was too near the Sun for photography.) We collected many of these photographs, digitized them, and developed special picture-processing software to enhance the edges of faint, low-contrast features in the coma. The daily sequence of photos shown here was taken with telescopes ranging from the 60-inch reflector at Mt. Wilson to a 13-inch refractor at the Vienna Observatory. The original exposures ran from 30 seconds to 100 minutes; all the close-up photos are printed at the same linear scale.

What do they show? Typically, the photos display a bright, rather irregular center — the nuclear region — surrounded by the densest part of the expanding coma. Many of the photos show little "spirals" extending from the central condensation and often evolving into an expanding envelope. Our research leads us to think these are the edges of dust jets shooting out of the comet's surface layers under the heat of sunlight. The shells, jets, and streamers in the photos are all real — they can be seen on the original photos, albeit with difficulty, and are not artifacts of image processing. When the surface ice vaporizes, embedded dust is carried away from the

Lick

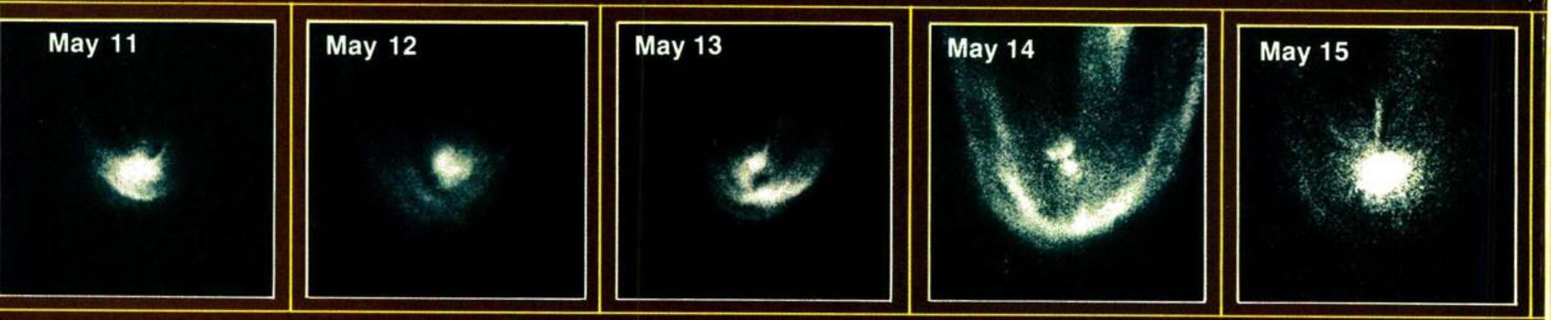


Straight print

Low-contrast processing

High-contrast processing

Mt. Wilson

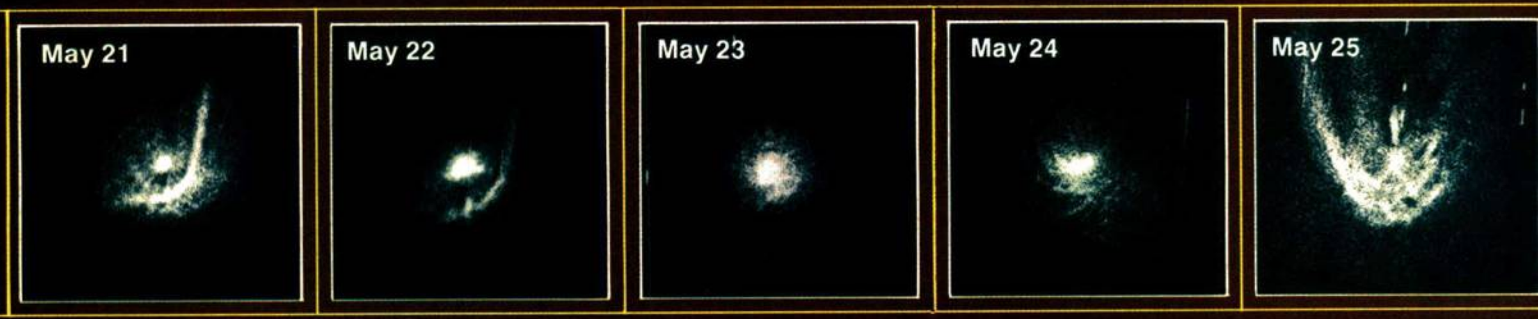


May 11
May 12
May 13
May 14
May 15

As jets eject material upward from the nucleus, the comet's rotation spins the material into a conical sheet. The solar wind then pushes on the sheet, bending it around the nucleus and eventually streaming it back into the tail.

Mt. Wilson

Below: Note the spoke-like structure connecting the nucleus and the shell in the May 21st picture, also the short jets visible on May 23rd and 24th. Calculations show these to extend several thousand kilometers.



May 21

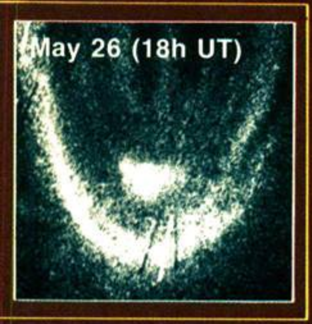
May 22

May 23

May 24

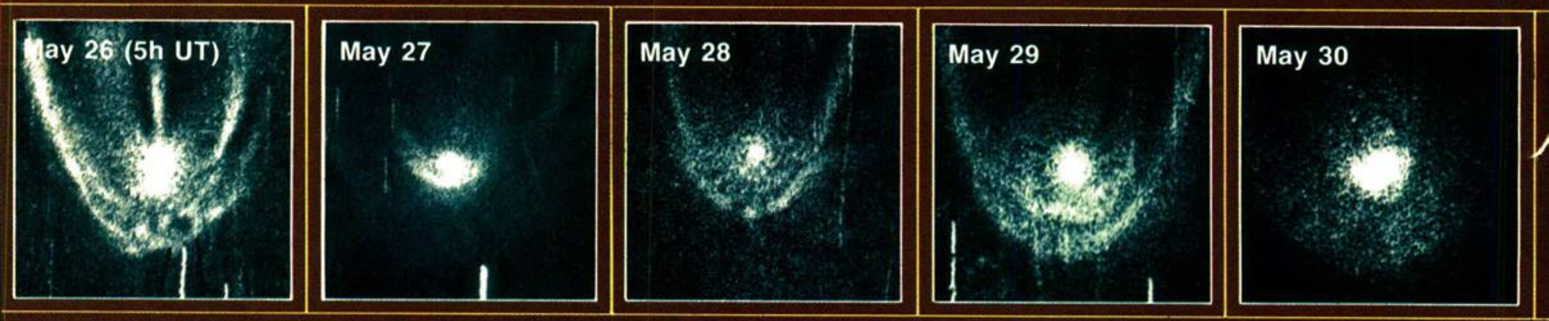
May 25

Lick


May 26 (18h UT)

Mt. Wilson

Far left: Note the changes in the coma's structure in 13 hours. Bottom: See how a "knot" in the tail, visible near the nucleus on June 6th, has fallen back and faded a day later.


ay 26 (5h UT)

May 27

May 28

May 29

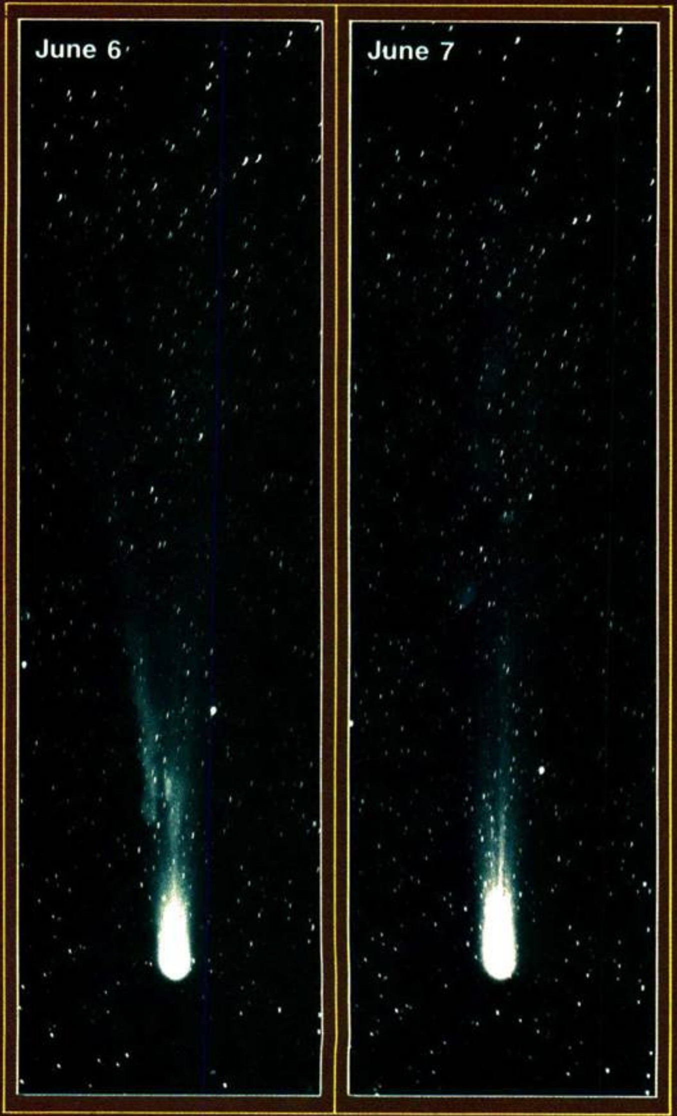
May 30

nucleus. The gas and dust soon separate: the gas swiftly dissipates, while the dust retains some structure longer and shows up on the plates as low-contrast features.

Our research involved running computer models to investigate how the ejection speed, pressure of the solar wind, and rotation of the nucleus all combine to control the ejected dust. We also turned the problem around — fitting the models to the images — and determined the rotation period of Comet Halley's nucleus and its orientation in space. For instance, on plates taken in early May 1910, we found one jet we could follow for several days. The mathematical model that best explains the phenomena in the photos is one in which the jet lies on Halley's equator, the nucleus rotates about once every two days, and the comet's north pole lies several degrees southwest of Beta (β) Ceti. The jet "turned on" May 6th at local sunrise and died out about 19 hours later.

What does this foretell about the Giotto encounter? The flight plan calls for the spacecraft to make what may become a kamikaze-style flyby: it will approach the comet nearly head-on and should zip past only about 300 miles sunward of the nucleus. The trajectory will send the craft deep into Halley's coma, where it may penetrate at least one dust shell on the way in. How long will the craft survive? No one knows, because no one can say with certainty how thick the dust will be. When the probe is closest to Halley, the northern hemisphere of the comet nucleus will be feeling the effects of sunlight most strongly, so this is where the dust activity is strongest. Luckily, the probe won't start flying over the comet's northern hemisphere — and therefore shouldn't run into really high, or even fatal, concentrations of dust — until just a few seconds before closest approach.

What will actually happen to the probe is anyone's guess, but no matter how the encounter goes, we should learn a lot about these fascinating celestial visitors!


June 6

June 7

Lick

Both planetary astronomers, Stephen Larson is at the University of Arizona's Lunar and Planetary Laboratory and Zdenek Sekanina works at the Jet Propulsion Laboratory in Pasadena, California.

Nikon binoculars vs telescopes:

Go Nikon or go wrong.

Telescopes, with their high magnification and narrow fields will show only a tiny part of Halley's comet at one time, never the whole picture. So consider Nikon Binoculars. The ultimate in optical science. Take the Nikon 7×50 SP's, for example. In a recent evaluation by "Astronomy" magazine the reviewer said, "...a top flight performer...a binocular for connoisseurs...One look showed the critical difference...beyond the normal limitations of vision..." No matter which Nikon Binoculars you choose, 7×35, 7×50 or 10×70 II's, you'll see it all better. Better than any ordinary binoculars. And better than any telescope. And when the comet starts moving fast, tracking will be surer and easier. Just think of surprisingly affordable Nikon Binoculars as the universal sight extender you can use *anywhere, anytime*...that's why you go Nikon, or you go wrong. For more information write for Lit Pak N-26, c/o Nikon Customer Communications, 623 Stewart Avenue, Garden City, NY 11530.

Telescope: hardly see anything.

Nikon binoculars: see it all.

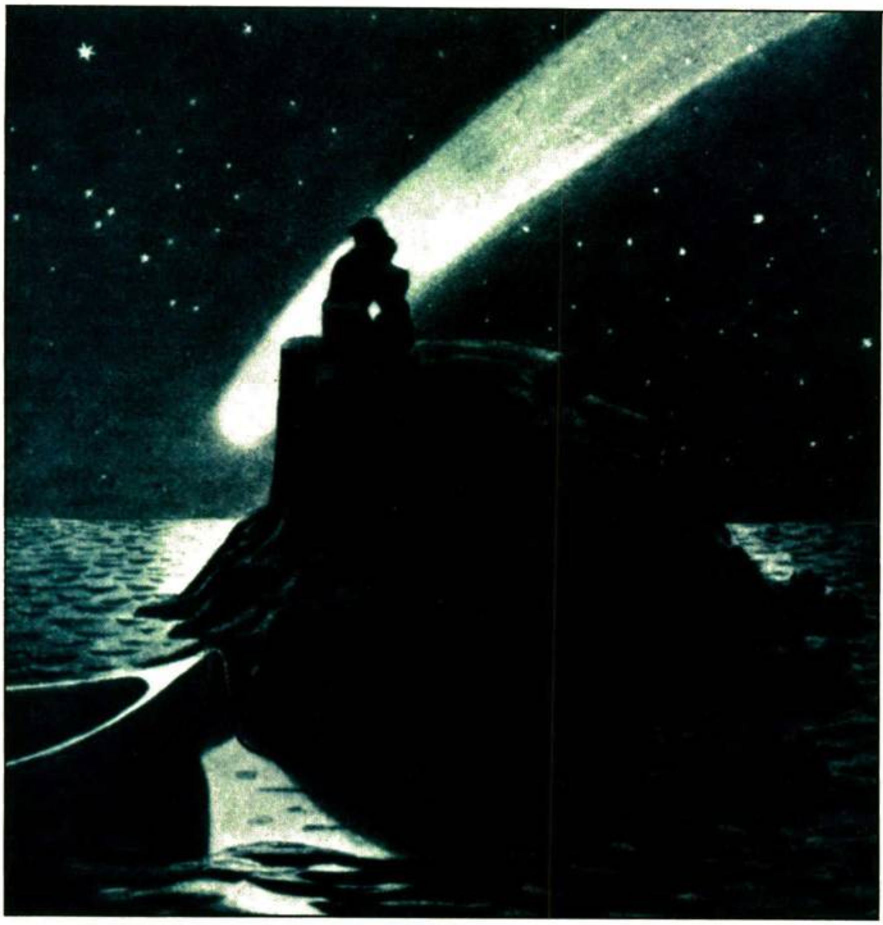
Nikon
SPORT OPTICS
The Legend Continues

Nikon
USA CLUB

To receive your free NIKON U.S.A. Club membership, return the U.S.A. Warranty Application included with your purchase.

© 1985 NIKON INC.

ASTRONOMY Forum



From *Harper's Weekly*, May 14, 1910; courtesy Library of Congress.

Waiting for the End of the World

Comet Halley — Beyond the Hype

"Remember, troops, it's going to get downright nasty out there," admonished the commander with all the raw emotion of George C. Scott at his best. "Lock all doors, bar the windows, and batten down the hatches. Above all — take your phone off the hook!"

All hands took this admonishment from their boss, the Observatory Director, very seriously. After all, Comet Kohoutek was still vivid in their memory. Most had been dreading the arrival of Halley's Comet and their unwilling role in the public spotlight, a role they knew all too well. Soon, despite the best efforts of public affairs officers, the microphones and TV cameras would find them once again. Their lines would be well rehearsed, but one would invariably get misquoted on the front page of the *Daily Planet* and all hell would break loose.

Little wonder the professional community is facing such a dilemma over Halley's Comet. If even one optimistic prediction about the comet's observability leaks out, the Ghost of Kohoutek could rear its ugly head. But on the other hand, is it *really* wise to tell John Q. Public not to look forward to Halley's Comet — an event he's awaited with anticipation ever since he was knee-high to a grasshopper?

With Halley's Comet coming into the home stretch, the debate rages on. Many professional observatories are avoiding the Halley limelight (can you blame them?), choosing instead to maintain a "business as usual" attitude in the wake of HalleyMania. But such efforts are proving futile, as the silence of astronomers' desolate mountain tops is broken by the incessant ringing of the telephone: "Which way do I look to see Hay-lee's Comet?"

A similar reluctance to get involved is sweeping the amateur community. After all, what privacy-loving hobbyist wants to have his name and phone number plastered all over Metropolis as the resident "expert" on Halley's Comet? As one Texas amateur astronomer put it: "My biggest concern about Halley's Comet will be which brand of beer I decide to pop when I go out to look at it."

Nonetheless, if all those who love astronomy can look beyond the T-shirts, gimmicks, and hype surrounding Halley's Comet, they may come to recognize the once-in-a-lifetime opportunity the Great Comet provides. It doesn't matter whether the view of Halley in the eastern sky sizzles or fizzles — the point is that we stargazers will never have a better chance to share our enthusiasm for the night sky with such a curious and (for now, at least) highly-receptive public.

And the science of astronomy could use a good promotional shot in the arm. You need look no further than the dwindling financial support of astronomical research and the mothballing of Mount Wilson Observatory to recognize that something must be done to resurrect public interest in the oldest science. The television series *Cosmos* and syndicated radio programs such as *Star Date* have helped raise public understanding of astronomy. Yet nothing can substitute for the old-fashioned, personal approach — learning the constellations and planets from a knowledgeable mentor beneath star-studded skies.

These days, the knowledgeable mentors — that's *you*, friend — are everywhere. Amateurs are astronomy's best promoters; they are friendly folks whose skill, knowledge, and enthusiasm offer bountiful resources for the beginning stargazer or telescope buyer. The biggest problem with amateur astronomers is that they're often hard to find.

Looking back on the Kohoutek era, things may have been very different had backyard observers been more conspicuous. After all, telescope sales boomed in the months leading up to Comet Kohoutek — a sure sign that the general public was actually getting turned on to astronomy. But while

IN PURSUIT OF HALLEY'S COMET.

ONCE IN A LIFETIME EXPEDITIONS. ONCE IN A LIFETIME VIEWS.

Before you know it, the skies of the southern hemisphere will come alive with the most dazzling display of celestial bodies in 76 years. As Halley's Comet rushes toward our Inner Solar System, we at The World of Oz are proud to offer this exciting selection of global expeditions meticulously planned to place you in the very best viewing positions. Noted experts in astronomy and related sciences will accompany each trip and share their wealth of knowledge. Jungle waterfalls, exotic wildlife and tropical ocean breezes will provide some of the unforgettable settings. And The World of Oz will bring everything together, with the reliability and special style that have become our trademark for over a decade.

ON LAND

Expedition to South Africa 15 days. With Dr. Fred C. Hess and Robert T. Little. Departs Wednesday, April 2, 1986. $3,075 (from New York)

Highlights: Johannesburg, comet viewing at private game preserve in Kruger Park, Cape Town, Plettenberg Bay and Durban. Optional extension to Victoria Falls.

Expedition to South America 18 days. With Thomas Carey. Departs Friday, March 28, 1986. $3,248 (from Miami). *Highlights:* Rio de Janeiro, Iguassu Falls, Buenos Aires, Santiago, La Serena, Lima, Cuzco and the breathtaking Inca ruins at Machu Picchu. Optional extensions to Ecuador and Galapagos Islands.

Expedition to Brazil and South Africa 18 days. With Thomas Carey in Brazil and Dr. Fred C. Hess in South Africa. Departs Friday, March 28, 1986. $3,975 (from New York).

Highlights: 3 glorious days in Rio, then across the Atlantic to South Africa where you'll enjoy all the memorable sights of our South Africa program.

Expedition to Australia and New Zealand 22 days. With Fred Espenak, Allan Seltzer and Stephen O'Meara. Departs Monday, March 31, 1986. $3,995 (from L.A./San Fran.)

Highlights: North and South islands of New Zealand, spectacular comet viewing in Queenstown, Melbourne, Alice Springs, Ayer's Rock, the Great Barrier Reef, and Sydney. Optional extension to Fiji (for total lunar eclipse). Also available: Special 14-day Australia expedition, with 2 days in Tahiti ($2,995).

Expedition to Chile 10 days. With Dr. Sarah L. Garroway and Craig Small. Departs Friday, April 4, 1986. $1,858 (from Miami).

Highlights: 2 nights in Santiago and 5 nights in La Serena for concentrated viewing and photography. 12-day Chile and Easter Island program also available ($2,663). Optional extensions to Peru for both programs.

Expedition prices include: roundtrip economy class airfare, deluxe hotels (or best available), most meals, gala banquets, comprehensive sightseeing, highly informative lectures and many more special activities.

AT SEA

10-day "Skywatch Cruise" aboard the Home Lines' ATLANTIC. With Dr. Frank Field and Leon Jaroff. Departs Sunday, March 16, 1986. From $1,810 (from Port Everglades). Free round trip air fare from most major U.S. cities.

Ports of call include San Juan, St. Thomas, Martinique, Barbados and Antigua. Featuring lectures, seminars and discussions.

NOTE: Prices are per person, double occupancy. Single room rates available.

Don't Wait. The number of participants on these once in a lifetime expeditions is limited... so try to book as soon as possible. For detailed information, call us at **(212) 751-3250**, outside N.Y. City **800-442-4481**, outside N.Y. State **800-223-6626**.

I want to pursue Halley's Comet with you. Please send expedition details. A10

Name________________

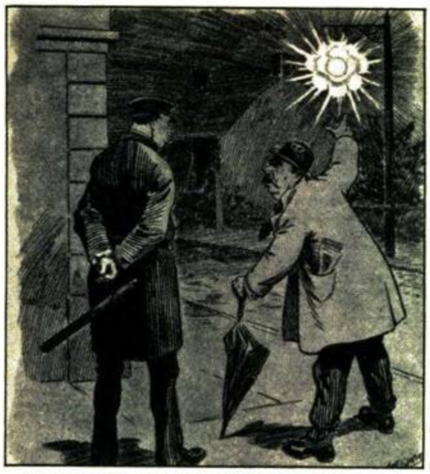
Address________________

City________________

State________________

Zip________________

The World of OZ
A CORTELL GROUP COMPANY
3 East 54th Street, New York, N.Y. 10022



From *Puck*, May 11, 1910; courtesy Library of Congress.

Nocturnal wanderer: "Orfsher, 'blige me! Whish one er thosh is Halleysh Comet?"

most new telescope buyers were fingering their setting circles in bewilderment, amateurs were out at their observing sites having a grand old time watching Kohoutek — which, at magnitude +4 and high in the sky, wasn't half bad from a reasonably dark site.

The real problem with Comet Kohoutek wasn't that this celestial nomad didn't live up to its advance billing. Instead, it was *our* failure — as amateurs and ambassadors for astronomy — to inspire the comet-crazed public to discover the many things their shiny new telescopes were capable of showing them. The flood of post-Kohoutek used telescopes for sale was evidence of that failure. Had we been there, Comet Kohoutek might today be remembered as a catalyst for the greatest boom in backyard astronomy in the last half-century.

Halley's Comet can be the catalyst Kohoutek should have been. If we want the rest of the world to share our enthusiasm for the night sky, we have an obligation to ourselves — and our science — *not* to keep a low profile during the Halley apparition. Astronomical societies, of which there are hundreds in North America, should plan weekly star parties at well-known locations in big cities and small towns alike. Promoting these events should be no problem — with the crest of the Halley craze drawing near, star parties are certain to draw major press coverage in most communities.

The Astronomical League, a federation of 170 astronomical societies throughout North America, is challenging all amateur astronomers to take an active role in promoting the heavens to the public in the coming months. Societies and individuals wishing information on establishing programs to promote astronomy in their home towns should send a self-addressed, stamped envelope with 39¢ postage to the Astronomical League, P.O. Box 12821, Tucson, AZ 85732.

Regardless of what Halley looks like on this return, it is up to the astronomical community — and us amateurs in particular — to make this a positive experience for all.

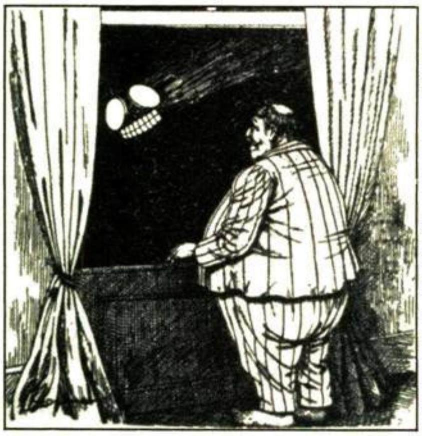
George D. Ellis
Donald R. Garland
Fort Worth, TX

Flammarion and the Comet's Poisonous Tail

> French Astronomer
> Camille Flammarion said,
> "We May Die Laughing
> When the Comet Comes"
> — Headline in the *Los Angeles Times* Sunday Magazine

In 1910, some people were afraid that Halley's Comet would collide with the Earth. Superstition led others to see the comet as a portent of coming disaster. But most people fearful of Halley's Comet were in terror of its *poison tail*.

On February 6, 1910, the director of Yerkes Observatory and his assistants trained their telescope on the comet to examine the spectrum of its gases. By comparing the varicolored lines of the comet's spectrum with the lines radiated by specific gases, a minute quantity of cyanogen was detected. When mixed with hydrogen, cyanogen produces the dreadful poison hydrogen cyanide, or prussic acid. A grain of its potassium salt *touched* to the tongue brings instant death. The comet's tail contained this gas.



From *Literary Digest*, April 30, 1910; courtesy Library of Congress.

The Comet is Now Visible at Washington

Their discovery was communicated to other astronomers and the public. The scientists asserted that the cyanogen would have *no effect whatsoever* upon life on Earth. Cyanogen commonly occurs in comet tails. The Daylight Comet of 1910, visible in January of that year, contained it, as had many others. The difference was that Earth was expected to pass through Halley's tail on the night of May 18.

The scientists — astronomers, biologists, chemists, and toxicologists — assured the world that it was absolutely impossible for any harm to come to anyone or anything. The facts were spread as far and wide as newspapers, magazines, pamphlets, and word of mouth could reach. Most people grasped the idea — but others experienced intense anxiety and dread. The reported presence of cyanogen was enough to create terror in the minds of the ill-informed. Why? Because noted French astronomer Camille Flammarion had predicted "The cyanogen gas would impregnate the atmosphere and possibly snuff out all life on the planet."

Who was this man whose theories and opinions spread fear among so many and created a storm of outrage among his fellow astronomers?

Most astronomers and many students of astronomy are familiar with Camille Flammarion's contribution to the queen of the sciences. He was the first major popularizer of astronomy, writing prolifically on a wide variety of related topics. His books such as *Real and Imagined Worlds* (1865), *Celestial Wonders* (1865), *Scientist Contemplations* (1870), *Catalogue of Movement in Double and Multiple Stars* (1878), *Sidereal Astronomy* (1879), *Popular Astronomy* (published in nine volumes from 1866 to 1880, then as a single volume in 1880), *The Stars, Volcanic Eruptions and the Earthquakes* (1902), and many other works brought new scientific theories and observations to the public's attention. Flammarion was a staff astronomer at the Paris Observatory from 1858 until 1883 when he founded Juvisy Observatory — where he worked for the rest of his life. Flammarion also founded the monthly publication *L'Astronomie* in 1883 and edited the bulletin of the Societe Astronomique du France from 1887 until 1925, the year of his death. His major observational interests were the Moon, Mars, and double stars, but his interests extended to what might be called "speculative astronomy" and he wrote three books about life on other planets, a topic still of intense interest and exploration.

He also wrote voluminously on life after death, reincarnation, and spiritualism. His writing applied scientific reasoning and argument to over 5,000 letters he solicited reporting contact with the dead.

Flammarion's last work, published in 1893 and 1894, was *La Fin du Monde* (The End of the World) which appeared in America as *Omega: The Last Days of the World*. The *Science Fiction Encyclopedia* called the book "a classic of the genre."

Flammarion's astronomy books dealt

Beginning October 1985.
The Carl Zeiss Companies in North America proudly announce that they will be underwriting the program

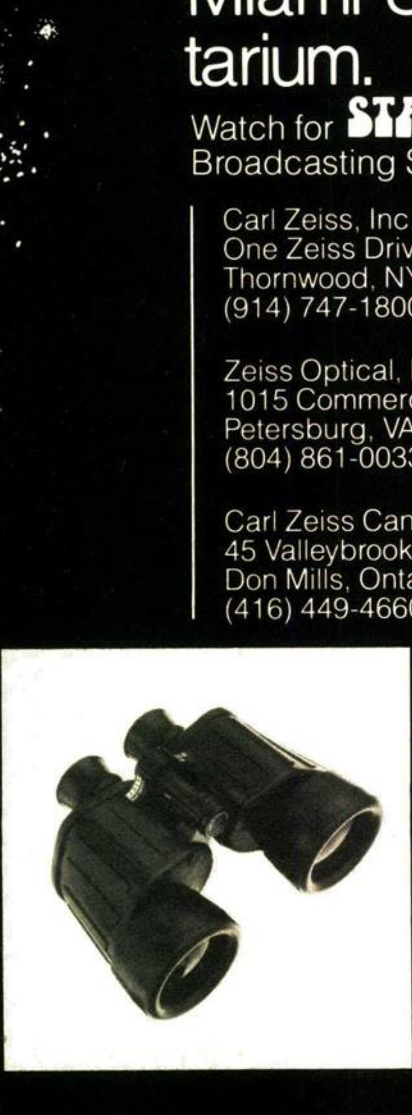
STAR HUSTLER

produced by WPBT-Miami, featuring Jack Horkheimer, Miami Space Transit Planetarium.

Watch for **STAR HUSTLER** on your local Public Broadcasting Service (PBS) station.

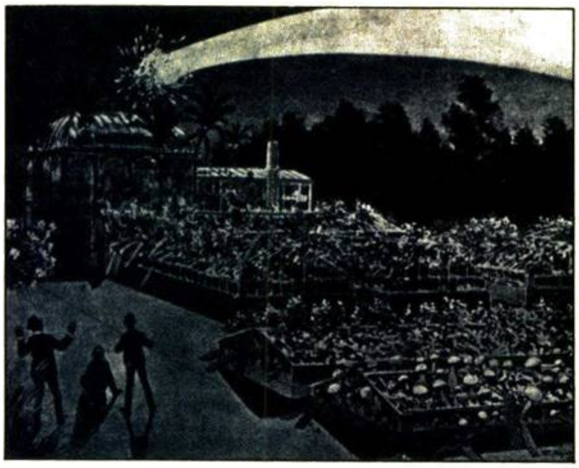
Carl Zeiss, Inc. One Zeiss Drive Thornwood, NY 10594 (914) 747-1800	Medical, scientific and industrial instruments in the U.S.
Zeiss Optical, Inc. 1015 Commerce St. Petersburg, VA 23803 (804) 861-0033	Ophthalmic frames, sunglasses and sports optics in the U.S.
Carl Zeiss Canada Ltd./Ltée 45 Valleybrook Drive Don Mills, Ontario M3B 2S6 (416) 449-4660	All Zeiss products in Canada.

ZEISS
West Germany



Zeiss binoculars with world-famous T-Star Optics set the standards for image sharpness, true color and highest light transmission.

The Influence of Halley's Comet on Plant Growth as it Nears the Earth



From *Florists' Exchange*, April 30, 1910; courtesy Library of Congress.

solely with science — and were kept separate from his other interests. However, on the subject of Halley's comet and the cyanogen in its tail, he seems to have mixed science and fiction thereby inflaming the popular mind.

Datelined May 17, this article describes the fear at its greatest pitch in one city:

Chicago Is Terrified
Women Are Stopping Up
Doors and Windows
to Keep Out Cyanogen

Special to the *New York Times*.

Chicago, May 17 — Terror occasioned by the near approach of Halley's comet has seized hold of a large part of the population of Chicago. Especially has the feminine portion succumbed. All else is forgotten. Comets and their ways and habits have been the principal topic discussed in the streets, cars, and elevated trains today.

Telephones in the newspaper offices have been busy all day with inquiries as to the latest developments in the foreign visitor to the heavens. The principal fear is not that the comet will strike the Earth, but that the gas which is supposed to make up the tail will wipe out all life.

"I have stopped all the windows and doors in my flat to keep the gas out," said one woman over the telephone. "All the other women in the building think it is a good thing, and all are doing the same. Do you think it will keep out the gas?"

Physicians say that there were scores of calls today for their services from women who were suffering from hysteria following the reading of the possibilities of danger from collision or from the dreaded gas.

"My patients say that they are nervous and are suffering from a feeling of depression," said one doctor this afternoon. "They add that they have been reading about the comet and I know that they are simply frightened."

Others calling over the telephone have asked if it is probable "That we will all die at the same time, if the gas is strong enough!" and, "What is the exact time that the first of the gas will strike Chicago, or will New York get it first!"

The public in 1910 became familiar with Flammarion. His opinions and predictions, reported in the *New York Times, Los Angeles Times Sunday Magazine*, and *Busy Man's Magazine*, were contrary to those of the orthodox scientific community. On the subject of cyanogen in the comet's tail, Flammarion claimed there might be enough to bring life on Earth to an end. Awaiting the Earth's passage through Halley's tail, the world attended with interest the images of fictional terror Flammarion created for the mind's eye. His comments on Halley's Comet for the benefit of the press, either artfully planned or crudely expressed, alternated between scientific data and subtly-cued images of the end of life on Earth.

This odd alternation of voices or intentions was heard again and again. In an article entitled "Halley's Comet and the Fate of Humanity: Some Interesting Prognostications of What May Happen Should the Earth Run into the Tail of Halley's Comet and Become Enveloped in its Poisonous Gases" Flammarion wrote:

"The poisoning of humanity by deleterious gases *is improbable. Doubtless if* (italics mine) the oxygen of the atmosphere combined with the hydrogen of the comet's tail it would mean universal death with short shrift."

Surely the phrase "the poisoning of humanity by deleterious gases" grips the mind far more powerfully than the weak near-negation "is improbable." Similarly, "universal death with short shrift" stirs the imagination deeply, while the conditional "doubtless if" fails to animate sufficient reasoning to overcome the fear of impending death.

Flammarion also predicted that if the supply of nitrogen was reduced by the comet's tail, "the brain of every one of us would experience an unexpected sensation of physical activity and the human race would come to a sudden end in a paroxysm of joy, universal delirium and madness." He also claimed that if the tail contained carbonic oxide there would be a "universal poisoning of the lungs."

Even when providing scientific information about the comet, Flammarion's remarks were colored with the language of the fantastic.

"Bathing in the effluvia of the electric, calorific, luminous radiation of the Sun, it becomes impregnated with its rays, undergoing in its whole being fantastic transformations which lend it prodigious glory, develop it by multiplying, ten times, a hundred times, its volume, lengthening it to millions and millions of kilometers by a kind of phosphorescence which always is extended away from the Sun and gives rise to the formidable tails which filled with terror the souls of our ancestors.

"Therefore the wanderer's path takes it away from the ardent center to sink into the deserts of immensity, gradually diminishing in size, becoming a sort of invisible bubble, and finally to find again the night of its aphelion in which for years and years it is lost to the eyes of astronomers on the Earth. It goes away to a distance of five thousand million kilometers, into the ultra Neptunian night, in which its speed is gradually decreased to less than a kilometer per second."

Flammarion had been working on horror stories about a cometary collision with Earth for a long time. In 1893 and 1894, his story "The End of the World" appeared in a scientific magazine and was later published in book form in Paris. The story tells of the destruction of Earth by a comet. It was translated from French for the *Scrap Book's* May 1910 issue, and was summarized in Edwin Emerson's scare pamphlet *Comet Lore* published that same year. The last pages especially stir the sense of utter doom!

"Already the comet had passed within the lunar orbit. Nearer and nearer it drew to the terrestrial atmosphere. It almost touched the hem of the Earth's robe with its fiery fingers now.

"Then the contact came. There was a flash on the horizon. A great sea of colored flame shot up. From a myriad throats came an agonized wail:

'The world is on fire! The world is on fire!'

"It was the last sound that came from a human throat. Every man, woman, and child perished as swiftly

Explore the Night Sky with the

UNIVERSE GUIDE TO STARS AND PLANETS

Ian Ridpath and Wil Tirion

Packed with sky maps, constellation charts, and color photographs, this is *the* most usable and up-to-date book of its kind. Ridpath, a well-known observational astronomer, shows the reader how to decipher the night sky and to locate and identify constellations, stars, and planets. Tirion, one of the most highly acclaimed astronomical cartographers in the world, contributes sky charts specially designed for easy reading in the dark. Hints on choosing binoculars and telescopes and advice about astrophotography make this an indispensable companion for the seasoned observer and armchair astronomer alike.

384 pages
35 color photos
over 100 sky charts

#366-1 / $19.95 hardcover
#859-0 / $10.95 paperback

to order, please add $2 for postage/handling and mail check to

UNIVERSE
381 Park Ave. So. • New York 10016

Callanish, Scotland's Stonehenge, Isle of Lewis, with Halo Sun Dog

( ) VELIKOVSKY'S SOURCES by Bob Forrest (A Critique in 598 pages)	$32.00
( ) ECHOES OF ANCIENT SKIES by E.C. Krupp, The Astronomy of Lost Civilizations	$20.00
( ) 6000 YEARS OF SEAFARING by Orville L. Hope	$11.00
( ) THE NORSE DISCOVERY OF AMERICA by Paul H. Chapman	$10.00
( ) NORSE RUNIC INSCRIPTIONS by Earl Syversen	$10.00
( ) SECRETS OF THE STONES by J. Michell (Astro-Archaeology)	$ 7.00
( ) THE STARS AND STONES, ANCIENT ART & ASTRONOMY IN IRELAND by M. Brennan	$20.00
( ) A GUIDE TO MEGALITHS OF EUROPE by A. Service & J. Bradbury	$10.00
( ) AMERICA B.C. by Barry Fell	$10.00
( ) BRONZE AGE AMERICA by Barry Fell	$17.95

( ) THE STONEHENGE WATCH™ $14.00

A Great Leap Backwards in Time!

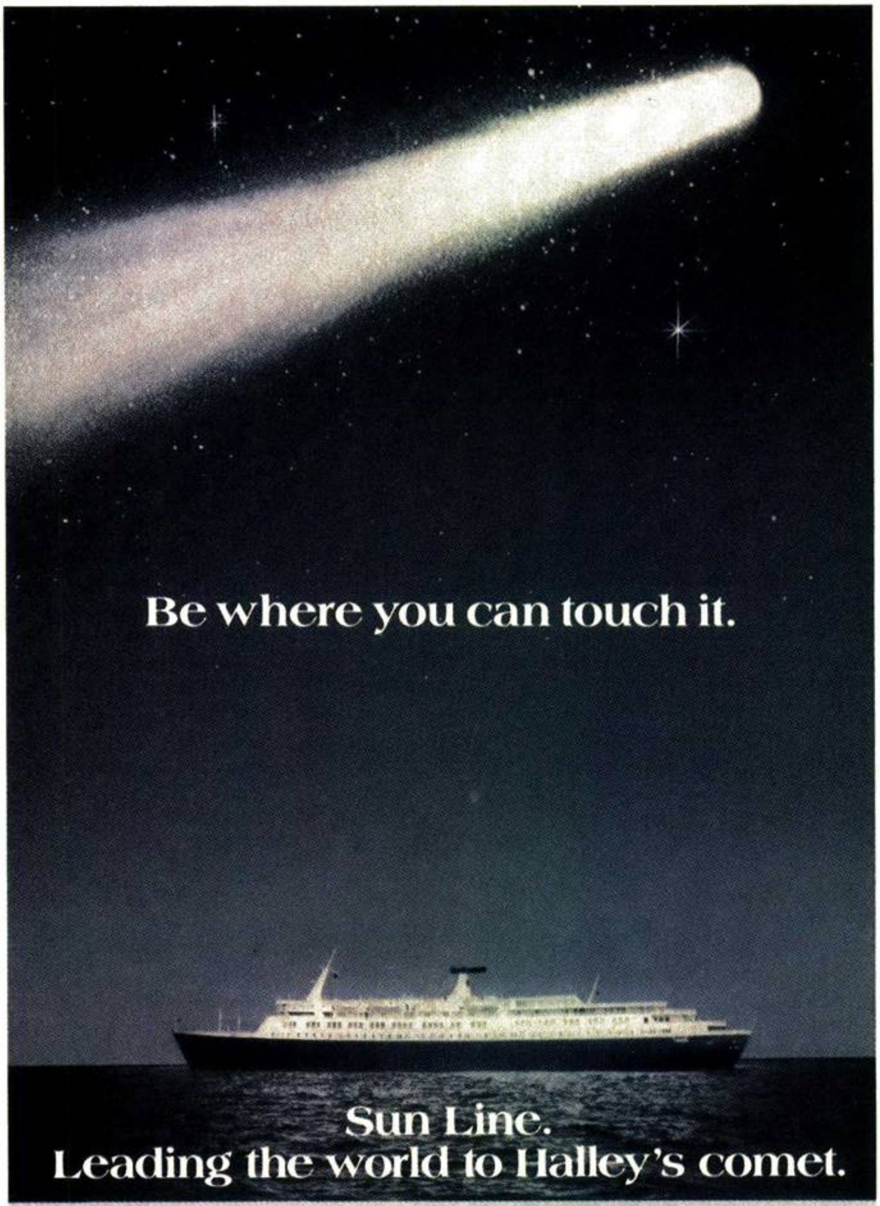
Stonehenge: 5,000 years old and still ticking. Now you can own this faithful miniature of Stonehenge encased in a full-sized watchcase. No moving parts (except the hinge). Hands not included. Delight your erudite friends and amaze your Druid neighbors. Complete with 64-page instruction booklet "Stonehenge Unraveled".

MAKES A GREAT GIFT!

( ) STONEHENGE VIEWPOINT CATALOG FREE!!! Listing over 80 more books related to archaeoastronomy.

Order from: STONEHENGE VIEWPOINT
2821 De La Vina, Room 27H, Santa Barbara, Calif. 93105

Sales tax for California delivery. Prices include postage in U.S.A.


Be where you can touch it.
Sun Line.
Leading the world to Halley's comet.

HALLEY'S COMET CRUISES. STELLA SOLARIS. STELLA OCEANIS. Amazon River, Jan. 4 (15 days).* Amazon/Yucatan, Jan. 4 (22 days).* Rio/Caribbean, Mar. 1 (19 days), Mar. 13 (18 days). Orinoco River, Mar. 15 (13 days).* West Indies/South America, Mar. 28 (11 days). Grand Transatlantic, April 6 (19 days). Four Continent, Mar. 28 (28 days).
Do reserve now—the next date we can offer is 2062.
*Currently sold out.

800-468-6400

Luxury ships of Greek registry.

In New York City: 212-397-6400.
Consult your travel agent. Or mail the coupon.
Sun Line, One Rockefeller Plaza, Suite 315, NY, NY 10020.
Please send information on your Halley's Comet Cruises.

Name______________________________

Address______________________________

City________________State______Zip______

AS10

Sun Line Cruises

Anything else is a compromise.

as if a mighty wind had blown out their lives like so many candles.

"A few seconds elapsed before the nucleus struck the Earth. In those few seconds the atmosphere was ignited with a terrific explosion, and the Earth was wrapped in a tossing, roaring, seething garment of flame. Rivers and lakes disappeared in hissing clouds of steam. Forests and cities flared up like matchwood. Then came the crash.

"Like a great celestial projectile the solid nucleus of the comet pierced the egg-shell crust of the Earth and buried itself in the semimolten interior. The comet tore its way on like a shot piercing the boiler of a battle-ship.

"The Earth was immediately converted into a planetary volcano. Oceans were spilled like thimbles of water, only to disappear in dense clouds of vapor which mingled with the fiery contents of the Earth. Continents were twisted and torn like paper.

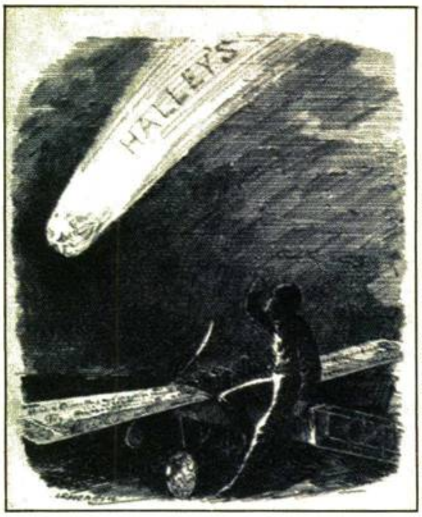
"Rocks disappeared in that fearful heat and became like water. The Earth seemed to reel as it was smitten by that mighty blow. A great rent appeared which extended from pole to pole, a planetary chasm out of which spouted geysers of molten rock, jets of flaming gas, great sprays of matter which were hurled out for miles into the blazing atmosphere, only to drop back in a great rain of fiery heat.

"There was a vast indentation produced by the collision which was quickly inundated by this sea of fluid matter. Mountains disappeared like cakes of ice in pots of boiling water.

"Once more the world was reduced to the ball of incandescent liquid and gas from which it had painfully evolved into a living globe through millions and millions of years. It shone like a little Sun in the black canopy of the heavens, brilliantly self-luminous. For thousands of years, perhaps for millions, it was doomed to wander through space, a rock-bound, sea-swept world reduced to the pitiful condition of a globular furnace in which the beginning of a new life was being forged. Its dull-red glow for ages bore testimony for more fortunate planets to the frightful cataclysm through which it had passed."

The American press portrayed Flammarion's personal behavior and character as being of a piece with his horrific predictions. By an account in the *Los Angeles Times*, Flammarion was "The greatest living astronomer of France." Against a photograph of Flammarion standing beside a globe showing zodiacal figures, the article discloses these two anecdotes about the astronomer:

"Mme. Flammarion is devoted to her husband. She refused to allow any barber to cut the complicated locks of her "Flamme" as she calls him. She cuts his hair herself and then stuffs her footstools and furniture with it."



From *Punch*, May 25, 1910; courtesy Library of Congress.

The Great Amateur
Aviator: "Marvelous flier! And does it for love!"

The second anecdote disclosed that a visitor to his observatory, a lady of "fair shoulders" wearing an evening gown, once stood between Flammarion's telescope and the astronomer. "Flammarion immediately permitted himself a gallant compliment upon this charming barrier between the stars and himself." The lady was so gratified by the compliment that she "left him her skin in her will to bind a book. A copy of one of his own works may be seen, bound in human skin, upon his table."

Needless to say, scientific astronomers were outraged by Flammarion's fear-mongering. Like the Mercury Theatre's famous "War of the Worlds" Hallowe'en radio treat in 1938, Flammarion's pronouncements stirred up profound fear and ill-feeling. He was severely criticized in the scientific press. In a letter to the editor of the *English Mechanic and World of Science*, Felex de Roy chastised Flammarion.

"The real signification of the astronomical event we now have the pleasure to witness has been completely and very badly denatured in the public's spirit here, under the influence of a small band of pseudo-scientists living in France. As soon as the fact of a probable transit of the Earth through the tail had been announced, a dreadful story of 'poisoned cyanide gases' went out, and expanded with a wonderful ease. This 'fin du monde' story has found very firm believers . . . .

"What I wish to point out is . . . that the fears of the comet were *not* aroused by this celestial body *itself*, but by 'a tale of how certain Frankish astronomers had foretold the destruction of the Earth.' When one considers that the publication of this tale induced many people in France, Spain, Italy, Hungary, etc. to commit suicide, may the author of this story not be considered as a public malefactor?"

The letter's author went on to discuss the written sources that would reveal the story's originator and also discussed the obligation of science to facilitate "the gropings of mankind," not hamper them.

Flammarion was also extremely practical and far more shrewd than other astronomers. He endorsed a brand of excellent binoculars in ads which appeared in the better French and Italian picture magazines during the months and weeks before the comet's appearance. The binoculars sold widely and Flammarion thereby became perhaps the only astronomer to profit financially from Halley's 1910 apparition.

Among the astronomers who were in the public eye during the days of the comet, Flammarion filled a unique niche. With talk of hair-stuffed furniture and a book bound in human skin, Flammarion came to represent the ancient past — the scientist's ancestry associated with the art of reading signs in the heavens. He brought the art to its inevitable conclusion, the meeting of the celestial and the mundane in an apocalyptic cataclysm.

From today's point of view Camille Flammarion, flamboyant astronomer, brought a touch of the Night, the old ways of seeing back to mind, recalling one branch of astronomy's heritage.

Jerred Metz
St. Louis, MO

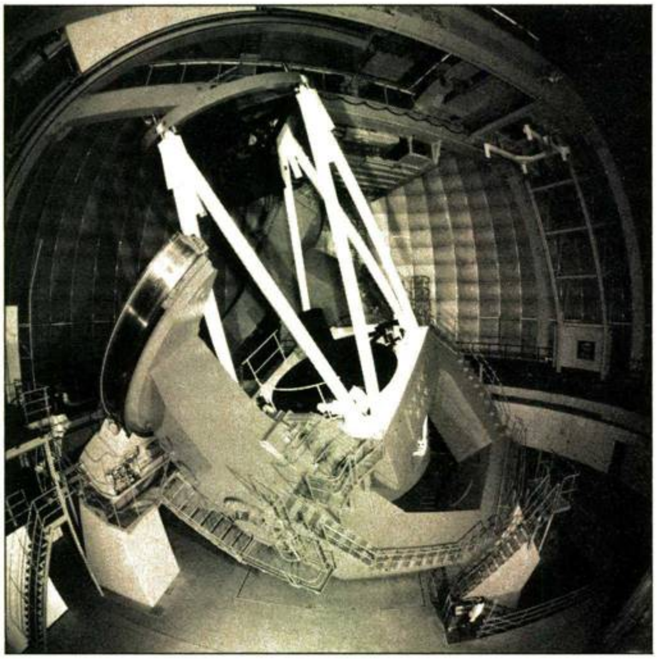
Dark Skies for Comet Halley

Once and only once in most human lives, there comes the time of Halley's Comet. No object in the sky is so historic. This comet links generations and generations of humanity in a chain of wonder. Children who see the great comet in the heavens will remember and, if they survive to old age, can recall for their own grandchildren the excitement of that time and the majesty of that sight.

Now the occasion is again at hand. The comet, last seen when Model T Fords chugged on dirt roads and the earliest fragile airplanes first took flight, is almost within range of backyard telescopes and will soon grow into full radiance. Millions are expecting to have an experience worthy to pass on to grandchildren or great-grandchildren.

This time, however, our hopes may be cheated. Ours could be the first generation in history to miss the

A special astronomical project by one company – The 3.5 m telescope from Zeiss



The 3.5 m mirror telescope of the Max Planck Institute of Astronomy on the Calar Alto in Spain – an outstanding example of Zeiss organization and technical know-how. A challenge for the specialists at Carl Zeiss who – in collaboration with German astronomers – brought this project to the limits of present-day technology:

- Production of a mirror of extraordinary precision (maximum deviation 1/40,000 mm from the specified shape)
- Movable telescope parts mounted on hydrostatic bearings
- Computer-controlled drive for highly accurate positioning and tracking (0.2 sec. of arc)
- Fully automatic change of optical systems.

The 3.5 m telescope from Zeiss is the first large-scale astronomical equipment project carried out by a single company as responsible contractor – with the technical performance fully guaranteed.

Shouldn't Zeiss be your first choice for astronomical instruments and systems?

For more information, write to
Carl Zeiss
D-7082 Oberkochen
West Germany

Other outstanding astronomical instruments from Zeiss:

- Telescopes with mirror diameters from 45 cm to 2.2 m, on equatorial or azimuth mounts
- Domeless solar telescopes
- Automatic photoelectric meridian circle
- 60 cm photo zenith telescope
- X-ray telescope for ROSAT research satellite.

Zeiss sets the standards in optics, precision engineering and electronics.

ZEISS

West Germany

AS-10

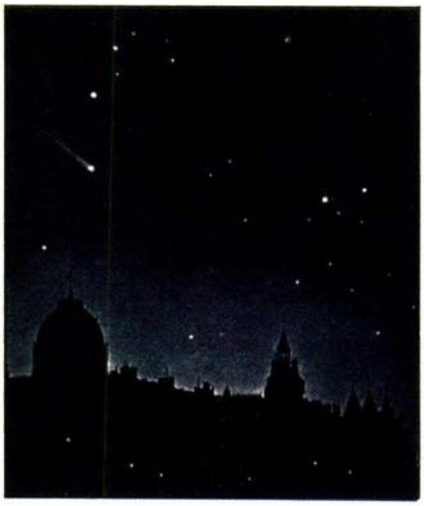
comet's glowing head and million-mile-long tail spreading across large sections of sky. This time, in fact, the chain of wonder may be broken: many of us will see no comet at all, unless we take action.

Back in the spring of 1981, I started writing to people about the idea of "Dark Skies for Comet Halley" — DSCH for short. The goal was twofold. First, I wanted to achieve at least some dimming of outdoor lighting for the best nights of Halley in 1986. Second, and even more importantly, I wanted to bring the problem of light pollution to widespread public attention. Perhaps then we could get started on reforming the outdoor lighting laws and practices which are threatening all of astronomy.

It's really a battle of awareness — a contest between the most famous of all celestial visitors and a lack of public awareness which is robbing us blind — quite literally. We are having stolen from us a natural sight which has inspired not just the scientist in us, but our very hearts. What price should we set on something so precious?

The past four years' efforts have shown that awareness of light pollution — getting people's attention — is far more than half the struggle. By the time you read this, booklets on outdoor lighting and light pollution from both the Astronomical League and Dr. David Crawford of Kitt Peak National Observatory should be ready for distribution. Crawford's is a reference work and guide for dark-sky activists; the League's will grab local legislators' interest because it focuses on the tremendous savings for municipalities. Will this effort really have any effect? Well, consider some of the developments in dark-sky legislation during the past few years:

People all over North America *are* interested in learning that there is a threat to Halley's Comet. *Science '82* ran an article on Dark Skies for Comet Halley which attracted the interest of many large radio stations and newspapers in the U.S. and Canada. The same followed a front-page article in, of all places, *The Wall Street Journal*. Baltimore, Spokane, Oklahoma City, Edmonton, and many other cities got to hear about outdoor lighting waste and things that can reduce it.


From *l'Illustration*, May 28, 1910; courtesy Library of Congress

But not just newspapers and astronomers are interested in light pollution. In New Jersey (perhaps the most light-polluted state in the nation), State Senator and Assistant Minority Leader James R. Hurley has proposed a "Dark Skies" bill. This bill will have the state government recommend that all municipalities in the state have some kind of Halley light-dimming program and, more importantly, *require* that every municipality receive an information package on not just Halley's Comet and light pollution, but on outdoor lighting reform as well. Such bills move slowly, but this past spring it passed the New Jersey State Senate unanimously and is expected to complete the process and become law, perhaps by the time you read this.

The victories for dark-sky legislation in Arizona and California are also very impressive. More recently, East Brunswick, New Jersey a city of about 40,000 people, removed hundreds of streetlights and shielded other lights to prevent light being shed above the horizon. Lighting curfews at 11 p.m. have helped reduce by more than 30% the skyglow in Flagstaff, Arizona. Much more remains to be done everywhere, of course, but these developments are significant steps against light pollution and hold promise for more action in the near future.

The League wants to expand greatly its anti-light pollution activities and aid member clubs in their efforts to reduce local lighting waste. I'm aiming to unite many previously isolated dark-sky activists and their talents, forces, and knowledge. Let's hope we can do that by the time Halley departs for another lifetime.

You can purchase a subscription to the 1985 and 1986 issues of *DSCH Journal* for $8.00 ($10.00 outside the U.S.), made payable to the Astronomical League. You get a total of 96 pages, including the League's newsletter, *The Reflector*. To receive the *DSCH Journal* and information on the Crawford and Astronomical League light pollution booklets, write to Don Archer, Executive Secretary, Astronomical League, P.O. Box 12821, Tucson, AZ 85732.

This, however, is the only Halley visit we're going to see. We cannot run away to what is left of dark country — or to LPR filters — or to increasingly large telescopes — forever. We owe it to ourselves and especially to children — who deserve a chance to be inspired by the wonder of a dark nighttime sky — to do all we can to preserve this priceless natural resource.

Fred Schaaf
Millville, NJ

The Lost Stars of James South

When it comes to your telescope, do you insist on perfection? Do you compare its performance with that of other scopes, or hunt down ghostly nebulae and try to split nearly impossible doubles just to test its capabilities? If so, you are not very different from most amateur astronomers. They tend to be a meticulous lot — and they must be.

Usually such dedication to excellence brings rewards in the form of personal achievement and satisfaction. Occasionally it brings fame. But when carried to extremes, it can be disastrous. The names Herschel, Lord Rosse, Admiral Smyth, and Webb may sound familiar, but have you ever heard of James South? Probably not. Yet by 1829, he had completed a series of important observations and stood ready to pioneer a new branch of astronomy. It was a rare opportunity and the fame that was sure to follow was within his grasp. But it all eluded him — just because of his uncompromising demand for perfection.

Before his downfall, South enjoyed a remarkably successful life. He was born in London in 1785 and became interested in astronomy at a young age. He went on to study surgery and earned an enviable reputation in that profession. In 1820, he helped found the Astronomical Society of London and was elected a Fellow of the Royal Society one year later.

From *Illustrated London News*, May 28, 1910; courtesy Library of Congress

Take flight
On each Space Shuttle mission
With COUNTDOWN magazine

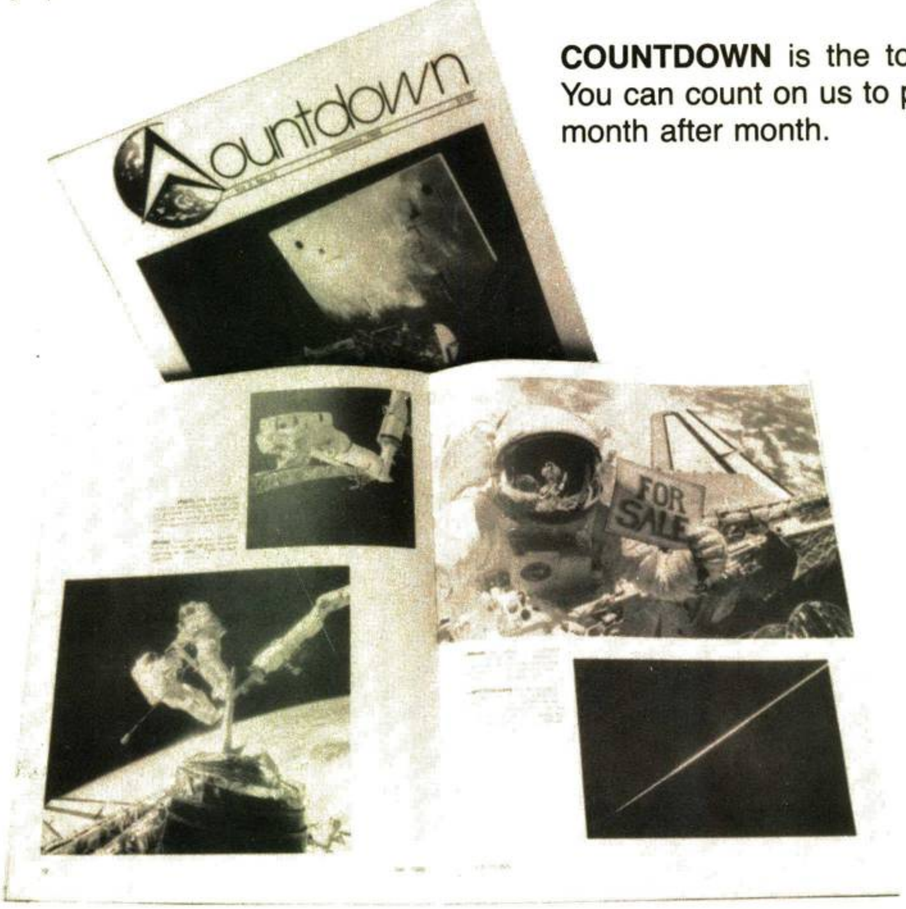
Shuttle excitement is just beginning. **Countdown** carries you aloft with each mission. Each month the Shuttle is pushing back the space frontier. Each month, **Countdown** brings you the details of every voyage.

Countdown prepares your preflight with a total rundown of mission objectives and timelines. After each flight, we "de-brief" you with a thorough review of mission results and highlights, complete with 20–25 photographs. Future flights and crew assignments are constantly updated.

Are you tired of searching through newspapers and magazines for information on the Shuttle? Are you frustrated with the shrinking coverage of these major events in space? **Countdown** keeps you in touch with the Space Shuttle story. You can count on us for timely, total coverage.

Money back offer: You pay only $18 for 12 monthly issues — 25 percent off our cover price. You can receive a full refund if not satisfied with your first issue.

COUNTDOWN is the total Space Shuttle magazine. You can count on us to put you aboard the Shuttle, month after month.



Subscription Address:
COUNTDOWN
Main Stage Publications, Inc.
P.O. Box 216
Athens, Ohio 45701

Please enter my subscription to **Countdown**: One year, 12 monthly issues, for only $18 ($22 foreign, $30 overseas Air Mail) or two years for only $32 ($40 foreign, $55 overseas Air Mail).

☐ **1 year** ☐ **Payment enclosed**
☐ **2 years** ☐ **Please bill me**

(U.S. funds only, please)

NAME______________________________

ADDRESS____________________________

CITY____________ **STATE**_______ **ZIP**_______

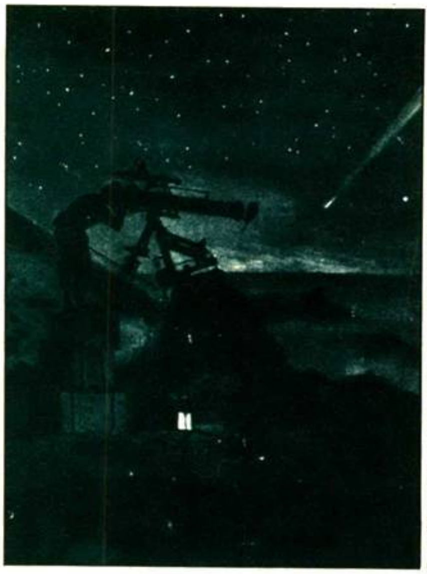
South's career in astronomy began in 1816 when he married a woman of considerable wealth, enabling him to indulge in his lifelong passion for observing. He gave up his surgical practice and built an observatory equipped with three superb telescopes. One of these was a refractor with an aperture of 3.75 inches, a focal length of five feet, and an equatorial mounting so rigid that star images were unaffected by heavy nearby traffic. His second equatorial was a 5-inch refractor with an objective made by Charles Tulley. South judged that the instrument's performance at high powers was unsurpassed by any refractor in existence. But his most prized possession was a 4-inch transit instrument built for South by Edward Troughton, an instrument maker who considered it his finest work.

Double stars were of particular interest to South. He had observed many of those charted by William Herschel and was convinced that important work needed to be done in this field. Until that time, most telescopes had poor mountings and were operable only at low power. South believed that if solidly mounted and capable of high magnifications, modest-sized instruments could reach most of the stars listed in Herschel's catalogues.

An unresolved question during that era was whether double stars were gravitationally-bound stellar systems or merely chance alignments of random stars. Between 1779 and 1784, William Herschel observed and catalogued 702 multiple stars. When he reobserved them 20 years later, Herschel found a number of changes that suggested they might indeed be binary systems. But the crude measuring devices he used in his early observations, together with the experimental nature of his first measurements, combined to make these results unreliable and further verification was needed. However, no systematic follow-up was made until John Herschel began a re-examination of his father's measurements in 1816.

About that time, South was considering a similar program. By using more precise instruments and techniques than those available to the elder Herschel, South hoped to compile a catalogue of multiple stars confirming the suspected changes in their positions. His two equatorials were ideally suited to such an undertaking and at his suggestion, John Herschel joined him in the project.

The result of their efforts was a landmark catalogue of 380 stars — published in the *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society* in 1825 — which conclusively proved that double stars did in fact orbit each other.



From *l'Illustration*, June 11, 1910; courtesy Library of Congress.

After completing the catalogue, South began searching for a site where he could continue his work on double stars free from the soot and smoke of London. He eventually moved to Passy, France in the autumn of 1824 and observed there until the end of 1825. In that short time, South measured 458 multiple stars — more than a third of them never before measured.

South returned to England and presented his catalogue of 458 stars to the Royal Society. For that, along with a paper on solar transit timings, South was awarded the Royal Society's prestigious Copley medal in 1826.

Now at the height of his career and eager to further his work, South began construction of a new observatory in Campden Hill, Kensington, England. It was to be one of the most magnificent private observatories ever built.

Intending to extend his double star observations to even fainter magnitudes, South was determined to acquire the largest telescope possible for his new observatory. He purchased an 11.75-inch lens — the second largest in the world at that time — and had the mount built by Troughton.

For a while, South's successes continued. As President of the Astronomical Society of London, he presided over a committee set up to recommend ways of improving the *Nautical Almanac* and petitioned for a royal charter which led to the Society's incorporation in 1831. That same year, he was knighted by King William IV and awarded an annual pension for his contributions to astronomy. That year also marked the beginning of the end of his career.

It began with Troughton's equatorial, which was — in South's view — a failure. Even before the mount was completed, several of South's friends pointed out that its design was inadequate for such a large lens, but South's faith in Troughton was absolute. The instrument maker attempted to correct the mount's shakiness, but unsuccessfully. That, together with South's unreasonable demands, caused a bitter dispute between the two. South refused to pay for the mount and Troughton took legal action against him.

The court proceedings that followed dragged on nearly five years. The emotional toll on South was devastating. When the judgment went against him, he was furious. In a rage, South publicly demolished the equatorial (fortunately sparing the objective) and sold the wreckage as scrap metal.

South never recovered from the episode. He lost a sizable fortune, his friendship with Troughton, and very nearly his sanity. Several years before, in a disagreement over the tenure of the presidency, he had withdrawn from the newly-chartered Royal Astronomical Society of London and in a separate incident had published an angry attack on the Royal Society. His quarrel with Troughton only alienated him further from his colleagues.

Scarcely a decade after he and Herschel had begun their catalogue, South's productive years were over. Instead of making his comprehensive survey of multiple stars, he worked mostly with meridian instruments. He also devoted much time to studying clocks and the movement of pendulums in a vacuum. In 1846, he experimented with the effects of passing trains upon star images reflected in liquid mercury. The lens in which he had placed so much hope lay idle for 30 years.

Meanwhile, others pursued the stars that South had lost. In 1837, John Herschel surveyed the southern skies at the Cape of Good Hope while Friedrich G.W. Struve published his monumental catalogue; his *Pulkovo Catalogue*, completed by Struve's son Otto, followed in 1850. It was also during this time that Admiral William Smyth prepared his famous *Cycle of Celestial Objects*.

During the 30 years that the 11.75-inch lens was owned by South, he made only one discovery — the sixth star in the Trapezium — and that is credited to John Herschel.

As if the loss of three decades and the stars that he might have claimed was not punishment enough for an intense and obsessive temperament, South's last years were plagued by partial deafness, near-total blindness, and much physical suffering. In 1862, he donated the 11.75-inch lens to the Trinity College observatory in Dublin, Ireland. South died at Campden Hill in 1867.

Edmund Fortier
Cohasset, MA

Cometa
Halley

HALLEY'S COMET
C.H.A.S.E. 86
AUSTRALIA

Travel with Mr. John E. Bortle, Mr. Daniel W.E. Green, Mr. Charles S. Morris and Mr. Tony Cook, our expedition leaders, to Australia to view Halley's Comet.

C.H.A.S.E. 86 has been designed to fill your Halley's Comet viewing requirements, both in site choices and technical support.

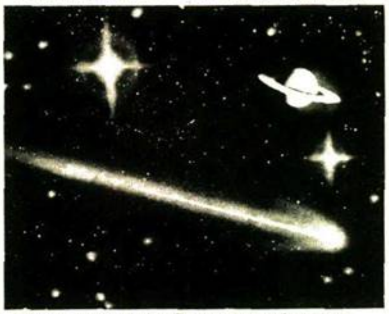
Viewing time of approximately 60 hours has been set aside for C.H.A.S.E. 86. When not viewing Halley's Comet and other objects in the sky of the southern hemisphere, you will have the opportunity to visit points of interest and beauty in this land down under.

For information call **(818) 505-0448** or write to **Astronomy Tours International,** 4311 Overland Ave., Culver City, CA 90230

STAR ✶ SHIRTS

● *Presents* ●

THE HALLEY'S COMET T-SHIRT!!!



The beauty of the Cosmos can be yours...
On a SHIRT!!!

Using the finest materials available, each shirt is printed, airbrushed, and hand painted in vivid color to create space-art shirts like you've never seen, or ever worn!

- Galaxies, Nebula, Constellations, Planets & many other designs to choose from!
- Club & organization shirts with your logo and desired space design now available...please inquire.
- Single special request shirts gladly accepted.

Send for **FREE** brochure
HALLEY'S COMET T-SHIRT
In Black or Navy, cotton or 50/50 Hanes™
Basic T-Style or Sleeveless-Adult S,M,L,XL
Send **$15.95** ppd to:

STAR ✶ SHIRTS

P.O. Box 912-A, Mt. Shasta, CA 96067
(916) 926-3555

Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery
Dealer inquiries invited

ASTRONOMY

EDITORIAL POSITION AVAILABLE

We are seeking an experienced individual for an editorial position with ASTRONOMY Magazine. The person we hire will have:

1. The ability to organize ideas, edit, and write about astronomy both as a hobby and as a science.
2. A solid working knowledge of modern astronomy.
3. Substantial accomplishments as an amateur astronomer.
4. A willingness to function as an integral part of the ASTRONOMY staff.

Send applications — with samples of what you have done — to:

Richard Berry, Editor-in-Chief
ASTRONOMY Magazine
P.O. Box 92788, Milwaukee, WI 53202

All applications will be treated in strictest confidence.

If you spend more than an hour at a time with your binoculars, you need Trinovid® Binoculars.

Only Trinovid Binoculars have lenses made of the same optical glass as Leica® camera lenses. To allow incredible definition, color separation and dimensionality even in low light conditions.

Only Trinovid Binoculars have an internal focusing system in every size and model. To keep dirt and humidity out. And assure a lifetime of undiminished viewing pleasure.

And only Trinovid Binoculars are made by Leitz® Whose unquestioned optical superiority guarantees not only better viewing but lower eye fatigue.

If you are serious about what you see, you need serious binoculars. You need Leitz Trinovid Binoculars. Call 1-800-223-0514 for the name of your nearest dealer. Or for information about our special rebate program.

Leitz means precision. Worldwide.
E. Leitz, Inc. 24 Link Drive, Rockleigh, NJ 07647
Leitz, Leica and Trinovid are trademarks of E. Leitz, Inc.

Hot Tub Astronomy: A Guide for the "Wet Astronomer"

Here we are! Your new astronomers. A group that grows larger every night. To the world of fantastic amateurs and brilliant professionals, comes the new breed — the Wet Ones!

We consist mainly of people, who if you say "east" automatically look left. It used to be we only looked up to see if it was going to rain. Now, wet and warm in our outdoor hot tubs, we have discovered the sky.

It's a discovery that is absolutely inevitable. I wish I had known about it before installing the hot tub. Hot tubs are extremely difficult to relocate.

Perhaps, we can get a warning printed by, oh, NASA or somebody, and have it attached to newly manufactured tubs: "WARNING! SITTING IN THE HOT TUB AT NIGHT MAY LEAD TO AN ADDICTION TO SKY WATCHING. USE EXTREME CAUTION IN PLACING THIS TUB SO OBSTRUCTIONS TO THE SKY WILL NOT FRUSTRATE YOU."

In any case, the hot tub astronomer will, of necessity, become a specialist. Concentrating only on that part of the sky that passes through his own view from the hot tub, the rest of the heavens will remain in Siberia as far as he is concerned.

People jump into hot tubs for a variety of reasons therapeutic and social. A survey at the local Spa Shop revealed a host of replies.

Question: "Why are you buying a hot tub?"

Answers: "For my arthritis."

"The neighbors have one."

"To attract chicks."

"Why not?"

In short, not one person interviewed said, "To become an astronomer."

Little do they know the fate that awaits them. Soon they will be checking out the prices of better binoculars, only to buy a telescope instead.

"If only I had known!" they will lament. "I would have put the Jacuzzi over there," pointing to an open space in the yard now occupied by the dog house.

Wet astronomers everywhere: you can help. Take this issue of ASTRONOMY magazine to the owner of the nearest Spa Shop in your neighborhood. He can get it to those who need it most.

Here is a list of things new spa owners will need to know:

1. LOCATION: Don't place the tub where you can see it from the house. Put it where you can see the sky from the tub. The dog would probably like the spot in the shade of the eaves better, anyway.

2. LIGHTING: The less the better. Walk around at night when working on Rule 1. That is your last chance to have the big shade tree stand between you and the street light on the corner.

3. HEIGHT: Don't sink the tub down level with the ground, the way you would a swimming pool. You will want the seat to be about chair high. This allows you to be a decent height for looking through a telescope. And, it is very difficult to have a conversation with people out of the tub, if you are talking to their ankles.

4. DECORATION: The decorators have designed an array of cute little lattice buildings to put over and around the spa.

We fell for one with an adorable gazebo look. Since we got it, we've removed so many slats, in order to see out, that it looks as if a tornado came through. A decorative wall can be very handy, though, if you plan it right. Use it to block undesirable light and to keep supplies high and dry.

5. FURNITURE: Allow room for a patio table on each side of the tub. (Or have two built on.) You already knew you would need one. For partying. A place for the food and drinks.

What you may not know is that as you relax with your favorite beverage and enjoy the warmth of the bubbling water, your body will float down, your head will lean back, and you will be looking at the sky.

At first you will just see it and enjoy its magnificent beauty. Later, you will begin to see it, really see it. Those things, in your view, will become familiar. But, how can you become familiar with something, when you don't know its name?

So you need a second table for your supplies. Don't put them on the food table where they can be spilled upon.

6. SUPPLIES: How can you find out the name of your very special star? Or is it a planet?

When you can't find enough information in your home, there's your local library and every big shopping center has a book store.

At either of these places you will be exposed to ASTRONOMY magazine. I loved it for its beautiful pictures, but we became addicted to it, for its monthly information about what's out there, right now! This month! That is, after all, what you really want to know. There is a section in ASTRONOMY magazine that advertises other things you may decide you need. I don't mean to make this sound like a commercial for them, but how else can I tell you that we sent for a Planet Chart that has come in very handy.

The rest of the things — towels, flashlights, binoculars, a pencil and notebook — you can decide for yourself.

7. FRIENDS: Our hot tub faces south and we are able to get a full view of the ecliptic (look that up, you'll want to know) and south to the ocean. We were just lucky, I guess. But our friends, with a full north view, say they were very lucky. They think the north is the best for a variety of reasons.

However, if you look south, a friend who looks north can be very handy. First, he is happy to tell you about stars you haven't even heard about. And you get to show off and tell him some things about the south side sky. And I could tell you some interesting things about the view south. Maybe next time I will.

Beverly Mosier
Laguna Beach, CA

A Paean to Hot Tub Astronomy

The Jacuzzi is hot and bubbling, the glasses cold and full.
No matter what the weather is, it's time to jump in the pool.
First we sit and visit, then relax and look at the sky.
The stars are twinkling everywhere, and we begin to wonder why.

We get up in the morning early, so we can run the length of the park.
Have our coffee and toast in the hot tub, while the sky above is dark.
Now the East glows pink with the sunrise, a star shines brightly there, too.
We're sure it's our planet, Venus, but we don't know how we knew.

What's that other little star there, that gleams so faintly below?
We'll have to put a book out here, to learn what we want to know.
While real astronomers stand in the cold, parkas tied up snug.
Hot tub astronomers float in the tub, warm as bugs in a rug.

Thank you professionals and amateurs avid, our gratitude you have earned.
You worked, so we could sit and read, all that you have learned.

the RENAISSANCE™

CLEARLY BEST FOR HALLEY

Modern Photography tests revealed the highest contrast and resolution levels in its lens testing history, in its rave report on the Renaissance!

- –5 degree flat field, widest ever.
- –Dramatic 10X-286X power range.
- –Highest contrast, multi-coated optics.
- –Diffraction-limited resolution.
- –True 4" refractor.
- –Fast f/5.5, 550mm patented 4-element lens.
- –Advanced Renaissance equatorial mount.

With its polished solid brass tube, and new high tech equatorial mount, the Renaissance telephoto telescope is the most versatile and beautiful instrument available today.

Tele Vue eyepieces.
Clearly best for any telescope.

The most acclaimed eyepieces in the world. Patented designs for the sharpest, widest, highest contrast viewing ever. All telescopes including Celestron, Meade, Questar and imported scopes can be upgraded for the thrilling Tele Vue experience!

Plössls: 55mm (2"), 40mm, 32mm have widest fields possible —*essential for Halley.*

Other 50° field models—26mm, 21mm, 17mm, 13mm, 10.5mm, 7.4mm.

Barlows: 1.8X and 2.5X models enhance eyepiece performance.

Wide-Fields: 65° field and *sharp!* 40mm, 32mm (2"), 24mm, 19mm, 15mm (1¼").

Naglers: 82° field "spacewalk experience."—13mm, 11mm, 9mm, 7mm, 4.8mm.

2" Star Diagonals with adapters: give rich field capability to C-8 and 2080 telescopes.

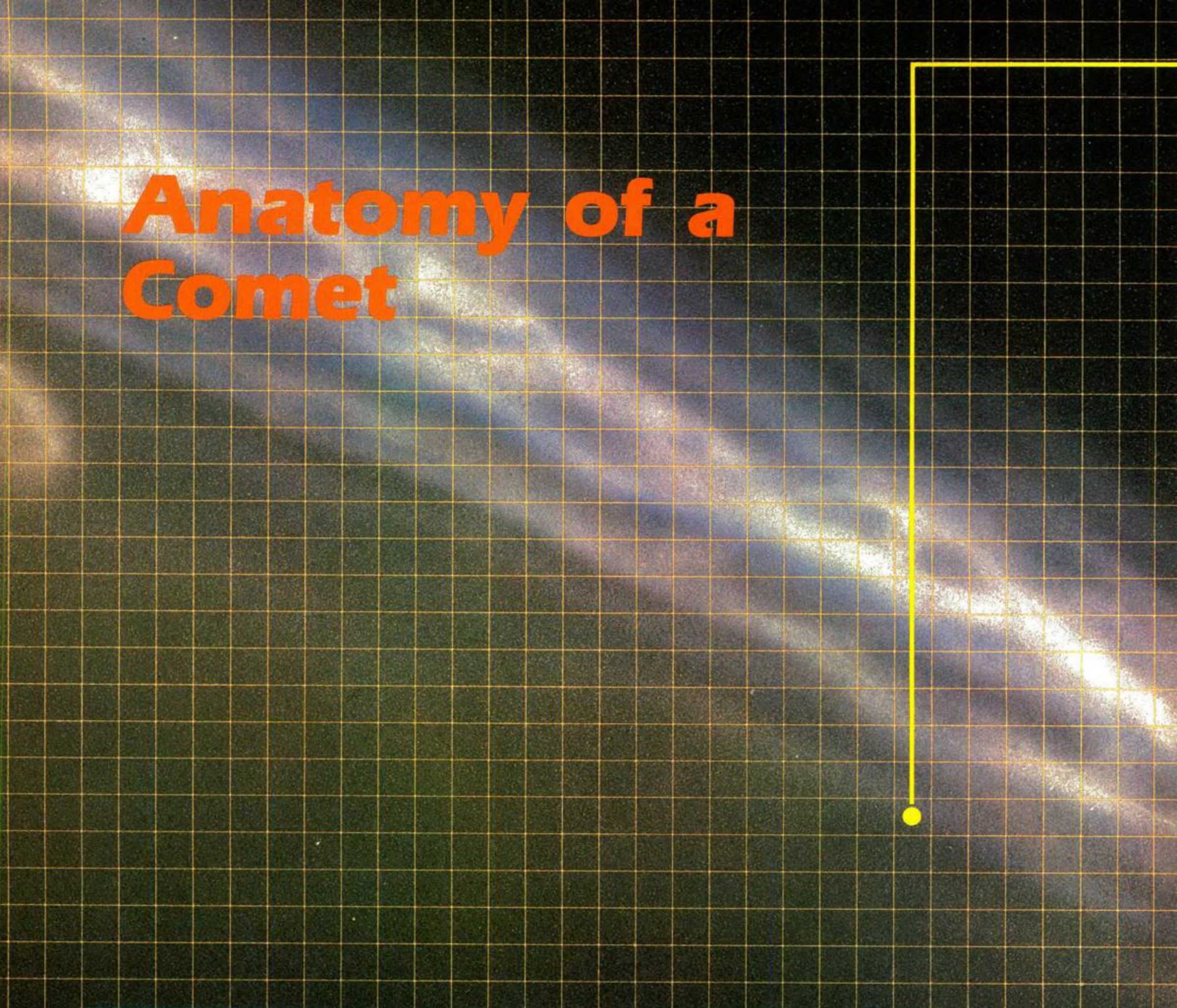
Visit your favorite dealer or send for free literature to discover the many superior details of Tele Vue products.

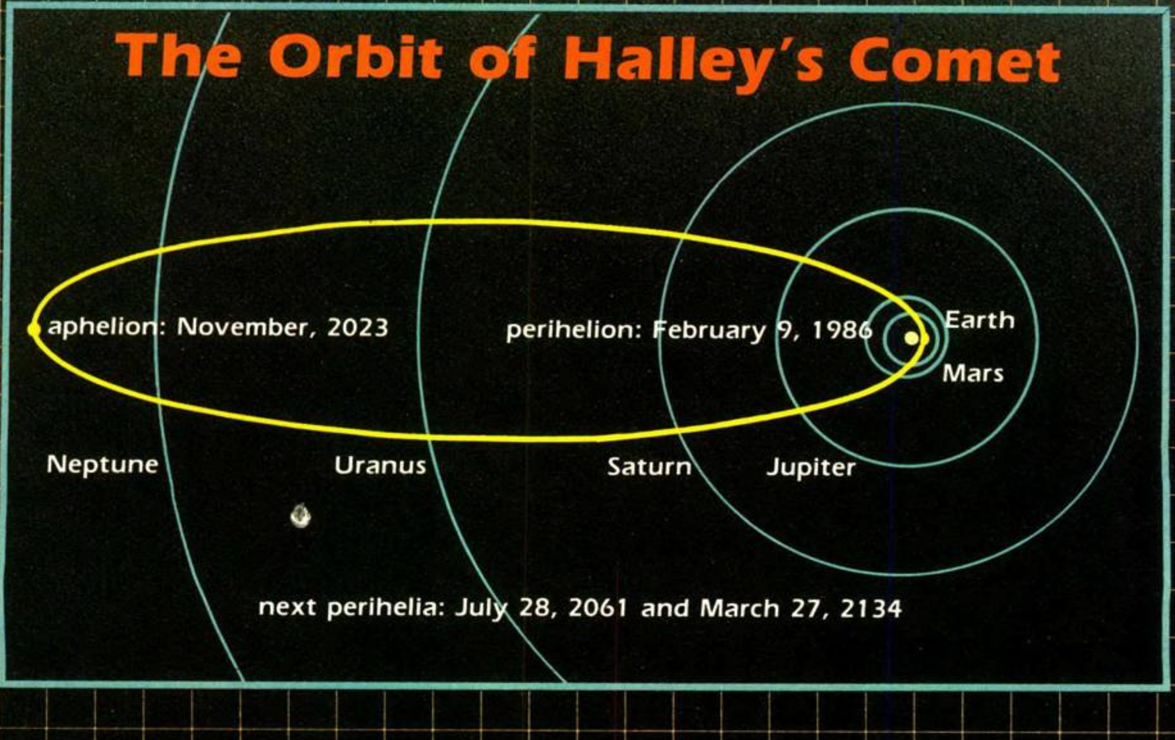
For Halley and Beyond

Tele Vue

20 Dexter Plaza, Pearl River, NY 10965
(914) 735-4044

Anatomy of a Comet

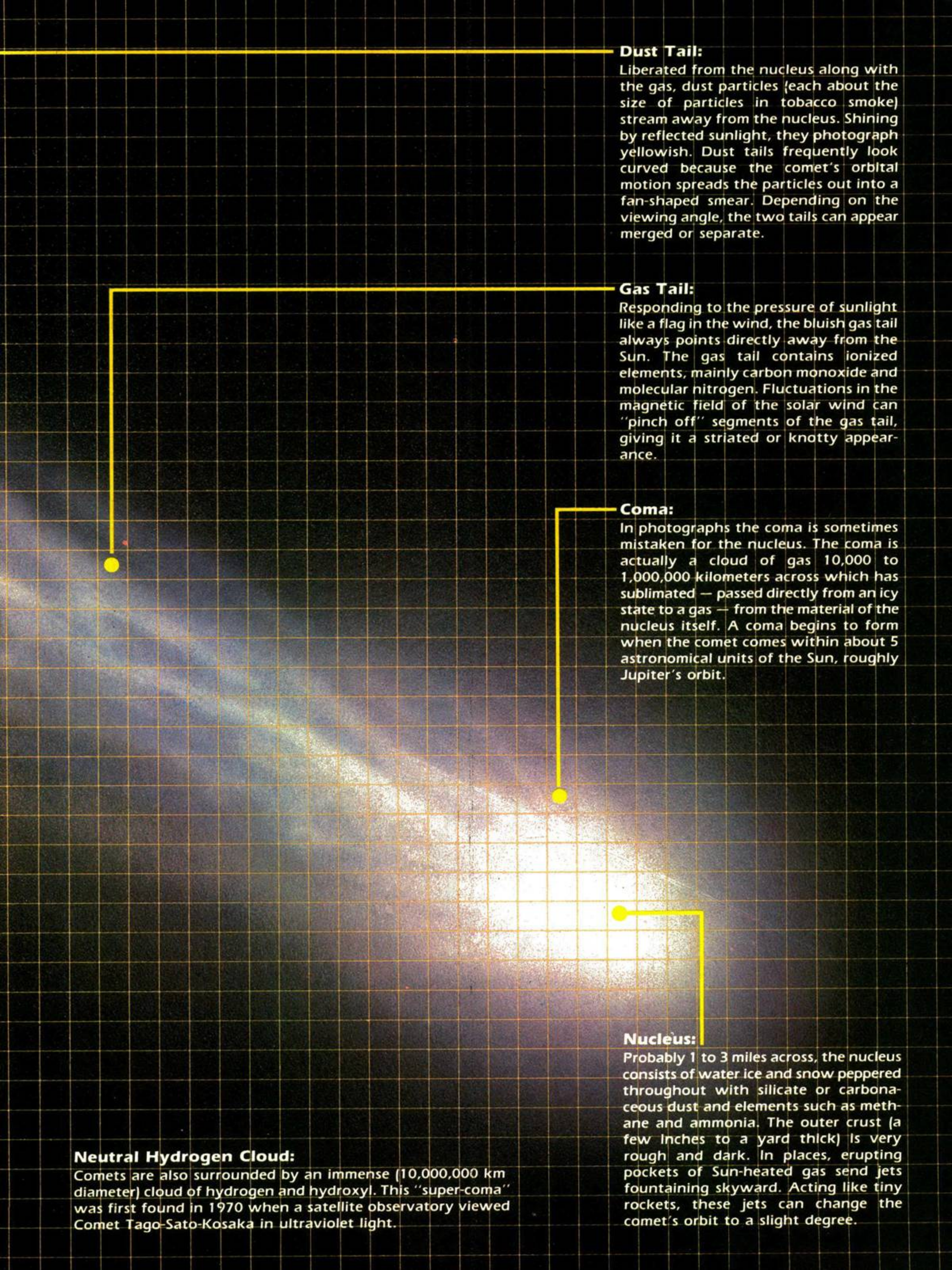




The Orbit of Halley's Comet

aphelion: November, 2023
perihelion: February 9, 1986
Earth
Mars
Neptune
Uranus
Saturn
Jupiter

next perihelia: July 28, 2061 and March 27, 2134



Dust Tail:
Liberated from the nucleus along with the gas, dust particles (each about the size of particles in tobacco smoke) stream away from the nucleus. Shining by reflected sunlight, they photograph yellowish. Dust tails frequently look curved because the comet's orbital motion spreads the particles out into a fan-shaped smear. Depending on the viewing angle, the two tails can appear merged or separate.

Gas Tail:
Responding to the pressure of sunlight like a flag in the wind, the bluish gas tail always points directly away from the Sun. The gas tail contains ionized elements, mainly carbon monoxide and molecular nitrogen. Fluctuations in the magnetic field of the solar wind can ''pinch off'' segments of the gas tail, giving it a striated or knotty appearance.

Coma:
In photographs the coma is sometimes mistaken for the nucleus. The coma is actually a cloud of gas 10,000 to 1,000,000 kilometers across which has sublimated — passed directly from an icy state to a gas — from the material of the nucleus itself. A coma begins to form when the comet comes within about 5 astronomical units of the Sun, roughly Jupiter's orbit.

Nucleus:
Probably 1 to 3 miles across, the nucleus consists of water ice and snow peppered throughout with silicate or carbonaceous dust and elements such as methane and ammonia. The outer crust (a few inches to a yard thick) is very rough and dark. In places, erupting pockets of Sun-heated gas send jets fountaining skyward. Acting like tiny rockets, these jets can change the comet's orbit to a slight degree.

Neutral Hydrogen Cloud:
Comets are also surrounded by an immense (10,000,000 km diameter) cloud of hydrogen and hydroxyl. This ''super-coma'' was first found in 1970 when a satellite observatory viewed Comet Tago-Sato-Kosaka in ultraviolet light.

Why wait for your telescope?

We have over 300 in stock!

In this year of Halley's Comet, with over-worked manufacturers now taking as long as six months to fill telescope orders, no dealer can guarantee immediate shipment on every telescope. But, with more than 300 telescopes in stock — and 600 more on the way — you've got a better chance at getting immediate shipment from Ad-Libs Astronomics than from virtually any other dealer.

Why buy your scope from us? Here are four good reasons . . .

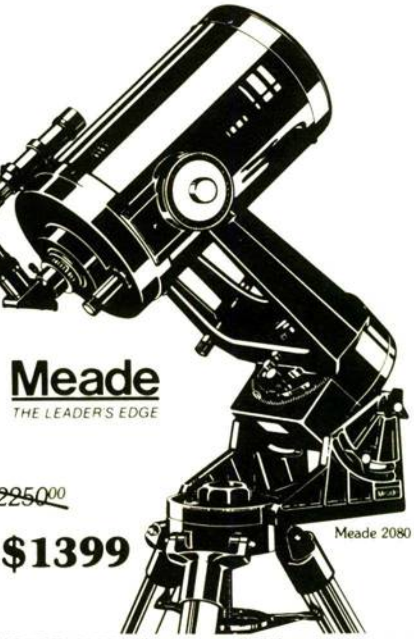
- **We have scopes in stock.** More than 300 in inventory at the time of this writing (late July '85), and more than 600 due in over the next few months. Plus, we keep more than 4,000 accessories in stock — over 500 eyepieces, 250 camera adapters, 125 Barlows, and more. Some dealers can't even *get* the scopes and accessories they're advertising. When you order from us, we don't give you vague promises or "reserve your telescope." We give you fast delivery.

- **We give you all manufacturers' accessories.** We don't strip our telescopes of finders, cases, and eyepieces so we can show an artificially-low selling price. We have only factory-fresh telescopes, complete with *every* part the manufacturer supplies.

- **We have low prices and free freight.** Our discount prices save you up to 40%. And, unlike some dealers, we don't add unexpected and inflated freight charges to the price of a scope. The price you see is the price you pay.

- **We're experienced.** Some dealers have popped up lately to make a quick buck on Comet Halley, only to fade away again as the comet does. Their clerks don't know much about telescopes or the accessories you need to get the most out of your scope, and that can cost you money. We've been helping amateur astronomers pick the right scopes and accessories for over six years. We can help you, too. And, unlike some dealers, we'll still be around to give you good, unbiased advice and save you money even after the comet goes.

So, do yourself a favor. Take all telescope advertising with a grain of salt — even ours. If a deal looks too good to be true, it probably is. Before you order *any* telescope through the mails, check out the reputation of the dealer with someone who has bought from them in the past, or call the manufacturer and see what he has to say about the dealer. A little checking ahead of time can save you from making a costly mistake.



Meade 2080

Meade
THE LEADER'S EDGE

~~$2250.00~~

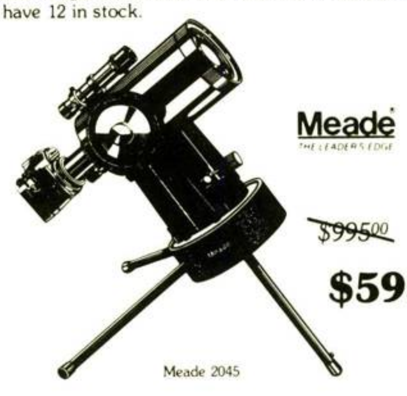
$1399

MEADE 2080: all-purpose 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain suitable for visual and casual photographic use both inside and outside the solar system. Complete with fork mount, wedge, adjustable height tripod, no-tool knob set, 6 x 30mm finder, 9mm (222x) & 25mm (80x) 1¼" modified achromatic eyepieces, electric worm gear drive, setting circles and manual slow motion controls in both axes, dust cover, star diagonal and visual back, power cord, instruction manual, foam-lined case, and *lifetime* warranty. 10 in stock. $2250 list, for **$1399!**

The 2080 with optional high transmission optical coatings (to improve contrast and increase light transmission by 10% for dark sky visual and photographic work) is only $1489. We have 8 in stock.

MEADE 2080/LX2: premium LX (Long eXposure) drive and Research Grade visual accessories make this 8" scope ideal for the advanced amateur astronomer, particularly if serious deep space photography is in the cards. Complete with fork mount, wedge, adjustable height tripod, high transmission optical coatings, no-tool knob set, deluxe latitude adjuster, 8 x 50mm finder, 7mm (286x) Research orthoscopic & 20mm (100x) Research Erfle 1¼" eyepieces, ultra-precise electric LX worm gear drive, setting circles and manual slow motion controls in both axes, dust cover, star diagonal and visual back, power cord, instruction manual, foam-lined case, and *lifetime* warranty. 10 in stock. $2450 list, for **$1599!**

The 2080/LX2 with optional multi-coated silver optics to increase light transmission by up to 22% is only $1749. We have 12 in stock.



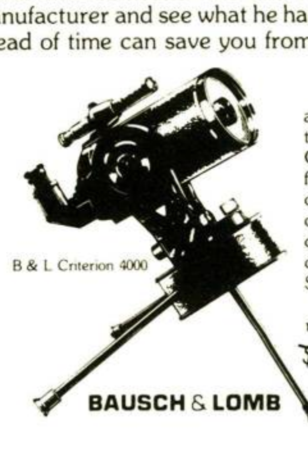
Meade
THE LEADER'S EDGE

~~$995.00~~

$595

Meade 2045

Meade 2045: second only to the incomparable $2773 Questar (which we also carry) as the best small aperture all-purpose telescope available. Complete with fork mount, tabletop tripod legs, 5 x 24mm finder, high transmission optical coatings, 25mm (40x) & 9mm (111x) 1¼" modified achromatic eyepieces, electric drive, setting circles and manual slow motion controls in both axes, dust cover, star diagonal/visual back, power cord, metal-clad carrying case, instruction manual, and *lifetime* warranty. 20 in stock. $995 list, for only **$595!**



B & L Criterion 4000

B & L Criterion 4000: a great value in complete small aperture telescopes that can be used as an astronomical telescope, a telephoto lens, or as a terrestrial spotting scope. Complete with fork mount, tabletop tripod legs, 4 x 15mm finder, 30mm (40x) & 18mm (67x) 1¼" symmetrical eyepieces, high transmission optical coatings, electric drive, setting circles and manual slow motion controls in both axes, dust cover, star diagonal/visual back, power cord, fitted carrying case, instruction manual, and *lifetime* warranty. 25 in stock. $695 list, for only **$519!**

Also available in limited quantities with enhanced aluminum mirrors for greater light transmission at $549.

~~$695.00~~

BAUSCH & LOMB **$519**

Quantities in stock as of 7/20/85 and subject to change.

Meade 2080/LX3

Authorized Meade Dealer

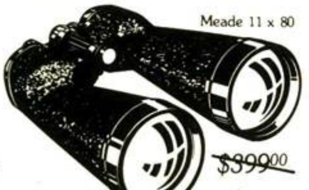
~~$3020.00~~

$1945

$2144 as shown

MEADE 2080/LX3: The most sophisticated 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain available, with all the features and precision the advanced amateur astronomer could ever need for dark sky visual observing and photography, as well as for serious lunar and planetary work. Complete with multi-coated silver optics for the effective optical performance of a 9" telescope, fork mount, wedge, adjustable height tripod with alignment compass, no-tool knob set, deluxe latitude adjuster, micrometric azimuth adjuster, 8 x 50mm finder with illuminated polar axis reticle and battery, 7mm (286x) Research orthoscopic and 20mm (100x) Research Erfle 1¼" eyepieces, piggyback camera mount, electric LX worm gear drive with quartz microelectronics for both AC and DC operation and the most precise sidereal drive rate available, setting circles and manual slow motion controls in both axes, dust cover, multi-coated star diagonal, visual back, AC and DC power cords, foam-lined case, instruction manual, audio instruction cassette, and *lifetime* warranty. 20 in stock. $3020 list, for **$1945!**

As shown, with optional dual axis hand controller and declination motor, the 2080/LX3 is only $2144!


Meade 11 x 80

~~$399.00~~

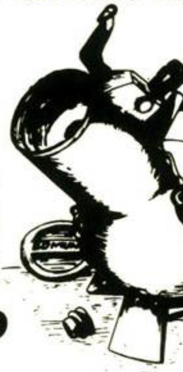
$229

For many people, the best view of Halley's Comet will be through binoculars — like these giant astronomical binoculars from Meade and Celestron. Their 80mm objectives gather as much light as two 3.1" telescopes, for crisp, bright, wide field views of star clusters, nebular objects, and galaxies — as well as comets. Each comes with lens caps, case, carrying straps, and a photo tripod adapter (tripod optional, but highly recommended). The 11 x 80 models are best for dark sky observing sites, while the 20 x 80 models are best suited for observing from the city or suburbs. Meade binoculars have a 5-year warranty. Celestron binoculars have a lifetime warranty.

Meade 11 x 80mm binoculars, 4.5° field, $399 list	**only $229.**
Celestron 11 x 80mm, 4.5° field, $399 list	**only $249.**
Meade 20 x 80mm, 3.5° field, $419 list	**only $235.**
Celestron 20 x 80mm, 3.5° field, $419 list	**only $279.**
Celestron Deluxe 20 x 80mm, 3.7° field, $600 list	**only $299.**
Celestron photo tripod, spring-loaded head, $140 list .	**only $99.50.**

Edmund Astroscan: a rich field telescope with a 3° field ideal for comet hunting now, and effortless wide-field deep sky observing and general astronomy after the comet goes. A great beginner's telescope, as well as the perfect second scope for the more advanced amateur. Complete with 28mm (16x) 1¼" RKE eyepiece, rubber eyeguard, peep sight finder, carrying strap, dust cover, altazimuth base, Sky Guide, and instruction manual. 50 in stock. $299 list, for only **$239!**

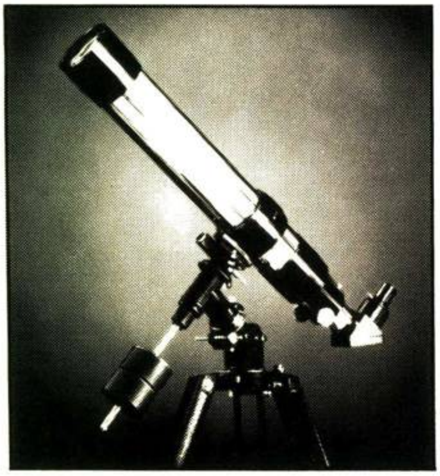
~~$299.00~~ **$239**


Edmund Astroscan

Free Telescope and Accessory Discount Price List

We are authorized dealers for Meade, Celestron, Questar, TeleVue, Lumicon, Coulter, Bausch & Lomb Criterion, Edmund, University Optics, Olympus, Telrad, JSO, Vernonscope — and more! Send a stamped, self-addressed envelope for our *free* discount price list showing your savings on the hundreds of telescopes and accessories we carry — or send $1 for our complete catalog — the most detailed and informative catalog available, according to our customers. It's a catalog that takes the guesswork out of picking the right telescope and accessories, and saves you money, too!

TeleVue Renaissance Refractor: an exceptional 4" f/5.5 four-element brass refractor that's as good to look at as it is to look through. Outstanding resolution and contrast on comets, star clouds, binary stars, clusters, the Moon and planets, terrestrial objects, and more. Complete with coated four-element patented optical system, solid brass tube, 2" brass focuser with 1¼" eyepiece adapter, thread-in dust cap, equatorial mount with tripod and slow motion controls in both axes, and your choice of any TeleVue Plossl eyepiece from 7.4mm (74x) to 26mm (21x) **for $1349.** We have 7 in stock.

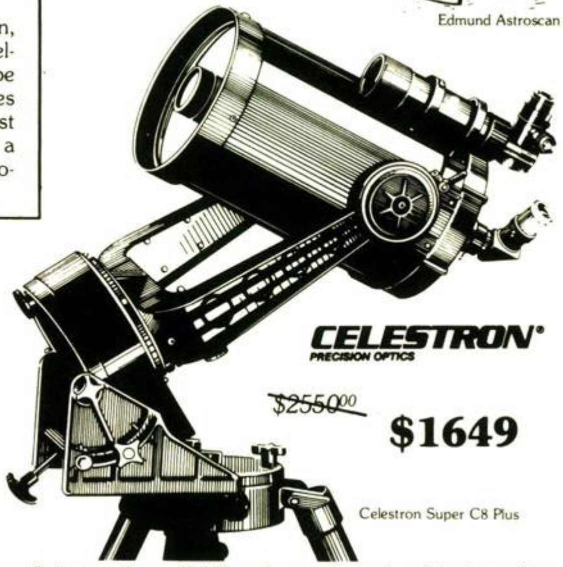

TeleVue Renaissance

$1349

w/mount

Save on spotting scopes, accessories, and more!

The $650 Meade Model 97D Maksutov-Cassegrain spotting scope for $349. Your choice of $90 Celestron Plossl and Meade Research Grade Erfle eyepieces for only $67.50 each; your choice of $60 orthos for $44.50 each. A $220 Meade off-axis guider system, including illuminated reticle eyepiece, for only $149. An $80 Celestron nebular filter for only $54.50. The Deluxe Color Tirion Star Atlas 2000 for just $33.50. These are just a few of the savings you'll find in our discount price list — on eyepieces, Barlows, filters, camera adapters, tele-extenders, counterweights, dew caps, books, and more. Write for it today!


CELESTRON® PRECISION OPTICS

~~$2550.00~~

$1649

Celestron Super C8 Plus

Celestron Super C8 Plus: the newest version of the best-selling 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope ever, with many accessory extras not available on competitive scopes. Complete with fork mount, wedge, adjustable height tripod, no-tool knob set, deluxe latitude adjuster, azimuth adjusters, high transmission special optical coatings, 8 x 50mm finder with illuminated polar axis reticle, 7mm (286x) orthoscopic & 26mm (77x) Plossl 1¼" eyepieces, piggyback camera mount, sidereal tracking rate Byers 7.54" diameter electric worm gear drive that allows unguided deep space photos of up to 20 minutes, setting circles and manual slow motion controls in both axes, dust cover, star diagonal, visual back, power cord, foam-lined case, instruction manual, audio instruction cassette, subscription to Deep Sky Magazine, Star Watch book, and *lifetime* warranty. 12 in stock. $2550 list, for **$1649!**

The Celestron Super C8 Plus with optional Starbright® silver mirror coatings to give maximum light transmission for dark sky observing and photography is only $1749. (Starbright® silver mirror coatings guaranteed for five years.) 25 in stock.

ad-libs
astronomics

Our 7th year of saving you money!

2401 Tee Circle, Suite 106, Norman, Oklahoma 73069 *(405) 364-0858*

MasterCard, Visa, American Express. Freight additional on credit card orders. North American sales only.
Hours: Monday through Friday, 10:00 AM to 5:30 CST. Some quantities limited.

Space Probes to Comet Halley

Novosti photo

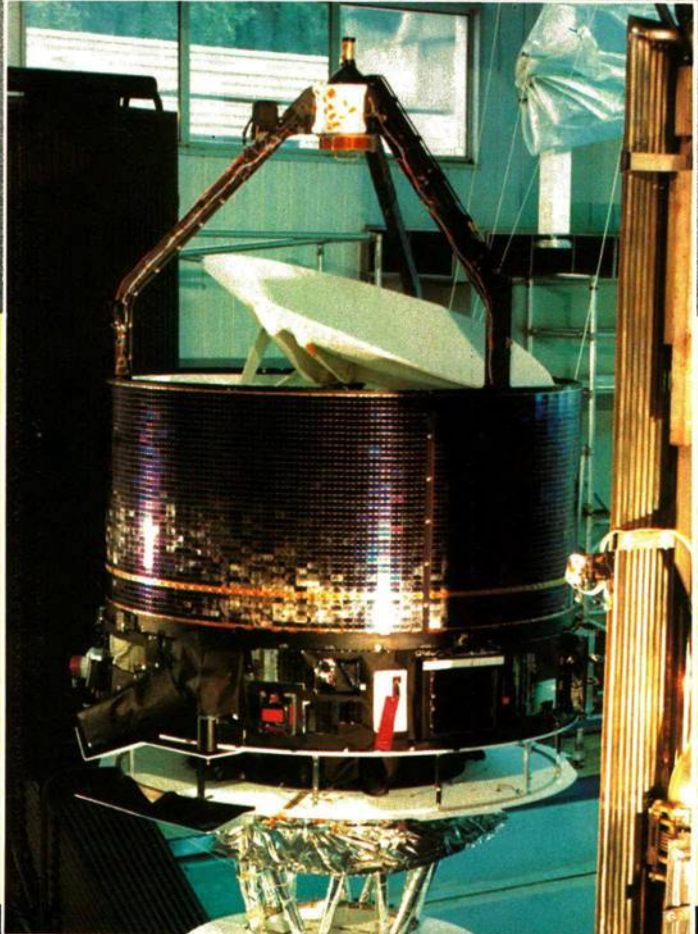
This apparition of Halley's Comet is a very special one for scientists — for the first time, they'll be able to study a comet up close. From Earth, astronomers 'round the world will monitor Halley using photometry, astrometry, spectroscopy, and filtered photography to examine every possible detail of a real live "dirty snowball" as it swings by the Sun. Yet the real thrill for scientists won't come from Earthbound observations, but from five spacecraft expected to rendezvous with Halley's Comet during March 1986.

Vega

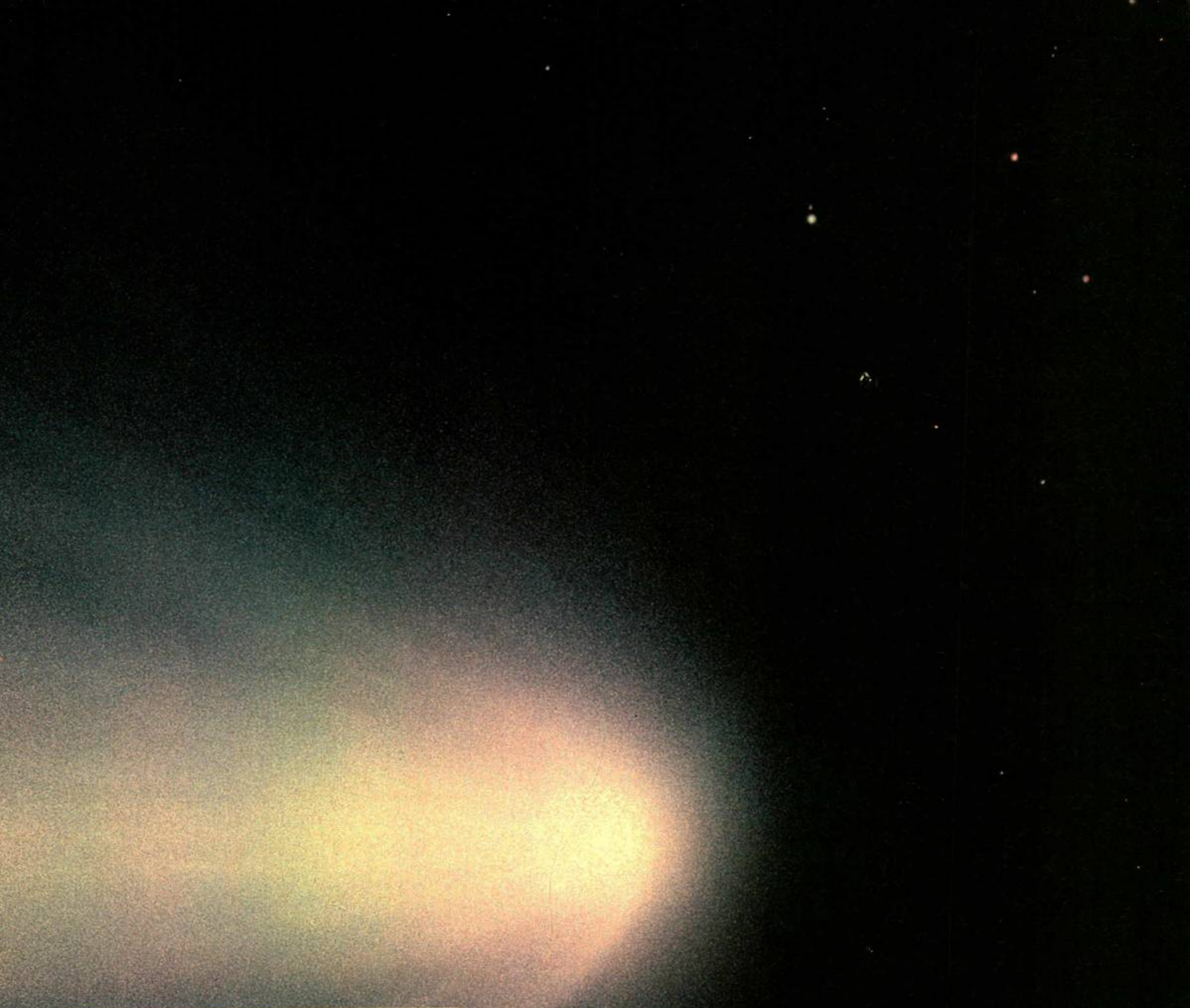
The Soviet Union has sent two probes to study Halley's Comet. Vega 1 — launched December 15, 1984 — will pass within 10,000 kilometers of Halley's nucleus on March 6, 1986. Vega 2 — launched December 21, 1984 — will also move within 10,000 kilometers of the nucleus some three days after Vega 1's encounter. Both craft carry narrow and wide-angle cameras, a spectrometer, and a camera/spectrograph. Their objectives include photographing the coma, taking infrared spectra and images of the nucleus, and studying the nature of the coma's dust and plasma particles and the magnetic phenomena involved.

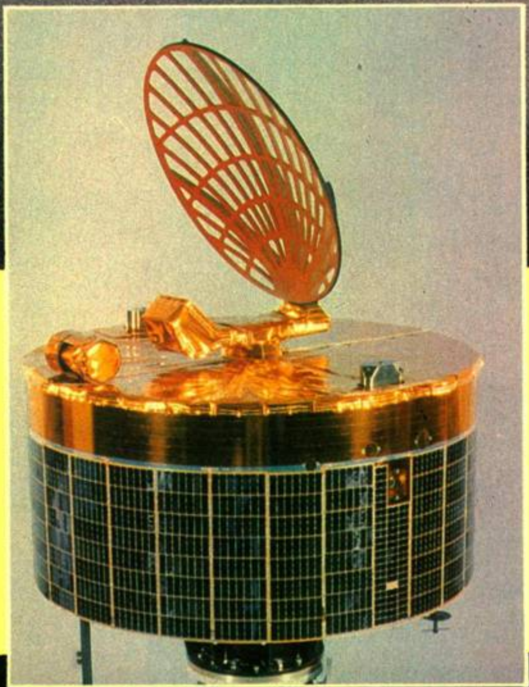
Giotto

The European Space Agency's probe is called Giotto, after the Italian artist who painted Halley's Comet in a fresco in 1303-1306. Launched on July 2, 1985, Giotto will have the distinction of being the only space probe to move deep into the comet, passing only 500 kilometers from the nucleus on March 13, 1986. From inside the coma, Giotto may provide the only actual four-color images of the comet's nucleus. The craft will also sample material in the coma using dust detectors and a mass spectrometer, and conduct magnetic experiments using magnetometers. As it will move at 68 kilometers per second through the "thick" of Halley's Comet, Giotto is not expected to survive the encounter. Because of this, it will transmit its data to Earth immediately, in "real time."


European Space Agency

PATERNOSTRO © 83



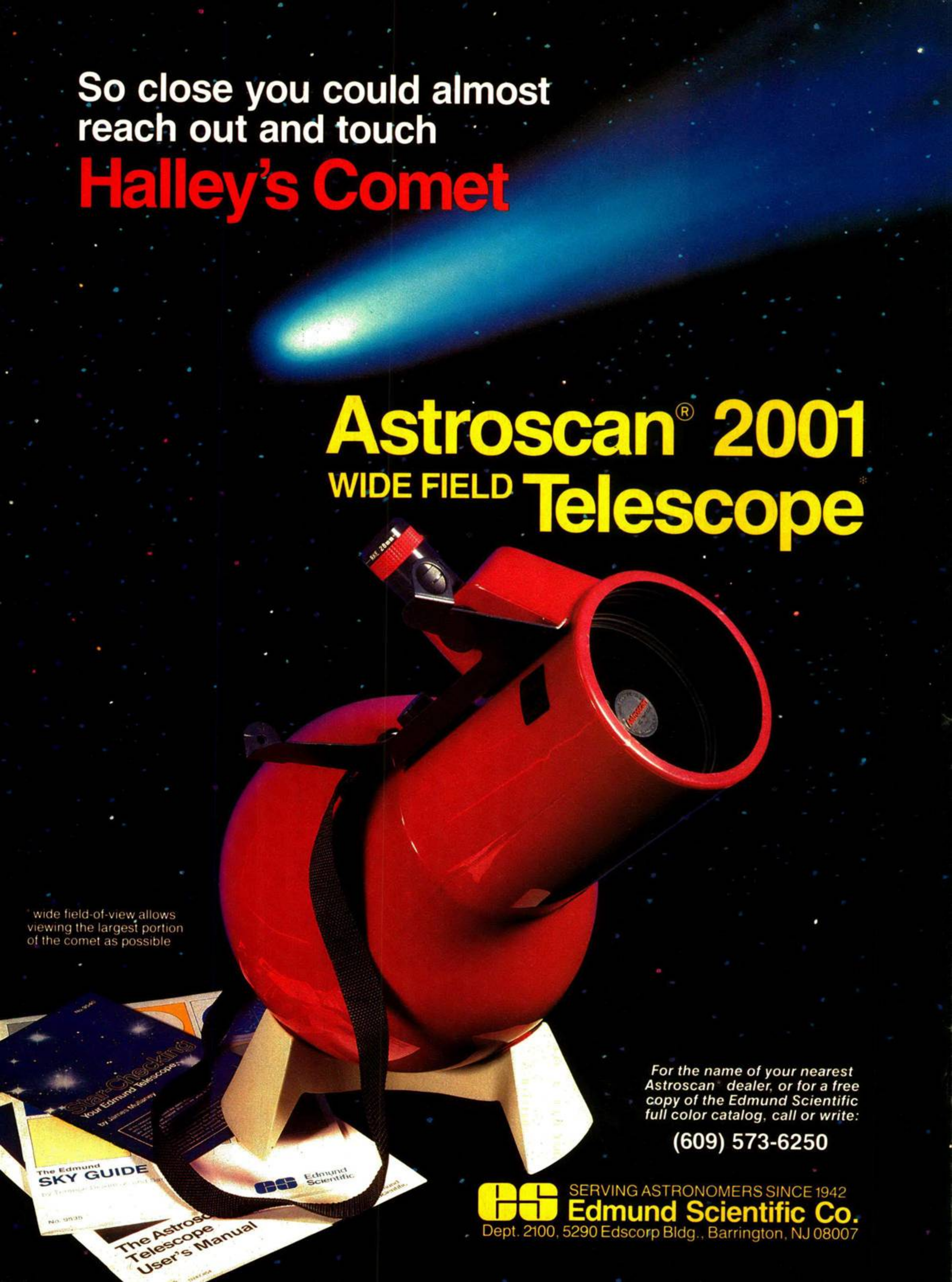


K. Hirao

Planet-A

Japan's most advanced cometary spacecraft is Planet-A; at closest approach on March 8, 1986, it will study Halley from a distance of about 200,000 kilometers. Another Japanese probe, Sakigake, was launched on January 8, 1985 and will encounter the comet on March 11, 1986. It will monitor Comet Halley's activity from some 7,000,000 kilometers. Planet-A will primarily observe how Halley's coma grows and behaves, and how the solar wind affects the comet. It carries an ultraviolet telescope and camera, and a solar wind analyzer.

Mark Paternostro Art


RKE 28mm
Star-Checking Your Edmund Telescope
by James Mullaney
The Edmund SKY GUIDE
No. 9535
Edmund Scientific
The Astroscan Telescope User's Manual

So close you could almost reach out and touch
Halley's Comet

Astroscan® 2001
WIDE FIELD Telescope*

*wide field-of-view allows viewing the largest portion of the comet as possible

For the name of your nearest Astroscan® dealer, or for a free copy of the Edmund Scientific full color catalog, call or write:

(609) 573-6250

SERVING ASTRONOMERS SINCE 1942
Edmund Scientific Co.
Dept. 2100, 5290 Edscorp Bldg., Barrington, NJ 08007

Be ready for this once-in-a-lifetime event. Capture the beauty of Halley's Comet, the wonders of the Milky Way, a distant star or the moon's craters.

Designed to take only seconds for almost anyone to set up and begin star gazing. Space Age design eliminates cumbersome mounts. 4¼" wide field Newtonian scope shows the greatest number of stars in one view. Low light design provides bright, crystal clear images and a remarkable clarity of celestial objects. Features a wide 3° field of view. Special high impact red plastic body will withstand the rigors of years of active use. Weighs less than 11 pounds. 16X magnification allows you to use scope to see land images by day (optional image erector corrects a telescope's usual upside down image). Only 17 inches long, yet outperforms telescopes several times its size. Your Astroscan is ready to go when you are. Includes "Star Checking Your Edmund Telescope" and "The Edmund Sky Guide."

Astroscan 2001. Includes telescope, base, 28mm RKE eyepiece, finder sight, dust cap, and instructional aids. **A2001 $299.00**

Astroscan 2001 (with image erector). Allows you to view objects right side up. Also permits you to see land objects correctly. **A2008 $349.00**

Specifications

Primary Mirror: 4⅛" (105mm); clear aperture f/4.2; 17½" (445mm) f.1. parabolic; Pyrex aluminized and overcoated; figured to ⅛ wave; factory precollimated and fixed.
Secondary Mirror: Elliptical 1.5" minor axis; ⅛-wave flat; aluminized and overcoated. Diagonal support mounted directly to an anti-reflection coated optical window.
Eyepiece: 28mm e.f.l. RKE; 45 degree field; standard 1¼" O.D. barrel.
Magnification: 16X with 28mm RKE; 76X with optional eyepieces and Barlow.
Field of View: 3.0 degrees at 16X.
Focuser: Positive-grip rubber roller type. Focus 25 feet to infinity.
Weight: Scope weighs 10.75 lbs. Base is two lbs.
Body: Special high-impact red plastic.

Accessories

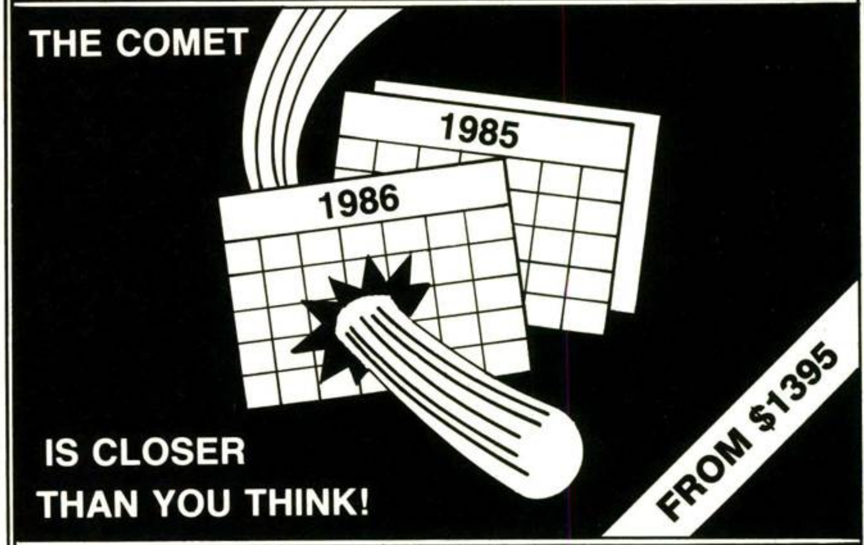
Sun Screen: Allows viewer to see sun spots safely. **A31,777 $29.95**
Tripod Bracket: Adapts Astroscan to a camera tripod. Aluminum. **A72,314 $29.95**
Rubber Base Mat: Anti-skid protection for use on a car or table. **A83,023 $ 6.95**
Tote Bag: Protects Astroscan while traveling. **A42,698 $24.95**

Sets up in seconds. Simply set it on a flat surface and you're instantly ready to observe.

Unique telescope design allows you to cradle it comfortably in your arms.

Lightweight, take it anywhere. Comes with detachable carrying strap so you can tote it along while hiking.

NEW ZEALAND – HALLEY'S WATCH



THE COMET

IS CLOSER THAN YOU THINK!

FROM $1395

RAINBOW ADVENTURE HOLIDAYS

INVITES YOU TO . . .

- ★ See New Zealand as the guests of the Astronomical Societies of New Zealand
- ★ Enjoy Star Parties, access to watch sites and observatories
- ★ Sightsee by day and Skywatch by night on our 7-14 day itineraries. All inclusive air and land arrangements from $1395.
- ★ Join first class coach tours escorted by astronomers with a variety of expertise
- ★ And, you will receive a "Skywatch New Zealand Halleys Pack"- including a Halleys Handbook & commemorative T-shirt

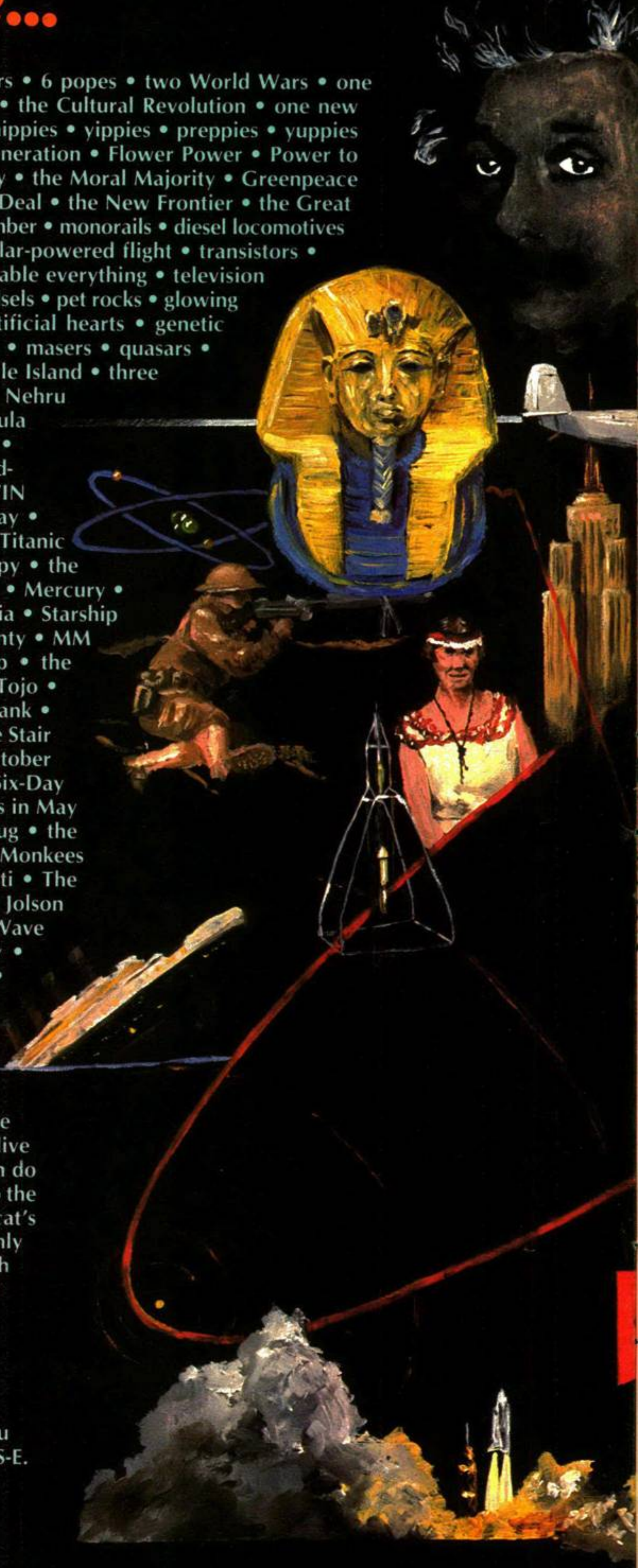
"DON'T DALLY IF YOU WANT TO SEE COMET HALLEY"

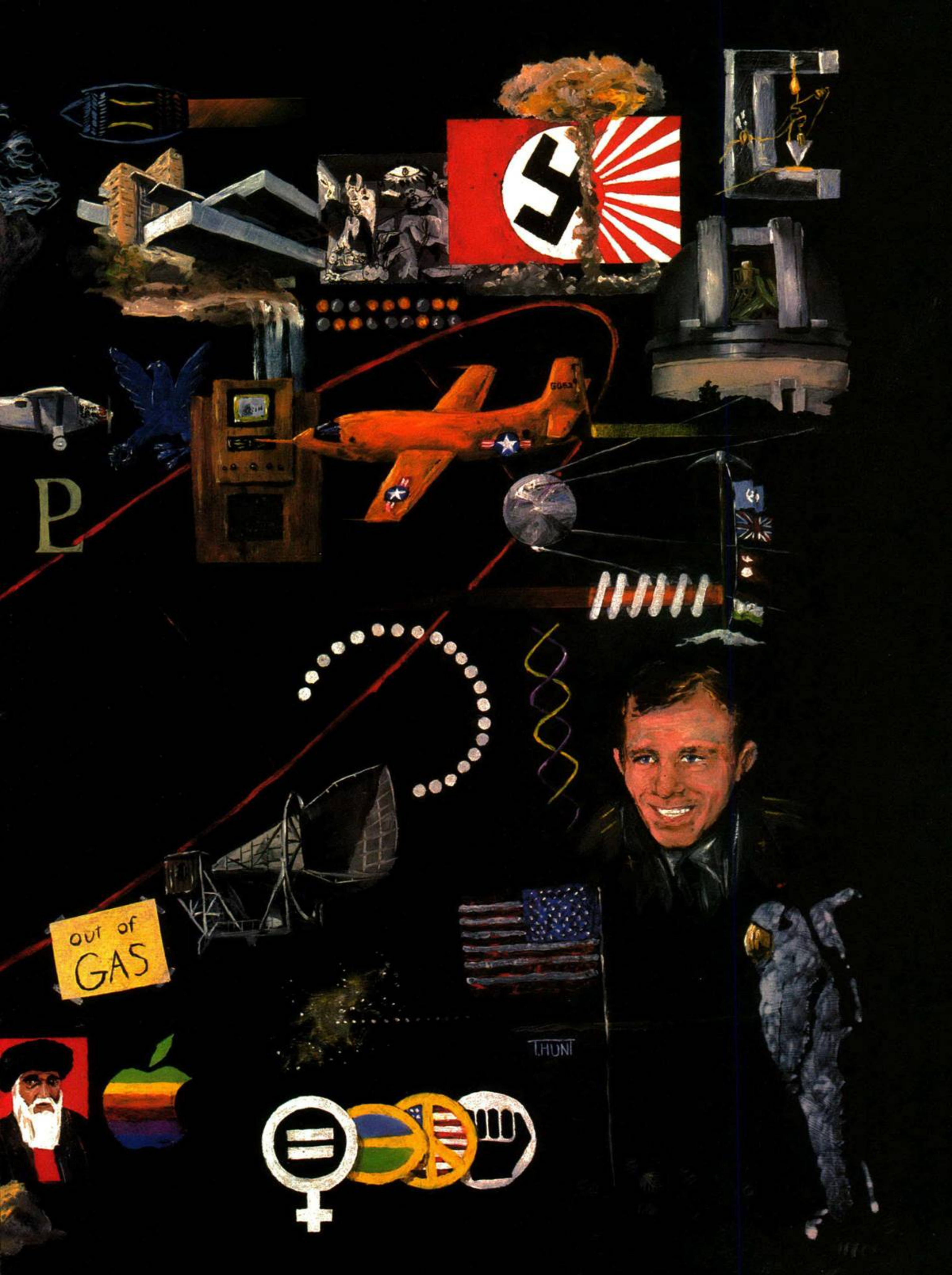
CALL US NOW AT RAINBOW ADVENTURE HOLIDAYS FOR OUR BROCHURE AND RESERVATIONS

US - 800 722-2288   CA 800 227-5317

Since The Last Time...

14 presidents • 6 generations of British royalty • 5 premiers • 6 popes • two World Wars • one police action • one undeclared war • the War on Poverty • the Cultural Revolution • one new planet • flappers • gangsters • bootleggers • communes • hippies • yippies • preppies • yuppies • beatniks • sputniks • the now generation • the me-too generation • Flower Power • Power to the People • Black Power • Gay Power • the Silent Majority • the Moral Majority • Greenpeace • punks • juvenile delinquents • reefer madness • the New Deal • the New Frontier • the Great Society • Solidarity • SDS • SLA • Weathermen • Black September • monorails • diesel locomotives • bullet trains • jets • rockets • human-powered flight • solar-powered flight • transistors • silicon chips • paper dresses • kung-fu • soup lines • disposable everything • television • fission • fusion • Kentucky Fried Chicken • McDonald's • Edsels • pet rocks • glowing wheels • geodesic domes • video • the Peace Corps • artificial hearts • genetic engineering • microwaves • polyester • CAT scans • lasers • masers • quasars • pulsars • phasers • Pluto • neutrinos • relativity • Three Mile Island • three miles high • bathtub gin • Mach 1 • miniskirts • unisex • Nehru jackets • coonskin caps • flappers • crewcuts • worldball • hula hoops • smell-o-vision • Sense-a-Round • Smell-o-Rama • happenings • zoot suits • Ovaltine • Moxie • comet pills • lend-lease • prohibition • civil rights • the missile gap • NRA • WIN • SALT • NASA • EPA • ERA • VISTA • PT 109 • Enola Gay • the Spruce Goose • the Eagle • the Spirit of St. Louis • the Titanic • the Hindenburg • the Pill • DC-3's • P-38's • Super Guppy • the Concorde • Explorer • Pioneer • Voyager • Vostok • Salyut • Mercury • Friendship 7 • Gemini • Apollo • Soyuz • Skylab • Columbia • Starship Enterprise • The Red Baron • Lucky Lindy • the Babe • Monty • MM • the Beaver • Mr. October • Say Hey Kid • Betty Boop • the Lighthouse Gang • the Taxi Squad • Machine Gun Kelly • Tojo • G-Men • Narcs • Huns • doughboys • GI's • Hammerin' Hank • Arnie's Army • Bolsheviks • Camp David • the Thousand Mile Stair • The Crash • Superbowl Sunday • the Armory Show • the October War • St. Valentine's Day Massacre • the Age of Rage • the Six-Day War • VJ Day • D-Day • 2001 • 1984 • V-Day • Seven Days in May • the Cuban Missile Crisis • the Lindy • the Twist • the Frug • the Hustle • the Bunny Hop • the Charleston • the Monkey • The Monkees • The Beatles • The Who • Ol' Blue Eyes • Bing • Pavarotti • The Rolling Stones • Boy George • Tiny Tim • Glenn Miller • Al Jolson • Rock 'n' Roll • Be-Bop • Bobby Socksers • groupies • New Wave • punkers • Elvis the Pelvis • flappers • R & B • Country • Country Rock • Folk • Folk Rock • Crooners • Big Bands • Jazz • Caruso • The Big Bopper • dadaists • cubists • tubists • expressionists • abstract expressionists • surrealists • minimalists • futurists • neoclassicists • new realists • Beam me up, Scotty • You ain't heard nothin' yet • Hit 'em high, hit 'em low, but hit, hit, hit • Nanu nanu • Ich bin ein Berliner • Frankly Scarlet, I don't give a damn • One small step for man, a giant leap for mankind • A day that will live in infamy • Really big show • Ask not what your country can do for you, but what you can do for your country • I have been to the mountain top • I am the greatest • Heeeere's Johnny! • The cat's meow • Oh you kid • I have a dream • Over there • The only thing we have to fear is fear itself • I am not a crook • Mah fellow Americans • Goood evening, tonight's show . . . • I consider myself the luckiest man on Earth • Never have so many owed so much to so few • Sieg Heil • I shall return • Hell no, we won't go • No more war • $E = MC^2$ • Plop plop fizz fizz • May the force be with you • Win one for the gipper • 23 skidoo • Who's on first? • The buck stops here • Houston, we've got a problem here • M-I-C . . . see you real soon, K-E-Y . . . why? Because we like you . . . M-O-U-S-E.




P
out of GAS
T.HUNT

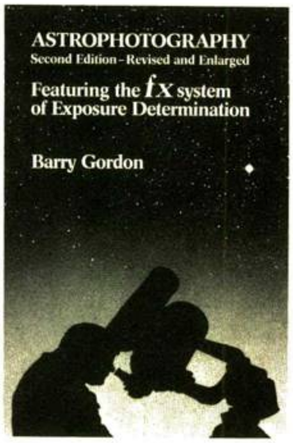
ASTRONOMY
Products for Observers

ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY
by Barry Gordon

an honest book about astrophotography

NEW

- over 200 pages, 36 tables, 8 appendices
- 75 photographs taken with equipment available to amateurs
- the only up-to-date astrophotography book for amateurs



ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY
Second Edition - Revised and Enlarged
Featuring the *fx* system of Exposure Determination
Barry Gordon

What can the "average guy" do in astrophotography these days? Well, **ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY** by Barry Gordon gives you the answer: PLENTY! Using only ordinary commercial lenses and telescope equipment, this book shows you how *you* can capture the spectacular beauty of the heavens on film. This is NOT a book full of observatory photos — these are pictures that you could have taken yourself. Order now — you will find **ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY** a valuable reference.

ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY $19.95

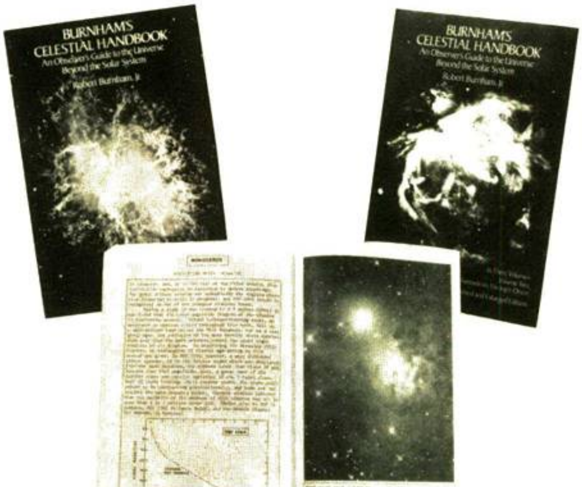
PHILIPS' PLANISPHERES

A **Philips' Planisphere** shows you the principal stars and constellations visible for every hour in the year. Just rotate the 2 plastic discs until the hour and date coincide. Lightweight and made of waterproof plastic, a planisphere is portable and durable enough to be taken anywhere — backpacking, sailing or your own backyard.

The 10" diameter size is available in 3 latitudes: 42°N, 32°N, **and for those of you travelling south to see Halley's Comet, 35°S.** The 5" pocket-size model is available in 42° range only. PLEASE SPECIFY LATITUDE.

10" PLANISPHERE: 42°N, 32°N, or 35°S . . . $9.50
5" PLANISPHERE 42°N $6.50

PHILIPS' DELUXE PLANISPHERE. For the travelling observer — 3 planispheres in one! With interchangeable overlay discs for accuracy almost anywhere in the Northern Hemisphere. Includes snap-on overlays for 32°N, 42°N and 52°N and comes in an album-style pouch. **$14.95**


BURNHAM'S CELESTIAL HANDBOOK
An Observer's Guide to the Universe Beyond the Solar System
Robert Burnham, Jr.

BURNHAM'S CELESTIAL HANDBOOK: Burnham. The great modern classic about deep-sky objects; each constellation has an introductory section with descriptions of double and multiple stars, variable stars, star clusters, nebulae and galaxies. Includes photographs, tables, graphs and finder charts — a must for your library. 3 volumes, 2138 pages in all, paperback.

Vol. 1 — Andromeda through Cetus
Vol. 2 — Chamaeleon through Orion
Vol. 3 — Pavo through Vulpecula

Vol. 1, $10.50; Vol. 2, $11.50; Vol. 3, $12.50

sky Atlas 2000.0

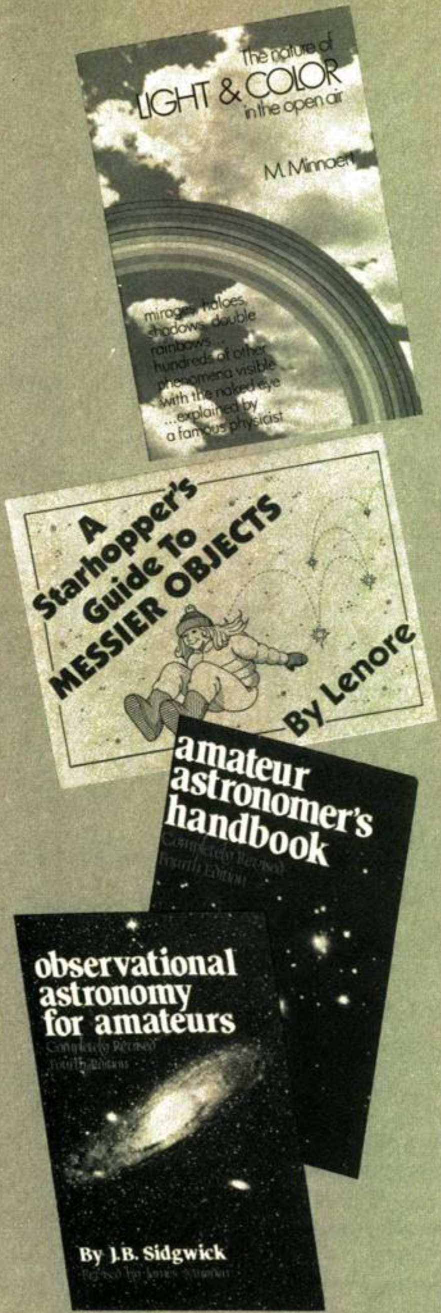
SKY ATLAS 2000.0

Join the ranks of knowledgeable amateur astronomers with **Sky Atlas 2000.0.** Find your way to galaxies, star clusters, and nebulae.

- 26 wire-bound charts each 12½" x 17½"
- 43,000 stars — to the 8th magnitude
- 2,500 color-coded deep-sky objects

SKY ATLAS 2000.0 . . . . $34.95

ALSO AVAILABLE:
Sky Catalogue 2000.0 Vol. 1. 632 pages cover 45,269 stars, includes positions, proper motion, magnitudes, colors, spectral type, radial velocity, distances. Paperback, **$29.95.**
Sky Catalogue 2000.0 Vol. 2, 385 pages cover 21,800 deep-sky objects, includes galaxies, variable stars, clusters, globulars, quasars, radio, and X-ray sources. Paperback, **$29.95.**


The nature of LIGHT & COLOR in the open air
M. Minnaert
mirages, haloes, shadows, double rainbows... hundreds of other phenomena visible with the naked eye ...explained by a famous physicist
A Starhopper's Guide To MESSIER OBJECTS
By Lenore
amateur astronomer's handbook
Completely Revised Fourth Edition
observational astronomy for amateurs
Completely Revised Fourth Edition
By J.B. Sidgwick

THE NATURE OF LIGHT AND COLOR IN THE OPEN AIR: Minnaert. A sky-watcher's classic for over 30 years! Tells all about "atmospheric optics" — rainbows, sundogs, mirages, multiple Moons, colored shadows, irridescent clouds, the green flash, and lots, lots more. Dozens of everyday atmospheric phenomena — and some which are quite rare — are clearly and simply explained. If you've ever looked at the sky and asked yourself "What causes that?" — here is the perfect answer book. 362 pages, paperback. **$6.50**

CELESTIAL OBJECTS FOR COMMON TELESCOPES: Webb. This classic covers the solar system (the Sun, Moon, planets, comets and meteors) as well as observing with a telescope in Volume 1, and deep-sky objects (grouped by constellation) in Volume 2. Valued as much for style as for content, this set is for every telescope owner. 606 pages in all, paperback. **$11.00 (set)**

A STARHOPPER'S GUIDE TO MESSIER OBJECTS: Freeman. Shows you how to locate each of the 110 Messier objects by "hopping" to them from easy-to-find bright stars. Uses only the naked-eye stars of each constellation. 23 pages, paperback. **$7.50**

STAR NAMES: THEIR LORE AND MEANING: Allen. The classic source for the legends behind star names and constellations as well as other celestial folklore. 563 pages, paperback. **$8.50**

AMATEUR ASTRONOMER'S HANDBOOK, 4th ed.: Sidgwick. Tips on mountings and drives, eyepieces, mirror and lens testing — as well as data on human vision, the Earth's atmosphere, etc. 568 pages, paperback. **$10.50**

OBSERVATIONAL ASTRONOMY FOR AMATEURS, 4th ed: Sidgwick. A collection of facts on observing techniques covering the Sun, Moon and all the planets, as well as aurorae, meteors, zodiacal light and double stars. 348 pages, paperback. **$8.50**

THE BEST DEEP-SKY OBJECTS: This handy card, printed on heavy stock and varnished for durability, shows where all the Messier objects are in the sky — plus the 51 best objects in the *New General Catalogue*. The front side dislays them on an all-sky map (with an inset for the Coma-Virgo cluster of galaxies); the reverse tabulates each object and gives epoch 2000.0 positions, magnitudes, sizes, observing difficulty, type of object, constellations, and nickname.

$1.50 each or 50¢ each for 5 or more

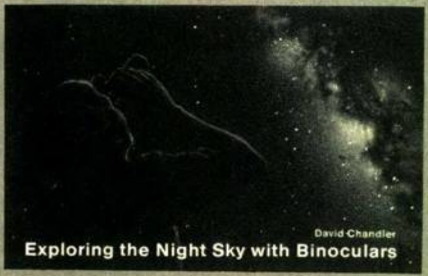
EXPLORING THE NIGHT SKY WITH BINOCULARS: Chandler. Introduces the beginning stargazer to observational astronomy with a clearly-written text illustrated with handsome diagrams. Includes a good resource guide for further reading. 47 pages, paperback. **$4.95**

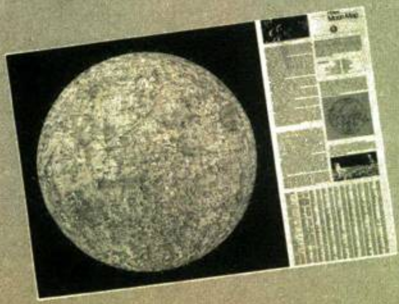
ASTRONOMY WITH BINOCULARS: Muirden. The classic guide to sky-watching with the simplest equipment. Includes how to buy a good pair of binoculars and observing projects. 156 pages.

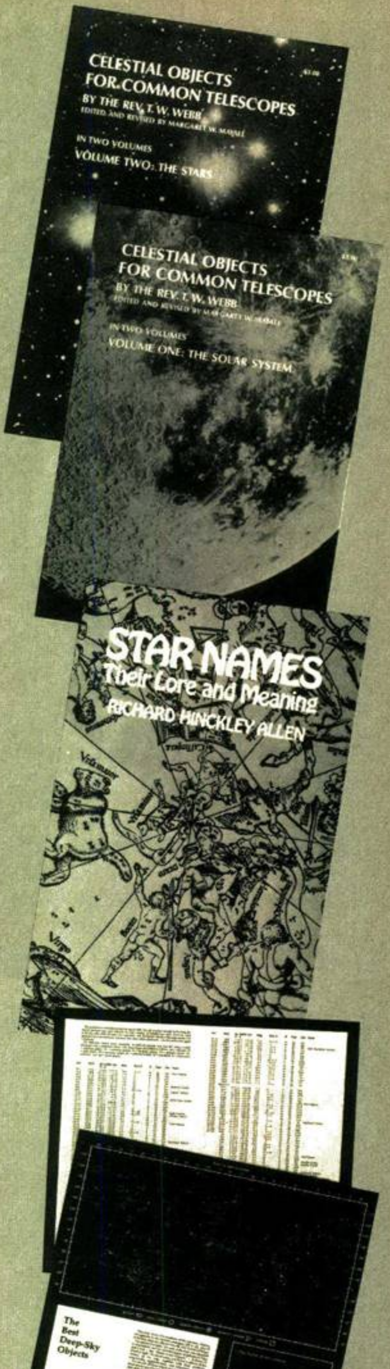
Hardcover $13.95 **Paperback $8.50**

MOON MAP: Helps you identify the Moon's anonymous jumble of craters, hills and flat expanses you can see with your telescope. It includes an index, as well as a description of the Moon's original and surface features. Shipped folded in a protective cardboard cover, the **Moon Map** can be mounted for display. 20" x 29". **$4.95**

To order any item on these 2 pages, use the AstroMedia order form bound into this magazine, or send to AstroMedia Order Dept., P.O. Box 92788, Milwaukee, WI 53202.


David Chandler
Exploring the Night Sky with Binoculars



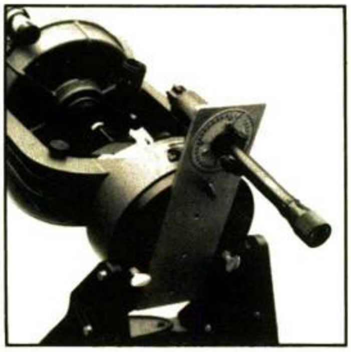

CELESTIAL OBJECTS FOR COMMON TELESCOPES
BY THE REV. T. W. WEBB
IN TWO VOLUMES
VOLUME TWO: THE STARS
VOLUME ONE: THE SOLAR SYSTEM
STAR NAMES Their Lore and Meaning
RICHARD HINCKLEY ALLEN
The Best Deep-Sky Objects

ASTRONOMY with BINOCULARS
James Muirden
A Practical Guide to Observing the Skies— With a Special Section on Halley's Comet

YOUR ASTRONOMICAL FRIEND SAYS: THE TUTHILL/CELESTRON® CORDLESS SUPER C8+ WITH ITS SELF-CONTAINED, RECHARGEABLE BATTERY MAKES THE STANDARD SUPER C8+ OLD FASHIONED.

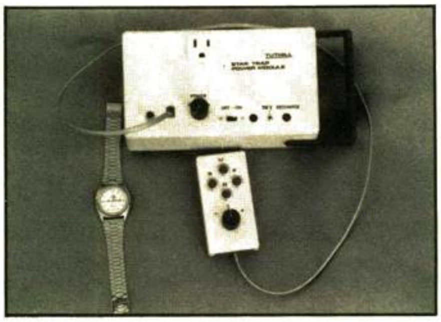
Why buy an obsolete SUPER C8+ from another dealer when you can get the CORDLESS Super C8+ with the built-in STAR TRAP POWER MODULE® and its self-contained battery from us at NO EXTRA CHARGE?

Acclaimed by users in both hemispheres, our STAR TRAP POWER MODULE® easily converts to a BUILT-IN, full-fledged, fast-acting DRIVE CORRECTOR by adding a hand paddle. Models for other scopes, too. Send for user report.



PRECISION POLAR AXIS FINDER

(USA Patent #4,260,253). Get perfect celestial polar alignment quickly and easily every time without leveling your tripod.



MODEL #1
Star Trap Power Module®
Drive Corrector for all other scopes

Recognized as Headquarters For Solar-Skreen® Sun Filters

We also have 50 & 80mm finders, Heated No Du Caps®, Stereoocular® Viewer, All eyepieces, Low Cost Tangent Arm, Digital Displays, Commodore® 64 Sky Travel® Home Planetarium Program.

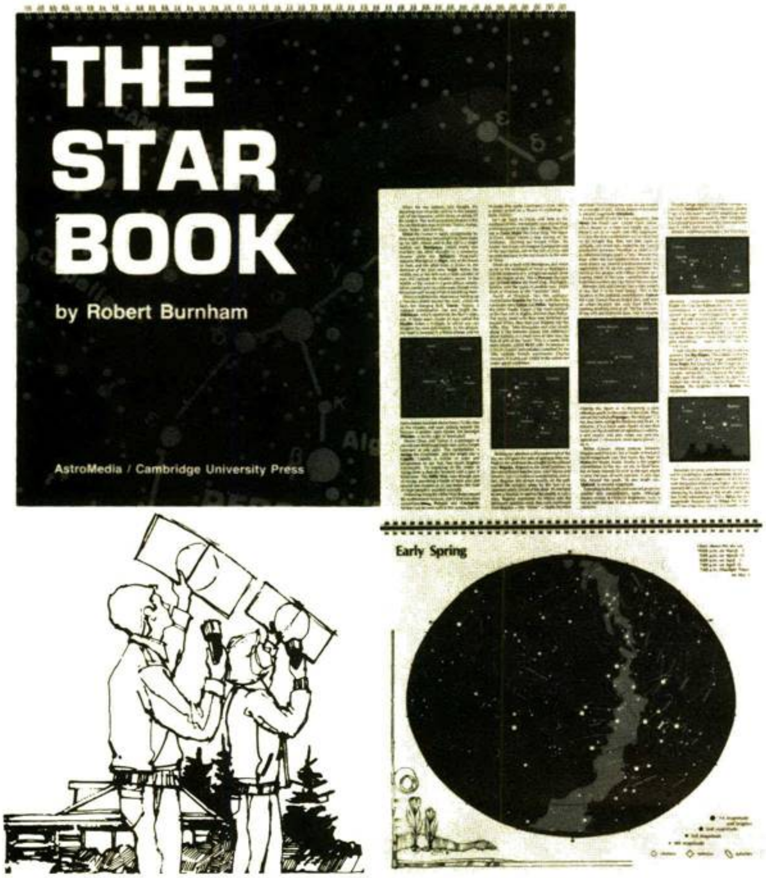
Send a large (9" x 12" — 3 oz.) MANILA Self-Addressed Stamped Envelope for our Complete Information Kit including "Tuthill's Twenty-Two Telescope Tips."

WE SELL THE THOR® 24" **AZ/EL COMPUTER DRIVEN SCOPE**

MasterCard VISA

ROGER W. TUTHILL, INC.

Telephone: **1-800-223-1063** / in NJ call (201)-232-1786
11 Tanglewood Lane, Dept. A, Mountainside, NJ 07092



Learn the Constellations with THE STAR BOOK

Now in its second big printing, THE STAR BOOK is the surefire way for anyone to learn the constellations. 8 charts cover all seasons and each map is accompanied by a description of the stars, the constellations, and their lore and legends written by ASTRONOMY's Robert Burnham.

- all northern constellations shown
- identifies galaxies, nebulae, clusters and major stars
- easy to use at night
- printed in two colors on thick cardstock
- coated with a water-resistant varnish
- heavy-duty wire binding
- folds back for your convenience
- will give years and years of service

THE STAR BOOK 10" x 11¼"

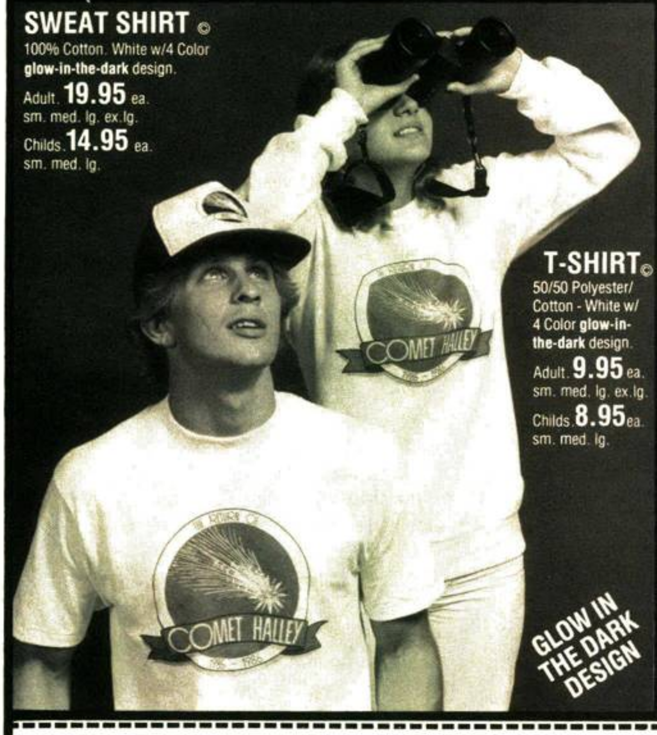
$6.95

To order, use the AstroMedia order form bound into this magazine, or send to: AstroMedia Order Dept., P.O. Box 92788, Milwaukee, WI 53202.

CATCH IT...

Just for the HALLEY of it!

ASTROINNOVATORS
presents an exciting line of collectible Comet Halley memorabilia which are both well designed and fun to collect. The design we use of Comet Halley was taken from an original wood cut which dates back to 684 A.D. and is the earliest artistic depiction. We have taken this unique view of Comet Halley and have hand crafted it on to these items that you'll be proud to wear and show off.



SWEAT SHIRT ©
100% Cotton. White w/4 Color **glow-in-the-dark** design.
Adult **19.95** ea.
sm. med. lg. ex.lg.
Childs **14.95** ea.
sm. med. lg.

T-SHIRT ©
50/50 Polyester/ Cotton - White w/ 4 Color **glow-in-the-dark** design.
Adult **9.95** ea.
sm. med. lg. ex.lg.
Childs **8.95** ea.
sm. med. lg.

GLOW IN THE DARK DESIGN

BELT BUCKLE ©
LIMITED EDITION

COMET HALLEY 1985-86

Antique Brass Finish
19.95 ea.

Also available in Sterling Silver or 14K Gold. Call or write for price.

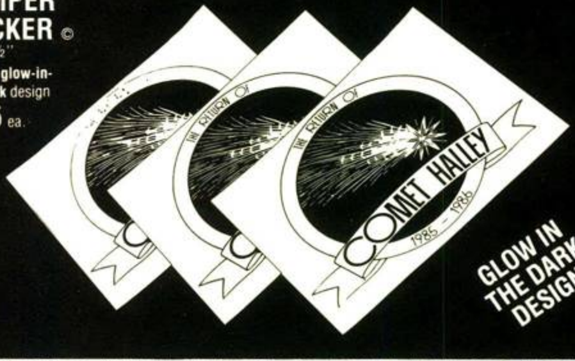
BASEBALL CAP ©

COMET HALLEY

Adjustable.
One size fits all. Red w/2 Color **glow-in-the-dark** design.
5.95 ea.

GLOW IN THE DARK DESIGN

BUMPER STICKER ©
4" x 5½"
2 Color **glow-in-the-dark** design
1.25 ea.



GLOW IN THE DARK DESIGN

NAME ____________________
ADDRESS ____________________
CITY __________ STATE _____ ZIP _____
PHONE _____ / __________

☐ Check ☐ Money Order ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AMERICAN EXPRESS

Card No. ________________ Exp. Date _______
Check must be drawn in U.S. Dollars on U.S. bank.

NOTE: When shipping outside the continental U.S.A. we will send 1st class U.S. Post Office when U.P.S. is not available. Please add 25% to total order and place in shipping space on order form.

Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

All inks are fade resistant, machine washable and non-toxic.

ORDER FORM

ITEM	PRICE EA.	QUANTITY	AMOUNT

SUBTOTAL ________
6% TAX (CA. ONLY) ________
$1.95 SHIPPING ________
TOTAL ________

ASTROINNOVATORS© INC., 207 N. HILL ST., OCEANSIDE, CA 92054 • (619) 722-3363

ASTRONOMY
In Focus

"Hare" Raising?

Sir / Concerning your Skylore discussion (February 1985) about the relationship of hares to the Moon, there is in fact the figure of a long-eared animal visible on the Moon that probably represents the hares in some myths. It consists of Maria Fecunditatis and Nectaris (ears), Tranquillitatis (forehead), Serenitatis (snout), Imbrium-Nubium (chest and back), and Oceanus Procellarum-Mare Humorum (haunches). The head is complete by lunar age six or seven days, depending on the libration. The whole figure is best seen in the mid-afternoon to early evening in northern latitudes during waxing gibbous phases when the Moon is in the eastern or northeastern sky.

Some living "primitive" peoples see a different animal in the Moon. In the cosmogenic myth of the Dogon of Mali, the figure represents the primordial ancestor of the local sand fox, whose random nocturnal walks across a divination table drawn on the ground are still used to resolve social disputes. The ancestral fox, previously a misbehaving genie called Ogo, is represented by the waxing crescent Moon. Ogo originally possessed creative and other magical powers but had abused them, e.g., inventing theft by stealing celestial "seeds" (occultations of stars) and committing incest with his "mother," the Earth (total lunar eclipses). As a result, the Sky God transformed Ogo into a fox, who was granted only the power to judge human affairs with his paws. Viewed upright, the fox's head forms a Y resembling Taurus, which in the story is Ogo's birthplace. The head is also seen as the primordial acacia tree; its thorns became Ogo's claws, enabling him to divide the Zodiac into 12 parts and "plot" the Moon's ever changing paths through it. Viewed inverted, the head becomes a manlike figure with a grossly oversized head, representing the degenerate Yeban offspring of Ogo's incest. (This is the natural orientation when the Moon is west of the observer's prime meridian.)

Astronomical metaphors or allegories like those above occur in most hare-and-Moon stories, but it would be premature to propose interpretations for the abbreviated versions in your article. In any case, the stories have little if anything to do with the Greek constellation Lepus.

Philip C. Steffey
Santa Monica, CA

Hot Glass!

Sir / In order to construct a low-power wide-angle RFT for viewing Halley's Comet next year, I bought a huge army-surplus 6-element 38mm Erfle eyepiece (used in tank periscopes and telescopes in the 40's and 50's) at the swap meet during this year's Riverside Telescope Maker's Conference. Over the years, this and similar eyepieces have appeared in many magazine ads and surplus catalogues at prices ranging from \$12 to \$120. I was told the glass was a rare-earth high-refractive-index type, which accounted for its yellowish color.

After returning home with the lens, I checked further with a knowledgeable optician. He said the yellow glass in this design serves only as a filter which removes blue light to give a better visual image. He also noted that older glasses were often colored yellow with uranium compounds, so I checked the lens with a radiation meter. The result: a total alpha, beta, and gamma radiation emission level of almost two milliroentgens per hour (0.002 R/hr).

Although this is a small number, someone using this eyepiece would receive roughly 1200 mR or about 24% of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission's recommended maximum yearly *whole-body* dose (5 REM) — a small number, but no longer biologically insignificant because the dosage is delivered to the eye, a radiation-sensitive (in more ways than one) organ.

For energetic beta particles and gamma radiation, there is a nearly one-to-one correspondence between the roentgen and the Roentgen Equivalent, Man (REM). However, a roentgen of the highly-ionizing alpha particles can equal much more than one REM.

This level of radiation intensity, especially from the highly-ionizing alpha particles (absorbed mainly by the cornea) and from the more penetrating beta particles (absorbed by the lens and other internal structures) could have serious consequences over the years. The probability of my developing external or internal cataracts, or of sustaining other eye damage, could well be increased.

Since my unimpaired vision is a precious asset, particularly for continuing the pursuit of observational astronomy, I have decided to shelve this lens after labeling it with a radiation warning. I strongly recommend that all amateur astronomers check their old government surplus optics for conformity to the NRC's most recently issued permissible radiation levels for eyepiece lens surfaces.

Stephen D. Greenberg
Livermore, CA

Florida "Halley Rally"

Sir / With Halley's Comet just around the corner, amateur interest is really beginning to soar. I recently contacted the Everglades National Park in Florida with the thought of holding a national "Halley Rally" there next year and received a favorable response.

The area chosen for the rally is Flamingo, which borders Florida Bay and should afford an excellent view of the south and east. Maps of the Everglades are available from the park at P.O. Box 279, Homestead, FL 30030.

Accommodations within the park are

limited (overflow camping outside the developed sites is not allowed), although there are numerous campgrounds surrounding the Everglades. Homestead is about 48 miles from Flamingo and Miami International Airport is 83. Room and/or campground arrangements are strictly the responsibility of the individual. This is not a planned tour but rather a convenient site for amateurs to gather and observe together, so no daytime activities will be planned. The park entrance fee is $2.00 per car, which is good for 14 days.

The "Halley Rally" is not restricted to a specific day or weekend. It seems the first two weeks of April, 1986, will be the best, however. This is all I have to date, but will be happy to mail updated information to interested individuals who send me a self-addressed, stamped envelope.

Phil Harrington
54A Dillmont Drive
Smithtown, NY 11787

Fie on Armchair Observing!

Sir / I can't believe no one's responded to "The Armchair Observer" by Richard Bienkowski (April 1985 issue). I thought, "Boy, those amateurs out there are really going to let him have it!" But no one has, so it might as well be me.

All right. What if Galileo had been an armchair observer and just sat in his favorite chair reading the works of Aristotle? Or what if Newton had been satisfied that Copernicus sufficiently described the universe? What if Einstein had been totally comfortable with Newton's description of gravity? I could go on, but you get the idea.

The field of astronomy is growing every minute — we cannot just sit back and look at pictures from last month or last year. Yes, such activity is fine for cloudy nights, but what kind of a library would Mr. Bienkowski have if everyone had his attitude? Astronomy is for tough, dedicated people and if a person can't take the cold, the bugs, and operating the equipment, he ought to get out of the observatory — which, I guess, Mr. Bienkowski has.

Amateur astronomers can make valuable contributions to the field of astronomy and with Comet Halley coming, we need all the help we can get. The last thing we need is a load of "sit back, relax, and let somebody else do it for us" propaganda.

If Mr. Bienkowski isn't going to put his plastic-wrapped Cassegrain to work, he ought to donate it to some school where it might serve somebody. A telescope is a terrible thing to waste!

Jonathan E. Dolby
Williamsburg, PA

Behind the Scenes

Discovering the Stars

The copy of ASTRONOMY you now hold in your hands is an extraordinary issue, for not only is it the largest issue ever, but it will enjoy the broadest distribution and the largest readership we have ever reached. When six months ago we began planning it, we thought long and hard about what we should put in it. We could have approached the top astronomers in the world and asked them to write about the latest comet theories, with diagrams showing dust and gas production rates and . . . all that stuff. Instead, we asked: "What do people really want?" Overwhelmingly, the answer was, "We want to see Halley's Comet."

So this issue of ASTRONOMY started out to be about seeing Halley's Comet. But it soon became more than that. As we worked on the feature and other articles, we realized that we couldn't write about seeing a comet without also writing about seeing the stars, and about discovering all of astronomy. Our feature article, "Don't Miss Halley's Comet," probably most strongly reflects that realization.

It happened again when we considered writing about comet telescopes, which in the end proved impossible. As a person with a life-long interest in the stars, I found I couldn't honestly tell you, "Go buy a telescope for Comet Halley." That wouldn't be right. Instead, my advice is, "Buy a telescope if you have an interest in astronomy. But it's not worth it for the comet alone." I'm sure that if you think about it, you'll find astronomy hard to resist.

To help you get the "big picture," we devoted Gazer's Gazette and Photography in Astronomy, two of our regular hobby departments, to what you can see and do in amateur astronomy, and how to get started seeing and photographing the heavens. Our third regular hobby department, Equipment Atlas, is the introduction to telescopes I mentioned above.

Naturally, we didn't neglect the comet entirely; we looked into its past. "Mining Old Silver" looks back 76 years, and reports on remarkable new discoveries about Comet Halley which have come from photos that lay neglected for over half a century. Our Stellar Frontiers, "A Halley Chronicle," examines the historical record of Halley's Comet's encounters over the last two millennia. That vast stretch of human history pales, though, against the panorama of astronomical time scales.

Still, there's a human side to astronomy. In our Forum department, you will see how astronomy affects the lives of five individuals who have discovered their own stars. Beginning with a plea by George Ellis and Don Garland to amateur astronomers not to retreat from the comet-caused limelight, we then turn back to an earlier age and Camille Flammarion's self-promotional predictions of comet-wrought death and destruction. Fred Schaaf reports on the successes and failures of Dark Skies for Comet Halley, an organization attempting to get city councils and politicians to shut off the lights next winter so that every citizen can see the comet — and the stars. We next read of James South's obsessive and tragic quest for a perfect telescope, but end on a light note with Beverly Mosier's delightful piece, "Hot Tub Astronomy." As you will see, astronomy means very different things to different people.

Preparing the articles and charts for this issue turned out to be a lot of fun. In writing about finding the comet and choosing a telescope, we passed successive drafts of the manuscript around the office — so that everyone contributed. Some of the very best ideas came from non-astronomers asking "stupid" questions about those "very obvious" things that aren't obvious at all, and which newcomers to astronomy most need to know.

Of course, if you're one of ASTRONOMY's dyed-in-the-wool readers, you may not need our comet finder charts — but we'll bet you know someone who does! Please let them know about us. And if you're new to astronomy yourself and seeing ASTRONOMY for the first time, we hope you'll find that our charts and articles are just what you need to discover what a wonderful thrill astronomy gives — and keep coming back for more.

Sincerely,

Richard Berry

Richard Berry
Editor-in-Chief

Meade & Celestron
LUMICON Carries a full line of telescopes & accessories. Fast Delivery, competitive prices. Both Catalogues $3.

LUMICON FOR HIGH PERFORMANCE

BEST TO PHOTOGRAPH COMET HALLEY

Wide-angle **piggyback** photography is best, because of Comet Halley's long 10-30° tail. 50-200mm focal length lenses will yield the best photos of Comet Halley. Use a 10-20 minute photo at f/2.8.

Celestron C60E Equatorial Refractor, set up for piggyback photography (shown with camera and 135mm lens, not included). Complete photo-visual telescope system with 60mm f/15 guide-scope 36X & 90X eyepieces, motor for **both** Northern & Southern hemisphere, equatorial mount, adjustable tripod, quartz drive corrector and camera platform ($730 list), only **$498**. Supplies limited. Cable release **$10**. 12mm illuminated reticle guiding eyepiece, fits 0.96 and 1¼" **$79**.

48mm COLORED FILTERS

Upgrade to 48mm filters! All are multi-coated

UV, Green, Yellow, Orange, Red	**$14 each**
48mm H-Alpha Pass (640nm cut-off)	**$30**
48mm Minus Violet (420nm cut-off)	**$20**
48mm High perform blue, 90% trans.	**$30**
UV-370 U-Band, 320-420nm bandpass	**$15**
48mm Polarizer (2 make variable density)	**$25**
Set 9 ea. 48mm filters ($175 list)	**$148**
2"/1¼ adapter threader for 48mm filters	**$20**

H-ALPHA PASS FILTER

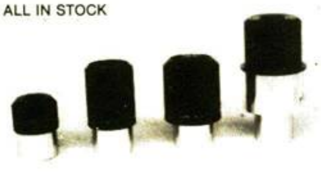
Yields spectacular contrast gains in B&W photography with telephoto lenses. Yields pinpoint star images. Superb with hypered 2415. For color, use the Minus Violet (MV) Filter.

Specify Lens Size	**H-Alpha**	**(MV)**
46, 48, 49mm	**$35.00**	**$29.00**
52, 55, 58, 62mm	**$45.00**	**$35.00**
67, 72, 77mm	**$52.00**	**$45.00**
82mm	**$55.00**	

Hypered 2415 film, 36 exp . . . **$9.95** . . . **3/$27**

TELE VUE™ EYEPIECES USE THE BEST!!

ALL IN STOCK



7.4, 10.4, 13, 17, 21, 26mm Plossl, 50°	**$80**
1.8x or 2.5x Tele Vue Barlow Lens	**$80**
32mm Plossl, widest true field in 1¼"	**$95**
55mm 2" Plossl, widest possible field	**$175**
15mm Wide-Field, 1¼" eyepiece, 65°	**$110**
19mm Wide-Field, 1¼" eyepiece, 85°	**$125**
24mm Wide-Field, "superb", 65°	**$140**
32mm Wide-Field, 2" eyepiece, 65°	**$210**
40mm Wide-Field, "awesome", 65°	**$265**
4.8mm Nagler, 82° field	**$140**
7mm Nagler, 1¼" eyepiece, 82° field	**$175**
9mm Nagler, 82° field, "the best"	**$210**
11mm Nagler, 82° field, 1¼" or 2"	**$225**
13mm Nagler, 82° field, 1¼" or 2"	**$235**

LUMICON®
2111 Research Dr. #5A, Livermore, CA 94550
For phone orders please call (415) 447-9570
LUMICON Products catalogue $2.
Foreign orders add 6% ($8 minimum)
California Residents add 6% tax.
Prices subject to change w/o notice
Hrs: M-F 9am - 5pm; Sat 11am - 3pm

NEW! ENHANCED SILVER DIAGONAL MIRRORS BOOST TELESCOPE PERFORMANCE

LUMICON 1.3" & 3.1" enhanced silver diagonal mirrors & 2" star diagonal.
The new LUMICON diagonal mirrors have a special enhanced silver coating with a protective overcoating for long life. Visible reflectivity is 98-99% compared to 86-89% for standard aluminum coated mirrors. The extra 10-12% transmission is like adding an inch of aperture! The substrate is fine annealed Pyrex flat to 1/8 wave.

1.32" . **$29.95** 1.52" . **$34.50** 1.83" . **$39.50**
2.14" . **$47.50** 2.60" . **$59.50** 3.10" . **$79.50**
4.25 . **$129.50**

ENHANCED SILVER STAR DIAGONAL

90° star diagonals with above enhanced silver mirrors in a CNC machined black anodized aluminum body. Performance far exceeds prism diagonals.

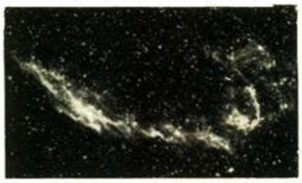
1¼" (1.32" mirror)	**$79.50**
2" (1.83" mirror)(see photo above)	**$129.50**

LUMICON FILTERS STOP LIGHT POLLUTION

UHC Filter™

ULTRA HIGH CONTRAST

The **LUMICON UHC FILTER** is specially designed for visual astronomy in areas of severe light pollution or for viewing very faint nebulae at any location. **UHC** stands for **U**ltra **H**igh **C**ontrast and this filter is guaranteed to yield a higher visual contrast on planetary and emission nebulae than any other filter at any price. 24nm visible bandpass, 482-506nm.



"I CAN SEE THE VEIL NEBULA!"
Rich Zepernick saw the Veil Nebula for the very first time with a LUMICON UHC Filter. He stated, *"It was actually there! and not just around 52 Cygni, but the whole loop! Words cannot possibly express my feelings. I don't know how I managed without these filters."*
Zepernick, Cresskill, NJ

For optimum astronomy, use either the **LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter** or the **LUMICON UHC Filter**

DEEP-SKY FILTER™

The **LUMICON DEEP-SKY FILTER** improves your view of **all** deep-sky objects including galaxies and comets. It removes natural and man-made light pollution and yields 3-6x contrast gain for nebulae and 1-3x contrast gain for clusters and galaxies. It is ideal for **both** visual use and B&W or color photography. This gentle filter yields the most natural view of any LPR filter available today. 90nm visible bandpass. 442-532nm. H-Alpha 656nm transmission = 80-95%.

	Standard	**Premium***
1¼" LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter threads into most 1¼" eyepiece		**$79.50**
48mm LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter (1.75" aperture), threads into most 2" eyepieces. Also fits LUMICON EASY-GUIDERS		**$119.50**
2" LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter (1.5" aperture), threads into most 2" eyepieces. Also has male & female camera T-threads for prime focus photography	**$99.50**	**$119.50**
72mm LUMICON Giant DEEP-SKY Filter (62, 67, 77mm adapter, $8)		**$299.50**
1¼" LUMICON UHC Filter threads into most 1¼" eyepieces	**$79.50**	**$99.50**
48mm LUMICON UHC Filter (1.75" aperture) fits most 2" eyepieces	**$149.50**	**$189.50**
Set of Both 1¼" **DEEP-SKY** and **UHC Filters** (Save 11%)	**$125.00**	**$159.50**
1¼" H-BETA Line Filter 9mm bandpass at 486nm). For the California Nebula, Horsehead Nebula, and other extremely faint nebulae)		**$89.50**
48mm "Horsehead Nebula" H-BETA Line Filter		**$169.50**
Oxygen-III Filter for very faint planetary and diffuse nebulae, 11nm bandpass at 496nm and 501nm 0-III lines	**1¼" $99.50,**	**48mm $189.50**
Telephoto lens adapter for 2" or 48mm filter. Select 46, 49, 52, 55, 58mm		**$6.95**
Universal adapter for 1¼" filters. Adapts the 1¼" filters to any 1¼" eyepiece		**$16.00**
Universal adapter for 48mm or 2" filters. Allows use of any 1¼" eyepiece		**$20.00**

**Premium filters are selected best of the lot and typically have 5-10% higher transmission. Not always available. Include individually measured transmission data.*

DEEP-SKY ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY

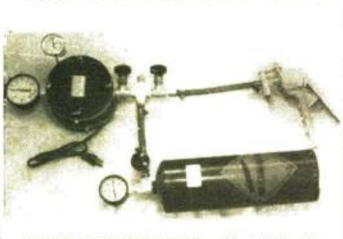
FILM HYPERSENSITIZATION KITS†

LUMICON HYPER-KITS™ yield 3-15X film speed gain in long exposures. They are safe & simple to use. Easy HYPER-KIT includes a chamber with all controls and fittings, thermometer, a refillable cylinder of non-flammable forming gas & hand-operated vacuum pump.

†Patent Pending

MODEL 100 HYPER-KIT for 35mm film, rolled-up. *Takes longer*, but it easy to use. Not recommended for 2415 . . . . **$225.00**

MODEL 300 HYPER-KIT sensitizes any 35mm film in hours. Best for 2415. Achieves highest possible film speeds **$295.00**



MODEL 600 HYPER-KIT [See Photo] Like the Model 300, but also sensitizes 120/220 larger format film and small glass plates **$325.00**

MODEL 1200 HYPER-KIT is for 4X5" plates and film up to 5X7". Has 2 gas cylinders and includes temperature controller . . . **$525.00**

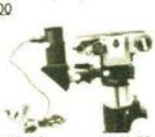
Temperature controller for any HYPER-KIT **$59.50**

Electric Vacuum Pump **$280.00**

GUIDE OFF-AXIS FOR LOVELY ASTROPHOTOS

All **LUMICON EASY-GUIDER™** off-axis guiders† have both radial and 360° rotational adjustments for 5X eaiser guide-star selection, use 48mm filters, 360° camera rotation, large prisms fo bright guide-starts. *Specify Camera and Telescope type.*
U.S. Patent # 4,448,500

NEWTONIAN EASY-GUIDER™



Full aperature. Installs in secs. Specify 2" or 1¼".

NEWTONIAN EASY-GUIDER	**$149.50**
3X Relay Diagonal [See Photo]	**$69.50**
Illuminated reticle eyepiece system	**$69.50**

CASSEGRAIN EASY-GUIDER™

For C-8, Meade 2080, Dynamax-8. Includes 50mm achromatic lens for f/5.8 operation-3X shorter exposures! **Superb rich field viewing, too!**
CASSEGRAIN EASY-GUIDER **$199.50**

GIANT EASY-GUIDER™

For Celestron-11, C-14, and the 10" Meade 2120. Includes 80mm clear aperture achromatic lens for edge-to-edge illumination & pin-point star images. F-ratio adjustable f/4-f/11. **Also yields unmatched Rich-Field viewing.**

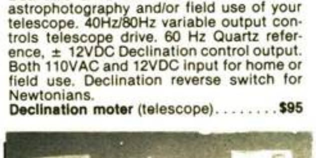
GIANT EASY-GUIDER	**$359.50**
48mm DEEP-SKY Filter ordered with any EASY-GUIDER [SAVE $20]	**add $79.95**
Premium ($119.50 list)	**$99.95**

WHAT DO YOU NEED?

1. **Illuminated reticle eyepiece . . . $69.50** Lumicon 12mm eyepiece system has adjustible L.E.D. illumiation, dual crosslines, battery pack.
2. Cable release for long exposures . **$9.95**

3. **Lumicon Quartz Drive Corrector . . . $194** Dual-axis drive corrector is essential for astrophotography and/or field use of your telescope. 40Hz/80Hz variable output controls telescope drive. 60 Hz Quartz reference, ± 12VDC Declination control output. Both 110VAC and 12VDC input for home or field use. Declination reverse switch for Newtonians.

Declination moter (telescope) **$95**



HYPERSENSITIZED FILM

LUMICON Hypersensitized film is essential for good deep-sky astrophotography.

Film Type (35mm unless marked)	**Exposures**	**Price**
2415, Ultra-fine B&W, red sens	36	**$9.95**
VR200, fine grain color negs	12	**$9.95**
Fujichrome 400, "Excellent"	*20*	**$12.95**
SR1600, fastest of all, color negs	24	**$12.95**
5072, color slides from negs	36	**$6.95**
D-19 B&W Developer	1 gal.	**$6.95**

Authorized Meade Dealer

Meade® TELESCOPES AT LUMICON

2080/LX3 . . . . $1750

2080/LX3 System w/wedge & tripod ($2800 List)	$1750
2080/LX2 System w/wedge & tripod ($2450 List)	$1495
Multi-coated silvered optics	add $149
#36 dual-axis drive corrector control box	$99
#38 declination motor & clutch	add $99
Dew shield and accessory tray	add $89

NEW! Quartz Drive Meade 2080/LX3

The Meade 2080/LX3 with built-in quartz electronic drive system is positively the highest performance 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope system available today.

- ★ Certified diffraction-limited optical system
- ★ Built-in quartz microelectronic sidereal drive system
- ★ 8x50mm right-angle illuminated Polar viewfinder
- ★ Multi-coated prism star diagonal (99% transmission)
- ★ 25 ft. cord for field operation from a 12V car battery
- ★ 25 ft. cord w/ converter for 110VAC 50/60 Hz operation
- ★ Output jacks for illum. reticle eyepiece and map light
- ★ Equatorial wedge with compass, bubble level, micro metric azimuth control
- ★ Piggyback camera mount for effortless wide-field photography (**Best to photograph Comet Halley!**)
- ★ Audio cassette explains features, set-up, visual & photographic applications

FEATURES OF BOTH 2080/LX2 & 2080/LX3

- ★ Lifetime warranty on telescope, wedge, tripod
- ★ 8"f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain optics, F = 2000mm
- ★ 20mm Research-Grade Erfle 1¼" eyepiece (100X)
- ★ 7mm Research-Grade Orthoscopic eyepiece (286X)
- ★ High transmission coatings on the front corrector lens
- ★ Ultraprecision 6" LX worm gear motor drive
- ★ Oversize 8.25" primary mirror benefits photography
- ★ Convenient fork mount with slow motion controls
- ★ Best overall mechanical stability of any 8" Cassegrain
- ★ Large right ascension & declination setting circles
- ★ Padded carrying case
- ★ Eyepiece rack
- ★ Lattitude scale and no-tool knob set
- ★ Adjustable height heavy duty tripod with eyepiece rack
- ★ Dew shield & accessory tray, optional **add $88**
- ★ Star map & finder cards for Messier objects
- ★ Red astronomer's night flashlight
- ★ **Optional:** Multi-coated/silvered optics boost transmission 18%, **add $149**

2120/LX3 10" System $2695

The 10" Meade 2120/LX3 collects 56% more light than an 8" telescope for significantly improved viewing and astrophotography. It has all the features of the 2080/LX3 (see above.)

Meade 2120/LX3 w/wedge & tripod ($4500 List)	$2695
Multi-coated/silvered optics boosts transmission 18% Highly recommended!	$195
#710 dew shield (10") Essential!	$98
#36 dual-axis drive corrector control box	$99
#38 declination motor and clutch	$99
LUMICON Giant EASY-GUIDER/Rich-Field viewer for f/4-f/10 operation (state camera)	$359

4" MEADE 2045 w/ table tripod . . . $650

$650

IDEAL FOR
COMET
HALLEY

Meade Model 2045 — Advanced engineering and superb optical performance in a beautiful ultraportable system.

FEATURES OF THIS TELESCOPE

- ★ 4"f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain optics, F = 1000mm
- ★ High transmission coatings on front corrector lens
- ★ Table tripod for easy polar alignment
- ★ 5X24 straight-thru finderscope
- ★ 1¼" right-angle star diagonal
- ★ 1¼" 25mm (40x) and 9mm (111x) eyepieces
- ★ Sturdy fork mount with setting circles
- ★ Manual slow motion controls
- ★ Star map & red astronomer's flashlight

HIGHLY RECOMMENDED OPTIONS

Model 43 drive corrector uses 12VDC ($120 List)	$96
See Meade 2080/LX2 options	
Wedge & field tripod as for 2080/LX2	$298
Dew shield	$45
Solar Filter	$126

80mm REFRACTOR $495

Model 310 ($700 list) **$495**

Excellent for both terrestrial & astronomical viewing 80mm (3.1") f/11 refracting telescope includes 1¼" focuser, 6x30mm finderscope, 36X and 100X 1¼" eyepieces, adjustable height tripod with accessory tray, and alt-azimuth mount with slow motion controls.

Model 320 ($900 list) **$630**

Identical to 310, but has equatorial mount with setting circles.

Quartz motor drive	$169
Basic camera adapter	$32
Easy-Guider (state camera)	$149

OPTIONS BOOST PERFORMANCE

LUMICON UHC Filter for nebulae. Standard 1¼" **$79**
Prem 1¼", **$99;** Std 48mm, **$149.50;** Prem 48mm, **$189.50**
LUMICON Deep-Sky Filter, 1¼" Premium **$79**
48mm Prem Deep-Sky . . . . . **$119.50, $99.95** w/ Easy-Guider
Adapter for viewing w/ 1¼" eyepiece **$20**
Dust Covers. Keep optics clean. For 6" **$16/pair**
8" . . . . **$20/pair;** 10" . . . . **$18;** 16" **$24**
LUMICON Rich-Field Viewer (2080) **$120**
LUMICON Newtonian Easy-Guider, 1¼" or 2" **$149**
#122 2X Barlow ($60 list) **$48**
Dual-axis drive corr. and elec. dec.: for 2080/LX2 . . . . . **$298**
for Model 628, 826, DS-10 . . . . . **$310** for DS-16 . . . . . **$420**
Tele Vue 32mm Plossl 1¼" eyepiece **$88**
LUMICON Cassegrain Easy-Guider for 2080/LX2 & /LX3 (state camera) **$199**
Illuminated reticle eyepiece & battery pack **$69.50**

All foreign orders add 6% ($8 minimum)
California residents add 6% tax
Prices subject to change w/o notice
Set Meade and LUMICON Catalogues $4
LUMICON, 2111 Research Dr., #5
Livermore, CA 94550
Call **(415) 447-9570** for information & orders
Store Hours: M-F 9am - 5pm; Sat 11am -3pm

6"f/5 NEWTONIAN $695

IDEAL
FOR
COMET
HALLEY

Models 6600 (6"f/5) & **8800** (8"f/4.5) telescopes

Model 6600, 6"f/5 Newtonian telescope ($1100 list) . . . **$695**
—Best performance & value; bright, wide views.
Model 8800, 8"f/4.5 Newtonian Telescope ($1400) **$895**
—Collects 78% more light than a 6" telescope.

These Meade Professional Series reflecting telescopes yield superb rich-field viewing w/ bright images. They include an equatorial mount w/ adjustable tripod, setting circles, slow motion controls, 6x30mm view-finder, 1¼" focuser, 25mm & 9mm 1¼" eyepieces, & accessory tray.

#784 Quartz motor & quartz drive corrector	$169
Basic camera adapter (for moon & planets)	$32
1¼" LUMICON Easy-Guider (state camera)	$149

8"f/6 NEWTONIAN $890

BEST
VALUE!

IDEAL
FOR
COMET
HALLEY

Model 826, 8"f/6 Telescope w/ accessories

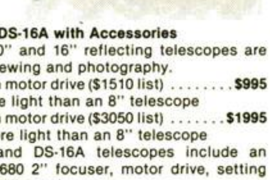
Model 628, 6"f/8 with motor drive ($1220 list) **$785**
—Best telescope for all visual use, superb optics.
Model 826, 8"f/6 with motor drive ($1396 list) **$895**
—Collects 78% more light than a 6" telescope
Model 826C, 826 w/ 2" focuser, 8x50mm finder ($1530) **$995**

These Meade Deluxe Series reflecting Telescopes have superb image quality at low or high power. They include an equatorial mount with motor drive, pier, legs, setting circles, 1¼" rack & pinion focuser, 6x30mm finderscope, 25mm (48x) and 9mm (135x) 1¼" eyepieces, altitude and azimuth fine adjustments for polar alignment.

#43 drive corrector uses 12VDC ($120 list)	$96
#47M Dual-axis drive corrector & elec. dec.	$340
1¼" or 2" EASY-GUIDER (state camera)	$149

16" f/4.5 NEWTONIAN $1995

GET
READY
FOR
COMET
HALLEY



Meade DS-16A with Accessories

The DS Series of 10" and 16" reflecting telescopes are ideal for deep-sky viewing and photography.

DS-10A, 10"f/4.5 with motor drive ($1510 list) **$995**
—Gathers 56% more light than an 8" telescope
DS-16A, 16"f/4.5 with motor drive ($3050 list) **$1995**
—Gathers 400% more light than an 8" telescope

Both the DS-10A and DS-16A telescopes include an equatorial mount, #680 2" focuser, motor drive, setting circles and 25mm 1¼" eyepieces.

6x30mm finderscope with brackets ($46 list)	$39
8x50mm finderscope with brackets ($114 list)	$89

LUMICON, 2111 Research Drive #5, Livermore, CA 94550 • (415) 447-9570

Visa or MASTERCARD
Order Dial Toll Free
(Orders Only)
800-223-6119

New York Camera

SPECIAL
UP TO **40% OFF**
ON ACCESSORIES

Meade®

FREE CAMERA WITH PURCHASE

THE LEADER'S EDGE
***Lifetime Warranty**

8" MODEL 2080/LX3*

Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope complete with all accessories as supplied by the manufacturer. Including Quartz Electronic LX Drive System with field tripod & wedge. Operates AC or DC................. **1550**

10" Model 2120/LX3*...**CALL** 8" Model 2080*...**CALL**
8" Model 2080/LX2*(w/LX Dr. Sys & Hi Trans Coating)**1250**
2080/LX3 w/multi-coated/silvered optics group .....**CALL**
4" Model 2045 Schmidt-Cassegrain* .... **IN STOCK**
(w/Motor Drive, Table Tripod & Metal Case)
6" Newtonian Reflector Model 6600*with German Equat Mt
900mm f5 with USA made PYREX OPTICS **659**
8" Newtonian Reflector Model 8800*same as 6600
+ large f4.5 aperature **859**

TELEPHOTO LENSES

Model 80 1000mm f12.5 238.95
90B 1000mm f11 ....**298**
102 1000mm f10 .... **CALL**

SPOTTING SCOPES

87D 3.1" **259**
97D 3.5" **329**
107D 4" **429**

Refracting Telescopes

Model 226 2.4" Complete w/Tripod **129**
NEW 320 80mm equatorial w/tripod..........................IN STOCK

BAUSCH & LOMB-CRITERION

8000 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain **875**
6000 6" with Wedge & Tripod .... **CALL**
4000 4" Table-Top Model **455**

BUSHNELL BINOCULARS

Discover .... **CALL** Spacemaster ....**CALL**
Explorer II 7x35 W/A Insta-Focus...................**99**
Explorer II 10x50 W/A Insta-Focus **115**
Banner 7x35 W/A ..... **59** 10x50 W/A........... **79**
Banner 8-24x50mm Insta-Focus **133**
Banner 7x50 Armored, Fog and Waterproof..........**159**
Ensign Insta-Focus Binoculars .... **IN STOCK**
Sportview: Standard, Armored and Zoom ....**CALL**

ZEISS BINOCULARS

30x60 B/GAT* **569.95**	Mini Binoc 10x25 BCF **207.95**	Mini Binoc 10x25 BCF **217.95**
Dialyt 8x30 B/GA IF **324.95**	Dialyt 8x30 B/GA CF **389.95**	Dialyt 8x30 B/CF **388.95**
Dialyt 10x40 B/CF . **464.95**	Dialyt 10x40 B/GA CF **469.95**	30x60 B/GAT* .... **CALL**

NIKON BINOCULARS

9x30 CF HP ...... **189** Spotting Scope ... **209** 7x50 IF ASTRO ... **389**
12x30 CF HP ..... **207** ED Spotting Scope **395** 7x50 CF HP **375**
12x40 CF HP ..... **205** Photo Attmnt for SS **139** 7x50 IF Rubber ... **217**
8x30 IF Rubber ... **174** Add'l Eyepieces F/SS 7x50 Rbbr w/Scale **264**
7x35 E CF wide... **128** 15X .... **49** 30X .... **49** 10x70 IF Wide .. **379**
8x30 E CF Wide .. **149** 40X .... **48** 60XF/ED **50**
10x35 E CF Wide .... **168** Compact Binoculars ....**CALL**
Minolta, Steinger, Leitz, Optolyth .... **IN STOCK**

New York Camera Carries All Major Photographic, Video, Electronics, Typewriters and Copiers
Call for low prices.

Some telescopes may have limited availability.

New York Camera

131 W. 35th St. New York City, N.Y. 10001

212-564-4398 Telex 971877
800-223-6119 Sun 10-5
OPPOSITE MACY'S Mon-Fri 9-7

All prices and availability subject to change without notice.

SEND CERTIFIED CHECK OR MONEY ORDER FOR IMMEDIATE SHIPMENTS PLEASE ALLOW 30 DAYS FOR BANK CLEARANCE ON PERSONAL CHECKS. SHIPPING AND HANDLING NONREFUNDABLE. NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS. SOME PRICES MAY REFLECT REBATE. OUR ONLY LOCATION 131 W. 35 ST. OPPOSITE MACY'S MASTERCARD & VISA ACCEPTED. *w/Kodak processing incl. Buy 3 get 1 N.C. U.S. dist. warranty additional. Con Aff #800831

"ALL ITEMS ARE COMPLETE WITH ALL ACCESSORIES AS SUPPLIED BY MANUFACTURER"

FOR TECHNICAL INFORMATION PLEASE CALL (212) 695-0697

CELESTRON®

PRECISION OPTICS ***25 year warranty**

SUPER C8 PLUS*

Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope Complete with all Accessories as supplied by the Manufacturer including 7" Byers Worm Gear Drive... **1099.00**

Special Outfit including Celestron Adjustable Tripod and C5/8 Wedge ....CALL
Super Polaris C8 Telescope*w/Tripod................ **785**
Sky Sensor Computer with Stepping Motor **390**
C5 Telescope*...... **CALL** C5 w/Special Coating***CALL**
C90 Astro Telescope* With Electric Clock Dr........ **CALL**
C6 Newtonian*...... **580** C6 Super Polaris .*. **IN STOCK**
C80 Refractor* .... **545** C80 Super Polaris* ... **619**
C102* .... **CALL** C102 Super Polaris* .. **899**
Call for Low Prices on Celestron C-11 and C-14 Telescopes
SPECIAL: 3" SOLAR FILTER for C-8's **124.95**
First Scope 80 w/Tripod & Alt-Azimuth Mt. 395
Comet Catcher*F3.64 Compact Size/330 X MAG **279**

Cometron Telescopes by Celestron

Comet Watcher ... **99**	Cometron 40 ...... **79**	Sky Watcher **199**
Cometron 60 White **150**	Sky Scanner....... **249**	Deluxe 60 .... **219**
Comet Catcher JR **219**	**C90 Spotting Scope 319**	15-60X Spotting Scope **215**

GIANT BINOCULARS* Complete w/Case and Tripod Adapter
11 x 80...**225.95** 20 x 80...**236.95** 30 x 80...**246.95**
Deluxe 20 x 80 w/Top Quality Optics 369.95
SPECIAL: 3"Off Axis Solar Filter for C-8..............................**120.00**

Solar Filters for all Celestron IN STOCK
We Carry All Celestron Accessories

Celestron Sky Maps...14 DC Converter C/90/5/8/11...95

CARE FREE BATTERY PAC

Rechargeable 10 Hr Power Supply For All Drive Systems... 79

UNITRON Equatorial Refractors
with Factory Rebate

Model #142....... **3"** Model #131C ..... **3"** Model #152....... **4"**
Model #510....... **5"** 6" Custom Made **Call for Low Prices**
All complete w/tripod, eye piece accessories & 25 yr. warranty.

KODAK

4200 ....**129.95** 5200 ....**220.95**
4400 ....**158.95** 5400 .....**CALL**
4600 ....**190.95** 5600 ....**274.95**
102mm f/2 Lens **20.95**
Zoom Lens **47.95**
Stack Loader.................. **21.95**
140 Slide Tray **5.75** 80 Slide Tray **4.50**
Ektagraphic Tray **6.95**
FHS Bulb . **16.95** ELH Bulb . **12.50**
Projector Case **18.45**
25' ext. Remote cord......... **11.95**
40x40 Proj. Screen........... **19.95**
50x50 Proj. Screen........... **29.95**
Wall Mounted Screens .... **CALL**

WALKMANS

SONY WALKMAN

WM-7 . **74.95** WM-F10 .**69.95**
WMR-15 **102.95** WA 200 **114.00**
WM-10 **54.95** WMF-5 **79.95**
WMF-15 .**69.95** ICF 7600 **70.95**

AIWA

HS307 **114.95** TP27... **89.95**
HSJ-400 **119.95** HST 400..**89.95**

PHONE MACHINES

PANASONIC

KXT-2130 **64.95** KXT-2340 **54.95**
KXT-2425 **164.95** KXT-3131 **109.95**
KXT-1415.**74.95** KXT-8035 **124.95**

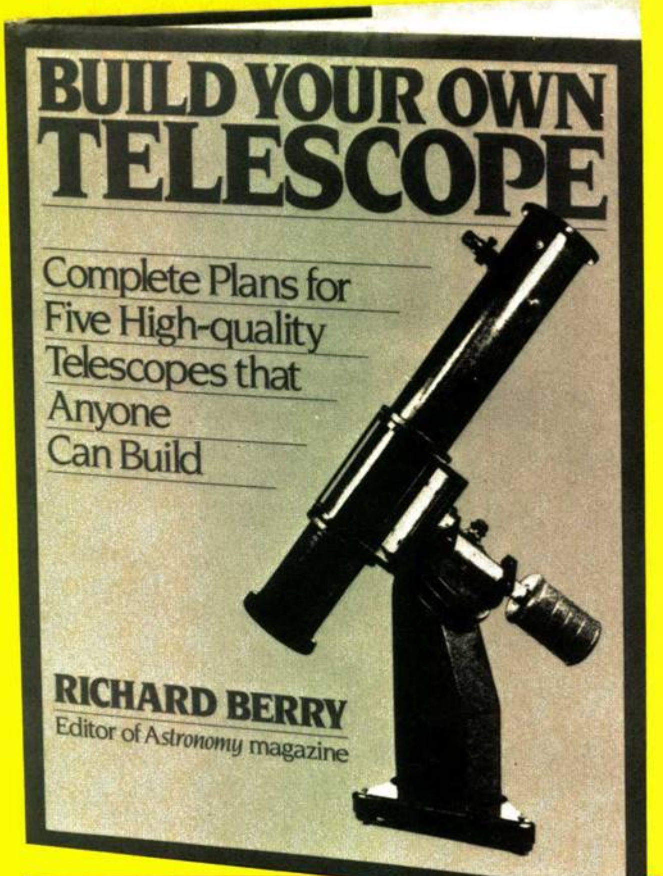
Kodak		ASA	W/Out Proc.	W/Kodak Proc.
		Color Print Film		
CP	**135-24**	100	**1.95**	**6.69**
CP	**135-36**	100	**2.40**	**9.23**
CL	**135-24**	200	**2.19**	**6.89**
CL	**135-36**	200	**2.70**	**9.53**
CM	**135-24**	400	**2.49**	**7.23**
CM	**135-36**	400	**3.10**	**9.89**
CF	**135-24**	1000	**3.19**	**7.93**
CF	**135-36**	1000	**3.15**	**10.72**
VPS	**135-20**	160	**3.15**	**9.98**
		Color Slide Film		
KM	**135-36**	25	**3.89**	**5.79**
KR	**135-20**	64	**2.75**	**4.45**
KR	**135-36**	64	**3.85**	**5.79**
EN	**135-36**	100	**3.30**	**6.25**
ET	**135-36**	160	**4.40**	**7.35**
ED	**135-20**	200	**3.75**	**5.45**
ED	**135-36**	200	**4.30**	**7.25**
EL	**135-20**	400	**4.19**	**5.89**
EL	**135-36**	400	**4.89**	**7.84**

35MM CAMERA SPECIALS

- Minolta X700 ....**154.95**
- Nikon FE-2 ......**214.95**
- Nikon FA **304.95**
- Canon AE-IP.....**144.95**
- Olympus OM-2S .**179.95**

NEW AGFA PROFESSIONAL SLIDE & PRINT FILMS IN STOCK IN 35mm & 120

Video Camera Adaptors for All Meade & Celestron Scopes **29**


BUILD YOUR OWN TELESCOPE
Complete Plans for Five High-quality Telescopes that Anyone Can Build
RICHARD BERRY
Editor of Astronomy magazine

Build Your Own Telescope

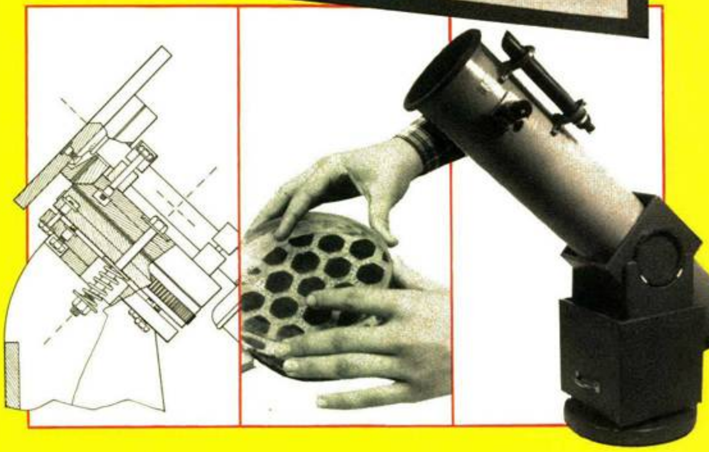
by Richard Berry

- **Complete plans for five telescopes**
- **Over 200 photos to guide you step-by-step**
- **No special skills needed**
- **Most materials locally available**
- **Optics available from firms that advertise in ASTRONOMY**
- **It's easier than you think!**

How would you like to own a powerful telescope? *Build Your Own Telescope* shows how you can make your own telescope for less time and effort than you thought possible. Choose from five tested designs, then start building. You'll have fun — and learn a lot, too!

Build Your Own Telescope features complete plans and lots of photos. Step-by-step directions show you exactly what to do. Building a telescope takes no special tools, and most of the materials you'll need are available in local hardware and home improvement stores.

Introductory chapters explain how telescopes work, discuss mountings and accessories, and teach you what you need to know about telescope optics. For a challenging do-it-yourself project, there are detailed chapters on grinding, polishing, and testing precision telescope mirrors. *Build Your Own Telescope* includes a bibliography and complete list of telescope parts suppliers.



Build these telescopes . . .

4″ f/10 Equatorial Reflector
Perfect as a teenager's first telescope or a parent/child project for younger children.

6″ f/8 Dobsonian Reflector
This scope is powerful enough to satisfy an adult and rugged enough to stand up to a troop of Cub Scouts!

6″ f/8 Equatorial Reflector
A classic design for the amateur astronomer or craftsman who wants an elegant telescope and great performance.

10″ f/6 Newtonian
A powerful telescope for the serious amateur.

6″ f/15 Refractor
This large refractor outperforms commercial telescopes of considerably larger aperture.

For less than one-third the price of a quality eyepiece, you can buy the book that shows you how to build your own telescope!

Hint: *Build Your Own Telescope* is the ideal gift for that budding young scientist in the family!

BUILD YOUR OWN TELESCOPE
Complete Plans for Five High-quality Telescopes that Anyone Can Build
RICHARD BERRY

Order now!

$24.95

240 pages, hardcover, 8½″x11″
Please allow 8-10 weeks for delivery.

☐ Yes, send me *Build Your Own Telescope*! Enclosed is my payment of $24.95.

☐ Please send me ________ copies of *Build Your Own Telescope*. Enclosed is my payment of $______.

Name ______________________________

Address ______________________________

City ______________ State ________ Zip ________

Send this coupon or a copy to AstroMedia Order Dept., P.O. Box 92788, Milwaukee, WI 53202, or use the handy AstroMedia order form bound into this magazine.

Photography
in
Astronomy

Celestial Photography is Easier Than You Think

ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY! The very word conveys a sense of the mysterious and the technical. Together the words "astro" and "photography" suggest that making portraits of the sky is difficult, or requires technical background and a mass of practical know-how. But that simply isn't true. In reality, it's almost the opposite: beautiful photographs of the sky and celestial objects can be produced with virtually no practice using just a 35mm camera and lens, good fast film, a sturdy tripod, and a cable release.

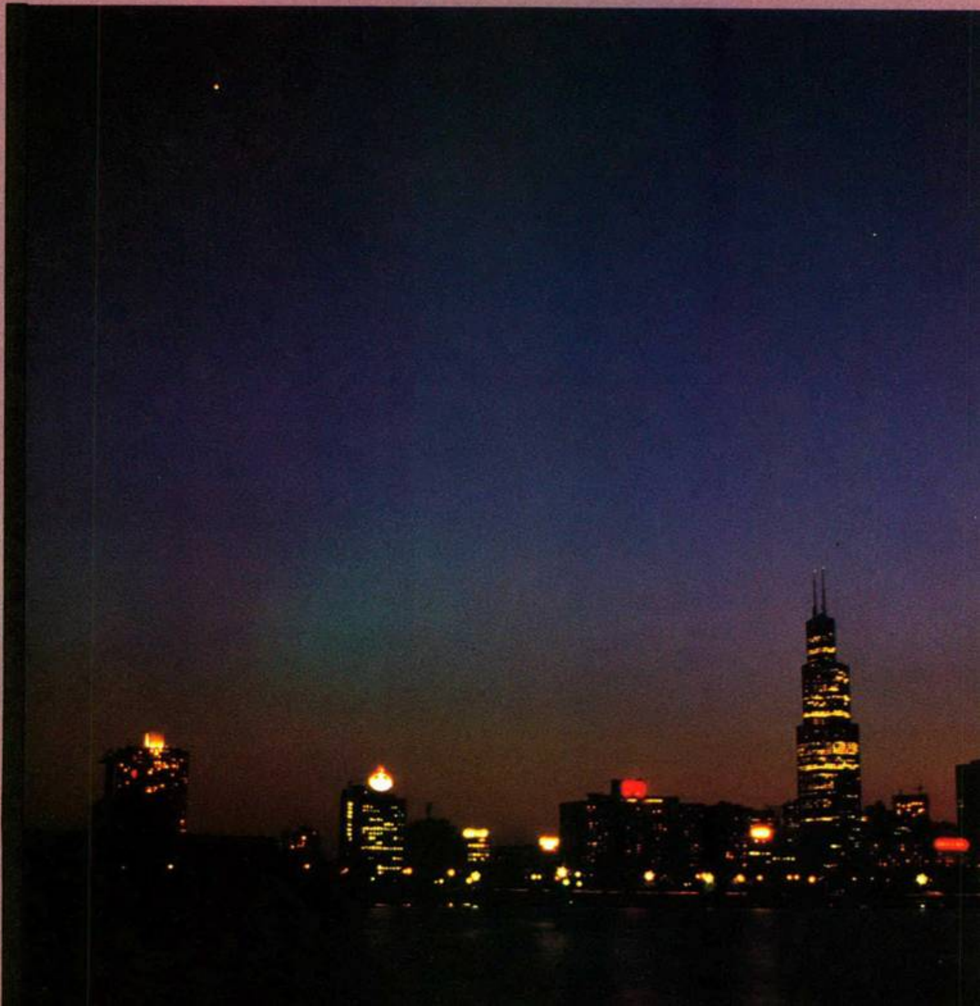
So suppose there's an attractive grouping of Venus, Mars, and the Moon tomorrow morning, or you want to record Halley's Comet rising over cornfields in the east. Just how do you go about getting your feet wet in the field of astrophotography? First, let's talk about the equipment.

Foremost, you'll need a reliable camera that you're comfortable using. The camera must meet one stringent requirement: it must be capable of long time exposures. If your camera has a "B" or "T" setting, you'll probably be able to lock the shutter open using a cable release for virtually as long as you want. Beware, however, since certain "automatic" cameras whose metering systems run on batteries may drain their energy during just one exposure. In this case, a half-hour star trail photo could entirely deplete the camera's batteries. So read the camera's instruction manual thoroughly. If you can't deduce the battery situation from the manual, contact a camera dealer and explain your desire to make long time exposures.

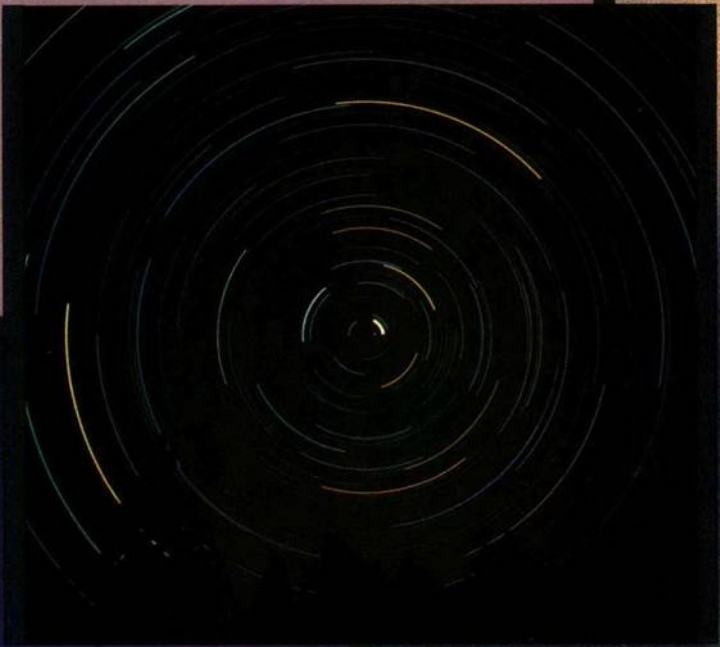
The camera's lens will significantly affect how your photos turn out. It has two important properties you should learn about: focal length and focal ratio. The focal length of a lens determines how much sky the camera's field of view will cover — the shorter the focal length, the wider the view. A standard 50mm lens spans only 40° x 27°, but a 28mm lens covers a huge amount of sky — some 65° x 46°! The focal ratio of a lens determines its photographic speed: the smaller the ratio, the faster the lens at recording incoming light. Ideally you'll want to operate at f/1.4 to f/2.8, but f/3.5 is also acceptable.

Once you've figured out the inner workings of your camera, purchase a cable release — a cable which locks the shutter open for time exposures so you don't have to jiggle the camera or hold the shutter button for half an hour. You don't have to have a tripod — you could brace the camera between two rocks or place it on a car hood — but it sure is handy. Be certain you get as sturdy a tripod as possible. Many inexpensive ones are fairly flimsy.

You'll also need some fast film. The "faster" the film, the higher the ISO (ASA) number and the more quickly it records a given amount of light. Camera-and-tripod astrophotography requires fast film for a couple of reasons. Earth is continually rotating about its axis, causing stars to appear to move across the sky. By keeping exposures short, you can avoid having trailed stars in your pictures — and in order to record much of anything in a 15 or 30-second exposure, you need fast



Right: A 50mm f/1.8 lens, 400 ISO film, and a 30-second exposure combined to make this photograph of a brilliant aurora over Edmonton, Alberta. Photo by Brian Tkachyk. Below: A camera lens pointed toward the north celestial pole and left open — this one for 3 hours 45 minutes — will record stars trailing around the pole. Photo by John Kerns. Below left: Cityscapes provide attractive foregrounds — here Venus hovers over Chicago. Photo by Peter DiJulio.



Far left: In 40 seconds' time, a 50mm lens set at f/2 and 100 ISO film recorded Comet West over Holy Hill, Wisconsin in 1976. Photo by W. Edwards Brown. Left: Two years earlier, the same setup captured Comet Kohoutek, Venus, and Jupiter. Photo by W. Edwards Brown.

Below left: In March 1970, Comet Bennett dominated the evening sky and could be photographed in a 1-minute exposure with a 50mm lens. Photo by W. Edwards Brown. Left: From his backyard, Mark Erickson photographed Comet West using a 50mm lens and 1-minute exposure. Below: Dale Slechta photographed Comet West using a 50mm lens.

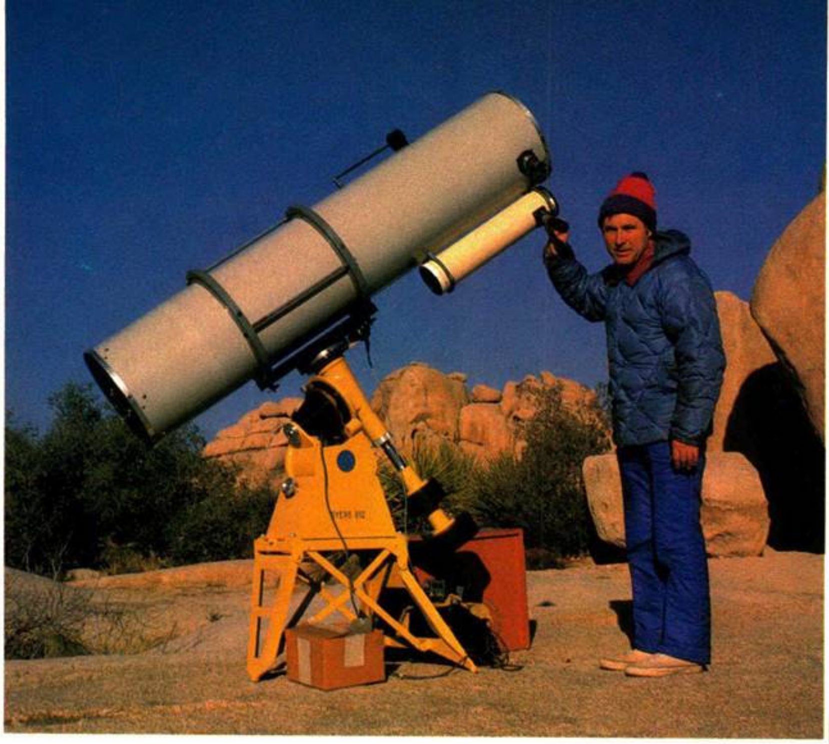
film. ISO 400 speed slide films are pretty good, but you might also want to try one of the ISO 1000 films. All 1000 speed films are grainy, but will record stars in short exposures. The 400 speed stuff is slower, but its resolution is better. Try several types of film to see what suits your taste.

The obvious center of attention for simple astrophotography this winter and next spring is Halley's Comet. To ensure that you come away with nice pictures of this once-in-a-lifetime sight, get outside and practice taking astrophotos *now*. First choose a subject — say, the constellation Andromeda — and use ASTRONOMY's Star Dome (see pages 72 and 73 of this issue) to locate it in the sky. While inside, load your camera with film, then take the camera, the tripod, the cable release, a flashlight for setting up, and a current copy of ASTRONOMY's star map outside. With short exposures, you don't need a terrifically dark site — but it helps. Set the tripod on a patch of flat ground and attach your camera on top. Now fit the cable release onto the shutter button, focus the camera at infinity, open the diaphragm to the lowest f/number, compose the shot by spotting Andromeda through the viewfinder, set the camera on "B" or "T," and start the exposure.

In astrophotography, experimentation is the best way to learn. Try a 2-second, 4-second, 8-second, 16-second, etc. series of exposures to see which comes out best. You'll probably find that star pictures somewhere in the 16 to 32-second range give untrailed images and show the brightest stars in any given constellation pretty well. But just to see what happens, take shots lasting 5 minutes, 10 minutes, 20 minutes, and even 40 minutes. Be sure to take notes on what exposures you use — that way you can decipher the results from the photofinisher. You can even walk away and leave the camera shutter open while getting some hot chocolate inside. As long as you come out and stop the exposure after the desired amount of time, you need only worry about three things: the lens fogging up with moisture (a portable hair dryer turned on low and aimed from the side, not in front, of the lens alleviates this problem), a passing vehicle's bright headlights shining into the lens, or someone coming along and stealing your camera!

After you practice taking pictures of different sky objects with different foreground settings and different types of film, you'll begin to refine the art of astrophotography and discover your likes and dislikes. Remember, the best teacher is practice — and the subject of the century, Halley's Comet, will soon be bright enough to photograph with camera and tripod. Spend a little effort now to learn about photography through hands-on experience, and you'll find documenting the sky's most famous visitor is a "snap"!

— David J. Eicher



Ronald Royer

Special Techniques = Great Results

What if you want to get a bit more sophisticated with this astrophotography thing? After all, Halley's Comet will only be around for a few months — and even then not all the time. What can you do to get the best possible photographs of the comet?

A powerful advance over tripod-and-camera photography, guiding your camera so that it exactly compensates for Earth's rotation — and tracks on the stars or on a comet — gives you greater freedom. You can expose film for longer periods, thereby recording fine detail in a comet's tail without the light smearing into an undecipherable blur. How can you track your camera at the correct rate? There are two ways. First, you can buy a commercial equatorial mount. This is a moving platform designed to be aligned with the north celestial pole — the point that stars appear to rotate around — which turns at a constant, predetermined rate in order to keep the stars looking like points. Or, in the case of photographing a comet, you can track directly on the comet's head itself. You may have slightly trailed stars, but the comet will photograph clear and sharp (see "Easy Steps to Perfect Polar Alignment," August 1982 issue). Or you can build a simple, inexpensive mechanical platform, which you can easily turn at the correct rate by hand (see "A Portable Astrophotography Platform for Travelers," September 1985 issue).

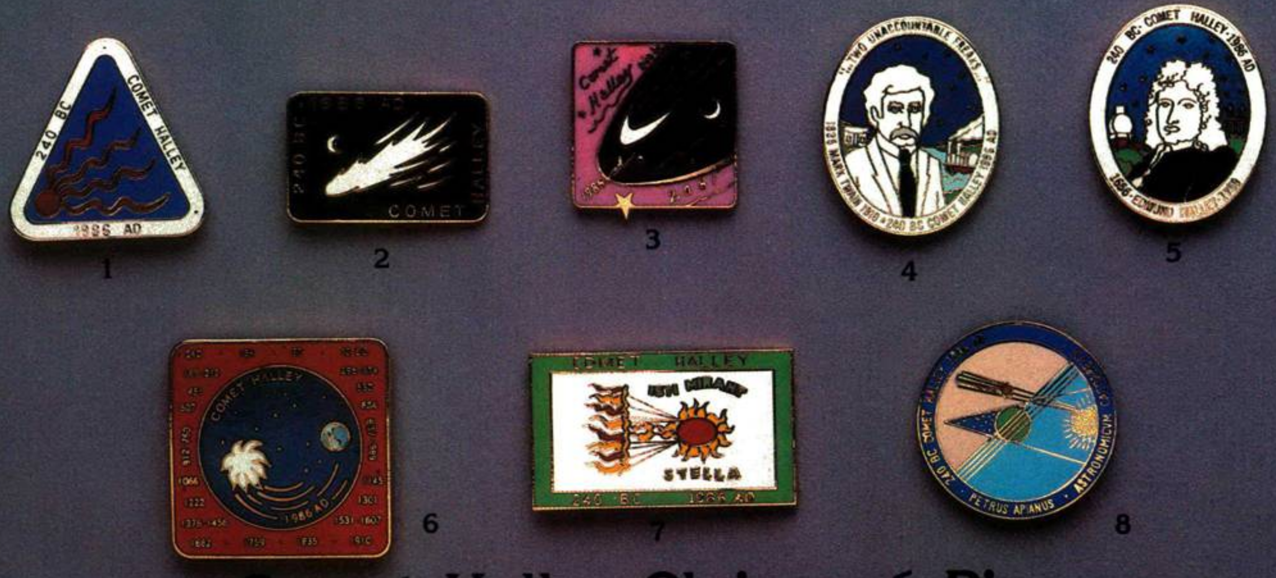
Tracking on the stars not only allows you to expose longer, but permits you to use longer focal length lenses which yield closer views containing more detail. Pick out a favorite subject — Halley's Comet, the Pleiades, the Andromeda Galaxy — and use a 150mm or 200mm lens at about f/3.5 or f/4, exposing for 15 to 30 minutes. If all goes well, you'll come away with a remarkably detailed photo showing a rich starfield and crisper images than a 50mm lens could provide.

Since the main goal no longer depends on sheer photographic speed, guided photography gives you a much wider choice of films, some of which offer markedly better resolution than the faster, grainier types. The highest resolution, best quality black-and-white film is hypersensitized Technical Pan 2415 — a rather slow, technical copying film which turns into a powerful astronomical tool when "soaked" in nitrogen and hydrogen gas (see "Hypersensitizing," parts 1 and 2, April and May 1981 issues, and "The 2415 Revolution," March 1982 issue). Two films made specifically for astrophotography, IIa-O (blue sensitive) and IIa-D (red sensitive), offer fine resolution and high speed but are difficult to obtain.

Good color films are easier to find — any of the new ISO 1000 speed films provide interesting results, although they are fairly grainy. The ISO 200 version, along with added exposure time, does a better and more pleasing job. Kodak's Ektachrome 200 has a good color balance and is fine grained enough to suit most needs.

Whatever astrophotography setup you use for Halley's Comet — and future sky-shots as well — be sure to send the results to ASTRONOMY, including complete data. But don't give up on your "losers." An otherwise terrible photograph I took of Comet Austin (1982g) through cloud cover became the central piece of evidence in a professional study because of a strange kink in the tail which showed up in the photo! Astrophotography isn't as difficult as it appears at the outset — patience and practice can easily make *you* a successful backyard astrophotographer!

— Ronald E. Royer


240 BC
COMET HALLEY
1986 AD
1
COMET
2
Comet Halley
3
"...TWO UNACCOUNTABLE FREAKS"
1835 MARK TWAIN 1910 • 240 BC COMET HALLEY 1986 AD
4
240 BC COMET HALLEY 1986 AD
1656 EDMUND HALLEY 1742
5
COMET HALLEY
1986 AD
6
COMET HALLEY
STELLA
240 BC
1986 AD
7
240 BC COMET HALLEY
PETRUS APIANUS
ASTRONOMICUM
8

Comet Halley Cloisonné Pins

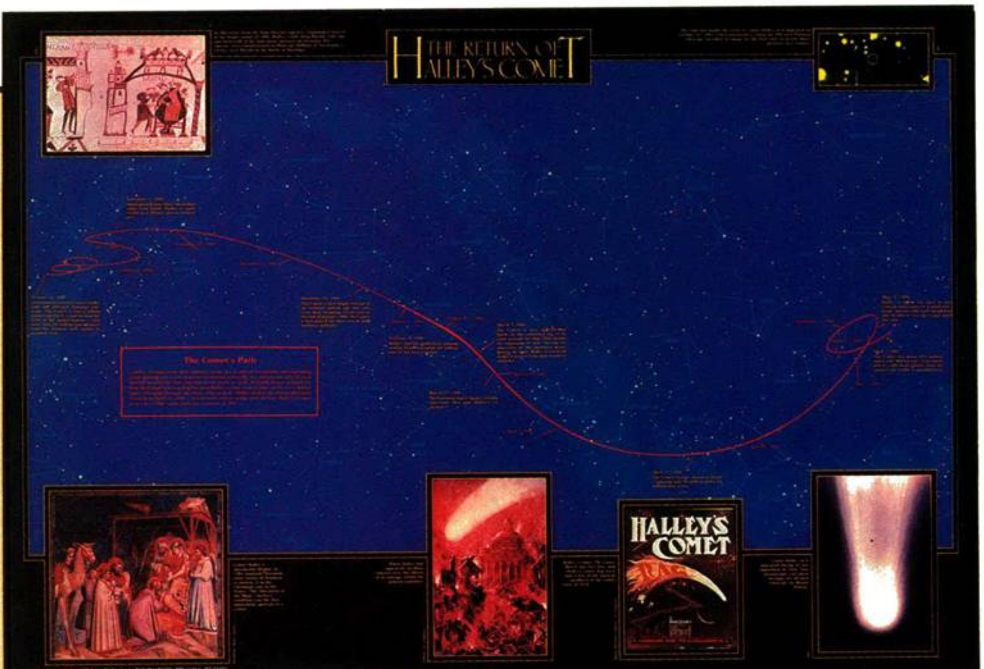
Pins: $5.00 each (#1-3), $7.50 each (#4-6), $8.00 each (#7), $10.00 each (#8)
T-shirts: $10.00 each (#1-7)
Also hats, patches, rubber stamps, decals, etc.
To order or for more pinformation write to:

PINBOYS

Box 71663 Los Angeles, California, U.S.A. 90071 • (213) 225-PINS
Please add 10% shipping/handling. Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

Display Comet Halley On Your Wall

- Accurate
- Scientific
- Historic
- Useful
- Handsome
- Unique


THE RETURN OF HALLEY'S COMET
The Comet's Path
HALLEY'S COMET

When Halley's Comet returns this year, keep up-to-date on where it is with **THE RETURN OF HALLEY'S COMET** from AstroMedia. Measures 21'' x 30'', suitable for framing. Order now!

THE RETURN OF HALLEY'S COMET

$4.95

Gift Idea: Buy 2 — Get a 3rd FREE!

To order, use the AstroMedia order form bound into this issue, or send to: AstroMedia Order Dept., P.O. Box 92788, Milwaukee, WI 53202.

You can see
to make the w

The Celestron precision optics you see below took more than twenty years to get here. That's how long we've been designing, building and perfecting our optics. And why, inside where it counts, our instruments don't look like everyone else's.

Before our optics reach out for distant worlds, they must first reach other destinations no less important. One is called quality, the other reliability.

To get there we computer-design, hand-collimate and laser test. We "figure" our optics to better than the "diffraction limit," 1/10 wave (about a millionth of an inch). And all the while we maintain a level of craftsmanship that has set standards for the industry. The results are easy to see.

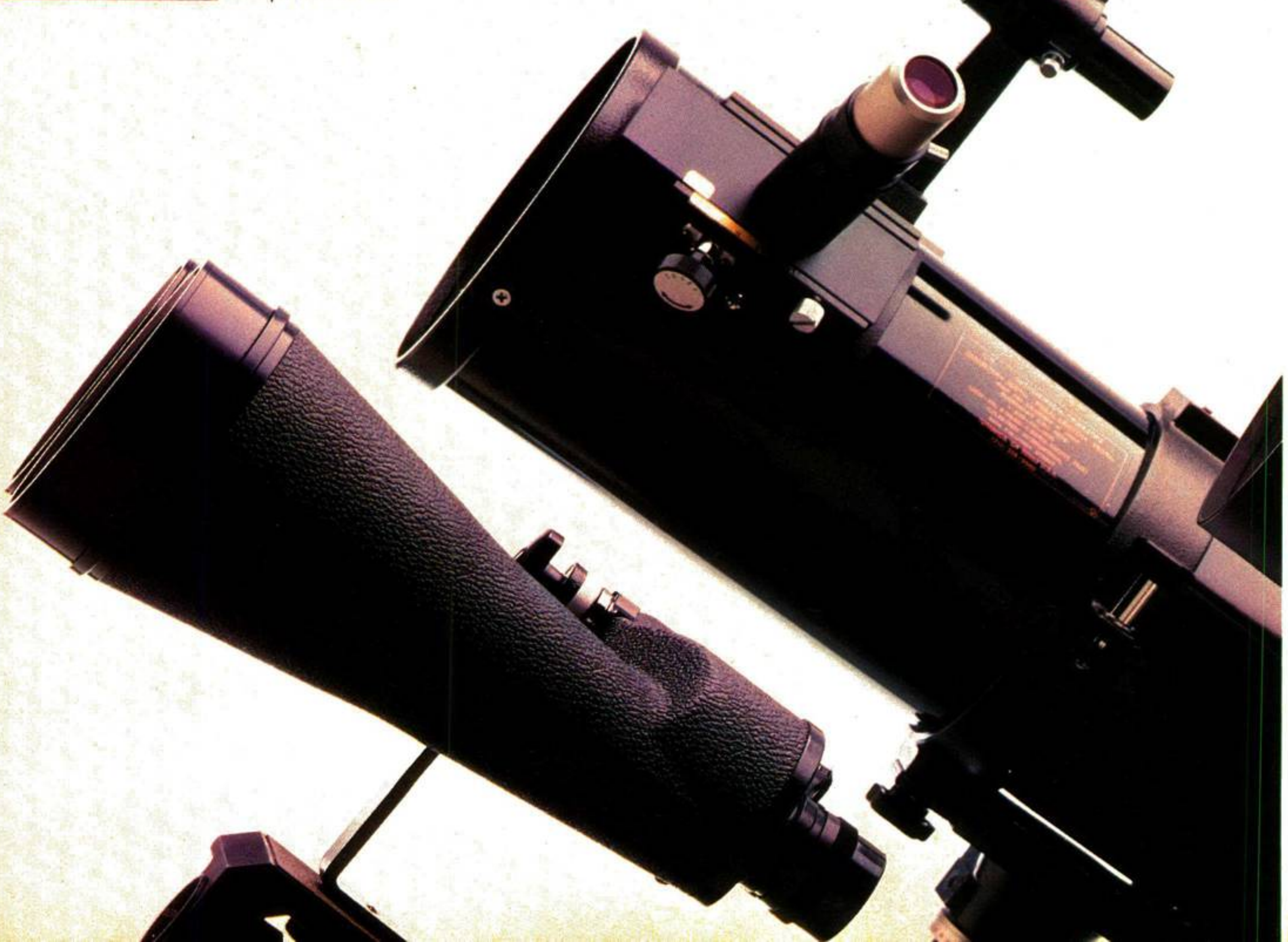
Our 11X80 Giant Binoculars are a great way to introduce someone to astronomy and an excellent companion to any telescope.

They're comfortable. Ideal for wide-angle scanning. With the ability to put the night sky into a perspective that's completely different from any telescope. They're also perfect for tracking comets.

A 7.1mm exit pupil provides the brightest possible image. Lenses are coated with magnesium fluoride for high light transmission. A tripod adapter and carrying case come standard.

For the serious beginner, our C6 Newtonian Reflector is the classic first telescope. It's a superb wide-angle low-power instrument and the smallest reflector we advise for deep sky observing.

Low-expansion optical glass delivers stable images. Mirrors are multicoated for high light transmission. And the slide focus system works for astrophotography without



how far we go
orld's finest optics.

changing the position of any mirrors.

Standard features include a built-in worm gear, slow motion controls, setting circles and a multicoated Plossl ocular.

An optional Super Polaris version makes the C6 computer-adaptable. While an optional drive system with built-in corrector works in either hemisphere. Best of all, the C6 is less than half the cost of our Super C8 Plus.

Yet when you're ready, the Super C8 Plus will take you as far as you want to go.

It's the perfect balance between portability and large-diameter light-gathering ability. An 8-inch diameter, 2000mm focal length and f/10 focal ratio give the Super C8 Plus visual and photographic capabilities that are simply amazing.

Simulated views through 11x80 Giant Binoculars, C6 and Super C8 Plus.

A Swing-through Fork Mount and Byers Worm Gear drive come standard. So do setting circles, slow motion controls for both axes, an 8X50 polar alignment finderscope and two oculars: a multicoated Plossl and a fully-coated Orthoscopic.

For both visual and photographic applications, the most extensive list of accessories in the industry is available.

Completing each package is a free one year subscription to *Deep Sky* magazine and our limited lifetime warranty.

The 11X80 Giants. C6 Newtonian. Super C8 Plus. You can see how far we go to make the world's finest optics. Luckily, you don't have to go the same distance to own them.

Only as far as your nearest Celestron dealer.

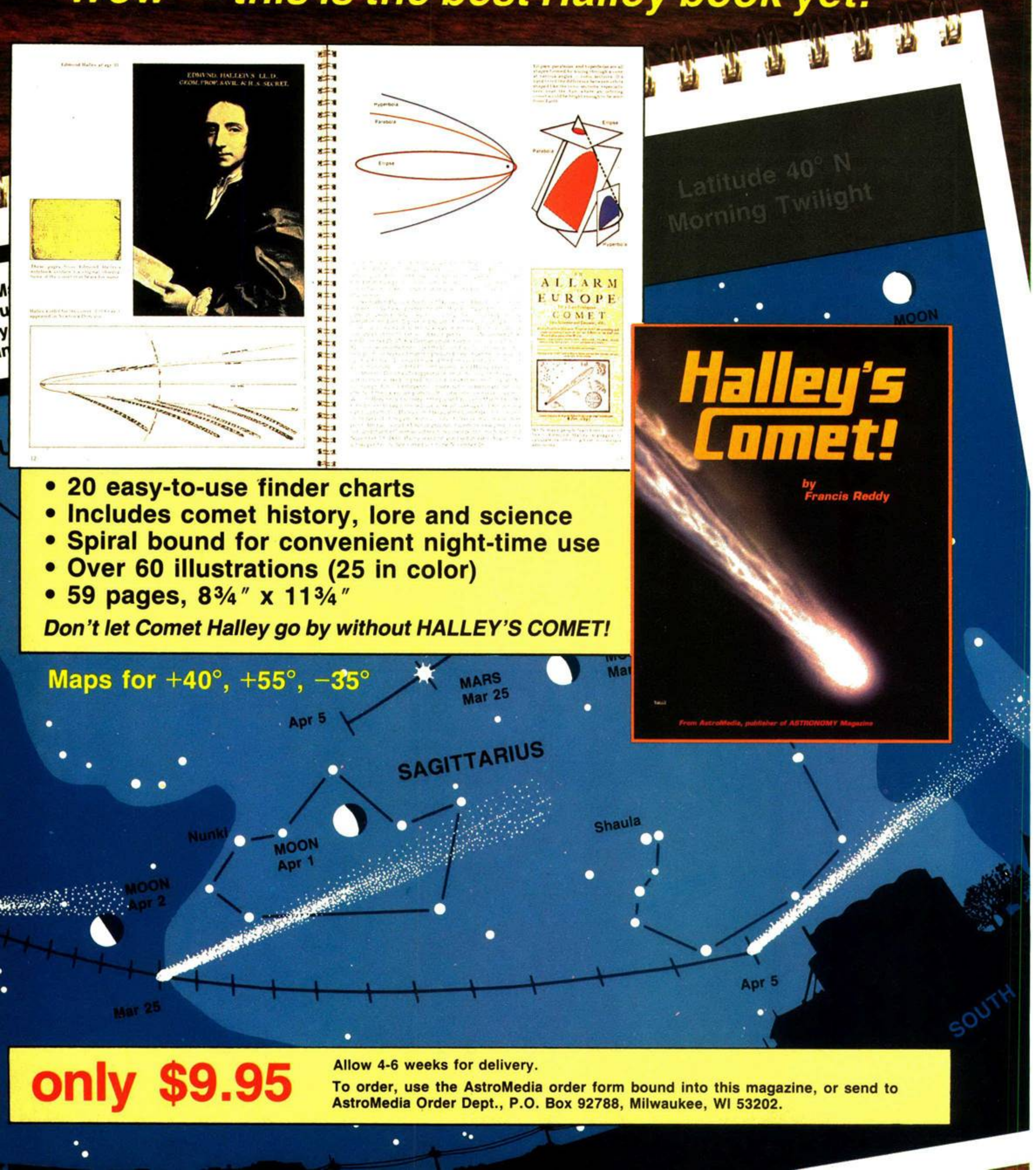
CELESTRON®

Celestron International
P.O. Box 3578, 2835 Columbia St.,
Torrance, CA 90503 (213) 328-9560

For more information and the name of the dealer nearest you, call Free 1-800-421-1526 (Mon.-Fri., 8–4:00 pm; Continental USA only). For a catalog, send $3.00 to Celestron International.

Halley's Comet!

"Wow — this is the best Halley book yet!"


EDMVND. HALLEIVS LL.D.
GEOM. PROF. SAVIL. & R.S. SECRET.
Hyperbola
Parabola
Ellipse
ALLARM
EUROPE
COMET
Latitude 40° N
Morning Twilight
MOON
Halley's Comet!
by Francis Reddy
From AstroMedia, publisher of ASTRONOMY Magazine
MARS
Mar 25
Apr 5
SAGITTARIUS
Nunki
MOON
Apr 1
MOON
Apr 2
Shaula
Mar 25
Apr 5
SOUTH

- 20 easy-to-use finder charts
- Includes comet history, lore and science
- Spiral bound for convenient night-time use
- Over 60 illustrations (25 in color)
- 59 pages, 8¾″ x 11¾″

Don't let Comet Halley go by without HALLEY'S COMET!

Maps for +40°, +55°, −35°

only $9.95

Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

To order, use the AstroMedia order form bound into this magazine, or send to AstroMedia Order Dept., P.O. Box 92788, Milwaukee, WI 53202.

Large 11" x 14" size
24 pages full color
Plastic bound
Seasonal Star Charts
Halley's Comet
and
LUMINOUS STAR FINDER
with Halleys Comet
A COMPLETE GUIDE TO THE STARS
Plastic coated for added protection
Stars glow in the dark

A comprehensive

SEASONAL STAR CHART BOOK *with Halley's Comet Finder*

- 24 Star Charts and Tables
- Halley's Comet Finder
- Luminous Star Finder

An informative and lasting astro-guide and unique Halley's collectors item for only $9.95.

LIMITED HALLEY'S COMET COLLECTORS EDITION
$9.95
Plus $1.00 Postage & Handling

Gives location and magnitude of Halley's Comet as it passes by earth in 1985 and 1986. Provides star and constellation data for naked eye, binocular and telescope viewing. Includes star finder with stars that glow in the dark for outdoor night time use.

ORDER TODAY...available only as long as inventory lasts
Send check, money order or credit card info (number, expiration date & authorized signature) for **$9.95 plus $1.00** for shipping and handling to—

HUBBARD SCIENTIFIC
P.O. Box 104
Northbrook, IL 60062

It's Here! The Halley's Comet Collection™

A whole galaxy of Halley products!

You'll find over 75 Halley products in the Halley's Comet Collection — the only source in the world to offer you such a complete line:

✶Educational. . .More than two dozen Halley books, pamphlets, posters, and models.

✶Apparel. . .Over a dozen specially designed T-shirts. Plus sweatshirts, jackets and caps.

✶Commemoratives & Collectibles. . . Pins, coins, vintage postcards, stickers, medallions, buttons, and patches.

✶Just for fun. . .Dr. Halley's Comet Fever Pills™, the Flying Comet™, glow-in-the-dark products, plus a few more surprises.

The Halley's Comet Collection

It's a colorful brochure that's a collector's item in itself!

FREE BONUS! Send now and receive the latest edition of the Halley's Comet Watch Newsletter — the only one of its kind.
Send to: Halley's Comet Watch '86, P. O. Box 1986A, Wrightstown, NJ 08562
Please rush me The Halley's Comet Collection brochure. I've enclosed $1.00 to cover first class postage and handling.

Name __________
Address __________
City/State __________ Zip __________

catch...

...a comet

CRITERION RV-6 DYNASCOPE

The proven astronomical telescope .... Over 20,000 sold

COMPLETE...includes...

- 2 eyepieces .... giving 70x & 140x total power
- 6" primary mirror .... capable of 360x magnification w/acc. eyepiece
- 6 x 30 finderscope
- Equatorial mount & Electric clockdrive .... for precision star alignment and tracking
- All metal tripod
- and much more for only $489*

TBR/OPTISYSTEMS
12 years experience in precision optical products
P.O. Box 17129, Rochester, NY 14617, (716) 544-2264

Gentlemen: Please send me information on:
☐ B&L/Criterion telescopes
☐ Criterion RV-6
☐ Meade Instruments
☐ Ray Ban Sunglasses
☐ Price List Only
☐ Bushnell binocular
☐ Bushnell spotting scope
☐ Tele Vue eyepieces
☐ Bausch & Lomb magnifiers
☐ Dazor Illuminated magnifiers
☐ Please place my order for an RV-6 Dynoscope*

name __________
address __________
city __________ state __________ zip __________

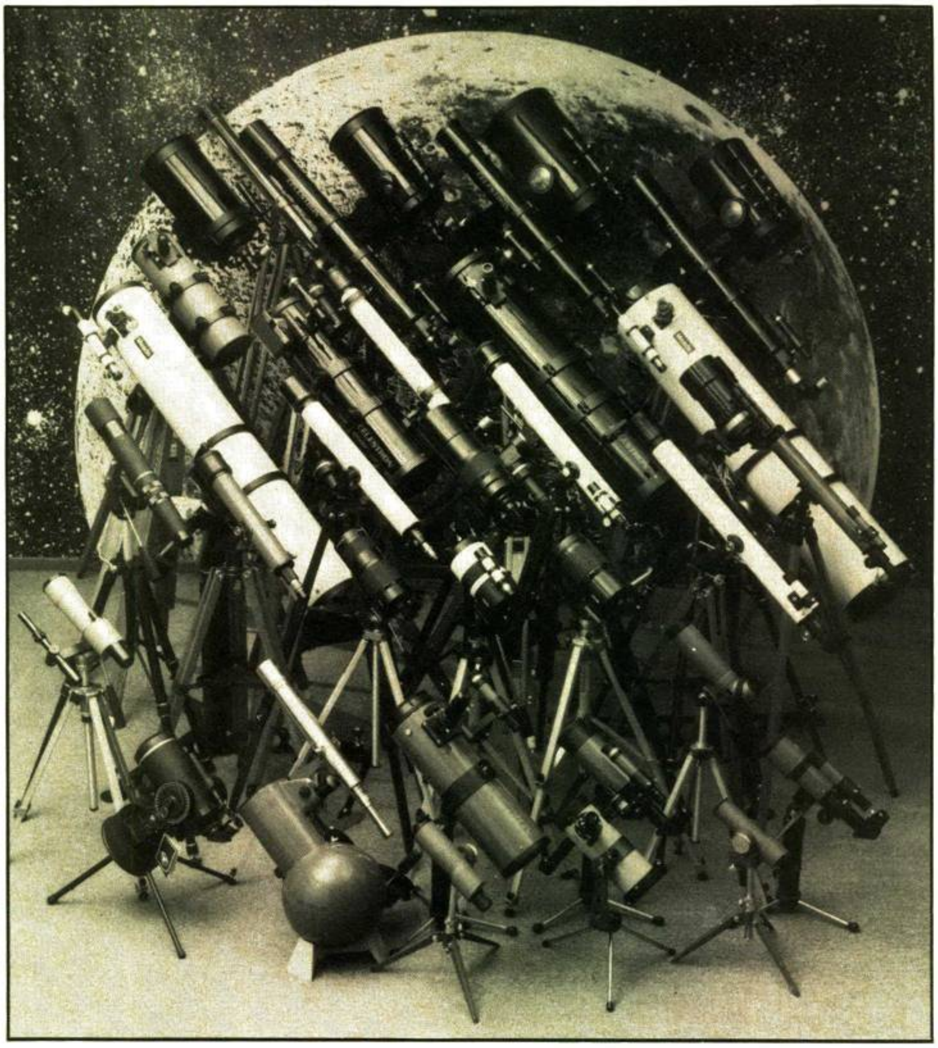
*Payment in U.S. funds only, sorry no COD's. Add $18.00 shipping & handling in the continental U.S. Write for shipping & handling charges for APO & foreign shipments. NYS residents add sales tax. Allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery. Price subject to change without notice.

TBR/OptiSystems
850 Hudson Avenue, P.O. Box 17129
Dept. A075, Rochester, NY 14617

For fast service call (716) 544-2264
Mon.-Fri. 9:00 am to 5:00 pm ET
MasterCard/Visa accepted

There Are A Lot Of Places To Buy

Here's Why!



America's Largest

With the return of Halley's Comet just around the corner, it seems like everyone is getting into the telescope business. At Orion, telescopes aren't a sideline. We've specialized in telescopes and accessories for over 10 years. As America's largest full-line telescope dealer, we've earned our reputation for honest, professional service, before, during, and after the sale.

Major Brands

Unlike many smaller companies, Orion is an authorized dealer for all the major brands, and many smaller brands, too. Celestron International. Meade Instruments. Bausch & Lomb. Edmund Scientific. Soligor. Swift. Tasco. Zeiss. TeleVue. Mirador. Bushnell. All listed in our catalog and stocked in our warehouse.

CELESTRON AccuTrack
SWIFT Edmund Scientific Meade
BAUSCH & LOMB Tele Vue

Low Prices

Orion's volume purchasing power means lower costs for us, so we can offer you substantial discounts on telescopes and accessories. You can save hundreds or thousands of dollars on all the popular brands of scopes. And with our money-back guarantee, you can't lose.

Fast Service

Our computerized order processing system gets your order to you fast! And if "comet madness" causes a factory back-order, we'll send you a written confirmation and keep you informed of any delay.

Huge Selection

Orion carries a huge selection of products from all the major manufacturers—over 1400 items in all! More than 100 different telescopes. Over 120 eyepieces. More than 80 different binoculars. And hundreds of accessories, books, camera adapters, electronic controls—everything you need. And our huge computerized inventory system means we'll probably have what you want in stock.

Honest Advice

Let the telescope experts at Orion help you choose the best equipment for your needs. We carry all the major brands, so we can give you an honest evaluation of their differences. We want to save you money, so we're happy to tell you what NOT to buy, if we feel that a product is not right for your needs.

ORION
TELESCOPE CENTER

Free Catalog

The Orion Catalog is packed with hundreds of telescopes, binoculars, eyepieces, accessories . . . everything for the amateur astronomer. You'll like our informative product selection guides too. Free Halley's Comet timetable!

Call our toll-free number or write today!

ORION

30 Day Free Home Trial

If you are not completely satisfied with your mail-order purchase from the Orion Catalog, for any reason, just return it in new condition within thirty days after delivery for a full refund.

You be the judge!

A Telescope. Orion Is The Best.

Celestron's Ultimate Schmidt-Cassegrain

The world's most popular modern telescope! Orion's package includes many optional accessories and our Money Back Guarantee. Compact, lightweight fork mount. The Byers 7.54" dia. worm-gear drive system is the best available. Ideal for astro- photographers, the ultimate for observers. Discount priced at Orion! Details in our free catalog.

Orion's Own Giant Deep-Sky Binoculars

Our own deep-sky Giant Binoculars are just the thing for viewing Nebulas, Galaxies, and Comets under dark skies. Incredibly wide, bright star fields. Both the 10x70 and 11x80 models feature fully-coated optics, tripod mounting adapter, deluxe case and straps. Center focus design with best 1-piece body construction.

Hundreds of Accessories!

Nobody beats Orion's huge selection of accessories! Camera adapters. Carrying Cases. Filters. Tripods. Guide Scopes. You name it. Hundreds and hundreds of the attachments and enhancements you need. Plus a large selection of Orion's own unique products you won't find anywhere else. All at low prices you can afford.

The Telescope Handbook and Star Atlas
NIGHT SKY

Celestron's Incredible Newtonian Reflector

This outstanding classical 6" design has been modernized by using high-tech Multi-Coated optics and the great Super Polaris mount. Unique focuser design allows low-profile camera coupling for a brighter, wider field of view. The bright, wide angle f/5 focal ratio is ideal for Comet observing! 8" model also available. Read all about Orion's astro-photo package in our free catalog!

Let Orion be your Halley's Comet Headquarters!

Celestron's Maksutov Spotter Scope

For the astronomer, the photographer, the naturalist. This improved 1000mm system gives you the most versatility and portability you'll find anywhere. Incredible optical performance in a compact high-tech package. And you save a bundle at Orion!

All the Latest Electronic Controls

An explosion of sophisticated electronic controls has arrived. Confused? Whether you want an advanced computer-compatible system or a simple speed controller, Orion can help you match your needs with the best products from all the manufacturers. Our free catalog explains it all.

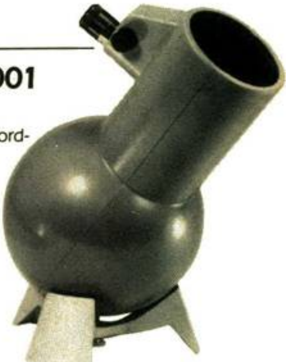
Drive Speed Control

Bausch & Lomb Telescopes

All the latest instruments from one of America's most respected names in optics. Astro Scopes. Spotting Scopes. Refractors. Catadioptrics. Orion has them at a price that's down to earth!

Astroscan 2001

Edmund Scientific's affordable wide-field, go-anywhere telescope gives super bright images PERFECT for Halley's Comet. One of our most popular family telescopes. Discount priced at Orion!



Bausch & Lomb 4" Schmidt-Cassegrain

This compact, versatile, multi-purpose instrument is a telephoto lens, long-range microscope, and astronomical telescope—all in one complete system. The 4" 1200mm F-11 Schmidt-Cassegrain optical system can be used on it's motor-driven astronomical mount or detached to mount on any photographic tripod.

Eyepieces

No matter what brand or type of telescope you have, Orion has a full range of eyepieces to choose from. More than 120 different types in every size and optical design from all the manufacturers. Celestron. Meade. TeleVue. Bausch & Lomb. Our own Orion Observer's Series. If you need it, we've got it . . . at the right price!

Celestron's German-Equatorial Schmidt-Cassegrain

Celestron's famous 8" optical system on the new, improved, computer-compatible Super Polaris Mount. Built-in polar alignment telescope, adjustable tripod. Low-cost optional single- and dual-axis Quartz Pulse Motor Drives. Super Value!

Serving Amateur Astronomers Worldwide Since 1975

ORION TELESCOPE CENTER
421 Soquel Avenue, Dept. A
Santa Cruz, CA 95062

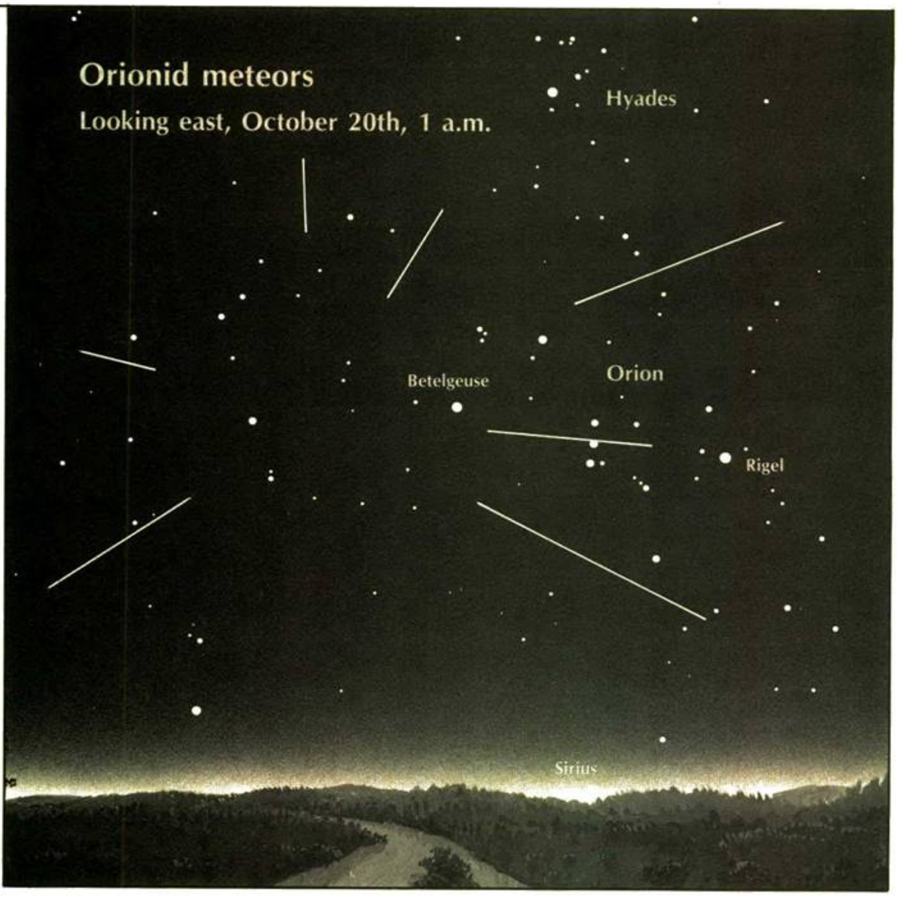
10th ANNIVERSARY
ORION
TELESCOPE CENTER
A Division of Optronic Technologies, Inc.

Order Line & Catalog Requests
800-447-1001
CALIF. 800-443-1001
Tech. Line & Customer Service
408-458-9090

Eye on the Sky

A Month of Showers

by Fred Schaaf



Orionid meteors

Looking east, October 20th, 1 a.m.

The Wanderers

The sky-sights visible in any particular month are a combination of the long-expected and the unpredictable. Thus we know that on October 4th and 5th, Venus and Mars will form a striking pair in the eastern morning sky. But we can only speculate whether the Draconid and Orionid meteors will put on superb — even great — displays this month.

In the opening months of 1985, **Venus** and **Mars** paired up together in the sky for a length of time that won't be duplicated again in our lifetimes. There were two conjunctions in February, and on October 4th, a third and final Venus-Mars conjunction — the last until August 1987 — should be very close.

Both planets are near their faintest, but Venus is still brighter than magnitude −3 and Mars brighter than magnitude 2. Because of their high altitudes in the sunrise sky, they will be easily visible — but catch them early before they're lost in the brightening glow.

Although Venus and Mars are moving away from each other throughout the month, they will still be close as the crescent Moon slides down to pass a few degrees north of Venus on the morning of the 12th. When the Moon reaches Full on October 28th, it will glide through the Earth's central shadow, the umbra, producing a total eclipse visible in eastern Europe, Asia, Africa, Australia, and the Arctic. A partial eclipse is visible for other parts of the eastern hemisphere, but the Americas miss out on this entire event.

Comet Halley is still a telescopic object this month. Although it is now possible to glimpse the comet before you go to bed, Halley doesn't reach its highest in the sky until early morning hours. The comet is rapidly gaining speed; in the final third of October, it shoots out of the club of Orion and travels between Zeta (ζ) Tauri and M-1 (the Crab Nebula). Unfortunately, it must compete with a Full Moon on the 28th.

But take heart. Around the 20th, a naked-eye treat will come from this same area of the sky, the **Orionid meteors** — the dust shed from Halley's past visits. A new theory about the structure of Halley's meteor stream makes it unlikely that any great Orionid shower will occur this year. But even if the chances for a torrent of "shooting stars" are slim, amateur astronomers can make an important contribution to cometary science by carefully observing and recording this shower through the second half of the month.

The chance for a better display of meteors might come from another comet which peaks earlier this month. In the past, the **Draconid meteor showers** from Comet Giacobini-Zinner have occurred when we passed by the comet's orbit just a few weeks after the comet itself. This year, Giacobini-Zinner went by less than a month before, so we have a chance of encountering a dense swarm.

To avoid the nearly Last Quarter Moon, the best time to catch this display is 11 p.m. EDT on the 9th — but look for it on the 8th as well. This is a rare opportunity, so keep alert to see what actually happens.

As for planetary sights in the evening sky, only magnitude −2 **Jupiter** stays prominent all month. The planet becomes stationary on October 3rd, resuming eastward motion very slowly in Capricornus. First-magnitude **Saturn** won't be much to see as it drops from 50° elongation in late September to 20° in late October, when it sets only one hour after the Sun. Its ghostly Halloween partner is **Mercury**, which shines at −0.1 magnitude when it passes about 4° south of Saturn. But don't expect to see much since both planets' low altitudes at sunset make for poor observing. Try to catch Saturn earlier in October.

Rivaling the sparking lights of New York, Jupiter, Venus, and the Moon shine over the city in this photo taken in November 1984 by Alfred and David Krauss. (50mm lens, 1-second exposure, Ektachrome 64 film.)

The Starry Sky

Although many of autumn's constellations are dim, a pair of binoculars and a trip to a country site will go a long way toward helping you enjoy them. High in the north these evenings are a king — properly visible only in the country — and a queen — bright enough to behold in all but the very worst urban skies.

Cepheus the King has a pattern reminiscent of a small church or old-fashioned schoolhouse. Its brightest star is **Alderamin** (Alpha [α] Cephei), accompanied by **Alfirk** (Beta [β] Cephei) and **Errai** (Gamma [γ] Cephei) — the very northerly point of the Cepheus "church steeple." The constellation's most interesting stars may well be those which

October's Night Sky

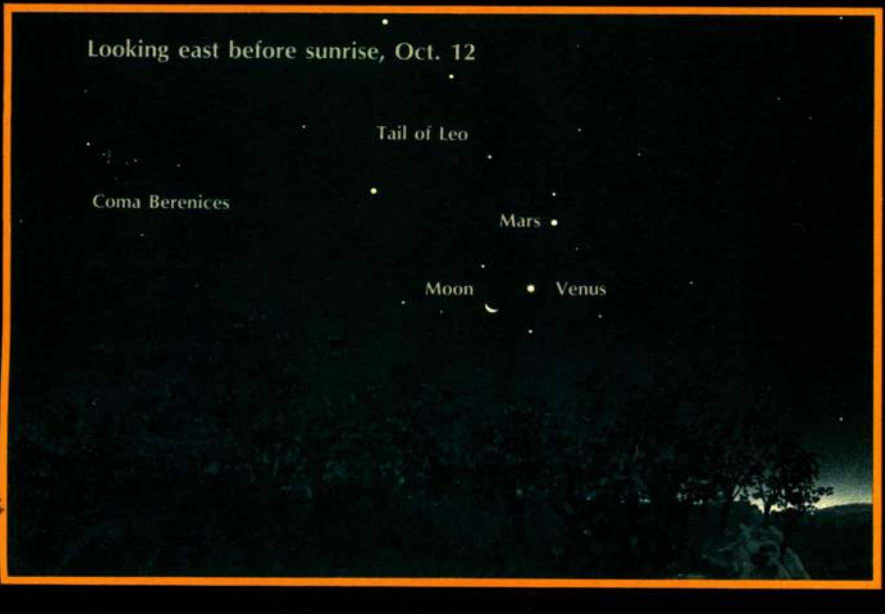
Last Quarter
October 7
1:04 a.m. EDT

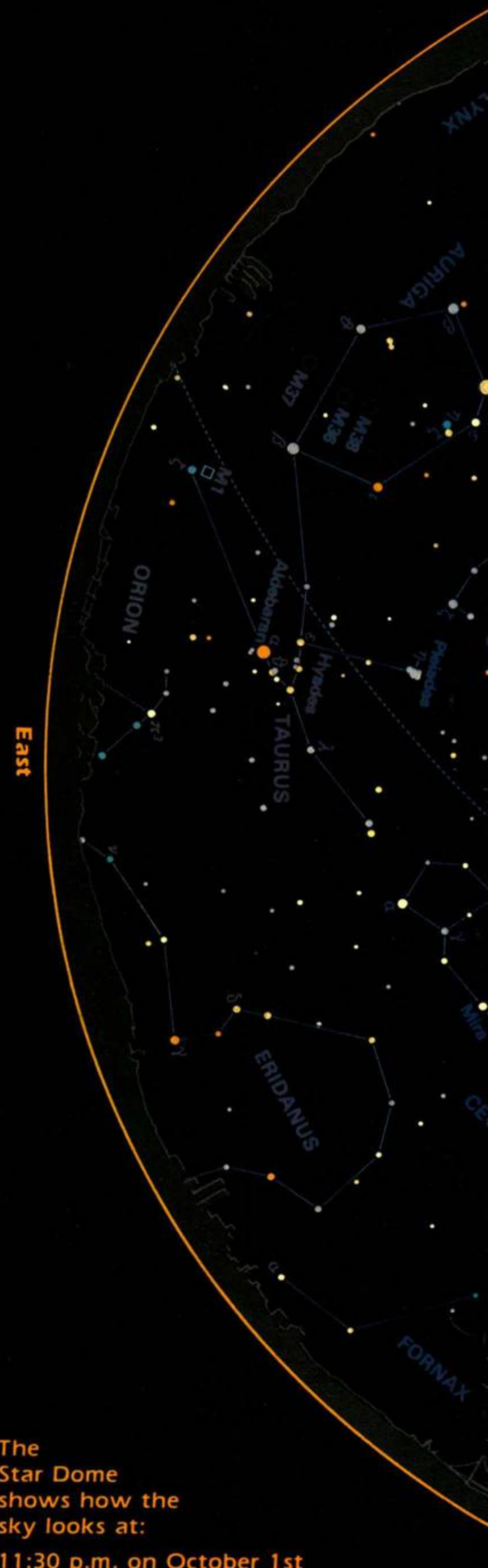
New Moon
October 14
12:33 a.m. EDT

First Quarter
October 20
4:13 p.m. EDT

Full Moon
October 28
12:38 p.m. EST

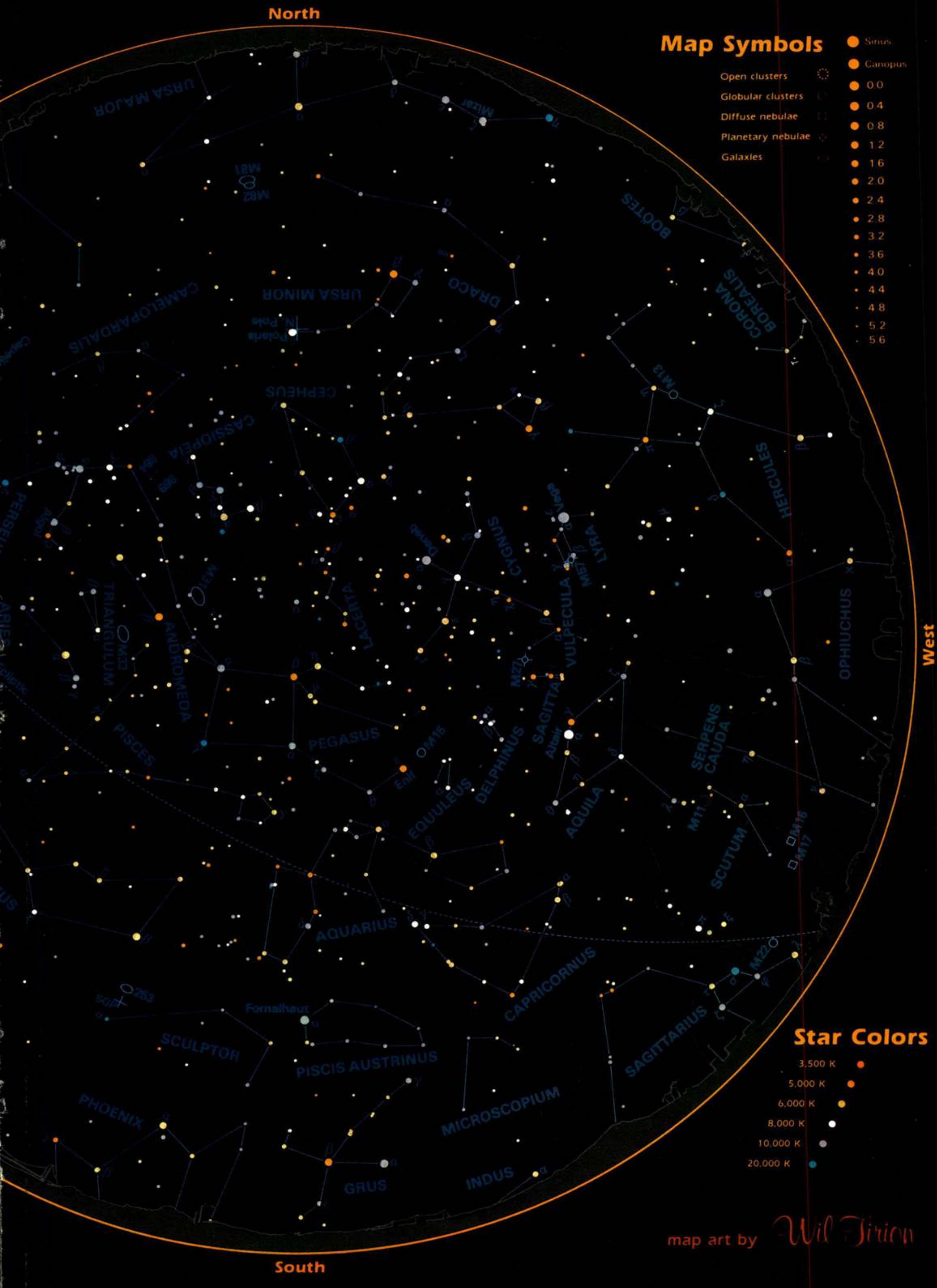
2nd	The Moon is farthest from Earth at 9:20 a.m. EDT: 252,130 miles.
3rd	Jupiter is stationary in right ascension at 6 a.m. EDT.
4th	Today and tomorrow, Venus and Mars will form a striking pair in the morning sky.
7th	Last Quarter Moon is at 1:04 a.m. EDT.
9th	The Draconid meteor shower peaks tonight. Don't miss this one — it may be a great display (see text for details).
12th	Mars, Venus, and a waning crescent Moon make a pretty grouping in the evening sky (see diagram below).
14th	The Moon is closest to Earth at 8:51 p.m. EDT: 222,626 miles; New Moon occurs at 12:33 a.m. EDT. This is a perfect time to drive out of the city to catch a glimpse of the dim fall constellations which are often lost in the Moon's glow.
20th	First Quarter Moon is at 4:13 p.m. EDT. Watch for the Orionid meteor shower over the next few nights; it may prove very active due to the nearness of its parent — Halley's Comet.
27th	Turn your clocks back one hour, as Daylight Saving Time ends.
28th	A total eclipse of the Moon — visible only in the eastern hemisphere — occurs today. Full Moon is at 12:28 p.m. EST.
29th	The Moon is farthest from Earth at 4:51 p.m. EST: 252,471 miles.


Looking east before sunrise, Oct. 12
Tail of Leo
Coma Berenices
Mars
Moon
Venus

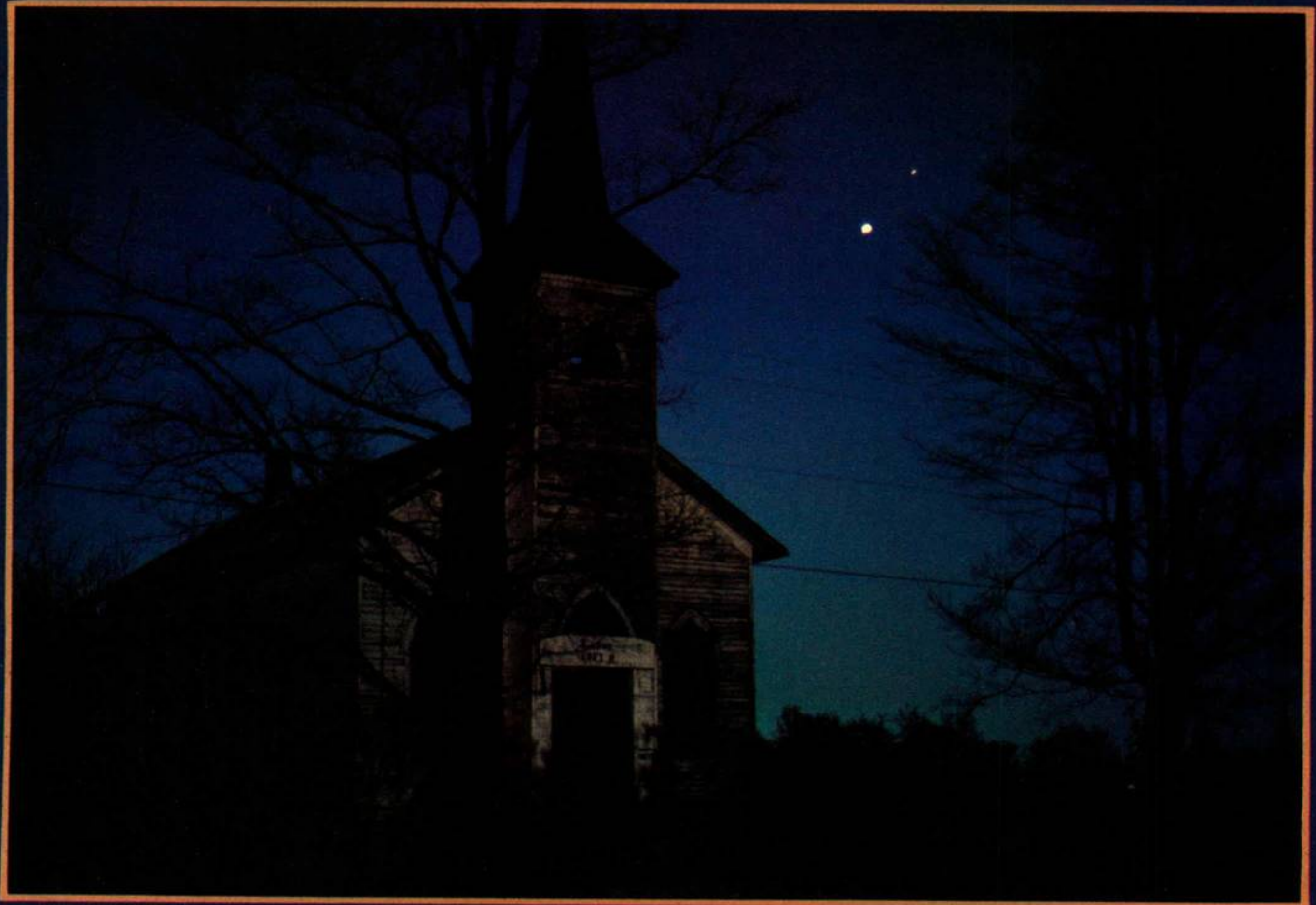

LYNX
AURIGA
M37
M36
M38
M1
ORION
Aldebaran
Hyades
Pleiades
TAURUS
East
ERIDANUS
Mira
FORNAX

The
Star Dome
shows how the
sky looks at:

11:30 p.m. on October 1st
10:30 p.m. on October 15th
8:30 p.m. on October 31st


North
South
West
Map Symbols
Open clusters
Globular clusters
Diffuse nebulae
Planetary nebulae
Galaxies
Sirius
Canopus
0.0
0.4
0.8
1.2
1.6
2.0
2.4
2.8
3.2
3.6
4.0
4.4
4.8
5.2
5.6
Star Colors
3,500 K
5,000 K
6,000 K
8,000 K
10,000 K
20,000 K
URSA MAJOR
Mizar
M81
M82
BOÖTES
URSA MINOR
DRACO
N. Pole
Polaris
CAMELOPARDALIS
CORONA BOREALIS
CEPHEUS
M13
CASSIOPEIA
HERCULES
PERSEUS
Algol
Deneb
CYGNUS
Vega
LYRA
M57
TRIANGULUM
M33
M31
ANDROMEDA
LACERTA
VULPECULA
M27
OPHIUCHUS
ARIES
PISCES
PEGASUS
M15
Enif
SAGITTA
Altair
DELPHINUS
SERPENS CAUDA
EQUULEUS
AQUILA
M11
SCUTUM
M16
M17
AQUARIUS
M22
CAPRICORNUS
SGP
253
Fomalhaut
SCULPTOR
SAGITTARIUS
PISCIS AUSTRINUS
PHOENIX
MICROSCOPIUM
GRUS
INDUS

map art by Wil Tirion



Top: The Northern Lights as seen on the morning of May 3, 1978, 20 miles north of Kettle Falls, Washington. Note the stars of Perseus and Andromeda shining in the background. Photo by Don Carney; 35-second exposure at f/1.8, 200 ASA film push-processed to 400. Bottom: This pretty Venus-Saturn pairing near a church illuminated by a gibbous Moon was photographed by Jeff Lange. He used a 50mm lens, 10-second exposure at f/1.8, and Kodachrome 64 film.

don't have proper names because their unusual natures weren't discovered until post-telescopic times.

Delta (*δ*) **Cephei** is that star from which an important class of regular variable stars, the Cepheids, derives its name. This star's changes are bright enough to study with the naked eye. How extreme are they and how long do they take? Compare it to Zeta (*ζ*) Cephei nearby.

Another star of great observational interest is **Mu** (*μ*) **Cephei**. This red giant is one of the most distant and largest stars detectable with the unaided eye, and binoculars reveal what looks like one of the reddest stars in the sky. Although it has no proper name, it does have a nickname: Herschel's Garnet Star.

Cassiopeia the Queen is Cepheus' far brighter mate to the northeast. Its zigzag pattern of second and third-magnitude stars looks more like a queen's throne than a queen — and indeed it should: lore says that Cassiopeia was so vain about her beauty that she was punished by being tied to her chair and made to whirl around the North Star, often suffering the indignity of being upside-down as she is now. A simpler way of finding this pattern is to look for the capital letter "M" high in the north on autumn evenings or "W" low in the north on spring nights.

The whole region of Cassiopeia is resplendent with Milky Way stars and star clusters — some visible as fuzzy spots of luminosity in binoculars under a dark sky. Just a bit northeast of Cassiopeia down the Milky Way stream, you can find the finest clusters — side by side — in this entire section of sky. This is the **Double Cluster** in Perseus, a pair easily detectable with the naked eye under good skies.

There is another "fuzzy," a much larger glow which is closer to its peak during mid-October evenings: the elongated strip of the **Andromeda Galaxy**, M-31. When you look at it, you are seeing a hundred billion stars over two million light-years away. Viewers around 40° north latitude can watch M-31 pass through their zenith late on October evenings, but other viewers may need some "street" directions which start with the source of all "roads" — visual lines through the stars which carry your gaze to other constellations — in the autumn sky: the Great Square of **Pegasus**, the Flying Horse.

Because of the Square's prominence, the rest of Pegasus is often forgotten — even his second-magnitude nose **Enif** (Epsilon [ε] Pegasi). The body itself is formed by a rectangle of bright stars but the upper left star, **Alpheratz** (*α*), is actually borrowed from the constellation Andromeda.

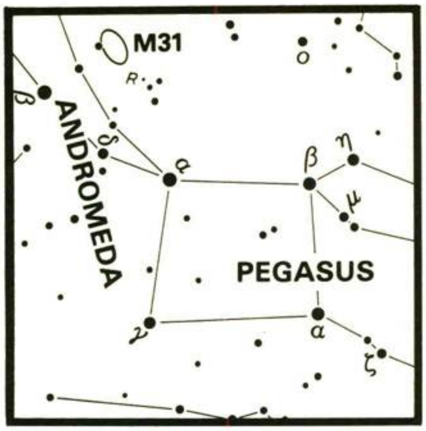
If you look northeast from Alpheratz, you will find two equally-spaced stars in line with it that are of almost the same brightness. They are **Mirach** (Beta Andromedae) and **Almach** (Gamma Andromedae). Follow the line from Alpheratz to Mirach and then turn your gaze northwest. You'll pass two faint stars (visible only with binoculars) and come upon a strange and unmistakably unstarlike glow. This is M-31.

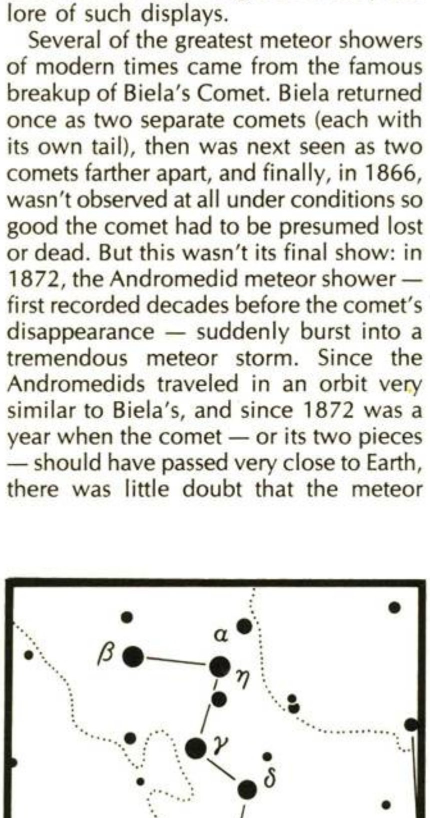
If you turn southeast from Mirach and travel just as far, you'll come upon the much more difficult galaxy **M-33**. If you glimpse M-33 with your naked eye, it's a good indication that you have very dark skies.

Skylore

Meteor storms are made up of hundreds or even thousands of "shooting stars" pouring from a radiant point as we cross a swarm of meteoroids in space. With the remote chance of a great Orionid display and the distinct chance of outstanding Draconid activity, there couldn't be a better month for looking at the history and lore of such displays.

Several of the greatest meteor showers of modern times came from the famous breakup of Biela's Comet. Biela returned once as two separate comets (each with its own tail), then was next seen as two comets farther apart, and finally, in 1866, wasn't observed at all under conditions so good the comet had to be presumed lost or dead. But this wasn't its final show: in 1872, the Andromedid meteor shower — first recorded decades before the comet's disappearance — suddenly burst into a tremendous meteor storm. Since the Andromedids traveled in an orbit very similar to Biela's, and since 1872 was a year when the comet — or its two pieces — should have passed very close to Earth, there was little doubt that the meteor storm came from part of the swarm which had been enhanced by the breakup of Comet Biela.



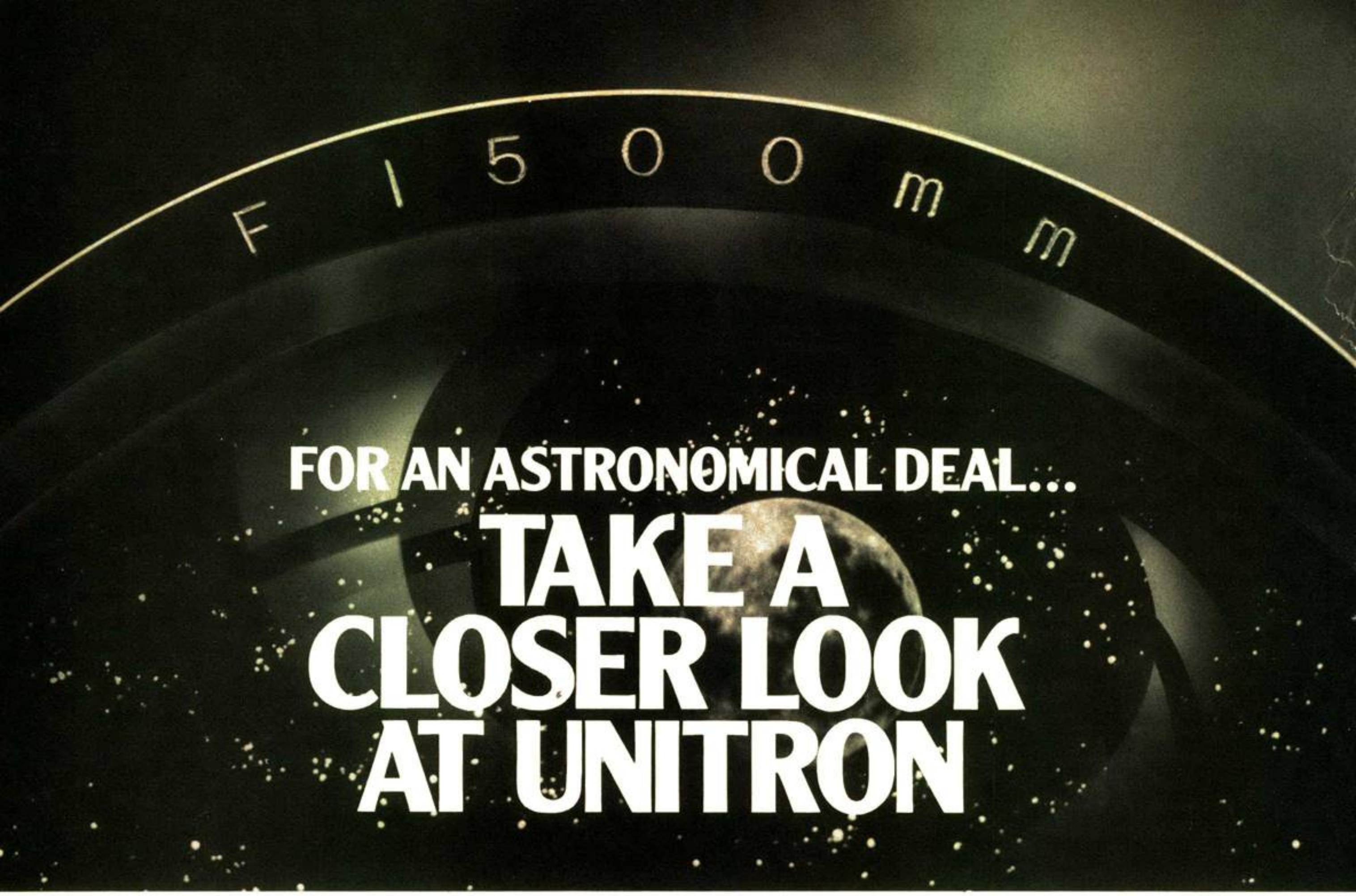


On November 27, 1872, meteorologist E.J. Lowe computed that almost 60,000 Andromedids streaked across his viewing area in five hours; on the same date in 1885, F. Denza and his assistants saw about 40,000 in four hours. Rates as high as 75,000 per hour were supposedly recorded in the latter storm, during which the first meteor photo was taken. After showers of 100 or more per hour in the 1890's, the meteor displays greatly lessened in intensity and Jupiter has now perturbed the swarm away from its old path.

Where the Andromedids left off, however, the Draconids have taken up. They are derived from this year's "other" comet, Giacobini-Zinner. Last month, an American spacecraft passed through the comet's tail not far behind its head; earlier this year, astronomer Zdenek Sekanina published a study showing the comet's nucleus must be a kind of pancake — over eight times wider at the equator than at the poles and spinning so fast that centrifugal force causes all but the poles to be free of surface dust. This evidence suggests that the nucleus could be a chip off some earlier, larger nucleus or, at any rate, on the verge of splitting entirely to pieces.

The Draconids' behavior is consistent with these ideas because they seem to be the most fragile of all meteors and are often faint — though William F. Denning observed a −7 magnitude Draconid fireball in 1926. In 1933, the first Draconid storm filled the skies with as many as 6,000 per hour; in 1946, as many as 10,000 per hour were reported in the southwestern United States — even though there was a Full Moon that evening!

The meteor swarm follows in the wake of the comet; whenever we cross that wake relatively soon after the comet, we experience a Draconid storm. In 1946, we arrived at the point 15 days after Giacobini-Zinner; this year, the interval is less than a month, so we have a distinct chance to see some real activity.



FOR AN ASTRONOMICAL DEAL...

TAKE A CLOSER LOOK AT UNITRON

In celebration of Halley's Comet, we are now offering special cash rebates on telescopes, spotting scopes and binoculars.

ASTRONOMICAL TELESCOPES

Model	Description	Suggested Retail	Rebate	Final Cost
303C	"Komet Spotter" w/case	$ 149.95	**$ 5.00**	$ 144.95
402A	"Ed-U-Scope Astro Jr."	24.95	**2.00**	22.95
16550	2″ Altazimuth Refractor/ Precision Mount	418.00	**30.00**	388.00
16503	2.4″ Equatorial Refractor/ Precision Mount	770.00	**55.00**	715.00
16509	3″ Equatorial Refractor/ Precision Mount	1,298.00	**90.00**	1,208.00
16540	3″ Compact Equatorial Refractor/Precision Mount	1,078.00	**75.00**	1,003.00
16517	4″ Altazimuth Refractor/ Precision Mount	1,775.00	**125.00**	1,650.00
16519	4″ Equatorial Refractor/ Precision Mount	2,350.00	**165.00**	2,185.00

SPOTTING SCOPES

302C	12-40x40mm Observation—Black	99.00	**6.00**	93.00
304R	30x75mm Multiangle	265.95	**17.00**	248.95
304S	20x50mm Multiangle	165.95	**10.00**	155.95
305C	9-30x40mm Observation w/Tripod —Silver	82.95	**5.00**	77.95
309B	15-40x50mm Rubber Cov'd.—Black	93.50	**6.00**	87.50
309R	15-40x50mm Rubber Cov'd. —Camouflage	93.50	**6.00**	87.50
310B	10-30x30mm Rubber Cov'd.—Black	62.95	**4.00**	58.95
310G	10-30x30mm Rubber Cov'd.—Green	62.95	**4.00**	58.95
310R	10-30x30mm Rubber Cov'd. —Camouflage	65.95	**4.00**	61.95
312C	20x50mm Rubber Cov'd —Camouflage	206.95	**13.00**	193.95
314C	32x80mm Rubber Cov'd —Camouflage	366.95	**25.00**	341.95

ANTIQUE TELESCOPES

400A	30x40mm Brass/Leatherette Covering	$ 41.95	**$ 3.00**	$ 38.95
403Z	8-25x30mm Zoom Brass/ Leatherette Covering	59.95	**4.00**	55.95
404A	30x40mm Solid Brass/Brass Stand	214.95	**15.00**	199.95
405A	30x30mm Brass/Leatherette Covering	24.25	**2.00**	22.25
406A	30x40mm Solid Brass	45.50	**3.00**	42.50
408A	12x23mm Solid Brass Pocket	24.95	**2.00**	22.95
409W	30x40mm Brass/Wood/with Wood Case	369.95	**25.00**	244.95
*417B	25x30mm Brass w/Cork	34.95	**3.00**	31.95
*419C	25x30mm Camouflage/Chrome	25.95	**2.00**	23.95

BINOCULARS

100U	7x35mm Wide Angle Unifocus	46.50	**3.00**	43.50
101U	8x40mm Wide Angle Unifocus	46.50	**3.00**	43.50
102U	7x50mm Unifocus	49.95	**3.00**	46.95
105Z	7x35mm ZCF 6.5° Sports Binoculars	37.95	**2.00**	35.95
106E	6-15x Electric Zoom	299.95	**20.00**	279.95
108Y	8x40mm Rubber Covered—Yellow	82.50	**5.00**	77.50
109B	7x35mm Rubber Covered—Black	77.95	**5.00**	72.95
111A	7x42mm "Pro Series"	135.95	**9.00**	126.95
111B	8x42mm "Pro Series"	135.50	**9.00**	126.50
111C	10x42mm "Pro Series"	144.95	**9.00**	135.95
114S	8x20mm Micron—Silver	75.95	**5.00**	70.95
*120G	7-15x35mm Zoom—Rubber Covered —Green	119.95	**8.00**	111.95
*125B	10-22x50mm Zoom—Rubber Covered Black	130.95	**8.00**	122.95
*160C	7x50mm Waterproof/Fogproof —Camouflage	344.95	**25.00**	319.95
190B	20x80mm Giant Observation	267.95	**17.00**	250.05
190C	30x80mm Giant Observation	285.95	**18.00**	267.95
190S	10x70mm Astro "Special Edition"	519.95	**35.00**	484.95

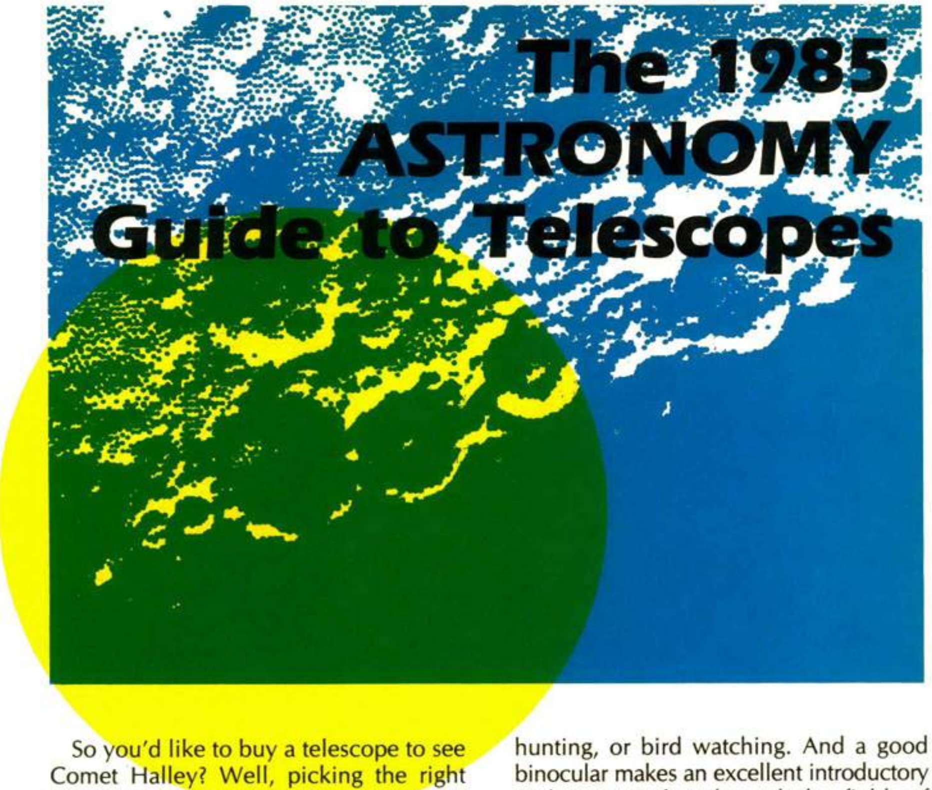
*Other colors available.

For Dealer Information, Catalogs, Technical Data
Call Free 1-800-543-2102 (In Continental U.S.)
Mon.-Fri. 9-5:00 EST;
In NY 516-822-4601

UNITRON™
EXCELLENCE BY DESIGN
SINCE 1952

Unitron, Inc., Leisure Products Division, 175 Express Street, Plainview, New York 11803 (516) 822-4601

The 1985 ASTRONOMY Guide to Telescopes



So you'd like to buy a telescope to see Comet Halley? Well, picking the right telescope isn't easy. In fact, at times it seems as if there are so many sizes, models, features, and accessories that it's tempting to forget the whole thing and go buy a stereo, VCR, or sailboat instead! But hold on — if too much choice is getting you down, we're here to guide you through the process of choosing a telescope that's right for you.

Well — where should we begin? Oddly enough, the place to start is with *you*. You see, it's your interest in astronomy that determines the best telescope, not the telescope itself. What makes deciding on a telescope so difficult is that you must figure out what you'd like to do and see before you've seen it or done it. In this article, we'll give you some idea of what each of the many types of telescopes can do — and let you be the judge.

One important thing to remember about telescopes — something so obvious it's easy to forget — is that whatever telescope you get, you'll be looking at the same sky. This means you'll be able to see many of the same things with any telescope. Some telescopes are better for seeing some things than others, and that's what we'll be talking about. Basically, though, it means you can get off to a pretty good start in astronomy with any reasonably good scope.

You asked about a telescope for seeing Comet Halley? Well, be patient and we'll get to that in a little bit . . . .

Binoculars

Binoculars? You've *got* to be kidding!

Actually, we're not. A binocular is really two telescopes side by side, a telescope for each eye. Never thought of it that way before? Furthermore, binoculars are easy to use, versatile, and portable. The whole family can enjoy them — for sports, hunting, or bird watching. And a good binocular makes an excellent introductory "telescope" for the whole field of astronomy.

Another big plus is that many people already own a binocular. Is it suitable for viewing Comet Halley? There's an easy way to find out. Somewhere on the instrument, usually just below the brand name of the maker, you'll find some numbers — like 8x20 or 7x35. The first number is the magnification and the second number is the diameter of the big lenses in millimeters. Divide the diameter by the magnification, and you'll get a number called the "exit pupil." If the exit pupil is 5 or larger, the binocular is excellent for astronomy. If it is smaller than 4, the instrument is intended primarily for daytime use, not astronomy. An 8x20 binocular has an exit pupil of 20 divided by 8 equals 2.5 — too small for comet watching. A 7x35 binocular has a 5mm exit pupil, and would be satisfactory.

The most commonly recommended all-around binoculars for astronomy are 7x50s. The famous "night glass" of World War II was a 7x50. As explained above, "7x" is the magnification and "50" refers to the diameter of the binocular lenses. The exit pupil is 7mm. You'll get a bright image and wide field of view well suited for scanning large regions of sky and viewing large diffuse objects — like comet tails. Well-made 7x50 and 10x50 binoculars are larger and heavier than most ordinary binoculars, but you can't beat 'em for stargazing.

Evaluating a binocular is fairly easy. Pick it up, grasp the tubes firmly, and try to wiggle them. There should be no looseness or play. Check that the eyepieces are solidly mounted and move smoothly when you turn the focus knob. Look through them, either across the store or down the street. Are the images crisp and bright or do you see mushy images and funny colored fringes around bright objects? After you've tried half-a-dozen pairs, some good and some not-so-good, you'll be able to spot the differences easily.

When you shop for binoculars, shop for quality rather than price. Of course you'll find cheap units on the market — but inspect them carefully and look at what you don't get. You probably won't find the quality you'd really like for much under $100 list. A binocular should give a lifetime of service. Look for both optical and mechanical quality before making a decision.

How are they for Halley? The answer is "surprisingly good." Binoculars do not have enough magnification or light grasp for watching the subtle details in the head of the comet, but they're perfect for an overall view. They're portable, light, relatively inexpensive, and offer good light grasp and ease in locating faint celestial objects — which is what Halley will be. Astronomers who own a telescope will, almost universally, also use a binocular to observe the comet's tail.

There are so many brand names in binoculars that it's hard to know where to start. Many of the famous name-brand camera manufacturers sell them: Leitz, Nikon, Zeiss, Pentax, and Minolta. Bausch and Lomb, Bushnell, Fujinon, Swift, Steiner, Edmund, Celestron, and Swarovski are also recognized names in the field. Camera dealers, telescope dealers, and sporting goods stores often carry one or more brands.

Big Binoculars

For serious astronomers, there's another binocular option — the BIG binocular. With lenses bigger than 60mm and a magnification greater than 10 times, a big binocular reveals fainter stars and nebulae than ordinary binoculars while still offering the comfort of two-eye viewing and the portability of a binocular. You'll find big binoculars sporting specs of 10x60, 11x70, and 12x80. At appropriately high prices, you can even buy *giant* binoculars — 16x100s and even incredible 25x150s by Fujinon. However, the most practical ones for casual astronomy are the smaller, low-power sizes. Some 70mm and 80mm binoculars feature magnifications of 20, 25, and even 30 times; to determine their astronomical effectiveness, divide the aperture (that's the diameter of the lens) by the magnification to find the exit pupil, just as you do for ordinary binoculars. If the exit pupil is smaller than 4mm, then it's not optimum for astronomy.

For comet-watching, big binoculars are considerably more powerful than ordinary binoculars, but they're still best for looking at the comet as a whole rather than studying the nucleus and coma close up. However, if you already have a medium or large-size telescope and you'd like a nearly ideal instrument for spotting the comet low in murky skies during March and April, a big binocular is your best bet. But big binoculars tend to be heavy — so you'd better plan on buying a sturdy tripod, too.

In the astronomical field, scores of telescope dealers carry the Celestron, Star Flite, and Meade brand-name big binoculars, while a variety of other import big binoculars are available at camera dealers and telescope stores.

Spotting Scopes

So you've been looking at spotting scopes? And you've noticed they're a lot less expensive than astronomical telescopes with the same specs. And now you'd like to know whether it's worth going "the whole nine yards" and getting the astronomical telescope.

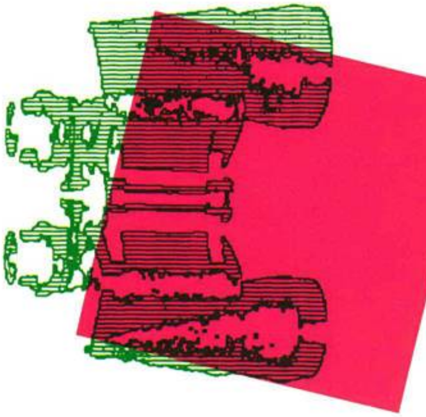
That depends on you. It's probably not worth buying an astronomical telescope if all you want to see is Comet Halley. A good spotting scope will do that well enough. However, if you'd like to sample the whole field of astronomy, a spotting scope probably won't have all the capabilities you'll want.

Spotting scopes are the next step up from binoculars. There are two types common on the market today: lens-type spotting scopes and mirror-lens (catadioptric) spotting scopes. The mirror-lenses tend to be larger and more powerful. Typically, spotting scopes offer an aperture (that is, the diameter of the lens) between 60mm (typical of lens-type scopes) and 100mm (typical of mirror-lens types) with magnifications between 15 and 60 times. Most of them have too high a magnification to use without a tripod — if you try to hand-hold, the shaking of your arms will make seeing anything virtually impossible. If you don't already have a tripod, you'd better plan on ordering one with the spotting scope.

What should you look for in a spotting scope? Especially for astronomy (and comet viewing), you need ample aperture. Spotting scopes with 30mm or 40mm lenses won't give the large, bright views you want. Once again, divide the aperture by the magnification to find the exit pupil. With zoom spotters or those with more than one eyepiece, use the lowest magnification. The exit pupil should turn out to be 5mm or larger for best results. Exit pupils smaller than 4mm at the scope's lowest magnification simply won't do.

Also look for solid construction. Having a look at a few top of the line spotting scopes is a big help. Even if they cost more than you want to spend, check out a few well-made instruments, then try to find the same solidity in your price range. Do things inside rattle when you shake it? Do the eyepieces fit securely? Is the tripod socket heavy duty?

As is the case with binoculars, there are dozens of spotting scope makers — and thousands of retailers. Typical lens-type spotting scopes come from Bausch and Lomb, Steiner, Nikon, Bushnell, and Swift, while Celestron, Edmund, Meade, Zeiss, Swarovski, and Bushnell make the most widely-marketed catadioptric spotting telescopes. You'll find them in camera stores, telescope stores, and sporting goods and hunting stores.



Small Refracting Telescopes

The long white tube atop the tall tripod has often been an amateur astronomer's first telescope. With an aperture between 50mm and 80mm, tube length between two and four feet, and mounted equatorially or alt-azimuth style, small refractors are an excellent introduction to astronomy. The classic instrument is the 60mm (2.4-inch) refractor, a telescope large enough to show lunar craters, Jupiter's satellites and cloud bands, the rings of Saturn, and the polar caps of Mars, split lots of double stars, and even show a few hundred star clusters and nebulae.

Refractors have been with us since Galileo — but Galileo's telescopes were not very good. The lens consisted of a single lens made from one type of glass, and suffered from severe "chromatic aberration" — or color fringing. Achromatic lenses, perfected around the time of the American Revolution, consist of two lenses made of different types of glass. This nearly eliminates chromatic aberration, and the performance of small achromatic lenses approaches perfection.

Yet as recently as five years ago, small refractors were almost extinct. Most of them had been oriental imports; international monetary fluctuations drove their prices so high relative to Newtonian telescopes (see below) that small refractors were no longer a good choice for a first telescope. Curiously, they're coming back as currencies shift and lower the cost of import optics, and as the prices of domestic Newtonians and catadioptric telescopes rise. But something else has happened, too. The best modern imports are well-made, reliable instruments that offer real value to the beginner.

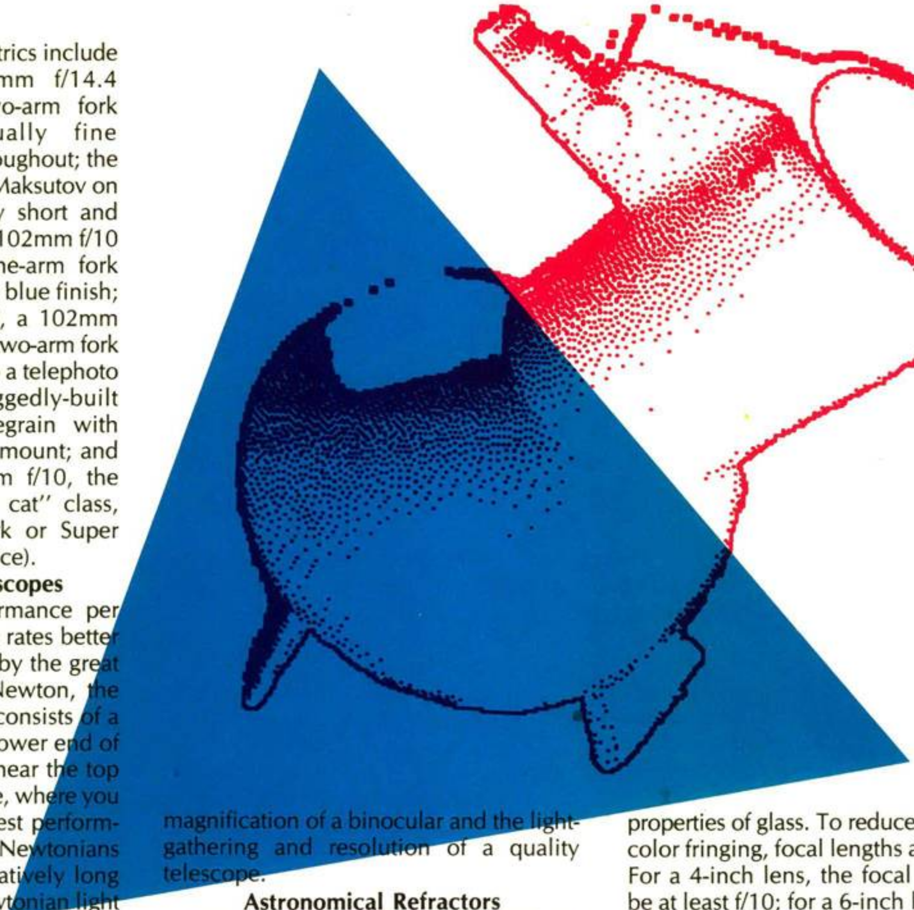
Unlike spotting scopes, which they otherwise resemble, small astronomical refractors come with mounts that allow you to point them toward the celestial object you want to view. Furthermore, you can switch from one eyepiece to another for different magnifications. This allows you to observe the entire disk of the Moon at 40x magnification, for example, then view the sunlit limb at 80x, and finally zero in on a few craters at 150x. Quality brand names include Unitron, Pentax, Celestron, Meade, Parks, and Swift.

Small Catadioptric Telescopes

Small catadioptric (CAT-uh-die-OP-trik) telescopes are those with apertures between 85mm and 125mm — with most at 102mm aperture, or 4 inches. It's not the optical tube assembly that makes the unit an astronomical telescope, it's what comes with it. All are mirror-lens combinations, optical hybrids that combine the best of lens systems and mirror systems. Compact yet powerful, catadioptrics are tops in convenience. Some have Schmidt-Cassegrain optical systems (with a thin corrector plate lens), while others have Maksutov-Cassegrain optics (with thick and deeply-curved corrector lenses).

The mirror-lens optical system consists of a corrector lens (either Schmidt or Maksutov style) at the front of the telescope tube, a primary mirror at the back end of the tube, and a small secondary mirror mounted on the inside of the corrector lens. The light exits the telescope through a hole in the primary mirror and comes out the back of the tube. This folded optical configuration gives a long focal length in a short tube. Catadioptric spotting scopes and astronomical telescopes of the same make usually have the same optical system.

So — what sets the astronomical catadioptrics apart from spotting scopes? Simply this: the telescope is attached to a mounting designed to track the stars. With a built-in drive gear, the mount slowly swings the telescope around to follow the stars. In addition, the telescope may come with two or more eyepieces so you can easily find celestial objects at low magnification, then examine them closely at high magnification.



Outstanding small catadioptrics include the Questar 3½, an 89mm f/14.4 Maksutov system on a two-arm fork mount, featuring unusually fine workmanship and design throughout; the Celestron C90, a 90mm f/10 Maksutov on a one-arm fork mount, very short and portable; the Meade 2040, a 102mm f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain on a one-arm fork mount with a handsome dark blue finish; the Bushnell Criterion 4000, a 102mm f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain with two-arm fork mount, readily convertable to a telephoto lens; the JSO-12B, a ruggedly-built 120mm f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain with optional German equatorial mount; and the Celestron C5, a 125mm f/10, the largest scope in the "small cat" class, mounted on a two-arm fork or Super Polaris equatorial (your choice).

Small Newtonian Telescopes

In terms of optical performance per dollar invested, no telescope rates better than a Newtonian. Invented by the great English physicist Sir Isaac Newton, the Newtonian's optical system consists of a high-precision mirror at the lower end of the tube and a small mirror near the top to direct the image out the side, where you view it. To provide the highest performance at the lowest cost, small Newtonians have spherical mirrors of relatively long focal length. Because the Newtonian light path is not folded back on itself, the telescope tends to be longer than the equivalent catadioptric.

Mounted atop a sturdy tripod with a solid equatorial mounting, a small Newtonian is an excellent first telescope for astronomy. The Newtonian optical system is much simpler than achromatic lens or catadioptric optical systems, and therefore much less expensive than refractors or Schmidt-Cassegrains of the same aperture. However, only a few manufacturers make Newtonians in the "beginner's telescope" aperture range. Edmund Scientific is one: they offer a sturdy 4-inch f/10 Newtonian with an equatorial mount. One important telescope option is to build a small or medium-aperture Newtonian (see below).

In the retail market, Jason/Empire and Tasco offer inexpensive import Newtonians through a variety of nationwide chains and discount outlets. Unfortunately, these stores seldom have knowledgeable sales personnel to demonstrate the equipment or help you in making a sound purchasing decision.

Small Newtonians need not be bulky. Edmund Scientific's unique ball-mounted 102mm f/4.5 Newtonian, the Astroscan 2001, features a short-focus paraboloidal mirror in a cast-plastic tube with a ball on the end. The ball turns in a simple tripod casting; the resulting telescope is inexpensive, easy to use, and offers bright, clear images and wide-field viewing. For viewing Comet Halley, the Astroscan combines the ease of use and low magnification of a binocular and the light-gathering and resolution of a quality telescope.

Astronomical Refractors

For the sheer pleasure of razor-sharp images on a dark velvet-black field, nothing beats a refractor, especially the apochromatic refractors now on the market. Although pretty much confined to the 4 to 8-inch aperture range, refractors generally deliver better images than larger catadioptrics or Newtonians, not only for observing the planets and the Moon, but for double stars, star clusters, and specialized jobs like comet-seeking. The reasons are three: 1) it is easier to produce a super-good optical surface on a lens than on a mirror, 2) the optical system is unobstructed, and 3) the tube is closed, reducing image-disturbing internal temperature variations. Furthermore, it is easier to stop stray light from "fogging" the image produced by a refractor. While experts argue endlessly about how much better refractors actually are, they all agree refractors give the best images.

There are currently three types of astronomical refractor lenses: the classic achromatic doublet, the fluorite doublet lens, and the triplet apochromatic. The terminology is slightly confusing, since achromatic and apochromatic look a lot alike. The "a-" prefix means the lens is "without" color, while "apo-" means "totally free of" troublesome chromatic aberration.

Classic achromatic refractors have served astronomy for over 200 years. An achromat has two glass types (hence is called a "doublet") to partially correct chromatic aberration — but even the best achromats are limited by the physical properties of glass. To reduce troublesome color fringing, focal lengths are kept long. For a 4-inch lens, the focal ratio should be at least f/10; for a 6-inch lens, f/15; for an 8-inch lens, f/20. Achromatic refractors built to these limits perform superbly. Short focal lengths offer greater convenience and portability, but there is no escaping chromatic effects.

Among the makers and importers of achromatic refractors of 4-inch aperture are TeleVue, noted for the handsome 4-inch f/6 Renaissance refractor, Cheshire Instrument Company, makers of a compact 5-inch f/5, and Unitron, Meade, Celestron, Pentax, Edmund, and Parks, marketing conventional long-focus (i.e., between f/10 and f/15) instruments in a variety of apertures. Vernonscope sells a highly-corrected 80mm system. Dobbins Instrument Company, Goto Optical Company, and Carl Zeiss make precision refractors of 6-inch and larger aperture. The Jaegers Optical Company supplies precision refractor lenses, for do-it-yourselfers, in a variety of sizes up to 6 inches aperture and in focal ratios of f/5, f/8, f/10, and f/15. Their lenses enjoy a fine reputation.

Among the doublet, or two-lens refractors, however, there is an exception. Lenses using a very expensive optical material called calcium fluorite have far less residual chromatic aberration than ordinary achromats. Lenses made with fluorite show virtually none of the purple halo of secondary spectrum so characteristic of classic doublets — and because a long focal length is not as necessary to control color, these refractors are usually considerably shorter than comparable achromats. Because fluorite is so expensive, fluorite refractors seldom exceed 4 inches aperture. Leading fluorite refractor brands include Takahashi and Celestron.

Finally, there are the apochromatic triplets, or three-lens designs. Like fluorite lenses, triplet refractors offer near-complete freedom from color, but at lower prices and in larger apertures than fluorite. Apochromats are fully color-corrected at relatively short focal ratios: a 6-inch apochromatic triplet has much better color correction at f/8 than a doublet does at f/15. The only maker of apochromatic triplets is Astro-Physics Corp. with a quality line of 4-inch, 5-inch, and 6-inch apochromats and photo-apochromatic telescopes.

Astronomical Catadioptrics

Catadioptrics are, without a doubt, the most popular telescope made today. By packaging a large aperture (8 inches) in a short tube, the Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope (or SCT) utterly revolutionized amateur astronomy a little over a decade ago. Introduced by Celestron, the marketplace now supports three domestic manufacturers: Celestron International, Meade Instruments, and Bushnell. Furthermore, to the benefit of the comsumer, intense brand-name competition has tended to keep prices low and quality high in these compact and versatile instruments. All three makers offer 8-inch f/10 fork-mounted Schmidt-Cassegrain catadioptrics.

The SCT optical system consists of a thin corrector plate, the primary mirror, and a secondary mirror mounted on the inside of the corrector plate. By folding the optical path inside the telescope, the system packs an f/10 focal ratio into a tube length only twice the diameter of the primary mirror. These instruments are focused by moving the primary mirror, so attaching cameras or other apparatus is greatly simplified.

Full accessory lines are offered for all three brands — eyepieces, star diagonals, solar filters, and the like — plus third-party makers sell everything from sophisticated cameras for astrophotography (Lumicon) to photoelectric photometers (Optron and Thorn-Gencom) for the Celestron, Meade, and Bushnell SCTs.

Until a few years ago, all SCTs were fork mounted. The fork attaches to a drive base with an internal gear for tracking; the base attaches to a latitude wedge, and that, in turn, bolts to a heavy-duty tripod or pier. The optical tube assembly, fork, and drive base are usually sold at a base price, with the latitude wedge and tripod sold separately. Without these "optional" accessories, however, these telescope are difficult to use for astronomy. Nowadays, one manufacturer (Celestron) offers an alternate mount: a computer-controlled German equatorial mounting that automatically moves the telescope from one celestial object to another.

Celestron's SCT line includes the 8-inch aperture Super C8 and Super C8+, both f/10; the 11-inch f/10 C11, and the massive 14-inch f/11 C14. These instruments all include worm gear drive mounts. Meade Instruments' line includes the 8-inch f/10 model 2080 LX3 with built-in quartz drive corrector and the 10-inch f/10 model 2120. Bushnell's line includes the Criterion 6000, a 6-inch f/10 SCT, and the 8-inch f/10 Criterion 8000 SCT.

Catadioptrics include both SCTs and Maksutov-Cassegrains. One major maker, Questar, offers high-quality Maksutov-Cassegrain telescopes. With apertures of 7 and 12 inches, the Questar 7 and Questar 12 have long been the "dream machines" of amateur astronomy. The Questar 7 comes with a compact fork mounting and the Questar 12 on a massive German equatorial.

Newtonian Reflectors

When they need lots of light-gathering power for observing faint nebulae and galaxies visually, most observers immediately think of Newtonian reflectors. This, however, sells the Newtonian design somewhat short. Newtonians have also long been noted for high resolution planetary observing and impressive astrophotographic capabilities at relatively low prices.

Nowadays, there are two types of Newtonians: the classic equatorially-mounted Newtonian and the so-called Dobsonian telescope, actually a Newtonian on a special alt-azimuth mounting. (We cover Dobsonians in the section below.) Both equatorial and Dobsonian Newtonians are well-suited for do-it-yourselfers who want to build their own telescopes because they are simpler than other types of telescopes. Typically, home-builts perform as well as commercial instruments, and offer the amateur astronomer the chance to own a large and powerful telescope. Many firms sell parts and accessories for home-built telescopes.

Newtonian telescopes may be big in capability, but they're also big in size. The elegantly simple two-mirror optical system requires that the tube be as long as the focal length of the telescope, so a 12-inch f/8 Newtonian is actually nearly 8 feet long! Equatorial mounts capable of supporting such large telescopes must be exceedingly solid and are usually quite massive. Obviously, climbing up to look into the eyepiece could be a problem, too. Large Newtonians come with tube rotating rings to allow turning the eyepiece to a comfortable observing position. Despite these apparent drawbacks, large Newtonians work very well as backyard telescopes — especially when the owner can store them in a nearby garage or shed, or cover them with a roll-off shelter. Six and 8-inch Newtonians are generally light enough to carry out easily.

The principal brand names in equatorially-mounted Newtonian telescopes are Parks, Meade, and Celestron. Parks' Newtonians come in 6, 8, 10, and 12-inch apertures on newly-designed medium or heavy-duty equatorial mounts. Meade offers 6 and 8-inch Newtonians for the beginner, and "research grade" instruments in 8, 10, and 12-inch apertures. Celestron offers 6 and 8-inch aperture f/5 Newtonians.

Meade sells two low-price Newtonians, one a 10-inch f/4.5 and the other a 16-inch f/4.5, in the "Deep Space" series, for deep-sky observers; and the Star Liner Company offers a line of equatorial fork-mounted Newtonians, convertible Newtonian-Cassegrains, and custom units up to 24-inch aperture.

Dobsonian Reflectors

The other side of modern Newtonians are Dobsonians. Named after John Dobson of the San Francisco Sidewalk Astronomers, the Dobsonian alt-azimuth design permits amateurs access to very large telescopes — as large as 29 inches aperture. Although the Dobsonian mount cannot automatically track the stars, the design is so smooth that the observer can move the telescope almost without thinking about it.

Big Dobsonians offer, above all else, enormous light-gathering power. They are largely responsible for creating today's bands of deep-sky observers. (These hard-core fanatics have seen deeper into space than their fellow man, studied first-hand the filigree structure of faint nebulae, and viewed the spirals of distant galaxies with their own eyes — and they're proud of it.) Built of cardboard tube and plywood, Dobsonian telescopes offer the greatest light per dollar ratio in the telescope industry. They are, however, quite specialized telescopes, and those above 13-inches aperture are difficult to transport.

However, Dobsonians make good sense in small apertures, too. As a do-it-yourself telescope project, Dobsonians are mechanically simple to build and give good performance when completed. For those who want a finished telescope, Telescopics offers 6-inch f/5 and 8-inch f/5 Newtonian reflectors in natural oak Dobsonian mountings. Coulter Optical is the major domestic maker of Dobsonian telescopes. Their Odyssey line includes the Odyssey 8, an 8-inch f/4.5, a good low-price beginner's telescope; the Odyssey Compact, a 10-inch f/4.5; the Odyssey I, a 13.1-inch f/4.5; the Odyssey II, a 17.5-inch f/4.5, perfect for serious deep-sky observers; and the Odyssey 29, a 29-inch f/4.5 giant suitable for an entire astronomy club. Coulter also sells finished mirrors for amateur astronomers who want to build their own large-aperture Dobsonian telescopes.

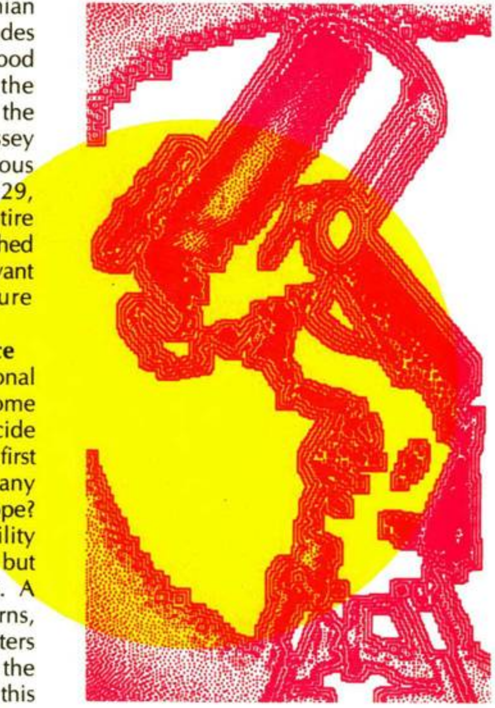
Versatility, Size, Weight, and Price

Getting the right telescope is a personal choice. However, we can offer some broad hints that may help you decide where to concentrate your efforts. The first thing to consider is versatility: how many things can you do with the telescope? Binoculars are tops for overall versatility — sports, hunting, comet watching — but they're not astronomically versatile. A binocular can reveal faint star patterns, pick out a few of the brighter star clusters and galaxies, and help you you view the broad sweeping tail of Halley's Comet this winter. It won't show you planetary or lunar detail, or any of the other jobs telescopes handle so much better. Spotting scopes are also limited to broad, general sky watching. Even the most powerful catadioptric spotters, without a mounting suitable for astronomy, are severely limited — best for "sticking a toe in to test the waters."

Small telescopes — including 60mm refractors, 4-inch catadioptrics, 4-inch f/10 Newtonians, and the Astroscan Newtonian — offer the best of both worlds. They are ideal for beginners in astronomy. Powerful enough to reveal a wealth of lunar detail, features on Mars and Jupiter, the rings of Saturn, star clusters, and some of the brighter galaxies, they can also be used for some spotting, especially serious birdwatching. For a dedicated nature lover who'd like to find out what astronomy is all about, a small astronomical telescope is the best bet — and quite possibly best for Halley, too.

Astronomical telescopes are another ball game entirely — they're getting specialized. Large Newtonian and Dobsonian telescopes triumph for observing deep-sky objects; refractors, especially the long-focus achromats and ultra-perfect apochromats, give great satisfaction to planetary observers. Catadioptrics offer a bit of everything, winning hands-down in easy application to astrophotography, while medium and large-size Newtonians provide the highest performance per dollar ratio and a high degree of versatility. If you're interested in giving astronomy a serious try — and Comet Halley just happens to tickle your interest — then by all means investigate astronomical telescopes.

However, the telescope that will show you everything you want to observe may not actually be the most practical. Powerful astronomical telescopes that are the ultimate for examining the cloud belts of Jupiter or best for seeking out thousands of faint galaxies may be twelve feet long or weigh well in excess of 500 pounds — not to mention the price tag. Somewhere along the line, the physical height, length, and weight of the instrument should become part of your overall assessment. When, where, and how do you intend to observe? Again, don't kid yourself. A backyard telescope must be carried out and set up each time you use it — unless you can leave it out all the time. If you live in the city and have a yen for deep-sky observing, you may have to trek with your telescope in search of dark skies. Will the telescope you're considering fit in: a) your Toyota? b) your Chevrolet Impala? c) your new Vanagon? d) a ¾-ton pickup? e) none of the above? In short: it's better to have a small telescope that you will use than a large one you don't because it's too much hassle.



Finally, there's the price to consider. Only you know how much money a telescope is worth to you, but your family may well have some say in how much money you can spend on it. Unlike the home computer (which you had hoped everybody in the family would use), or the VCR (which everybody does use), telescopes tend to be single-user hardware. In terms of family politics, it might make more sense to get a small telescope in hopes of gaining allies for the cause of backyard astronomy (especially with Comet Halley coming), rather than trying to convince the others to let you make a large expenditure that you alone will enjoy. Amateur astronomy is an infectious interest — but there are those who are immune to the charm of the stars.

Your Local Dealer vs. Buying by Mail

Nowadays most telescopes are boxed at the factory, passed on at wholesale prices to a network of dealers and retail outlets, and offered to the consumer — *you* — at somewhat below full list price. Depending on where you live, you may well have a choice between buying from a local telescope store or ordering from a dealer halfway across the country — at a significantly lower price. How you actually purchase a telescope is your own business, but there are a few things you ought to consider.

First, how much do you know about telescopes? Be honest with yourself. Chances are you wouldn't be reading this article if you felt you already knew all there is to know. Do you really understand enough to buy a telescope with no hand-holding from the seller? If you feel 100% certain that you already know the type, make, and model number of the telescope you want, then you're in a good position to shop for price — and not support. On the other hand, if you need help from the seller to determine what you want, you need to find a knowledgeable dealer.

Second, how do you like to do business? In an ideal world, you'd just go to your friendly local telescope store. You might spend an hour or two talking to a knowledgeable clerk while inspecting a full line of makes and models on display, comparing them for price and performance. It's a difficult decision, but the clerk asks you questions that help you clarify what you want to do with the telescope, and gives lots of helpful advice. Finally, you make up your mind, "Okay, this is the model I think I'd like." The clerk brings a sealed box from the stockroom, and together you open it and inspect the contents. He shows you how various parts fit together and checks that everything is working perfectly. He then helps you repackage the instrument, writes up the sales slip, takes your personal check, and helps you carry the box out to your car. As you drive away, the last words you hear are, "If you find anything that's not right, bring it back and we'll take care of it for you." That's the kind of help that mail-order dealers simply can't offer.

But maybe there *isn't* a telescope store in your town. What then?

Well, fear not — there are superb mail-order telescope retailers who'll deal with you fair and square. It's not hard to tell which ones they are. Just as the clerk in your local store knows his stock and offers good advice, good mail order firms know their stock, too. They'll do their best to help the customer (that's you) long-distance. You'll probably sense the difference right away — they want to make sure you understand what each make and model of telescope can do, and which is best for you.

Fourth, are you sure you know what you're actually buying? Model numbers, for example, can be confusing. In the hypothetical Super-Duper 1000 line of telescopes, the model 1024 is a telephoto lens with a camera adapter, the model 1022 a spotting scope with one eyepiece, and the model 1020 is the telescope with fork mount, drive, three eyepieces, and carrying case. If you want the model 1020 telescope, make sure you haven't been quoted the price of the model 1024 telephoto, or a stripped-down model 1020 *without* eyepieces or carrying case. Furthermore, ask the dealer specifically what is included and what is not — don't just go by the picture in the ad. Then ask for a letter confirming what's included in the price you've been quoted. A reputable dealer may grumble about spending the time to write a letter to you, but he or she will not refuse to comply. And don't send your check or money order (or offer your credit card number) until you receive the letter and have read it. Don't find out too late that the too-good-to-be-true price you've seen advertised really was.

On delivery times, you should be aware that the Federal Trade Commission protects you as a mail order buyer. You have the right to expect delivery within 30 days (unless otherwise specified), and have the right to get your money back — all of it — if the merchandise is not delivered. Although the demand for telescopes during Comet Halley's appearance is likely to produce back-order problems for telescope dealers, there should be no delay if a dealer actually has the telescope you have ordered in stock. Ask before ordering, and get the delivery time specified in writing — along with the price. It might not hurt to check the dealer's reputation with his local Better Business Bureau, especially if you're ordering from a distant big city.

One final hint: "Return within 5 days for full refund" may mean that the equipment must be *back in the dealer's shop* within the specified number of days. If you're not satisfied with your purchase, return it "certified" with "return receipt requested" or via a carrier with whom you can verify the date of delivery — and insure your parcel. *Caveat emptor*!

Buying a telescope nowadays is a lot like buying all hi-tech consumer products — computers, VCRs, cameras, and the like. It's easy to find outlets, but it's hard to find a really good salesperson. If you don't know what you want, you owe it to yourself to do a little research before buying. And when you find a company that deals openly and fairly with you, stick by them, even if it means paying a little more.

Do-It-Yourself Telescopes

In this age of marketing, it's easy to forget an important telescope option: you can build your own telescope. Amateur telescope making got its start in America in 1921, when Russell W. Porter wrote an article for *Scientific American* entitled "The Poor Man's Telescope." In it, he showed how anyone could grind and figure the mirror for a Newtonian telescope to start a lifelong hobby observing the stars. In the decades that followed, thousands of men and women from all walks of life followed Porter's lead. Telescope building enjoyed its heyday in the boom years following World War II. Indeed, many of today's leading telescope companies were founded by do-it-yourself telescope builders in the '50s and '60s.

The way to begin building a telescope is to first find out what's involved. There are quite a few books on telescope making, plus, of course, *Telescope Making* magazine, published by AstroMedia. Three recent books offer the best help for would-be telescope makers. *Build Your Own Telescope* by Richard Berry offers the beginner complete plans for five telescopes, plus lots of pictures showing exactly how to put everything together. *How To Make a Telescope* by Jean Texereau stresses precision optical work, including sections on optical windows, Cassegrain telescopes, and even a computer program for reducing optical test measurements. *Standard Handbook for Telescope Making* by Neale Howard tells how to grind a mirror and build an 8-inch Newtonian reflector. All the parts and supplies you would need to build a telescope can be purchased from companies which advertise in ASTRONOMY.

Of course, building a telescope is much more work than buying one, but there are compensations. There's a lot of satisfaction in constructing a fine instrument, and a lot of satisfaction in studying tiny lunar craters, gazing at the rings of Saturn, or seeing a distant spiral galaxy in a telescope you've made with your own hands. And you'll save money, too.

Accessories

No matter what kind of telescope you buy or build, it probably won't be long before you'll want a few "extras." Maybe you'd like a higher magnification eyepiece — and a lower magnification, too. And a camera adapter to hook onto your camera for astrophotography, then a drive corrector and a guiding eyepiece to make long exposures, and a more powerful finder telescope to aid you in searching out faint galaxies. The list could go on and on — but hold it! It makes sense to slow down and become familiar with your new telescope before investing in every doodad, gadget, and gizmo that can hitch a ride on the sale. Besides — if you get it all at once, what's left to hope for? Half the fun comes from thumbing through telescope catalogs and dreaming about what to order next!

What's Best for You

Oh yes, you were asking about a telescope for Comet Halley? Wonderful. Halley will be lots of fun to see — but don't let Halley alone determine what telescope you get. There's a lot more in the sky to see than just one comet. Think of the whole universe — after Halley . . . .

— *Richard Berry*

THERE HAS NEVER BEEN ANYTHING LIKE IT!

NightStar®

A WHOLE NEW CONCEPT IN STAR FINDING TOOLS.

The only flexible dome shaped star map that adjusts instantly to match the night sky in *both* the northern and southern hemispheres! Nightstar also includes two planet finder strips, time dial, latitude finder and fascinating instruction book, all for only $44 (plus shipping and handling; $3.50 in the U.S., $6.00 outside the U.S.). Send check or money order only; Ca. residents add 6% sales tax.

Nightstar Company
1334 Brommer St. Santa Cruz, CA 95062

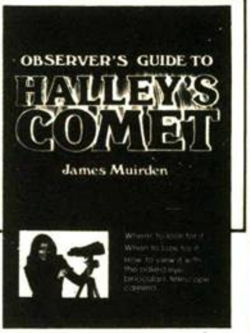
"It's a thing of genius!"
Guy Ottewell

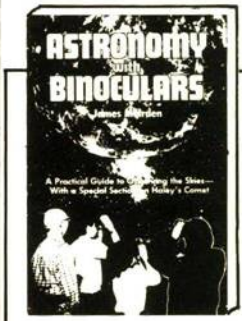
"I am deeply impressed with the excellence of your pocket planetarium."
R. Buckminster Fuller

COMET WATCHERS—DON'T MISS . . .

"A once in a lifetime opportunity to view Halley's Comet . . . you will need a guide such as James Muirden's *Observer's Guide to Halley's Comet* to do it."
—Dr. Frank Field
CBS Television

OBSERVER'S GUIDE TO HALLEY'S COMET
by James Muirden
Charts, maps, and clear instructions to tell you precisely when and where to look for the comet and how best to see it with the naked eye, binoculars, telescope, or camera. Includes historical and astronomical data and much more. Paperback, **$3.95**



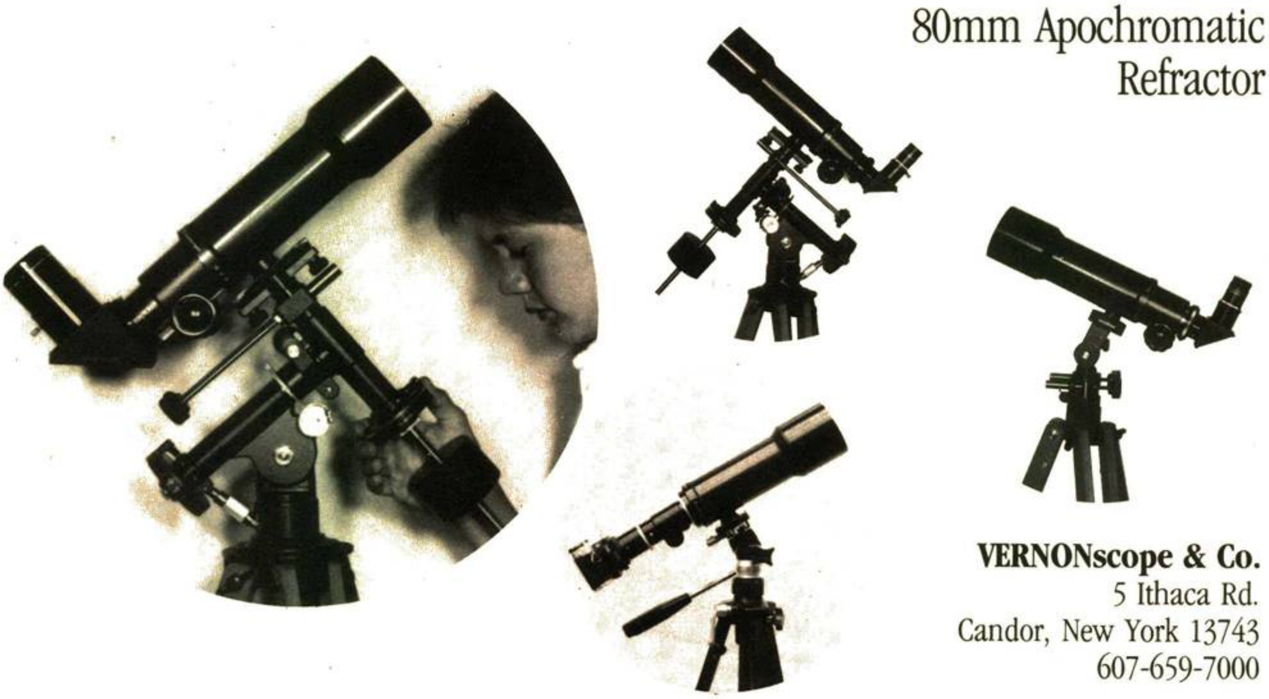


ASTRONOMY WITH BINOCULARS
by James Muirden
How to use binoculars to observe the moon, planets, stars, meteors, auroras, and other heavenly bodies and celestial phenomena. A section devoted to Halley's Comet will enable you to prepare for and observe this historic event.
Paperback, **$7.95.**

TO ORDER: Send payment including postage & handling of $1.00 for one book and 35¢ for each additional (NY, NJ, CA residents add sales tax) to: ARCO PUBLISHING, INC., Dept. Comet, 215 Park Ave. So., NYC, NY 10003. Visa/MasterCard orders call (212) 777-6300 ext. 530

ANY WAY YOU WANT IT . . .

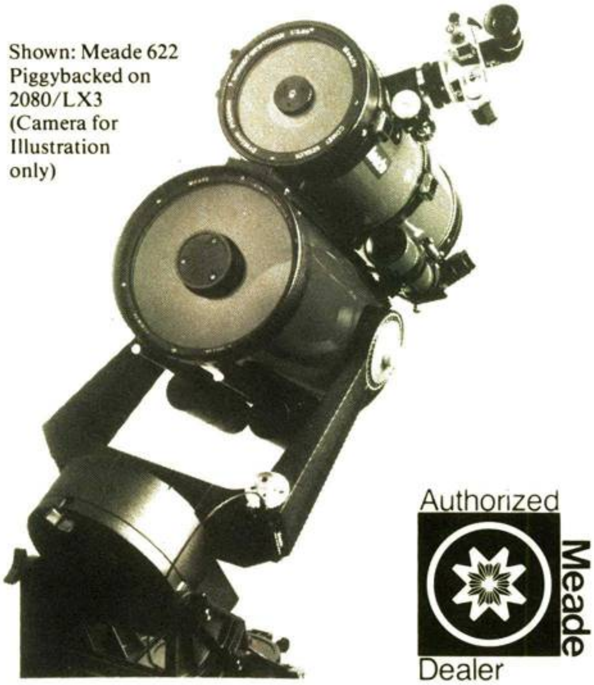
The Brandon
80mm Apochromatic
Refractor



VERNONscope & Co.
5 Ithaca Rd.
Candor, New York 13743
607-659-7000

COMETARY & DEEP SPACE ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY

With Meade & Celestron "fast" (f/3.6) Schmidt-Newtonians. The photographic performance of these telescope-lenses, shown here "piggybacked" on 8″ Schmidt-Cassegrains, approaches the speed, edge-to-edge sharpness and field coverage of Schmidt Cameras, at a fraction of the cost, while permitting visual operation too!



Shown: Meade 622 Piggybacked on 2080/LX3 (Camera for Illustration only)

Authorized Meade Dealer

Meade® Instruments

	LIST	YOU PAY
● MEADE Mod. 622 Schmidt-Newtonian ● 6.0″D, 550mmF, f/3.6 Rich Field Telescope, with 2.0″ rack-and-pinion focusser	$ 650.00	$ 487.50
● 35mm SLR Camera Adapter System for Mod. 622 (specify make of camera)	52.00	39.50
● MEADE Mod. 2080/LX3 MC/SO QUARTZ 8.0″D, 2000mmF, f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain, complete with all coatings, wedge & tripod	3,020.00	1,795.50
● MEADE Mod. 2120/LX3 MC/SO QUARTZ 10.0″D, 2500mmF, f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain, complete with all coatings, wedge & tripod	4,790.00	2,895.50
● PIGGYBACK BRACKET ASSEMBLY for 622/2080 *or* 622/2120 (specify which)		195.50
If purchased with 622, 2080 *or* 2120		174.50
If purchased with 622 *and* 2080 or 2120		153.50
● Counterweight Bar System for 2080	120.00	95.50
● Counterweight Bar System for 2120	130.00	99.50
● Extra counterweights, 2-lb. ea.	24.00	19.50
● Dual-Axis Controller for LX3's (w/scope purchase).	150.00	104.50
● Declination Motor for LX3's (w/scope purchase)	150.00	104.50
● Illuminated-Reticle Eyepiece	120.00	95.50

CELESTRON®

	LIST	YOU PAY
● CELESTRON "COMET CATCHER" **Schmidt-Newtonian** **5.5**″D, 500mmF, f/3.6 Rich Field Telescope	$ 500.00	$ 374.50
● 35mm SLR Camera Adapter System for Comet Catcher (specify make of camera)	52.00	39.50
● CELESTRON SUPER C8 PLUS 8.0″D, 2000mmF, f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain, complete w/Starbright coatings, wedge & tripod	2,750.00	1,595.50
● PIGGYBACK BRACKET ASSEMBLY for Comet Catcher and SC8+		195.50
If purchased with Comet Catcher *or* SC8+		174.50
If purchased with Comet Catcher *and* SC8+		153.50
● Counterweight Bar Assembly for C8	120.00	95.50
● Extra Counterweights, 3-lb. ea.	20.00	17.50
● Dual-Axis Drive Corrector, Quartz, for C8 (w/scope purchase)	400.00	289.50
● Illuminated-Reticle Eyepiece	150.00	119.50

Shown: Celestron "Comet Catcher" Piggybacked on Super C8 Plus (Camera for Illustration only)

CELESTRON Authorized Dealer

CALIFORNIA TELESCOPE COMPANY

U.S. sales only. Free freight in the contiguous 48 states, except credit card orders. California shipping addresses, add sales tax. Send *business-size* self-addressed, stamped envelope for discount price list. Quantities are limited.

P.O. BOX 1338, BURBANK, CALIFORNIA 91507

MasterCard VISA

ORDERS ONLY, 10-4 PAC. TIME, MON-FRI:

(818) 505-8424

ASTRONOMY
Reviews

This month, Astronomy Reviews departs from its usual format to survey some of the printed "Halleyana" that's appeared in the past year or so.

It would be nice to claim we've seen everything, but it simply isn't true — anyone determined to make a full collection of Halley stuff has an enormous job ahead of him. We hope to cover the remainder of this year's Halley books in a second installment.

To begin, let's take a look at two bibliographies. First is **Halley's Comet; A Bibliography** by Ruth Freitag (555 pages, hardcover, $26; U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402). I can't imagine anyone with more than a casual interest in the comet not wanting access to a copy. It's a "finding list," arranged alphabetically by author, for more printed Halleyana — songs, cartoons, articles, books — than you could absorb in months. It's the kind of book to take to a very large library on a rainy day: you'll emerge only when kicked out for the night, and the world of 1985 will look and sound a little strange for a while.

The second bibliography is **Halley's Comet, 1755-1984** by Bruce Morton. Also in hardcover, this 280-page book costs $35 (Greenwood Press, 88 Post Road West, Westport, CT 06881). Morton focuses on the comet's "socio-bibliographic" aspects starting with the return of 1759. He lists such items as John Wesley's *Serious Thoughts Occasioned by the Earthquake at Lisbon* (1755), in which Wesley worries about what would happen to Earth if the comet were to strike, and Ben Franklin's similar speculations in his 1757 almanac, *Poor Richard Improved.* (Neither item appears in Freitag.)

Which to choose? I suppose I'd get Freitag's if I bought just one. It has considerably more entries (3,289 versus 1,301) and is cheaper. On the other hand, each item in Morton's is annotated and the book's chronological arrangement groups the material as it actually was published. Both books are handy.

Halley's Comet, 1910: Fire in the Sky by Jerred Metz (124 pages, paperback, $6.95; Singing Bone Press, P.O. Box 1650, St. Louis, MO 63188) is what you might have compiled on your own had you taken Morton or Freitag's bibliography to a good library and rummaged exhaustively. He quotes from many newspapers, periodicals, books, and advertisements to recreate the experience of the 1910 return. It's ideal for anyone who likes mental time travel.

Some Halley guidebooks concentrate heavily on observing while others are more for "armchair" observers and mainly tell you about comets. Falling into the latter camp is Terence Dickinson's **Halley's Comet; A Mysterious Visitor from Outer Space** (125 pages, hardcover, $8.95; Edmund Scientific, 101 E. Gloucester Pike, Barrington, NJ 08007), written for a general audience. Nine chapters tell about watching for the comet, famous past comet discoverers, space missions to Halley, and so on. The book finishes with a chapter on equipment for viewing and photographing the comet.

In the observing category is **Halley's Comet!** by Francis Reddy (60 pages, large-format paperback, $9.95; AstroMedia, P.O. Box 92788, Milwaukee, WI 53202). The text describes comets in general, Comet Halley's history, the probes being sent to it, and so on. The book focuses on looking for the comet, and provides star-and-comet finder charts for latitudes 55° north, 40° north, and 35° south, along with the best times to observe. The book is wire-bound and the maps are printed on heavy stock.

Also aimed at observers is James Muirden's **Observer's Guide to Halley's Comet** (75 pages, paperback, $3.95; Arco Publishing, 215 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003). Besides the usual sections on comet facts, Muirden provides several all-sky finder charts and a month-by-month log from December 1985 to June 1986. The constellation maps with the comet's positions are small (3x4 inches, average), but shouldn't give anyone familiar with a celestial atlas any problems in use. Comet positions are plotted at three or four day intervals.

Capitalizing on its reputation as the country's "newspaper of record," four staff science editors and writers have written **The New York Times Guide to the Return of Halley's Comet** (244 pages, paperback, $7.95; Times Books, New York, NY 10022). It runs the gamut from Edmond Halley's first observations of the Comet of 1682 to the equipment you should have to observe with on this return. There's a wonderful appendix which "covers" the last apparition with stories from the *Times* in 1909 and 1910. This book is certainly one of the best of the crop, despite its lack of finder charts and scanty coverage on observing.

Strong graphics is the forte of Ben Mayer's **Halley's Comet Finder** (77 pages, paperback, $5.95; Perigee Books, 200 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10016). Although Mayer tells you the basics about comets, the thrust of the book is observational. Using a "starframe" — a re-bent coathanger painted white — for a direction finder, the reader is introduced to the constellations the comet will pass through. The book includes photographic star charts showing the comet's path and logbook pages on which to record your visual and photographic observations. Mayer gives much more on astrophotography (tripod and piggybacked) than most other comet books provide.

Donald Tattersfield's **Halley's Comet** (164 pages, hardcover, $12.95; Basil Blackwell Inc., 432 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10016) seems mainly for the armchair observer, despite a section on making a simple Haig mount for astrophotography. A major feature of the book are several short BASIC programs that show elliptical orbits (Halley's included), tell when the Moon will interfere with observing, and so on. The programs are for the BBC Model B, and the Sinclair Spectrum and ZX-81 — three British computers of which only the last is likely to be found over here.

The Comet Book by Robert Chapman

and John Brandt (168 pages, paperback, $14.95; Jones and Bartlett Publishers, 20 Park Plaza, Boston, MA 02116) is written by two of NASA's professional comet scientists. It's a very good popularization of the same authors' *Introduction to Comets* and, although not an observer's guide, is the general reader's best compendium of comet facts. Indeed, if you're looking for a basic reference book on comets, this is it.

David Ritchie's **Comets, the Swords of Heaven** (256 pages, paperback, $8.95; New American Library, 1633 Broadway, New York, NY 10019) has a melodramatic title that conceals a good general work on comets. It's aimed at more of a lay audience than Chapman and Brandt's book, but tells its story interestingly.

The International Halley Watch has published two very useful observing guidebooks: **The Comet Halley Handbook; An Observer's Guide** by Donald Yeomans and the IHW **Amateur Observers' Manual for Scientific Comet Studies** by Stephen Edberg. The *Handbook*, a 44-page pamphlet, is now in its second (1983) edition. It provides a few simple all-sky finder charts (which some other books have reprinted) and a day-by-day ephemeris listing comet positions, distances from Earth and Sun, estimated magnitude, and so on, from August 8, 1984 through May 4, 1987. It is available from the U.S. Government Printing Office for $4.75.

The *Amateur Observers' Manual* is about 200 pages long and is available in two volumes from the Government Printing Office for $9 and in a one-volume edition from Enslow Publishers (Box 777, Hillside, NJ 07205) for $9.95. Apart from different bindings, the two editions are identical. The *Manual* contains two parts: part one deals with methods of observing Halley (for example, astrometric photography, visual observation, spectroscopy, meteor watching) and part two reprints the *Handbook* ephemeris and plots the positions at daily intervals on a series of star charts. The plotted positions run from November 1, 1985 to May 30, 1986. It gathers more material on backyard comet observing than any other work I've seen — and the price is very good, too.

A short guide to observing is Garry Stasiuk and Dwight Gruber's **The Comet Handbook** (33 pages, paperback, $5; Stasiuk Enterprises, P.O. Box 12484, Portland, OR 97212-0484). It contains basic information about comets and Edmond Halley; the core of the work is an observing calendar that runs from October 1985 to May 1986. Stasiuk and Gruber also give advice on using and buying binoculars and telescopes and on photographing the comet. A small but useful pocket guide.

Rather in the same vein is **Mr. Halley's Comet** from the editors of *Sky & Telescope* (32 pages, paperback, $2; Sky Publishing, 49 Bay State Road, Cambridge, MA 02238-1290). In humorous drawings, old Edmond himself is shown using his fist to gauge angular distances, scorning a "500x!!" telescope, and taking a tripod photo of his comet. The book includes simple finder charts and a section on the spacecraft missions.

A short pamphlet devoted solely to photography is **Photographing Halley's Comet** (18 pages, paperback, £2.50; Space Frontiers Ltd., 30 Fifth Avenue, Havant, Hampshire PO9 2PL, England). In question and answer form, it outlines the basics of celestial photography — tripod, piggybacked, and guided.

NASA's Goddard Space Flight Center has published **Comet Halley Returns**, subtitled "A Teachers' Guide 1985-1986" (NASA EP-197; 41 pages, paperback, $2; U.S. Government Printing Office). The first part briefly explains the nature of comets and the second outlines student activities for the classroom and outdoors. It includes a BASIC program which gives an ephemeris for the comet.

The Astronomical Society of the Pacific took five articles on comets from its popular magazine *Mercury*, added some extras on observing Halley, and created

CometoN

The Return of Halley's Comet (36 pages, paperback, $4; A.S.P., 1290 24th Avenue, San Francisco, CA 94122).

For anyone interested in the stories behind the discovery of comets and descriptions of their apparitions, Gary Kronk provides details on more than 650 of them in **Comets: a Descriptive Catalog** (331 pages, paperback, $22.50; Enslow Publishers); the dates span from 371 B.C. to 1982 A.D. For example, 1910's "Great January Comet" (1910 I) — often confused with Halley's Comet — was discovered in the morning sky by workmen at the Transvaal Premier Diamond Mine in South Africa. After about two weeks of observation, the comet moved into the evening sky and became very bright. Seen worldwide for a short while, it fell below naked eye visibility by early February and vanished totally by mid-July. It'll be back in about 4,000,000 years!

We have one last item, perfect for cloudy nights — **The Tale of Halley's Comet** by Charleen Catt Lyon (32 pages, paperback, $2.95; Niota Press, P.O. Box 23064, Cincinnati, OH 45223). As the title hints, it's the story of the appearances and eventual discovery of what's now called Halley's Comet. About half text and half pictures, the book offers a wonderful way to spend a cloudy evening. The only snag is that you'll probably have to steal it away from your five-year-old — it's a coloring book. Be a sport, though: if you get the popcorn and cocoa ready, she'll provide the Crayolas. (And remember, both of you keep within the lines!) *Robert Burnham.*

Secrets of the Sun

Ronald Giovanelli
116 pages, hardcover, $19.95
Cambridge University Press (1984)

Approximately five billion years ago, a colossal tenuous cloud of interstellar dust and hydrogen gas began to swirl and contract. Coalescing slowly, the cloud became denser and hotter as its gravity traded size for heat. The cloud eventually transformed into a globe of seething gases. Pressure and heat at its center increased to such an extent that thermonuclear ignition occurred, converting hydrogen gas into helium and releasing vast amounts of energy. Such was the birth of the Sun.

Five billion years later, our star is about a third of the way through its life cycle. Despite its (astronomical) proximity, the Sun has kept a tight hold on many of its secrets — but giant strides toward understanding it have been made in recent decades.

Secrets of the Sun is a comprehensive, authoritative account of what is presently known about this star. Ostensibly written for non-specialists and non-scientists, the book nevertheless requires close attention on the part of the reader and anyone new to astronomy will probably find the going hard.

The author — a leading solar expert who died shortly before the book was published — takes us on a grand tour of the Sun. A fascinating peek into the star's interior helps explain much of what can be seen and detected on the surface. Dissecting the Sun like a biologist, Giovanelli describes the convection zone, solar rotation, the star's heating mechanism, flares, prominences, the corona, the entire chromosphere, and the massive magnetic field which is central to all of these.

Probably the best known solar features are sunspots — they're also easy for backyard telescope owners to observe. The author examines them in detail, explaining their origins and dynamics, and the impact they may have upon Earth. The reader is treated to major ideas and suppositions about them beginning with William Herschel's (who thought them to be windows for the cooler regions below, which were inhabited by "solarians") up to the work of Jack Eddy and other noted solar astronomers today.

The book contains over a hundred high-resolution black and white photographs,

ewZealand

Come to New Zealand.

And come join scientists and astronomers from all over the world viewing Halley's Comet in the most favorable light: the Southern Hemisphere's unparalleled views and New Zealand's crystal clear air.

New Zealand offers more than the best view of Halley's Comet. It has other scenic views to match, the most modern of accommodations, most spectacular side trips and the warmest hospitality.

New Zealand. It's the most perfect place in the world.
To view Halley's Comet.

New Zealand Tourist Office, 10960 Wilshire Blvd., Suite #1530, Los Angeles, CA 90024.
I don't want to miss the most spectacular event in the heavens—Halley's Comet—and the most spectacular show on earth—New Zealand. Send me full details on both.

Name__________ Address__________
City__________ State__________ Zip__________
AS-147

EDMUND • LUMICON • UNITRON • NIKON • BAUSCH & LOMB • SWAROVSKI • FUJINON • PENTAX • TELRAD • CELESTRON • TELEVUE • MEADE

All Major Brands In Stock
with competitive prices and expert advice !

Meade
THE LEADER'S EDGE
- New 2045
- 97D
- New 2080 LX3

Precision Optics By
CELESTRON®
PRECISION OPTICS
- Super C-8 Plus
- C-90 Astro
- Cometrons

Giant Binoculars
20x80 • 30x80

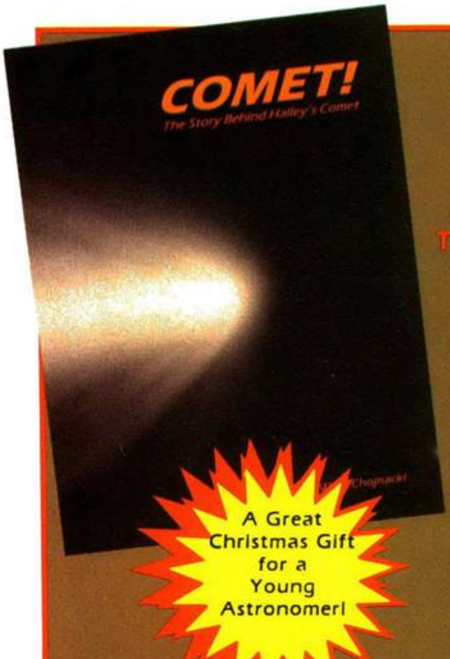
Tele-Vue Eyepieces
- Naglers
- Wide fields
- Plossls
- Renaissance Telescopes

THE EDMUND ASTROSCAN 2001
In Stock!

- Complete book & star chart selection
- We **are** experts on Astrophotography
- One of the East Coast's largest dealers
- Expert advice over the phone — call or write Joe, John or George

Complete selection of all photographic and video equipment in stock.

BERGER BROS.
CAMERA EXCHANGE
209 Broadway (Rte 110), Amityville, NY 11701 (516) 264-4160
We Ship UPS in 48 Hours TOLL FREE 950-1088 (tone) 264-4160



COMET!
The Story Behind Halley's Comet
Chojnacki
A Great Christmas Gift for a Young Astronomer!

Turn a kid on to comets with

COMET!
The Story Behind Halley's Comet
by Greg Walz-Chojnacki

- Current scientific information on comets helps kids appreciate the significance of Halley's return
- Tips on observing Halley's Comet in '85 and '86
- 11 clear finder charts for northern and southern hemispheres
- 3 great projects
- Over 60 illustrations — many in full color
- 64 pages, hardcover, 8¼" X 11"

COMET!
The Story Behind Halley's Comet
$9.75

The author is associate editor of **Odyssey**, the young people's magazine of astronomy and outer space — from AstroMedia, of course!

To order, use the AstroMedia order form bound into this magazine, or send to AstroMedia Order Dept., P.O. Box 92788, Milwaukee, WI 53202. Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

16 color plates, and numerous charts and diagrams. It depicts the Sun as a place of seething magnetic flux tubes, looping arches of incandescence, and granules and fibrils which play and cavort in unending variety.

The author also sprinkles the text with interesting sidelights and anecdotal information. Our planet, for instance, is technically immersed within the Sun's outer atmosphere. The light and heat received by Earth now was radiated from the Sun's surface 8 minutes ago, but began its journey deep within the center of the Sun over a million years ago.

In his final chapter, "Sunspots and the Weather," Giovannelli tackles a controversial topic. Solar physicists generally doubt that sunspots affect terrestrial weather, but many laymen think otherwise. The author believes there *is* "a very definite, positive" link between terrestrial weather and our star, and he bolsters his argument with information gleaned from as far back as 5500 BC.

The only fault with this otherwise splendid volume is its lack of an index. The book is good, but not easy. Read it, however, and you'll find yourself on fairly intimate terms with our Sun. *Gail O. Clark.*

Physics of Thermal Gaseous Nebulae
Lawrence H. Aller
350 pages, hardcover, $49.50
D. Reidel (1984)

A technical volume and part of Reidel's "Astrophysics and Space Sciences Library," this work provides exhaustive information about the physics of bright nebulae.

Astronomy from Stonehenge to Quasars
Michael W. Friedlander
589 pages, hardcover, $30.95
Prentice-Hall (1985)

An introductory college text that covers the Sun, planets, stars, and galaxies — including sections on cosmology, life in the universe, and quasars.

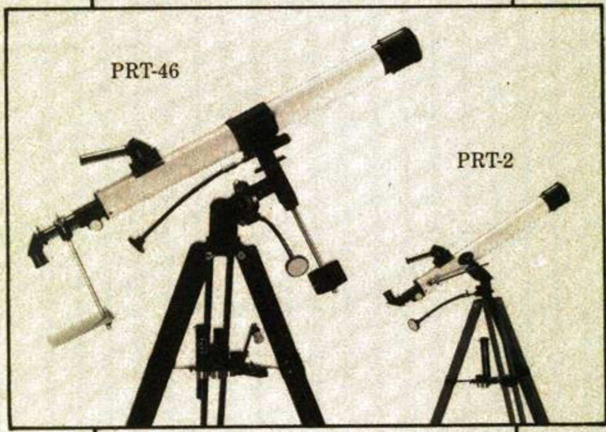
The Geology of the Terrestial Planets
Michael H. Carr *et al.*
317 pages, hardcover, $16
NASA (1984)
[Order as NASA SP-469 from U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402]

This book takes the terrestrial planets in solar system order and discusses each according to a general formula: orbit, magnetic field (if any), surface characteristics, craters, tectonics, and so on, summarizing what has been learned since 1962. It includes maps, photographs, geological cross sections, inferred stratigraphic sequences, and actual ages where known. The book is intended for the interested layman.

PROVE IT TO YOURSELF— PARKS PRODUCTS ARE THE INTELLIGENT ALTERNATIVE

Parks—offering astronomical performance, quality and value since 1954! Parks PRT-46 Astronomical Reflector with Equatorial mount. A time-tested optical configuration producing brilliant images. Features a fully coated 60mm achromatic objective and 910mm focal length. Capable of up to 450 power. Complete with many quality accessories: 4, 9, and 22mm oculars (227, 100 and 41 power), 2X Barlow—to double the power of all oculars, star diagonal—for convenient astronomical viewing, porro prism—for land use, sun and moon filters, sun projection screen, accessory tray with illuminator, counterweight, rack and pinion focus, built-in 10 power SLR finderscope plus quality Equatorial mount with right-ascension and declination slow-motion cable controls on both axes, with two setting circles and sturdy, adjustable wooden tripod! Also, clock-drive adaptable. $599.00. Shipping included.

Parks PRT-2 Astronomical Refractor with Alt-Azi Mount. A classic design; brilliant, high contrast images. 700mm focal length with a 60mm fully coated achromatic objective. Power range to 234. Complete with quality accessories: 6 and 20mm oculars (117 and 35 power), 2X Barlow—to double the power, 10X built-in SLR finderscope, star diagonal, and altitude-azimuth mount with slow-motion controls on both axes plus adjustable wooden tripod with accessory tray. $399.00. Shipping included.



SEND FOR OUR FREE CATALOG ($5/U.S. for foreign) covering all Parks astronomical equipment—the finest fiberglass tubes available, giant binoculars, filters, astrophotography accessories, telescope components, quality oculars, guidescopes, mounts, and much more!

CREDIT CARD ORDERS ONLY: (800) 44-PARKS (CA (800) 43-PARKS)

Or send a check or money order (plus 6% for Calif. residents). We pay shipping and insurance on all merchandise to continental U.S.A. All merchandise is returnable within 15 days if you are not 100% pleased.

INFORMATION ONLY: **(805) 522-6722.**

Parks Optical
270 Easy Street
Simi Valley, CA 93065

EASY TO ORDER . . . Phone or mail your order in today. Visa/Mastercards accepted. All telescopes and mounts are shipped shipping charges collect. All mirrors, except the 29", are shipped prepaid in the continguous U.S.A. No sales tax on out-of-state orders. FREE LIST.

Showroom address: 54140 Pinecrest Road, Idyllwild
Mon.-Fri. 8 am-4:30 pm. Sat. 12-4 pm.

ODYSSEY

Visual High Fidelity Telescopes

- **30 days returnable**
- **30 days exchangable**
- **2 years materials and workmanship**

"NEVER TOO SMALL"

NEW! ODYSSEY 8 INCH

$239.50

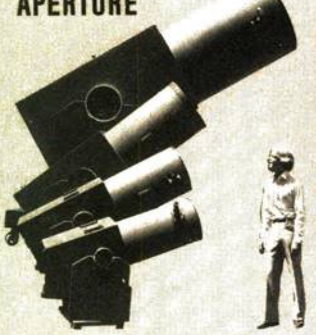
"THE WORLD'S GREATEST TELESCOPE VALUE!"*

SPECIFICATIONS

- 8" f/4.5 paraboloidal mirror with matching diagonal flat, both 1/8 wave, aluminized and overcoated.
- Super smooth and stable Dobsonian alt-azimuth mount with linear U.H.M.W. bearings. No play or backlash.
- Adaptable to astrophotography with accessories.
- Coated high performance 27mm Kellner eyepiece with chromed brass and cast aluminum 1¼" rack-and-pinion focuser.
- Durable solid white seamless plastic vinyl tube.
- Adjustable ventilated push-pull shock resistant mirror cell.
- Beautiful black, white and metallic finish.

*Aperture is the key to performance. More aperture means more light and more resolution. In comparing all the small and medium size telescopes advertised in both Astronomy and Sky and Telescope magazines, we discovered that the Odyssey 8 has the lowest cost per sq. inch of aperture. The results were dramatic! One popular 4⅛" telescope costs $14.92 per sq. inch—3 times the cost of the Odyssey 8's $4.76 per sq. inch!

LARGE APERTURE



LARGE APERTURE is the key to the success of these fine telescopes. In their sizes, they are the largest-selling low-priced telescopes in the world today.

- 1/8 wave mirror optics
- Super smooth and stable Dobsonian mounts
- Adaptable to astrophotography with accessories
- High performance coated 27mm Kellner eyepiece with precision 1¼" focuser
- Beautiful Zolatone blue finish accented with black and metallic surfaces

10.1" ODYSSEY COMPACT

This scaled-down version of the Odyssey I performs very close to its larger brother. Because of its size, it is one of a few telescopes that can be used comfortably by an observer seated in a chair. Where space, size, weight and cost are considerations, this telescope will easily put you in the large aperture class. Fantastic views of galaxies, nebulae and star clusters are the menu of the telescope. **$299.50**

13.1" ODYSSEY I

This is the telescope that started it all in the spring of 1980. Experienced deep-sky observers will tell you that you'll be amazed at what you can see under a good night sky. The challenge is not to see the lime-greens in M-42, but to detect the purple-pinks, the yellow-greens, and the subtle blues. In this size telescope there is not another available that gives you so much performance at such a low, low price. **$499.50**

17.5" ODYSSEY II

Here is an unusual telescope at a low, low price. The core of this telescope is the world's most popular large aperture mirror set—the famous 17.5" f/4.5. Until recently this telescope sold for $1,195.00. We reduced the price $200.00. At $995.00 it is only $335.00 more than the mirror set! Shows colors in the Ring Nebula, two or three dust lanes in M-31, and globular clusters as they should be seen. **$995.00**

29" ODYSSEY 29

The world's largest production telescope. It was with this telescope that we first saw color in the Veil Nebula. This telescope gives the observer an illusion of being in space more powerful than any other telescope we've observed with. Literally outperforms any other production telescope available in the world today. **$3495.00**

Coulter Optical Co.

Dept. A, P.O. Box K
Idyllwild, CA 92349
714/659-4621

"OPTIMUM OPTICS AT MINIMUM COST SINCE 1967"

ASTRONOMICAL OPTICS

Lightweight Mirror Optics at Low, Low Prices: Pyrex, ⅛ wave, aluminized & overcoated

13.1 inch f/4.5 mirror	$254.50
12.5 inch f/6 mirror	$249.50
10.1 inch f/4.5 mirror	$134.50
10 inch f/5.6 mirror	$129.50
29 inch f/4.5 mirror with diagonal	$2490.00 16-1 Ratio
17.5 inch f/4.5 mirror with diagonal	$659.50 13-1 Ratio

Elliptical Diagonals

1.83" — $15.50	3.10" — $34.50
2.14" — $18.95	4.25" — $69.50
2.60" — $22.50	6.25" — $150.00

NEW! EQUATORIAL MOUNTS

- All metal
- 2" dia. shafts
- Hollow polar shaft
- Adjustable latitude
- Super sturdy, yet lightweight
- Single arm 10.1" mount
- Double arm 13.1" mount

Compact—$249.50

Odyssey I—$379.50

The information in these listings was provided by the manufacturers and suppliers themselves. Space provided, we have done our best to be inclusive of the products and product lines available; we regret any omissions or errors.

Astronomical Equipment Manufacturers

Advanced Telescope Systems
2253 Banyan Place
Anaheim, CA 92806
(714) 535-2434
telescopes, mountings, piers

Astro-Physics
839 Brae Burn Lane
Rockford, IL 61107
4″, 5″, 6″ apochromatic refractor telescopes; equatorial mountings

Bausch & Lomb/Bushnell
2828 Foothill Blvd.
Pasadena, CA 91107
(818) 577-1500
4″, 6″, 8″ Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes; 7x50, 7x to 15x35 binoculars

Edward R. Byers Co.
29685 Cuthbert Road
Malibu, CA 90265
(213) 457-2444
equatorial mountings

Celestron International
2835 Columbia Street
P.O. Box 3578
Torrance, CA 90503
(213) 328-9560
5″, 8″, 11″, 14″ Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes; 6″ Newtonian reflector; 80mm refractor; 11x80, 20x80, 30x80 binoculars

Cheshire Instrument Company
899 Patterns Drive
P.O. Box 65
Mableton, GA 30059
(404) 944-9200
3″ to 8″ refractors; finderscopes; equatorial mountings

Colonial Optical Company
8415 S. La Cienaga Blvd.
Inglewood, CA 90301
(213) 776-0777
refractor telescopes; monoculars

Coulter Optical Company
Dept. A, P.O. Box K
Idyllwild, CA 92349
(714) 659-4621
8″, 10.1″, 13.1″, 17.5″, 29″ Dobsonian telescopes; equatorial mountings

Dobbins Instrument
5168 Lynd Ave.
Lyndhurst, OH 44124
(216) 449-5730
6″ refractor; 10″ Schmidt-Cassegrain

Edmund Scientific Co.
100 East Gloucester Pike
Barrington, NJ 08007
(609) 547-3488
4″, 6″ Newtonian telescope; 10x50 binoculars

Eikonix Corporation
23 Crosby Drive
Bedford, MA 01730
(617) 275-5070
CCD digital camera systems

Electrophysics Corporation
48 Spruce Street
Nutley, NJ 07110
(201) 667-2662
image intensifiers; infrared viewers; low-light-level TV cameras; infrared viewing TV cameras

Fujinon, Inc.
672 White Plains Road
Scarsdale, NY 10583
(914) 472-9800
binoculars

The Image Point
831 N. Swan
Tucson, AZ 85711
(602) 327-6643
6″ to 14½″ Newtonian telescopes, equatorial mountings

Jason/Empire
9200 Cody, Box 14930
Overland Park, KS 66214
(913) 888-0220
telescopes, binoculars

Jena Scientific Instruments
820 Second Ave.
New York, NY 10017
(212) 867-3051
professional planetariums

E. Leitz, Inc.
24 Link Drive
Rockleigh, NJ 07647
(201) 767-1100
7x35, 7x42, 8x32, 8x40, 10x40 binoculars

Meade Instruments Corporation
1675 Toronto Way
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
(714) 556-2291
2″, 2.4″, 3.1″ refractor telescopes; 6″, 8″, 10″, 12.5″, 16″ reflectors; 4″, 8″, 10″ Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes; spotting scopes; 11x80, 20x80, 30x80 binoculars

Minolta Corporation
101 Williams Dr.
Ramsey, NJ 07446
(201) 825-4000
binoculars and photographic equipment

Nikon, Inc.
623 Stewart Avenue
Garden City, NY 11530
(516) 222-0200
7x35, 12x36, 7x50, 10x70 binoculars, refractor telescope, spotting scope

Omniscope
824 Valley View
Fullerton, CA 92635
(714) 738 3686
6″ reflector telescope; equatorial mounting

Optica b/c Company
Astronomy Division
4100 MacArthur Blvd.
Oakland, CA 94619
(415) 530-1234
reflector, refractor, catadioptric telescopes

Parks Optical Company
270 Easy Street
Simi Valley, CA 93065
(805) 522-6722
6″, 8″, 10″, 12½″ Newtonian telescopes; refractors; binoculars; accessories; oculars

Pioneer Marketing & Research, Inc.
Steiner Optic
216 Haddon Avenue
Westmont, NJ 08108
(609) 854-2424
8x30, 6x30, 7x50, 10x50, 15x80 binoculars; 24x80 telescope with camera adapter

Questar Corporation
P.O. Box 59
New Hope, PA 18938
(215) 862-2250
3.5″, 7″, 12″ Maksutov-Cassegrain telescopes

Star Flite Instrument Co.
118 Bay 19 Street
Brooklyn, NY 11214
(718) 232-9181
3″, 5″ catadroptric reflectors; 60mm refractor; 20x70, 30x70 binoculars

Swarovski America, Ltd.
Sports Optics
1 Kenney Drive
Cranston, RI 02920
(401) 463-6400
7x50, 8x56 binoculars

Swift Instruments, Inc.
Consumer Division
952 Dorchester Avenue
Boston, MA 02125
(617) 787-2960
4.5″ catadioptric reflector; refractor telescope; catadioptric spotting scope; 11x80, 20x80 binoculars

Tasco
P.O. Box 520080
Miami, FL 33152-0080
(305) 591-3670
60mm refractors; 3″, 4.5″ reflectors

Telescopics
P.O. Box 98
La Canada, CA 91011
6″,8″, 10″ reflector telescopes

TeleVue Optics, Inc.
20-A Dexter Plaza
Pearl River, NY 10965
(914) 354-4262
4″ refractor telescope

Unitron Inc.
Leisure Products Division
175 Express Street
Plainview, NY 11803
(516) 822-4601
2″, 2.4″, 3″ refractor telescopes; binoculars

University Optics
P.O. Box 1205
Ann Arbor, MI 48106
(800) 521-2828
rich-field telescopes, binoculars

Vernonscope & Company
5 Ithaca Road
Candor, NY 13743
(607) 659-7000
80mm apochromatic refractor telescope

Zeiss Optical
Sports Optics Division
P.O. Box 2010
Petersburg, VA 23804
(804) 861-0033
15x60, 8x56, 7x50, 7x42 binoculars

Carl Zeiss, Inc.
D-7082 Oberkochen
West Germany
45cm to 2.2m telescopes; solar telescopes

Astronomical Equipment Suppliers and Dealers

Arizona

Spectrum
P.O. Box 32188
Phoenix, AZ 85016
(602) 955-6773
major brand name telescopes and accessories

Versacorp
12402 North 38th St.
Phoenix, AZ 85032
(602)867-3371
off-axis guider; 2″ diagonal and camera adapter

California

The Andromeda Gallery
20915 De La Guerra Street
Woodland Hills, CA 91364
(818) 883-0140
Questar telescopes and accessories; optics systems for special applications

ATM Coatings
15022 Broadway Terrace
Oakland, CA 94611
(415) 654-6796
aluminum coatings for telescope mirrors

California Telescope Co.
P.O. Box 1338
Burbank, CA 91507
(818) 505-8424
Celestron; Meade; B&L/Bushnell/Criterion; Edmund

Cal's Camera Inc.
1770 Newport Blvd.
Costa Mesa, CA 92627
(714) 646-9383
Meade telescopes; Zeiss binoculars, Leitz binoculars; Swift spotting scopes; Bushnell spotting scopes and binoculars

Davionx
3535 Shafer Drive
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 244-4660
telescope drive corrector; declination drive motor

Earl Watts Optics
26638 Jamaica Lane
Hayward, CA 94545
(415) 786-2967
custom Dobsonian telescopes; mirror kits; Teflon; focusers, mirror mounts, spiders, diagonals, finders, eyepieces; small equatorial mounts

Enterprise Optics
P.O. Box 413
Placentia, CA 92670
(714) 524-7520
mirrors (Newtonian and Cassegrain); elliptical diagonals; refiguring and aluminizing; tube assemblies.

HCH-SC Nuclear
101 North Verdugo Rd. #11482
Glendale, CA 91206
(213) 255-0985
geiger counters; radiation counters

KL-9 Engineering
845 Via De La Paz
Pacific Palisades, CA 90272
(818) 763-2042
stereo blink comparator

Steve Kufeld
7092 Betty Drive
Huntington Beach, CA 92647
(714) 847-8903
projected reticle finder sight

Los Angeles Optical Co.
12129 Magnolia Blvd.
North Hollywood, CA 91607
(818) 762-2206
all major telescope brands; accessories; binoculars

Lumicon
2111 Research Drive, Suites 4-5
Livermore, CA 94550
(415) 447-9570
finder scopes; astrophotography supplies; UHC, Deep-Sky, H-alpha, and colored glass filters; drive corrector

Oceanside Photo & Telescope
207 N. Hill St.
Oceanside, CA 92054
(619) 722-3348
Celestron, Meade, Bausch & Lomb/Bushnell, Coulter, Swift, Telrad

Omniscope
824 Valley View
Fullerton, CA 92635
(714) 738-3686
rich-field telescopes; projected reticle finder sight; mounting

Optica b/c Company
4100 MacArthur Blvd.
Oakland, CA 94619
(415) 530-1234
accessories; ATM equipment and supplies; aluminizing

Optico Glass Fabrication, Inc.
151 So. Eucla Avenue
San Dimas, CA 91773
(714) 592-1975
6″, 8″ refractor objectives; optical flats and mirrors

Orion Telescope Center
P.O. Box 1158
Santa Cruz, CA 95061
(800) 447-1001 or (408) 458-9090
Celestron, Meade, Bushnell/Bausch & Lomb telescopes; Celestron, Mirador, Bushnell/Bausch & Lomb binoculars; accessories; astrophotography equipment

P.A.P. Coating Services
1112 Chateau Avenue
Anaheim, CA 92802
(714) 535-4460
aluminizing; magnesium fluoride coatings; Sun filters

Purivox
P.O. Box 123
Escalon, CA 95320
(209) 838-1259
clockwork drive for astrophotography

Scope City
679 Easy Street
Simi Valley, CA 93065
(805) 522-6646
Celestron, Parks, Bausch & Lomb/Bushnell, TeleVue, Lumicon, Leitz, Zeiss, Swift telescopes; Leitz, Celestron, and Parks binoculars; spotting scopes; ATM and astrophotography supplies

Sky Scientific
P.O. Box 184
Skyforest, CA 92385
(714) 337-3440
most major brands of telescopes; astrophotography supplies

Star Quest Enterprise
378 S. Tustin Avenue
Orange, CA 92666
(714) 633-8505
telescopes, binoculars; accessories

Colorado

Star Tracker
3093 Walnut Street
Boulder, CO 80301
(303) 449-3350
Questar, Pentax, JSO, Celestron, Meade, TeleVue, Lumicon telescopes; binoculars; accessories

Connecticut

New England Astro-Optics, Inc.
P.O. Box 834
2 Gordon Street
Simsbury, CT 06070
(203) 658-0701
Meade, Questar, TeleVue, Celestron, Coulter, Bushnell/Bausch & Lomb, JSO telescopes

Pauli's Discount Optics
29 Kingswood Road
Danbury, CT 06811
(203) 796-0406
Meade, Celestron, Questar, Edmund telescopes; Pentax, Steiner, Parks, Bausch & Lomb binoculars; Unitron, Brandon, University Optics accessories

Florida

Clarkeworks
5814 SW 81st St.
Miami, FL 33143
(305) 361-4415 or 667-5959
eyepieces

Illinois

Chicago Optical & Supply Company
9114 N. Waukegan Rd.
P.O. Box 1361
Morton Grove, IL 60053
(312) 827-4846
telescopes; eyepieces; telescope parts

Cosmic Connections, Inc.
1460 N. Farnsworth Ave.
Aurora, IL 60505
(312) 851-5353
Meade, Celestron, TeleVue, Coulter, JSO, Bausch & Lomb/Bushnell telescopes; Celestron, Meade, Bushnell, Nikon, Mirador binoculars; accessories

New Frontier Enterprises
P.O. Box 176
Gilberts, IL 60136
(312) 426-6171
telescopes; eyepieces; Mylar filters; camera adapters

P.A. Clausing
8038 Monticello Avenue
Skokie, IL 60076-3437
(312) 267-3399
mirror surface coatings; optical components made to order

Tele-Optics Inc.
P.O. Box 176
Gilberts, IL 60136
(312) 426-7444
lens to convert SLR lens into telescope; eyepieces; tripods; carrying case

Maryland

Company Seven
P.O. Box 2587
Laurel, MD 20708-0587
(301) 776-2512
Meade, Celestron, TeleVue, Lumicon, Zeiss, Questar; telescopes, binoculars, accessories

Towson Photo Supply, Inc.
401 Washington Avenue
Towson, MD 21204
(301) 296-1717
Celestron telescopes and binoculars

Michigan

Optec, Inc.
199 Smith Street
Lowell, MI 49331
(616) 897-9351
UBVRI stellar photometer

Thousand Oaks Optical
Box 314
Wyandotte, MI 48192
(313) 281-6929
4.5″ reflector telescope; solar filters

Minnesota

Northeast Instruments
1219 University Avenue S.E.
Minneapolis, MN 55414
(612) 331-1904
sidereal clock

New Jersey

Bergen County Camera
270 Westwood Avenue
Westwood, NJ 07675
(201) 664-4411
Celestron, Meade, TeleVue telescopes; Leitz, Bushnell, Swarovski, Celestron binoculars

Denton Vacuum Inc.
2 Pin Oak Avenue
Cherry Hill, NJ 08003
(609) 424-1012
telescope mirror coatings

Dover Photo Supply
25 E. Blackwell Street
Dover, NJ 07801
(201) 366-0994
Celestron, Meade, TeleVue telescopes; Celestron binoculars; spotting scopes; eyepieces; filters

Pioneer Marketing & Research, Inc.
Steiner Optic
216 Haddon Ave.
Westmont, NJ 08108
(609) 854-2424
Steiner binoculars; telescopes with camera adapter

Roger W. Tuthill, Inc.
11 Tanglewood Lane
Mountainside, NJ 07092
(201) 232-1786
binoculars; telescopes; drive correctors; Sun filters; findersopes; accessories

New York

Adorama Camera
138 West 34th St.
New York, NY 10001
(212) 695-3535
telescopes; binoculars; photographic equipment

Advance Camera Corp.
15 West 46th Street
New York, NY 10036
(212) 944-1410
Celestron, Meade, TeleVue telescopes; Celestron, Nikon, Leitz, Bushnell binoculars; eyepieces

Berger Bros. Camera Exchange
209 Broadway (Rte. 110)
Amityville, NY 11701
(516) 264-4160
Celestron, Meade, TeleVue, Kimboshi, Edmund, Bausch & Lomb telescopes; Celestron, Nikon, Leitz, Fujinon, Bushnell, Zeiss, Swift, Swarovski binoculars; eyepieces

Clairmont-Nichols Opticians
1016 First Avenue
New York, NY 10022
(212) 758-2346
Celestron, Meade telescopes and binoculars; TeleVue refractor and eyepieces; Swarovski binoculars

Color Tone Camera
44 Mamaroneck Avenue
White Plains, NY 10601
(914) 949-7884
telescopes: Celestron, Meade, TeleVue telescopes; Celestron, Meade, Swift, Nikon binoculars; eyepieces

Discovery Shoppes Corporation
1060 Niagara Falls Blvd.
Buffalo, NY 14150
(716) 836-1690
Meade, Celestron, Bushnell telescopes and binoculars

Focus Camera Inc.
4421 13th Avenue
Brooklyn, NY 11219
(718) 871-7669
Celestron, Meade, Bushnell/Bausch & Lomb, Unitron telescopes; Celestron, Meade, Bushnell/Bausch & Lomb, Unitron, Leitz, Nikon, Zeiss, Swift, Minolta binoculars; astrophotography supplies

Ken-Mar Camera
27 Great Neck Road
Great Neck, NY 11021
(516) 482-1025
Meade, Celestron, TeleVue telescopes; Meade, Celestron, Leitz, Bushnell, Swarovski, Minolta, Nikon binoculars

Mibro Company, Inc.
1595 Broadway
New York, NY 10019
(212) 247-4189
Celestron, Bushnell/Bausch & Lomb, Meade telescopes; Celestron, Bushnell/Bausch & Lomb, Meade, Swift, Leitz binoculars

New York Camera
131 West 31st Street
New York, NY 10001
(212) 564-4398
Telescopes & Spotting Scopes: Celestron, Meade, Unitron, Bausch & Lomb telescopes; Nikon, Zeiss binoculars

R.V.R. Optical
P.O. Box 62
Eastchester, NY 10709
(914) 337-4085
telescopes; binoculars; accessories

TBR/OptiSystems
850 Hudson Avenue
P.O. Box 17129
Rochester, NY 14617
(716) 544-2162
Edmund, Bausch & Lomb, Meade telescopes; Bausch & Lomb binoculars; accessories

Ohio

Economy Telescope Co.
11721 East Hill Drive
Chesterland, OH 44026
(216) 729-4744
Bausch & Lomb, Meade, Jason/Empire telescopes; eyepieces; telescope tubes

Oklahoma

Ad-Libs Astronomics
2401 Tee Circle, #106
Norman, OK 73069
(405) 364-0858
Celestron, Meade, Edmund, Questar, Coulter, JSO, TeleVue, Vernonscope, Bushnell telescopes; accessories

Texas

Texas Nautical Repair Co.
2129 Westheimer
Houston, TX 77098
(713) 529-3551
Takahashi, Celestron, Meade, Bausch & Lomb telescopes; Celestron binoculars; eyepieces; accessories

Wisconsin

Kenneth F. Novak & Co.
Box 69F
Ladysmith, WI 54848
(715) 532-5102
focusers, mirror mounts, secondary holders, ring mounts, tube counterweights

Canada

Efstonscience Inc.
3350 Dufferin Street
Toronto, Ontario
Canada M6A 3A4
(416) 787-4581
telescopes; binoculars; spotting scopes; accessories

Focus Scientific Ltd.
596 Rideau St.
Ottawa, Ontario
Canada K1N 6A2
(613) 236-7767
Celestron, Meade, Bausch & Lomb, Sky-Omcon, Jason/Empire telescopes and binoculars

Quasar Optics
7220A Fairmount Drive S.E.
Calgary, Alberta
Canada T2H OX7
(403) 255-7633
Meade, TeleVue, Celestron, Bausch & Lomb telescopes, binoculars and spotting scopes

Observing Aids, Etc.

Astro Cards
P.O. Box 35
Natrona Heights, PA 15065
(412) 295-4128
index card finder charts; observer's logbooks; slide sets; photos and postcards; slide/tape programs; video cassette programs

Astronomical Society of the Pacific
1290 24th Avenue
San Francisco, CA 94122
(415) 661-8660
slide sets; tapes for learning constellations; information packets, posters, books, charts, bumperstickers

David Chandler
P.O. Box 309
La Verne, CA 91750
(714) 626-0604
star dial; books; Halley's Comet orbit model; 3-D atlas of the stars; slides

Educational Modules, Inc.
Merrell Scientific Div.
1665 Buffalo Road
Rochester, NY 14624
(716) 426-1540
telescopes; space posters; astronomy books; binoculars; sky maps and charts; Moon globes

Everything in the Universe
5248 Lawton Avenue
Oakland, CA 94618
(415) 547-6523
posters; slides; books

Geophysical Institute
University of Alaska
Fairbanks, AK 99775-0800
Aurora borealis video tape — VHS or Beta

Hayes & Nolly Productions
3000 Alamo Drive, Ste. 206
Vacaville, CA 95688
(707) 447-4492
video cassettes of NASA films

Martin Enterprises
Space Traveler Club
P.O. Box 2993, Dept. ABG
Hollywood, CA 90078-2993
(213) 466-6696
books; posters; slides; postcards; patches

MMI Space Science Corporation
2950 Wyman Parkway
P.O. Box 19907
Baltimore, MD 21211
(301) 366-1222
slides; wall murals; color photos; celestial and lunar globes; planetariums; video cassettes

NightStar Company
1334 Brommer Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95062
(408) 462-1049
dome planisphere

Paul MacAlister & Associates
280 Arden Shore Road
Lake Bluff, IL 60044
(312) 234-3156
kits for making an astrolabe, nocturnal, sundial

Perihelion Scientific
Dept. A, Box 1009
Paoli, PA 19301
Halley's Comet self-teaching model and finder

Star Explorer
8339 Terrace
El Cerrito, CA 94530
(415) 526-2941 or (415) 776-0419
revolving star chart

Star Magic
743 Broadway
New York, NY 10003
(212) 228-7770
telescopes; NASA products; music; gemstone jewelry; holograms

Tersch Enterprises
P.O. Box 1059
Colorado Springs, CO 80901
(303) 597-3603
astronomy and astronautics slides

Publishers

Arco Publishing, Inc.
215 Park Avenue South
New York, NY 10003
(212) 777-6300
books: *Observer's Guide to Halley's Comet; Astronomy with Binoculars; Astronomy Handbook; The Young Astronomer's Handbook; Astronomy Projects for Young Scientists; Stars and Planets*

The Astro-Trader
P.O. Box 155
Casa Grande, AZ 95222
(602) 836-6890
weekly classified newspaper for buying, selling and trading used equipment

Basil Blackwell
432 Park Avenue So., Ste. 1505
New York, NY 10016
(212) 684-2890
book: *Halley's Comet*, by Donald Tattersfield

Cambridge University Press
32 East 57th Street
New York, NY 10022
(212) 688-8888
popular and scientific astronomy books

Doubleday & Co.
Science Fiction Book Club
245 Park Avenue
New York, NY 10167
(212) 953-4618
science fiction and fantasy books

Everything in the Universe
5248 Lawton Avenue
Oakland, CA 94618
(415) 547-6523
books: *The Universe for Children; Starhopper's Guide to Messier Objects*

Insight Press
614 Vermont Street
San Francisco, CA 94107
(415) 826-3488
reproductions of old telescope engravings; popular books on astronomy, physics, relativity

Interstellar Media
2153 Russell Street
Berkeley, CA 94705
(415) 848-1989
booklet: *What is a Star? — Q & A about Astronomy*

Klein Publications
515 Magdalena
Los Altos, CA 94022
books: *Pocket Computer Programs For Astronomers; The Visibility Of Deep Sky Objects*

The MIT Press
28 Carleton Street
Cambridge, MA 02138
(617) 253-5642
books: *Astronomy from Space — Sputnik to Space Telescope; Revealing the Universe — Prediction and Proof in Astronomy; Atoms of Silence — An Exploration of Cosmic Evolution*

Mr. Orbit
P.O. Box 12175
Orlando, FL 32859-2175
(305) 857-8375
monthly satellite prediction lists for any given location

Prometheus Books
700 East Amherst Avenue
Buffalo, NY 14215
(716) 837-2475
books: *Roving Mind; Ancient Astronauts; Cosmic Collisions and other Popular Theories about Man's Past; The Gemini Syndrome — a Scientific Study of Astrology*

Springer-Verlag New York, Inc.
175 Fifth Avenue
New York, NY 11215
(212) 460-1500
Variable Stars; Astronomy and History; Astronomy: A Handbook; Cool Stars, Stellar Systems,and the Sun; et al.

Sunstone Children's Books
Road #3, Box 100
Cooperstown, NY 13326
(607) 547-8207
Astro-Dome book (3-D assembly map of the night sky); Astro-Dots

Time-Life Books
541 North Fairbanks Court
Chicago, IL 60611
"Planet Earth Library", book series

Univelt Incorporated
P.O. Box 28130
San Diego, CA 92128
(619) 746-4005
professional books on astronautics and astronomy

Universe Books
381 Park Avenue South
New York, NY 10016
(212) 685-7400
book: *The Universe Guide to the Stars and Planets*

Willmann-Bell, Inc.
Box 3125
Richmond, VA 23235
(804) 320-7016
books on astronomy; mail-order astronomy books

Software

American Only, Inc.
S & T Software Service
13361 Frati Lane
Sebastopol, CA 95472
(707) 874-2352
astronomy software for Apple II

Astro-Link
P.O. Box 1978
Spring Valley, CA 92077
(619) 698-9174
"Indoor Astronomy" program; digitizers for Apple, C-64, IBM, Atari; image intensifiers; video cameras; digital projector program for Apple and C64

Computer Assist Services
1122 13th Street
Golden, CO 80401
(303) 279-8073
"The Sky" astronomy program for IBM PC

The Data Reserve
P.O. Box 27925
Denver, CO 80227
(303) 988-2859 (After 5:00 P.M.)
astronomy program for Apple II

Design Enterprises
2718 Telegraph Avenue
Berkeley, CA 94705
(415) 841-5702
Halley's Comet educational game; "Ad Astra" constellation learning program for IBM PC and PCjr

Earl Enterprises
440 Harrell Drive
Spartanburg, SC 29302
(803) 579-1305
"Starfinder" program for Apple II+, IIe, IIc

E & M Software Co.
95 Richardson Road
No. Chelmsford, MA 01863
(617) 251-7451
astronomy software for Macintosh computer

Interesting Software
P.O. Box 41-5012
Miami Beach, FL 33141
"Planetarium", "Locator" software for Commodore 64 (bilingual)

Charles Kluepfel
11 George Street
Bloomfield, NJ 07003
(212) 395-3543
astronomy software for Apple and Commodore

Laboratory Microsystems, Inc.
P.O. Box 10430
Marina del Rey, CA 90295
(213) 306-7412
astronomy software for IBM PC or compatible

Video Vision Associates, Ltd.
7 Waverly Place
Madison, NJ 07940
(201) 377-0302
laser video discs on astronomy and U.S. space programs

Visionary Software
P.O. Box 1063
Midland, MI 48641-1063
(517) 835-9025
"Starchart" program for Apple II and IBM PC/XT/AT

Tours

AAA Travel Agency
815 Farmington Avenue
W. Hartford, CT 06119
(203) 233-8511
comet tours: Transcanal cruise; Caribbean cruise

A-Ok Enterprises
75 Timberline Drive
Brentwood, NY 11717
(516) 231-2191
comet tours: Peru; Australia

Astronomy Tours International
4311 Overland Avenue
Culver City, CA 90230
(818) 505-0448
comet tour to Australia

Equapolar Tours
Box 1471
Lawrence, KS 66044
(914) 842-1009
comet tours to New Zealand; eclipse programs

Halley Tour
199 Lincoln Blvd.
Hauppauge,NY 11788
(516) 724-2793
comet tour to Australia

Moonshadow Expeditions
7631 Memory Drive
Tujunga, CA 91042
(818) 352-2287
astronomical tours

Peru Tours
38760 Northwoods Drive
Wadsworth, IL 60083
(312) 249-1900 or (800) 367-7378
astronomy/cultural tours: Southern Hemisphere

Phantom Lodge/Phantom Isle
P.O. Box 559
Manvel, TX 77578
(713) 489-9156
comet tour to Costa Rica

Rainbow Adventure Holidays
23241 Ventura Blvd., #216
Woodland Hills, CA 91364
(818) 702-0111
comet tour to New Zealand

Sun Line Cruises
One Rockefeller Plaza, Suite 315
New York, NY 10020
(212) 397-6400
comet cruises to Caribbean, West Indies, South America; Yucatan cruise

Travelroads
1433 Van Ness Avenue
San Francisco, CA 94109
(415) 527-0389
comet tour to Australia

World of Oz
Scientific Expeditions
3 East 54th Street
New York, NY 10022
(212) 751-3250
comet tours to South Africa, South America, Brazil & South Africa, Australia & New Zealand, Chile, and Caribbean

Miscellaneous

Astroinnovators, Inc.
207 N. Hill St.
Oceanside, CA 92054
(619) 722-3363
Halley's Comet t-shirts; belt buckles; caps; bumper stickers

Astroline Products
1925 Juan Tabo NE, Suite B248
Albuquerque, NM 87112
(505) 821-1857
Halley's Comet t-shirts, pins and charms, caps, stickers, travel bags

Campus Embroidery
1532 G.E. Mulberry Street
Ft. Collins, CO 80524
(303) 493-4344
Halley's Comet embroidered caps, shirts, satin jackets

The Celestial Circus
P.O. Box 30005
Winona, MN 55987
(507) 452-6397
1986 solar system calendar (featuring Halley's Comet); metal buttons for each zodiac constellation

Comet Fever Products
P.O. Box 660
Cotati, CA 94928
(707) 795-8899
"I've got comet fever" glow-in-the-dark t-shirt; baseball caps; 20" "comet kids" dolls; stickers

Cosmic Creations
221 East 33rd Street, Suite 2-E
New York, NY 10016
(212) 725-8312
Halley's Comet t-shirts, sweatshirts, buttons

Cotton Expressions
832 W. Junior Terrace
Chicago, IL 60613
Halley's Comet and other t-shirts; glow-in-the-dark star chart

Halley's Comet Watch '86
Box 1986
Wrightstown, Cookstown Road
Wrightstown, NJ 08562
(609) 859-3154
educational posters, booklets, and models; Halley's Comet t-shirts, bumper stickers, pins, tokens, and coins

Halley Productions
4426 Maryland Drive
Madison, WI 53704
(608) 249-2161
Halley's Comet t-shirts, caps, sun-visors, flying-disc

Halley's Promotions
P.O. Box 8656
Long Beach, CA 90808
(213) 425-6803
Halley's Comet t-shirt, golf shirt; hats and visors

HC Designs
721 East 36th Street
Baltimore, MD 21218
(301) 889-0460
Halley's Comet t-shirts; rubber stamps, flying discs, Mark Twain poster

Johnson West Ent.
Box 1568
Lomita, CA 90717-5568
Halley's Comet t-shirts; kinetic hats

Moonshadow Expeditions
7631 Memory Drive
Tujunga, CA 91042
(818) 352-2287
Halley's Comet t-shirts, caps, solar flashlights, astronomical theme ties

Pinboys
P.O. Box 71663
Los Angeles, CA 90071
(213) 225-PINS
Halley's Comet t-shirts, embroidered emblems, decals, cloisonne comet pins

RBP
2000 W. 92nd Avenue #56
P.O. Box 211208
Denver, CO 80221
(303) 428-1876
Halley's Comet t-shirt

RCK Scientific
P.O. Box 140
Sissonville, WV 25360
(304) 984-3525
Halley's Comet coins, t-shirts, bumper stickers

School St. Press
P.O. Box 590
Hastings-on-Husdon, NY 10706
Halley's Comet t-shirts

Traditional Rags
P.O. Box 429114
Cincinnati, OH 45242
(513) 531-0514
Halley's Comet t-shirt, sweatshirt, coffee mug, "comet survival kit"

Celestron® close-up news notes

THE CELESTRON ROAD SHOW.

Celestron, the world's leading manufacturer of consumer precision optics, invites you to its annual Road Show.

We're traveling to cities all over the United States. Bringing with us light-years of experience. Spectacular images. And some of the finest optical instruments available anywhere.

We'll show you how to choose and use a telescope or a pair of binoculars. Show you a range of instruments that can answer any need. And cover one of the most important astronomical events in recent history.

Of course we're talking about Halley's Comet. You'll learn some fascinating facts about Halley's, how best to view it, and even how to photograph it.

There'll be $25 worth of free catalogs, star maps and posters for everyone who attends.

A pre-registered ticket is $15. We'll return your ticket with the exact location of your city's show. Or you can buy your ticket at the door. It'll cost $20. And you'll have to call 1-800-421-1526 for the location.

Make your check or money order payable to Celestron International, and mail it to:

Mr. John Galt
Celestron International
P.O. Box 3578
Torrance, CA 90503

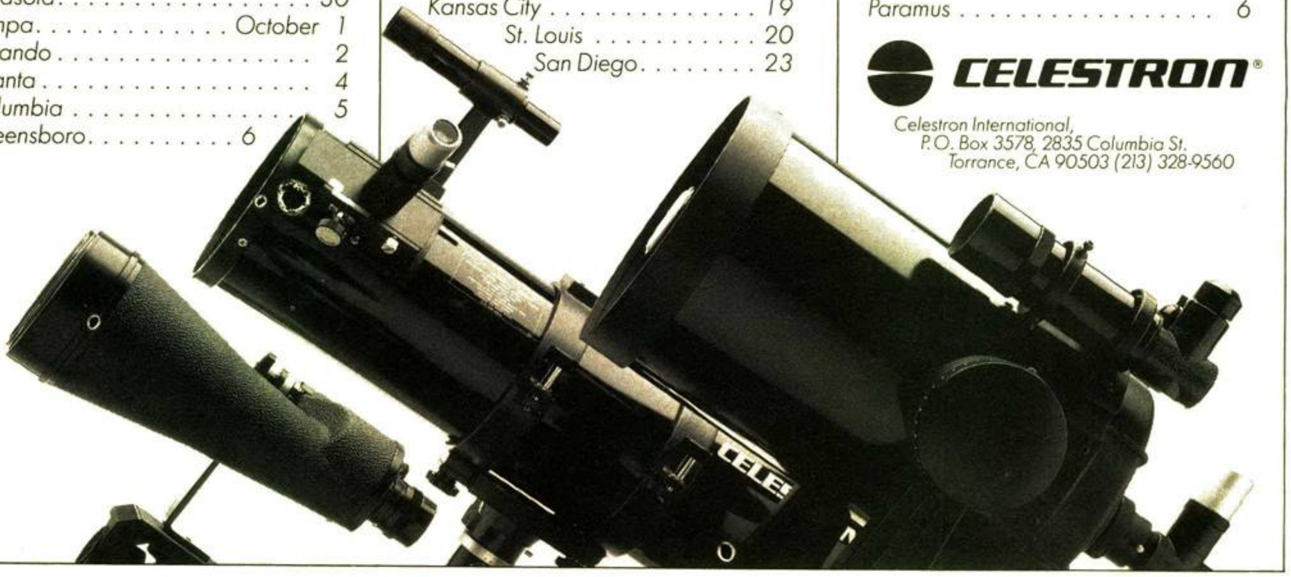
CELESTRON ROAD SHOW SCHEDULE

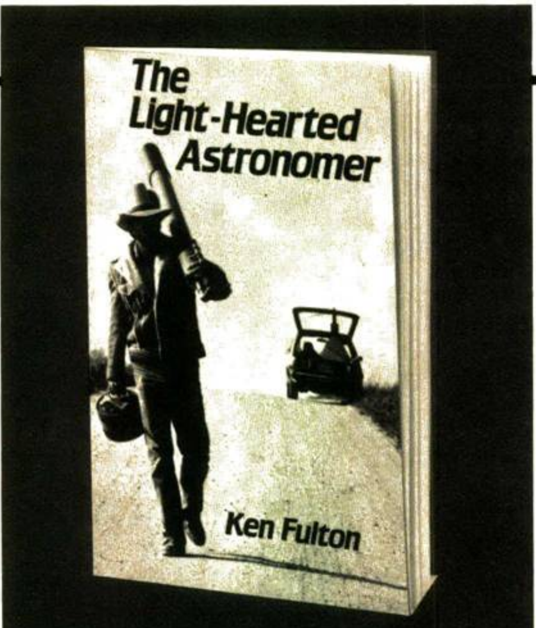
All shows run from 7:30 to 9:30 pm

CITY	DATE
Boston	September 22
Hartford	23
New York	26
Philadelphia	27
Baltimore	28
Miami	29
Sarasota	30
Tampa	October 1
Orlando	2
Atlanta	4
Columbia	5
Greensboro	6
Detroit	9
Cleveland	10
Cincinnati	11
Indianapolis	12
Chicago	13
Dallas	15
Houston	16
San Antonio	17
Oklahoma City	18
Kansas City	19
St. Louis	20
San Diego	23
Los Angeles	24
San Francisco	26
Sacramento	27
Portland	28
Seattle	29
Salt Lake City	30
Denver	31
Phoenix	November 1
New York	5
Paramus	6

CELESTRON®

Celestron International,
P.O. Box 3578, 2835 Columbia St.
Torrance, CA 90503 (213) 328-9560





"I made a big mistake when I purchased my first telescope. How I wish Fulton would have written this book sooner!"
— *Galileo*

"Fulton has done astronomy an invaluable service. I think a lunar crater should be named after him."
— *Plato*

The Light-Hearted Astronomer

A Survival Manual for Amateur Astronomers

Written by Ken Fulton, a frequent contributor to ASTRONOMY, **The Light-Hearted Astronomer** includes chapters such as: Amateur Astronomers — A Strange Breed; The Ads; The Telescopes; What Accessories Do You Really Need?; Seeing What You Observe, Observing What You See; Living With a Non-Astronomer Spouse; Is the Universe a Harsh Mistress? In his distinctive and humorous style, Fulton tackles these topics and many more. This new book offers something never yet published: a "survival manual" for amateur astronomers that tells it like it *really* is!

128 pages, paperback, 5½" x 8½"

The Light-Hearted Astronomer $6.95

To order, use the AstroMedia order form bound into this magazine or send to AstroMedia Order Dept., P.O. Box 92788, Milwaukee, WI 53202.

Bring the Entire Night Sky into Your Home

Nearly 6,000 stars — every star visible to the naked eye — are plotted on **The Star Map**'s 30 x 60 inch black diazo surface. Each star is scaled in size to indicate its apparent brightness — so they appear just as they do in the night sky. And all major stars and constellations are labeled for easy reference.

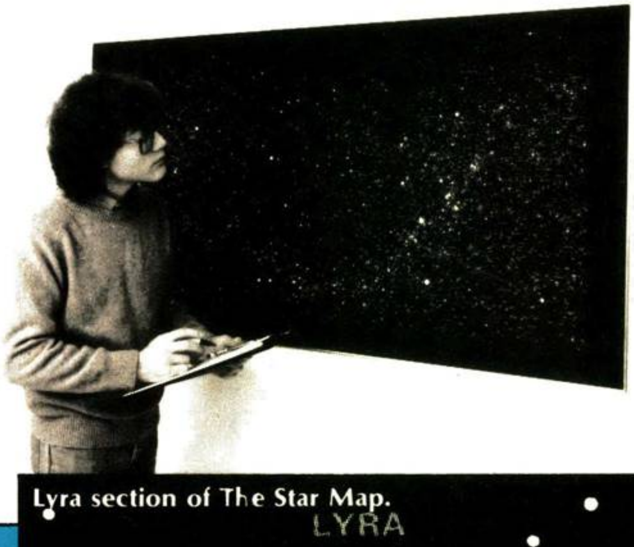
The Star Map — A functional and attractive tool for the beginning or the veteran stargazer.

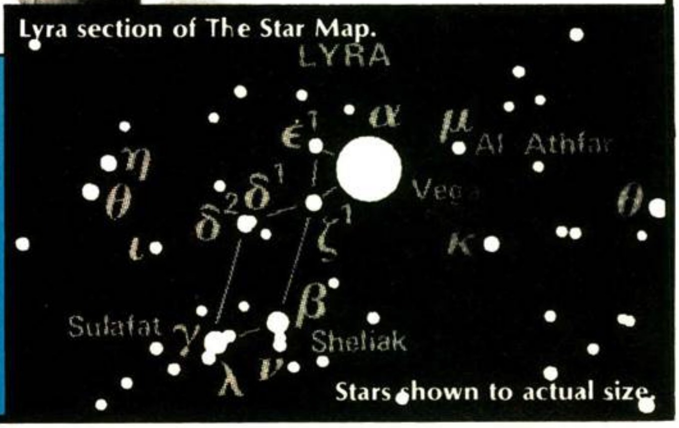
$12.95

Shipped in a sturdy tube

To order, use the AstroMedia order form bound into this issue or send to AstroMedia Corp., Order Dept., P.O. 92788, Milwaukee, WI 53202.

Star Map copyright © David W. Teske, 1979. All rights reserved.

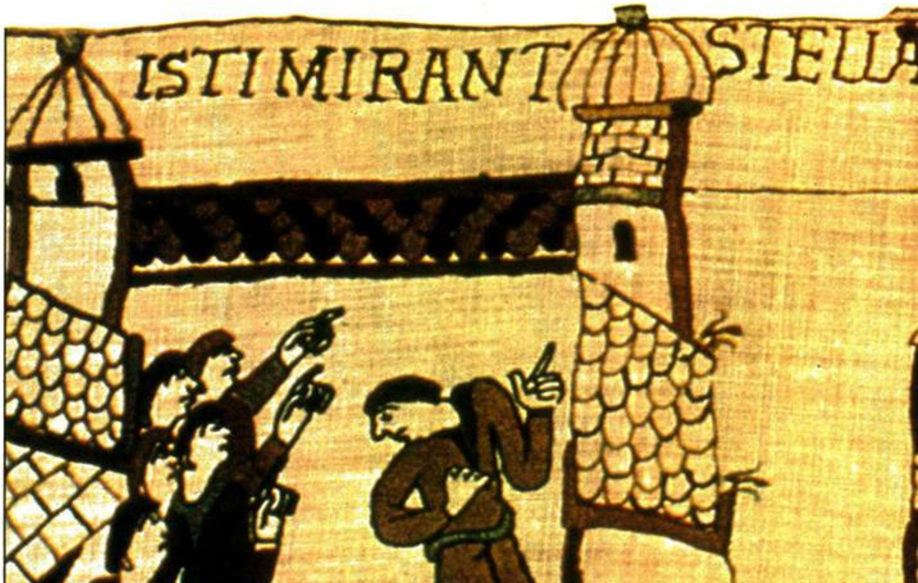



Lyra section of The Star Map.

Stars shown to actual size.

A Halley Chronicle

by
John E. Bortle



For all the printer's ink and paper spent on Halley's Comet over the past two hundred years, precious little has dealt with what Halley looked like at its previous apparitions. One or two of the better returns have been written up, but there's no coherent, detailed overview. Therefore, I thought it might be fun to roll the clock back and see what our great-great^{nth} ancestors saw each time Halley came sweeping out of the night and into *their* sky.

I've consolidated a lot of material into 29 "chapters," each briefly detailing one of the comet's returns. I've also included an ephemeris (1950.0 epoch) that will let you plot the comet's paths on a star atlas. (Don't worry about the difference between the "standard" comet epoch of 1950.0 and the 2000.0 used in most current atlases — it won't amount to much.) With the exception of the 1835 and 1910 figures, which are based on my own calculations, the ephemerides are the work of Dr. Donald Yeomans of the Jet Propulsion Laboratory. The orbital elements they are based on come from a 1981 study of Halley's motion as far back as 1404 B.C. that was done by Yeomans and T. Kiang.

Besides right ascension and declination, the ephemerides tell you how far Halley was from the Earth (d) and the Sun (r) in astronomical units, the elongation from the Sun (e) in degrees, and the "retrodicted" total magnitude (mag).

239 B.C.

According to the *Shih Chi* and *Wen Hsien Thung Khao* chronicles, "During the seventh year of Chih Shih-Huang a comet first appeared in the north and during the fifth month [June] it was seen again in the west."

Based on the ephemeris, Halley's Comet would have first become detectable low in the morning twilight during the third week of May, moving northeastward out of the constellation of Aries. The comet was nearest the Sun on May 25th and was visible almost all night, every night, as it traversed Perseus, Auriga, and Lynx. Shining at perhaps zero magnitude, the comet's long tail would have pointed toward the Pole Star. It was probably about this time that the Chinese first noted the comet's presence. Later, in June, it became an evening object situated in Leo, slowly approaching the celestial equator and fading. This scenario corresponds closely enough with the Chinese account to make it fairly certain that the 239 B.C. observations are of Halley's Comet.

239 B.C.

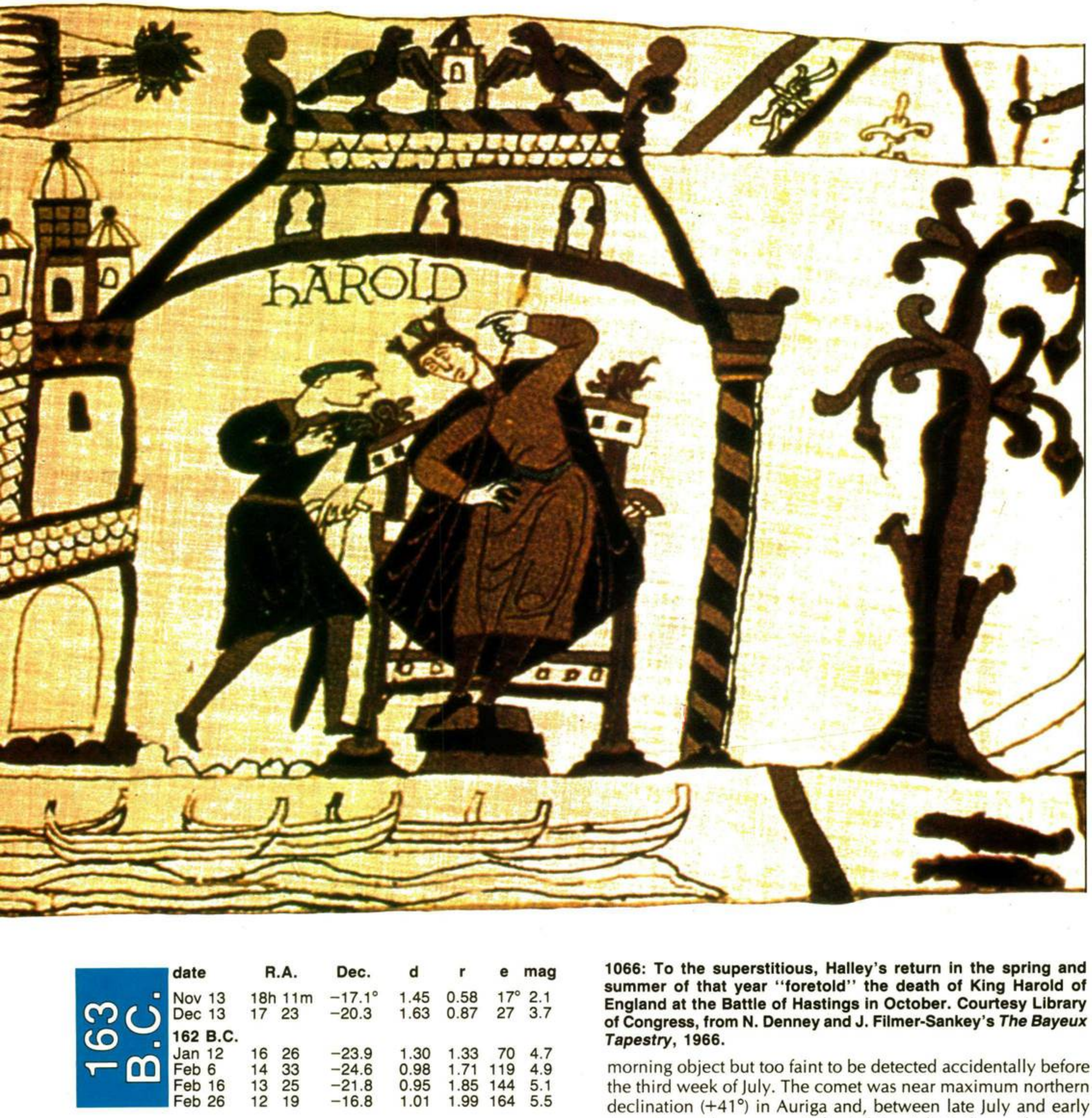
date	R.A.	Dec.	d	r	e	mag
May 21	03h 01m	+29.8°	0.80	0.59	36°	2.5
May 31	05 29	+43.6	0.49	0.60	23	1.3
June 5	08 04	+41.4	0.46	0.63	25	0.9
June 10	09 52	+29.6	0.55	0.68	39	0.5
June 20	11 09	+13.5	0.89	0.81	50	2.1
June 30	11 33	+06.5	1.26	0.95	48	3.5

163 B.C.

Halley's Comet next reached perihelion on November 12, 163 B.C. However, there's no corresponding account in oriental records for a comet observed near this date. The only object recorded around the time was one seen by the Chinese in February, 162 B.C. The single-line entry reads: "On a jen-yin day in the first month of the second year of the later reign-period of Hsiao-Wen [February 6, 162 B.C.], a star with a pointed tail appeared in the southwest."

On that date, Halley had already receded to a distance of 1.7 astronomical units from the Sun and was about 1 AU from Earth. Most authorities regard the 162 B.C. object as unrelated to Halley, and not without reason. Halley's Comet, although well-placed throughout January in the same part of the sky and brighter as well, apparently went unreported.

While I tend to agree there is little likelihood that the 162



1066: To the superstitious, Halley's return in the spring and summer of that year "foretold" the death of King Harold of England at the Battle of Hastings in October. Courtesy Library of Congress, from N. Denney and J. Filmer-Sankey's *The Bayeux Tapestry*, 1966.

163 B.C.

date	R.A.	Dec.	d	r	e	mag
Nov 13	18h 11m	−17.1°	1.45	0.58	17°	2.1
Dec 13	17 23	−20.3	1.63	0.87	27	3.7
162 B.C.						
Jan 12	16 26	−23.9	1.30	1.33	70	4.7
Feb 6	14 33	−24.6	0.98	1.71	119	4.9
Feb 16	13 25	−21.8	0.95	1.85	144	5.1
Feb 26	12 19	−16.8	1.01	1.99	164	5.5

B.C. comet was indeed Halley, a later event hints at a possible link. During its 1835-36 return, with Halley at about the same solar distance, the comet suddenly brightened greatly and then faded. If a similar outburst occurred around February 6, 162 B.C., Halley could have brightened from fourth to first magnitude. Was this the event observed and recorded by the ancient Chinese?

86 B.C.

The 86 B.C. return of Halley was long regarded as the earliest apparition that we could identify with certainty. However, the description this identification is based on is hardly better than that of the 239 B.C. appearance. The *Thung Chien Kang Mu* simply reports, "In the autumn during the second year of the Hou-Yuan reign-period [August, 86 B.C.], a comet appeared in the east."

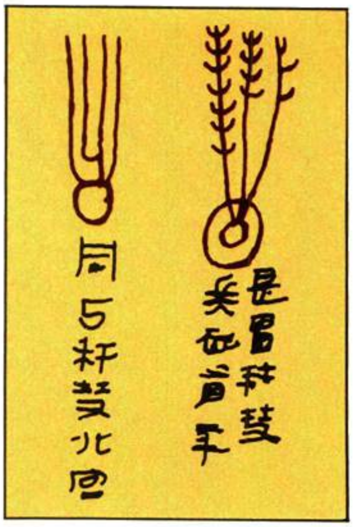
In the summer of 86 B.C., Halley's Comet was initially a morning object but too faint to be detected accidentally before the third week of July. The comet was near maximum northern declination (+41°) in Auriga and, between late July and early August, must have presented a striking sight in the northeastern morning sky. This display was short-lived, however — as the comet entered the evening sky, it quickly became poorly placed for observation and disappeared into the twilight.

86 B.C.

date	R.A.	Dec.	d	r	e	mag
July 23	08h 03m	+38.7°	0.49	0.67	34°	1.9
July 28	10 24	+33.1	0.44	0.62	22	1.4
Aug 2	12 08	+19.7	0.52	0.59	27	1.5
Aug 12	13 24	+02.8	0.88	0.60	36	2.4
Aug 22	13 42	−03.8	1.26	0.68	32	2.4
Sep 1	13 47	−07.2	1.60	0.80	25	3.4

11 B.C.

Throughout history, a comet's sudden appearance has usually been invoked as a precursor of all manner of evil. Halley's



From a 900-year-old tomb in China came a book with representations of some 29 comets, their names, and astrological implications. These two comets were supposed to predict large crops and years of warfare! Redrawn from the Ma Wang Dui Silk Book.

Comet is no exception and has garnered perhaps more than its share of associated bad omens. The oldest omen we have record of dates from the 11 B.C. apparition. It was believed that this return of the comet foretold the death of the great Roman general and statesman Marcus Vipsanius Agrippa. This story is mentioned by the historian Dio Cassius, who stated a comet was seen suspended over the city of Rome before Agrippa died. Observation period: August 26th to October 21th.

11 B.C.

date	R.A.	Dec.	d	r	e	mag
Aug 27	06h 23m	+26.6°	0.57	1.09	83°	4.7
Sep 6	08 40	+39.1	0.22	0.94	67	1.8
Sep 11	13 39	+26.5	0.17	0.86	34	0.9
Sep 21	16 22	−06.0	0.49	0.73	44	2.4
Oct 1	16 39	−11.9	0.88	0.63	39	2.9
Oct 11	16 36	−14.4	1.24	0.59	28	3.4
Oct 21	16 27	−16.1	1.52	0.63	16	3.5

It's little wonder that Halley's appearance was considered so significant in 11 B.C., for on this occasion the comet ventured close to Earth and became very impressive. The Chinese account is long and quite detailed regarding the comet's passage among the stars. It seems to have first been detected in the morning sky in late August at a considerable elongation from the Sun. The Chinese tell how the comet moved eastward at a rate of more than 6° per day, passing Castor and Pollux, Canis Minor, and Ursa Major. The tail seems to have extended to Polaris and beyond, possibly stretching more than 100° when the comet passed nearest us in early September. Thereafter, Halley was an evening object moving southeastward past Cor Caroli and Arcturus.

At the time, Halley was still approaching perihelion (which came on October 10.85 Universal Time) although rapidly receding from Earth. The net result was a slow fading from zero to about third magnitude as September drifted into October. The final sighting of the comet apparently occurred October 21st when Halley was in Scorpius north of Antares, deep in the twilight.

66 A.D.

In the minds of the fearful, the comet made an even more terrible omen when it returned one orbital revolution later. The Jewish historian Flavius Josephus wrote of several "prodigies" which announced the destruction of Jerusalem in 70 A.D. following the rebellion of Judea against Roman authority. Josephus notes, "Amongst the warnings, a comet, of the kind called Xiphias, because their tails appear to represent the blade of a sword, was seen above the city." The sword-like comet was, of course, Halley.

This was a winter apparition, with the comet coming to perihelion on January 25.96 in the constellation of Aquarius. Such being the case, it remained too faint for detection until after it had passed the Sun. Observation period: February 20th to April 10th.

The Chinese chronicles say that at discovery, the comet was near Beta Capricorni and had a tail about 12° long. It moved westward, passing the Milk Dipper of Sagittarius and the stars near Delta Scorpii. It grew brighter than first magnitude as it passed close to Earth late in March and, although not specifically mentioned, the tail must have been enormously long due to the comet's proximity.

66 A.D.

date	R.A.	Dec.	d	r	e	mag
Jan 31	21h 15m	−09.3°	1.44	0.60	12°	3.6
Feb 20	20 37	−12.7	0.96	0.79	48	2.3
Mar 2	20 08	−15.7	0.67	0.94	65	2.0
Mar 12	18 53	−22.2	0.38	1.09	93	1.3
Mar 22	14 21	−24.3	0.25	1.25	162	0.9
Apr 1	11 24	−07.8	0.48	1.40	139	2.7
Apr 21	10 27	+00.1	1.14	1.70	104	5.2

Oriental chronicles further relate that Halley traversed the constellation of Virgo before entering Crater, and that its tail pointed east. The comet then became nearly stationary in right ascension, moving only very slowly to the south until it dropped below naked-eye visibility in the second week of April.

141 A.D.

This return was particularly favorable for northern hemisphere observers, with the comet approaching close to Earth following perihelion (March 22.43). Such encounters result in the comet becoming very bright and the tail generally spanning many tens of degrees. Observation period: March 27th to late May.

The Chinese say that Halley first appeared in the eastern morning sky with a bluish-white tail up to 10° long pointing southwest. At first the comet's motion across the sky was hardly noticeable, but it became more evident as April progressed. When the Earth and comet passed one another about the third week of the month, Halley moved more than 90° in just a few nights, transferring itself from the morning to the evening sky.

Records show that on April 22nd, the comet appeared at dusk and passed both the Pleiades and Hyades in the northwest. By the next night, it was in western Gemini and probably outshone every other object in the nighttime heavens. Although no specific date is given, the chronicler makes reference to what must have been a gigantic tail.

The Chinese say in conclusion, "The comet was out of sight when it came into the midst of the stars in the head of Leo." The oriental astronomers were undoubtedly referring to the ecliptic longitude of this asterism, since the comet followed a path well to the south of these stars before becoming too faint. It disappeared in late May.

141 A.D.

date	R.A.	Dec.	d	r	e	mag
Mar 23	23h 41m	+06.7°	1.20	0.58	29°	3.3
Apr 2	23 39	+08.9	0.84	0.63	38	2.1
Apr 12	00 02	+16.3	0.45	0.73	41	0.3
Apr 17	00 54	+27.8	0.27	0.80	33	−0.5
Apr 22	04 53	+46.5	0.17	0.87	32	−1.2
Apr 27	08 52	+27.9	0.27	0.95	68	0.1
May 2	09 47	+16.4	0.44	1.02	79	1.4
May 12	10 19	+08.5	0.82	1.18	79	3.2
May 22	10 32	+05.3	1.19	1.33	74	4.5

218 A.D.

In the year 218 A.D., a large comet was recorded by both European and Chinese chroniclers. Dio Cassius described it as a very fearful star with a tail extending from the west toward the east. Observation period: April and May.

The written accounts in the *Hou Han Shu, Thung Chien Kang Mu*, and other Chinese astronomical records tell the following story: "During the period mid-April to mid-May a comet appeared in the morning in the east. After more than 20 days it appeared in the evening in the west. It trespassed against and passed western Gemini, the region of Castor and Pollux, the forefeet of Ursa Major, the northern stars of the 'Sickle' of Leo, and the 'Bowl' of Virgo. Its rays were pointed toward Hercules."

While this record gives only an approximate date when the comet was first seen, examination of the ephemeris can help pin down the date more closely. Before the second week of May, Halley was too low in the morning sky to be seen. Its greatest altitude before sunrise was reached about May 18th, and within the next two weeks it passed conjunction with the Sun and moved over into the evening sky. Thus the initial observations must date from within a few days of May 15th. This would agree with the statement that "after more than 20 days" the comet became an evening object.

218 A.D.

date	R.A.	Dec.	d	r	e	mag
May 3	02h 05m	+19.8°	1.31	0.67	30°	4.1
May 13	02 20	+25.0	0.93	0.59	35	2.8
May 23	03 36	+36.7	0.56	0.59	29	1.5
May 28	05 35	+43.3	0.44	0.62	20	0.7
June 2	08 17	+37.9	0.44	0.67	29	0.0
June 12	10 34	+16.9	0.72	0.80	51	1.6
June 22	11 11	+07.7	1.09	0.94	53	3.1
July 2	11 28	+03.3	1.45	1.10	49	4.2

Perihelion occurred on May 17.73, with the comet's closest approach to Earth taking place on May 30th (0.42 AU). About that time, Halley should have reached its maximum brightness of around zero magnitude.

295 A.D.

As the Moon waned in the first days of May, 295 A.D., the morning sky revealed the presence of a brilliant comet low in the east. The earliest observations placed it near Beta Andromedae and it must surely have been first magnitude. Unbeknownst to its observers, Comet Halley had completed yet another circuit of its orbit. Observation period: May.

Having already passed its perihelion (April 20.40), Halley was rapidly nearing Earth with closest approach coming during the second week of May (0.32 AU). As the two bodies swept by each other, the comet lay between the Sun and Earth. The effect on the comet's apparent motion against the background stars moved Halley eastward toward the Sun, passing well north of it, and then into the evening sky. In doing so, the comet traversed the constellations of Triangulum, Perseus, Auriga, Lynx, and Cancer. Rising dramatically out of the evening twilight, the comet continued on across the head of Leo and into northern Sextans. Here it remained until it faded from view.

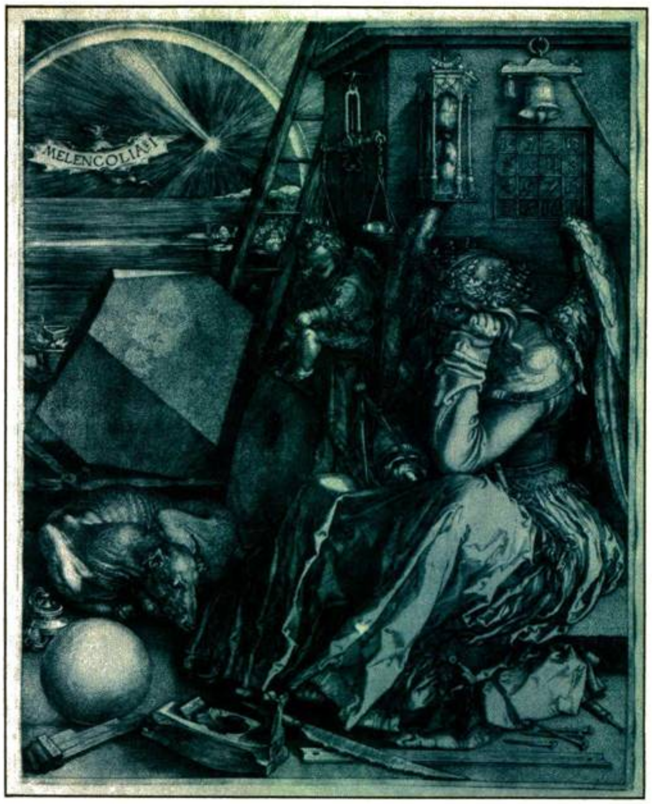
295 A.D.

date	R.A.	Dec.	d	r	e	mag
Apr 21	01h 00m	+17.1°	0.97	0.58	34°	2.8
May 1	01 37	+25.9	0.57	0.62	34	1.3
May 6	02 44	+35.2	0.41	0.67	25	0.1
May 11	05 30	+42.8	0.32	0.73	23	−0.4
May 16	08 24	+32.6	0.38	0.80	45	0.2
May 21	09 39	+21.0	0.52	0.87	59	1.3
May 31	10 31	+10.0	0.89	1.02	65	2.9
June 10	10 51	+05.4	1.26	1.18	61	4.2

374 A.D.

At its next encounter, Halley's Comet came exceedingly close to actually hitting us — the comet passed just 9 million miles outside Earth's orbit. Under the circumstances, Halley must have been an awesome sight, lying somewhat south of the celestial equator and visible all night long. It's therefore surprising — and disappointing — to find the descriptions in the oriental chronicles so vague and perfunctory. Observation period: March 4th through April.

Comet Halley was at perihelion on February 16.34, hidden in the twilight. Drawing away from the Sun, it was detected by the Chinese on March 4th in western Aquarius. According to the *Chin Shu*, "On April 2nd the comet was seen in Libra as a 'broom star.' It then passed the region of Iota Virginis, Spica, Corvus, Crater, and the region of Hydra southeast of the star Alphard." There is mention of a spectacular tail (perhaps more than 90° long), but nothing is said concerning extraordinary brightness.



Into the background of his 1514 engraving *Melancholia I*, Albrecht Durer set a brilliant (if unrealistic) comet. Courtesy Metropolitan Museum of Art.

374 A.D.

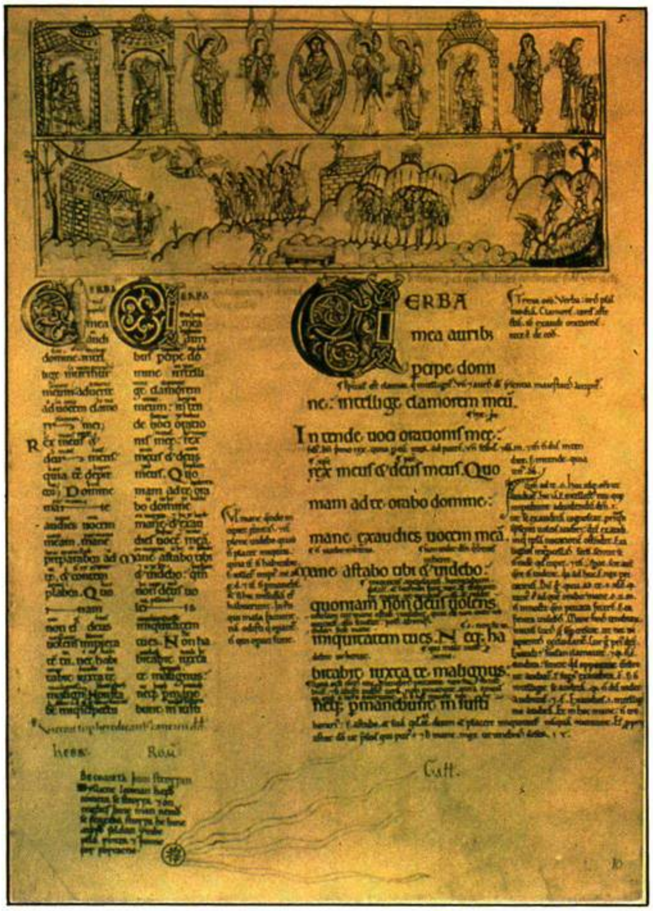
date	R.A.	Dec.	d	r	e	mag
Feb 22	22h 04m	−04.7°	1.31	0.59	25°	3.4
Mar 4	21 49	−06.0	1.02	0.67	39	2.1
Mar 14	21 34	−07.7	0.69	0.80	53	1.6
Mar 24	21 04	−11.9	0.34	0.95	70	0.6
Mar 29	20 05	−19.7	0.17	1.02	91	−0.6
Apr 3	14 00	−27.0	0.10	1.10	166	−1.6
Apr 8	11 12	−07.4	0.24	1.18	131	0.6
Apr 13	10 41	−02.6	0.42	1.26	118	2.0
Apr 23	10 25	+00.2	0.78	1.41	103	3.7

451 A.D.

As an omen, Halley gained new importance in 451 A.D. It was a time when all Europe was feeling the ravages of Attila the Hun: his conquests seemed unstoppable for all who challenged his army fell before him. Then, during the longest days of summer, there appeared a sign in the heavens. A great long-tailed star shown forth in the northern sky for nights on end. At the Battle of Chalons that year, one of the most terrible battles in history, Attila and his horde were defeated by the Roman

451 A.D.

date	R.A.	Dec.	d	r	e	mag
May 30	03h 30m	+23.5°	1.49	0.85	33°	5.5
June 9	03 48	+27.6	1.12	0.71	38	4.1
June 19	04 42	+35.2	0.74	0.61	37	2.4
June 29	08 02	+40.3	0.49	0.57	20	1.2
July 9	11 13	+18.3	0.66	0.62	36	1.4
July 19	12 03	+05.6	1.03	0.73	42	2.1
July 29	12 21	−00.1	1.40	0.87	38	3.4
Aug 8	12 30	−03.3	1.73	1.03	32	4.4
Aug 18	12 36	−05.6	2.02	1.18	25	5.2



Left: In 1145, Comet Halley was in the sky as the English monk Eadwine was copying a psalter; he placed a drawing and description of the comet at the bottom of the page. Courtesy of the Library of Congress, from the *Canterbury Psalter*. Right: Halley's return in 1301 probably inspired Giotto to portray it as the Christmas star in his fresco painted in Padua, Italy in 1303-1306. Courtesy Library of Congress.

general Aetius. Observation period: June 10th to August 16th.

At this return, the comet was probably detected first on June 10th emerging from the morning twilight. It was then still more than two weeks from closest approach to the Sun (June 28.25) and rapidly brightening.

In contrast to Halley's previous return, this apparition did not include any particularly close encounter to Earth. Still, the comet proved quite impressive in northern Europe where, toward the end of June, it remained above the horizon all night — its long curving tail slowly wheeling around the Pole Star.

On the night of discovery, Comet Halley lay close to the Pleiades and by around June 18th was within the pentagon of stars forming Auriga. A little more than a week later, Halley stood 10° north of Castor and Pollux, and shortly thereafter passed through conjunction with the Sun. During July it could be seen in the west after sunset, fading slowly as it crossed from Leo into Virgo. The last reported observation is that of August 16th near New Moon.

530 A.D.

Halley's appearance in September of 530 A.D. was not one of its more spectacular apparitions, but the descriptions left by European and Chinese chroniclers leave no doubt as to its identification. Observation period: August 29th to September 27th.

Halley passed the Earth on the inbound leg of its orbit on this occasion. At discovery, the comet was still nearly a month from perihelion (September 27.13) and increasing daily in brightness. The comet was also at its maximum northerly declination and its subsequent southerly motion limited its visibility. During the period of observation, Halley moved from Lynx to Libra.

530 A.D.

date	R.A.	Dec.	d	r	e	mag
Aug 19	06h 33m	+29.7°	0.69	1.00	70°	4.7
Aug 29	08 49	+37.5	0.35	0.85	54	2.4
Sep 3	11 52	+31.1	0.28	0.78	32	1.5
Sep 8	14 09	+12.1	0.36	0.71	30	1.6
Sep 18	15 30	−05.5	0.72	0.61	37	2.4
Sep 28	15 43	−11.2	1.11	0.58	31	3.1
Oct 8	15 40	−14.1	1.44	0.62	21	3.3

The Chinese reported a tail measuring 9° on August 29th, the longest for this apparition. On September 4th, the tail seemed no more than 2° long and no note of it was made after that time. The comet reportedly disappeared on September 27th following Full Moon.

607 A.D.

This return is notable for its strange and confused accounts in Chinese annals and for Halley's long period of visiblity. As in 374 A.D., the comet ventured quite close to Earth, but this time passed between our planet and the Sun. Observation period: February 28th (?) to June 7th.

The *Pei Shih* says a tailed star, extending across the heavens, was seen in Pegasus at the end of February. It disappeared from sight after 20 days, but reappeared in Gemini on March 13th. However, Halley was too near the Sun in the sky to be visible at the close of February, and it didn't reach Gemini until after April 20th. Perhaps there's an error in dates here.

607 A.D.

date	R.A.	Dec.	d	r	e	mag
Mar 26	23h 08m	+03.5°	0.95	0.63	37°	2.3
Apr 5	23 11	+05.3	0.57	0.73	46	0.9
Apr 15	00 11	+16.6	0.19	0.87	38	−1.0
Apr 20	06 16	+35.3	0.10	0.95	45	−2.2
Apr 25	09 28	+13.4	0.25	1.02	85	0.2
May 5	10 11	+05.5	0.63	1.18	89	2.7
May 15	10 24	+03.2	1.00	1.33	83	4.1
May 30	10 36	+01.5	1.54	1.56	72	5.6
June 14	10 46	+00.1	2.04	1.78	61	6.6

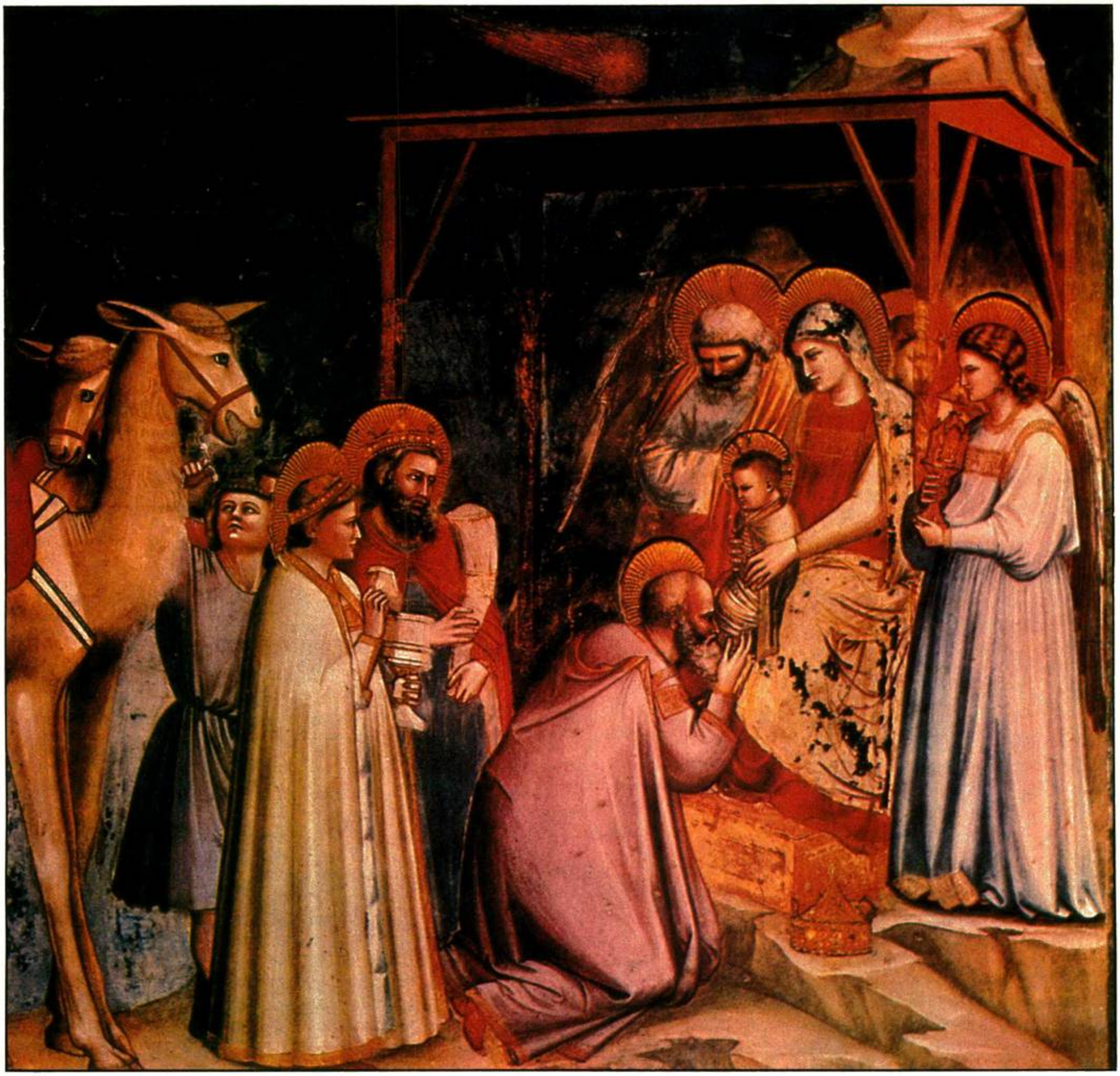
The *Wen Hsien Thung Khao* gives an account somewhat more identifiable with Halley. It indicates that a comet was found on April 4th before morning twilight in the longitude of Beta Andromedae. This text also indicates the comet "extended across the sky," perhaps implying a long tail was visible. Its motion eastward from Aries to Virgo is also possibly hinted at, but the closing sentence says the comet remained visible the rest of the year! Additionally, the comet is said to have "reappeared" in the south on October 21st. This latter object is almost surely a different comet, and not related to Halley. The *Pei Shih* allots the first comet "more than 100 days" of visibility, which seems more reasonable for Halley.

684 A.D.

Halley returned next during the late summer of 684 A.D., encountering Earth prior to perihelion passage. While the encounter circumstances wouldn't lead us to expect a first-class display, it was nonetheless noted almost universally and even depicted centuries later in the *Nuremberg Chronicles*. Observation period: August 31st to October 24th.

From Japanese records, Halley was first detected August 31st, when it lay not far from Castor and Pollux. The Moon was Full that night, which implies the comet was brighter than the third-magnitude figure calculated for that date. From the beginning of observations on this return, Halley shows a striking tail in spite of moonlight — with some reports regarding it as over 15° long. As the comet passed conjunction with the Sun toward the end of the first week of September, the tail stretched almost due north.

Entering the evening sky and approaching perihelion (October 2.77), Halley moved rapidly to the southeast and remained at low altitude following the end of evening twilight. Various Chinese chronicles imply Halley's visibility extended over some 49 days, or until October 24th. If true, the comet must have been unusually bright, for by that date it lay no more than



684 A.D.

date	R.A.	Dec.	d	r	e	mag
Aug 19	06h 16m	+28.0°	0.81	1.09	73°	5.4
Aug 29	07 28	+35.2	0.45	0.93	68	3.4
Sep 3	09 26	+39.7	0.30	0.86	54	2.1
Sep 8	12 52	+28.1	0.26	0.79	31	1.4
Sep 18	15 32	−01.9	0.55	0.66	39	2.2
Sep 28	15 58	−10.1	0.94	0.59	35	2.8
Oct 8	15 58	−13.7	1.30	0.59	26	3.4
Oct 18	15 51	−15.9	1.58	0.67	14	3.1
Oct 28	15 43	−17.6	1.78	0.79	3	3.6

6° from the Sun — normally impossible to detect.

The Chinese writings mention further sightings of a comet in early November, and again from December to January of 685, but these obviously refer to some other object.

760 A.D.

One revolution later, Halley graced the skies in May and June, 760 A.D. The comet passed somewhat farther from Earth on this occasion than it had 76 years earlier and consequently was less impressive. Observation period: May 16th to July 5th.

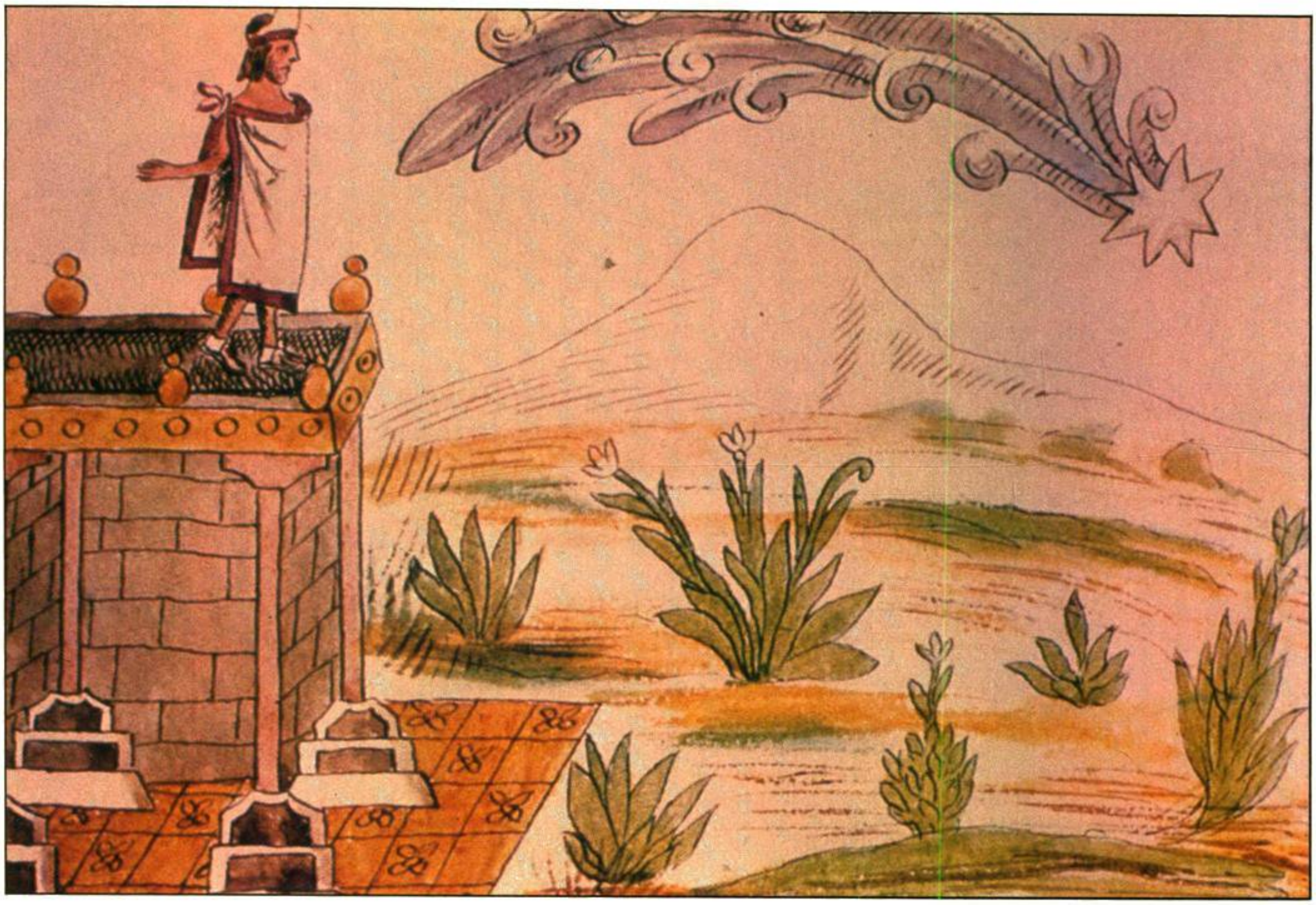
The Chinese records give the following account: "On May 16th a 'broom star' appeared at the 5th watch of the night in the east. It was white in color and measured 6° long. Starting in Aries it moved rapidly toward the northeast, passing the Pleiades, Hyades, the head of Orion, western Gemini, Cancer, the head of Hydra, and the 'Sickle' of Leo, before it reached a position within the 'Bowl' of Virgo. After more than 50 days it went out of sight."

As was often the case, Halley appeared in the wake of a waning Moon. Likely of second magnitude, it must have initially lain quite near the star Hamal (Alpha Arietis) in the morning sky.

760 A.D.

date	R.A.	Dec.	d	r	e	mag
May 6	02h 07m	+20.3°	1.32	0.66	30°	4.1
May 16	02 20	+25.1	0.94	0.59	35	2.8
May 26	03 35	+35.9	0.55	0.59	29	1.5
May 31	05 31	+41.9	0.43	0.62	19	0.7
June 5	08 12	+36.4	0.43	0.67	28	0.2
June 15	10 34	+15.1	0.70	0.80	51	1.6
June 25	11 11	+06.1	1.07	0.94	54	3.1
July 5	11 28	+01.8	1.43	1.10	50	4.2
July 15	11 39	−00.9	1.77	1.25	44	5.1

At discovery, Halley was only four days from perihelion (May 20.67) and when at its brightest was located to the north of



Gemini. It was then visible low over the northwestern horizon after evening twilight ended. The comet's greatest eastern elongation came during the second half of June; thereafter, Halley slipped slowly back into the evening twilight late in July.

837 A.D.

The most outstanding return during the first millennium A.D., this passage included Halley's closest known approach to Earth — a scant 3 to 4 million miles — on April 9th. Based on descriptions worldwide, no other apparition has rivaled this one in grandeur. Observation period: March 22nd to April 28th.

Chinese records of this return are so extensive that no single account can be presented here. The following is excerpted from the *Chiu Thang Shu* chronicle. "On March 22nd, a 'broom star' appeared in the first degree of Pegasus [near Enif]. It measured over 10° and pointed westward. On April 6th its length exceeded 15° and it was seen moving westwards. On April 7th its length was over 30° and its width more than 5°. On April 9th, it was seen in Sagittarius with its length measuring more than 75°. Its tail then branched off into two streams, one pointing towards Libra and the other enveloping Delta Scorpii. On the night of April 11th, it measured 90°, but was no longer branched and pointed toward the north. On April 13th the comet measured 120° and moved toward the northwest. By the 28th of April the comet measured 5° . . . and was situated in the 10th degree of the middle stars of Hydra."

837 A.D.

date	R.A.	Dec.	d	r	e	mag
Mar 6	22h 28m	−02.2°	1.25	0.60	28°	3.2
Mar 16	22 16	−03.3	0.93	0.68	41	1.7
Mar 26	22 07	−04.7	0.58	0.80	53	1.2
Apr 5	21 50	−09.5	0.21	0.95	68	−0.4
Apr 10	19 05	−44.1	0.04	1.03	115	−3.8
Apr 15	10 41	−06.5	0.17	1.10	119	−0.4
Apr 25	10 24	−00.5	0.54	1.26	104	2.6
May 5	10 24	+00.3	0.91	1.41	94	4.1

Halley's spectacle at this return probably outdid all other comets of recorded history. When Halley was nearest, it lay just outside Earth's orbit in the "midnight" portion of the heavens, far removed from twilight. Like one express train passing another, Halley hurtled by us at enormous velocity, crossing 60° of sky in 24 hours. Its brightness must have been astonishing, equaling Venus at maximum light, while the tail — which pointed from south to north when the comet was at its nearest — spanned most of the vault of the heavens.

912 A.D.

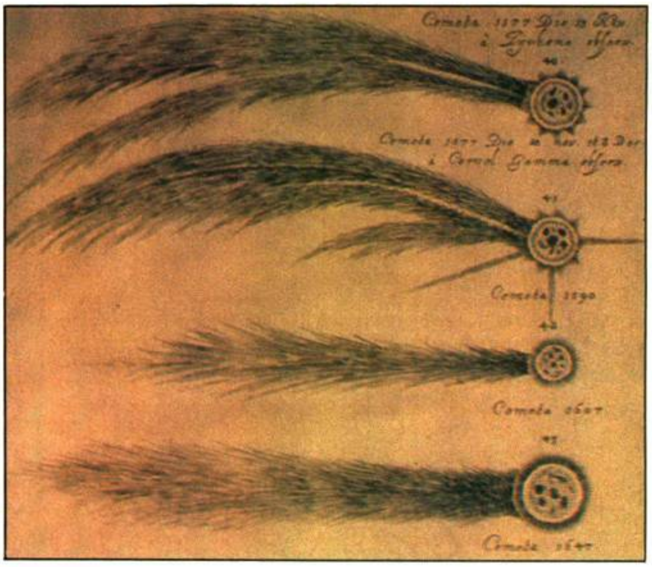
After the amazing apparition of 837 A.D., those immediately following are rather anticlimatic. At the return of 912 A.D., Halley passed nearly a dozen times farther from Earth than it had 75 years before. In consequence, Halley was little noted and perhaps for the first time Chinese astronomers may have missed it altogether. Observation period: July 19th to July 28th.

912 A.D.

date	R.A.	Dec.	d	r	e	mag
June 29	04h 44m	+31.8°	0.95	0.72	43°	3.8
July 9	06 26	+40.0	0.59	0.62	34	2.0
July 14	08 28	+39.9	0.49	0.59	23	1.4
July 19	10 34	+29.3	0.51	0.58	23	1.4
July 29	12 21	+08.2	0.81	0.62	38	2.1
Aug 8	12 49	−00.5	1.19	0.73	38	2.5
Aug 18	12 59	−04.8	1.55	0.87	32	3.6

Chinese chronicles record a comet in Leo during mid-May, 912, but at the time Halley wasn't brighter than eighth magnitude and lay in a different part of the sky. However, the Japanese did see Halley during the month of July according to the *Dainihonshi* chronicle. It says that on July 19th a comet appeared in the northwestern evening sky. There are further observations from the 25th and 28th that refer to its moving west.

Halley was nearest the Sun (July 18.68) one day before it was first seen, and would have been an evening object low in the northwest after evening twilight faded. During the following



Left: The Aztec ruler Montezuma watches a comet (not Halley's) whose arrival "predicted" his defeat at the hands of Hernando Cortes. From *Los Tiacuilos de Fray Diego Duran*, Carton y Papel de Mexico. Right: In his 1668 book *Cometographia*, Johannes Hevelius depicted the 1607 return of Halley (third from top) in a plate showing different types of comets. Courtesy Library of Congress.

days, its declination quickly decreased as the comet moved toward the southeast, crossing Leo and entering Virgo. As a result, it would have remained low in the evening sky, slowly edging southward and reaching the west point on the horizon about the time it was last seen.

989 A.D.

To finish the first millennium A.D., Comet Halley completed one more circuit around the Sun. Like its other 10th-century return, this one was not particularly conspicuous. With the comet at perihelion on September 5.69 and the Earth encountering the comet before it reached its least distance from the Sun, Halley likely never became brighter than first or second magnitude. Observation period: August 13th to September 12th.

In the year 989, Chinese and several Anglo-Saxon writers recorded the passage of a comet across the heavens during late summer. The Chinese first observed the comet on August 13th near the border between Auriga and Gemini. They write that it remained visible in the northeastern sky before dawn for 10 days and then moved into the evening. The comet is described as bluish-white in color; its tail seems to have increased in length as days passed, though no actual size is given.

989 A.D.

date	R.A.	Dec.	d	r	e	mag
Aug 2	05h 58m	+30.8°	0.89	0.93	58°	4.9
Aug 12	07 30	+37.5	0.54	0.79	51	3.0
Aug 17	09 25	+38.4	0.41	0.72	37	2.0
Aug 22	11 53	+27.6	0.40	0.67	24	1.5
Sep 1	14 07	+02.5	0.68	0.59	35	2.1
Sep 11	14 36	−06.8	1.07	0.59	33	2.8
Sep 21	14 40	−10.9	1.43	0.67	25	2.8
Oct 1	14 39	−13.4	1.71	0.80	15	3.5

As an evening object, Halley drifted southeastward from Canes Venatici through Coma Berenices into Virgo as September progressed. Finally, after reaching the region near Kappa Virginis, the comet vanished from sight.

1066 A.D.

This was perhaps Halley's most famous apparition, since it preceded the Norman Conquest by only a few months. It was on this occasion that the comet was recorded by the makers of the Bayeux Tapestry. Observation period: April 1st to June 7th.

Halley was in conjunction with the Sun early in March 1066. During the second half of the month, it moved out into the morning sky, but then the light of the waning Moon hid it. Not until April 2nd, when the comet was already two weeks past perihelion (March 20.93), was it first reported by the Chinese. Probably at first or second magnitude, the comet lay near Gamma Piscium and oriental records indicate it had a tail roughly 10° to 15° long pointing southwest.

Initially, Halley's eastward motion against the stars was slow, but this gradually increased and the comet again became lost in twilight until the evening of April 24th. This was also the date of the comet's closest approach to Earth, the two missing each other by a mere 10 million miles. This proximity resulted in the comet becoming very brilliant in the western sky. Undoubtedly, the head of the comet was at least magnitude −2 and some reports compare it to Venus (−4). Chinese records mention that it appeared without a tail against the bright twilight sky; Korean records say "a star like the Moon rose in the northwestern sky."

1066 A.D.

date	R.A.	Dec.	d	r	e	mag
Mar 11	23h 36m	+04.3°	1.54	0.62	14°	4.1
Mar 31	23 17	+04.3	0.93	0.62	37	2.1
Apr 10	23 25	+05.8	0.55	0.72	44	0.7
Apr 20	00 54	+16.2	0.18	0.86	30	−1.2
Apr 22	02 26	+23.4	0.12	0.89	11	−1.9
Apr 24	05 24	+26.8	0.11	0.92	31	−2.1
Apr 26	07 46	+19.3	0.14	0.95	62	−1.3
Apr 30	09 21	+09.5	0.28	1.01	82	0.4
May 10	10 09	+03.6	0.65	1.17	86	2.7
May 30	10 33	+00.7	1.39	1.48	74	5.1

To judge by these accounts, the comet's tail must have reached prodigious lengths. The tail traversed the polar regions as the comet passed through its second conjunction with the Sun and may have bridged the greater part of the heavens. Over the next few days as Halley traversed Gemini, its tail swung around to the east and extended to Coma Berenices, or upwards of 70°.

This splendor didn't last long, however, for the comet was receding from both the Earth and Sun. By May 5th, Halley was likely no brighter than second magnitude and records make little mention of the tail. The comet was followed until the 7th of June, when it was almost stationary in Sextans, south of first-magnitude Regulus.

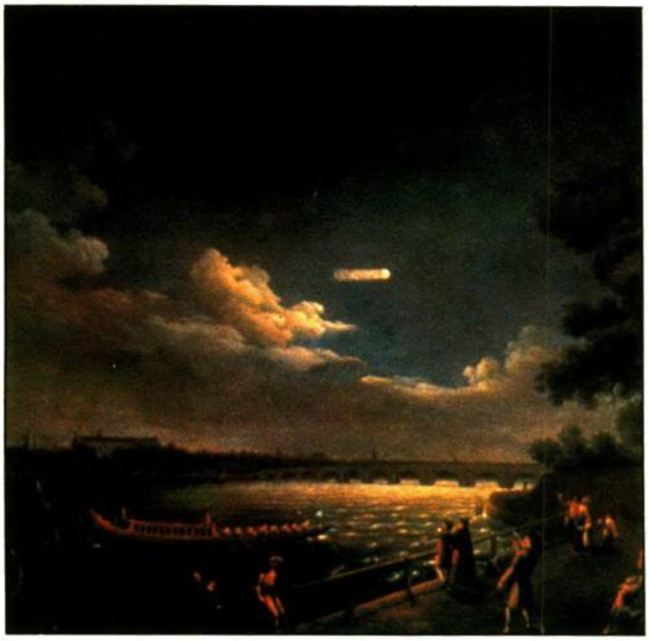
1145 A.D.

The perihelion date (April 18.56) at this apparition came almost exactly one month later than that of 1066. Thus, the comet's path across the sky was similar to that one revolution earlier. Observation period: April 26th to July 9th.

April 26th is the date given by the Chinese chronicles for the comet's discovery. It was again situated in the morning sky, in Pisces, and probably of first magnitude. Discovery once again occurred shortly after moonlight ceased to hide the object. Already rapidly closing in on Earth, the comet appeared moving briskly to the northeast.

In the first few days of May, Halley lay in Aries and was roughly zero magnitude, but was too low in the sky to see until late twilight. By May 9th, when the comet was little more than 15° from the Sun, the Japanese reported a tail 20 "feet" long, which may correspond to about 30° or so. During the second week of the month, Halley was hidden in twilight while it traversed Triangulum and Perseus, then entered Auriga in the evening sky. It was noted on May 16th, when it still must have been at least zero magnitude with a tail again 20 "feet" long. The comet quickly crossed Gemini (passing between Castor and Pollux), Cancer, and Leo to become an imposing object in the western sky.

Halley's splendor passed by month's end and it lost all trace of its tail by early June, for on the 4th Chinese records say, "it was transformed into a 'guest star' and its color was bluish-white." This could possibly be interpreted as some sort of outburst in the comet's brightness because it remained visible to the naked eye much longer than normal. Eventually, its motion came to rest almost midway between Regulus and Lambda Hydrae; it was last reported seen on July 9, 1145.



1759: The return which attached Edmond Halley's name to the comet. Painting by Samuel Scott, Courtesy Library of Congress.

1145 A.D.

date	R.A.	Dec.	d	r	e	mag
Apr 15	00h 40m	+13.1°	1.19	0.58	29°	3.2
Apr 30	01 06	+19.8	0.61	0.63	36	1.2
May 10	03 59	+35.5	0.29	0.74	15	−0.6
May 15	07 29	+30.8	0.29	0.81	39	−0.3
May 20	09 16	+18.2	0.42	0.88	60	0.8
May 30	10 20	+07.2	0.79	1.04	69	2.7
June 15	10 51	+01.5	1.38	1.29	63	4.7
June 30	11 05	−01.1	1.89	1.52	53	5.9

1222 A.D.

This return of Halley's Comet engenders a certain amount of mystery, since some observations imply the comet was unexpectedly bright — but the data are too vague for certainty. An autumnal apparition, the comet was initially a morning object and probably would have been detected around August 25th had not the Moon been Full two nights earlier. As Halley grew brighter the Moon drew nearer to its position, effectively preventing discovery. Observation period: September 3rd to October 8th.

The first sighting came from Korea on September 3rd when the comet was reported near Lambda Ursae Majoris. On the 8th, it was seen near the northwestern horizon with a tail 20 "feet" (perhaps 30°) long. A most unusual observation was made on September 9th: according to Korean sources, "It was seen in the day[time]." If correct, this implies a magnitude of −2 or −3 — much brighter than would be anticipated for that date.

The Chinese first noted the comet in the evening sky after sundown on September 10th. It was in Bootes about half a dozen degrees southwest of Arcturus. Depending on how we interpret the wording, the comet may have been quite spectacular. The *Sung Shih* chronicle notes, "Its rays measured 3 feet [or possibly 30 feet] and its structure looked like Jupiter." Are they saying the comet was as brilliant as Jupiter?

During September, with Halley still approaching perihelion (September 28.83), the comet's elongation from the Sun never became very great. Maximum separation, some 37°, was reached on the 20th. The comet's motion steadily carried it to the south, placing it less and less favorably for observation. The final sighting occurred on October 8th, with the comet in Libra.

1222 A.D.

date	R.A.	Dec.	d	r	e	mag
Aug 21	06h 33m	+31.6°	0.74	1.00	67°	4.8
Aug 31	08 36	+39.3	0.40	0.84	55	2.7
Sep 10	13 44	+17.6	0.36	0.71	29	1.6
Sep 20	15 18	−03.7	0.70	0.61	37	2.3
Sep 30	15 35	−10.8	1.09	0.57	32	3.0
Oct 10	15 33	−14.2	1.43	0.63	22	3.0

1301 A.D.

Nearly all historians of this period record the appearance of a great comet in the year 1301, with observations coming from as far afield as Iceland and Japan. Observation period: September 15th to October 31st.

Of particular interest is this return's association with the Arena Chapel frescoes painted by Giotto di Bondone in Padua, Italy. In the nativity scene depicted there, a comet represents the Star of Bethlehem. It is almost certainly based on Halley, for this was the only really bright comet to appear during that period.

1301 A.D.

date	R.A.	Dec.	d	r	e	mag
Sep 10	06h 43m	+32.0°	0.57	1.10	84°	4.7
Sep 20	09 25	+48.7	0.23	0.95	70	2.0
Sep 25	14 26	+32.9	0.19	0.87	44	1.2
Sep 30	16 13	+06.5	0.32	0.80	44	1.9
Oct 15	16 59	−11.6	0.89	0.62	38	2.9
Oct 30	16 50	−16.3	1.39	0.58	21	3.6

The comet was discovered in the morning sky just before Full Moon. An object of perhaps second or third magnitude, its celestial position lay in Lynx, to the north of Castor and Pollux. In spite of moonlight, the records speak of a tail possibly 8° to 15° in length.

The comet's motion carried it through the feet of Ursa Major, Canes Venatici, Bootes, and into Serpens before the close of September. Thereafter, Halley's motion against the stars slowed and it was last seen on October 31st in Ophiuchus with a 1 "foot" tail.

1378 A.D.

Very little mention of this apparition appears in the literature. The comet's discovery also seems surprisingly slow in coming, occurring when the comet was nearly at its closet to Earth. Theoretically, it should have been conspicuous for at least the previous week with little or no interference from moonlight. Observation period: September 26th to November 10th.

At discovery on September 26th, Halley was a little east of the pentagon of Auriga and was likely at third magnitude. Its position placed it not far from the zenith for most northern hemisphere observers at dawn. The comet moved rapidly to the northeast and passed within 10° of the north celestial pole on the night of October 2nd. On the following night it was nearest Earth, the two bodies being about 11 million miles apart. The Chinese speak of a tail 15° or so long about this time, but this must be considered a minimum since the Moon was almost Full and drowning out all but the brightest portions.

1378 A.D.

date	R.A.	Dec.	d	r	e	mag
Sep 20	06h 21m	+31.3°	0.53	1.20	98°	5.0
Sep 30	07 10	+59.2	0.18	1.04	99	1.9
Oct 2	10 00	+77.8	0.13	1.01	92	1.1
Oct 3	15 03	+74.6	0.12	0.99	86	0.8
Oct 5	17 16	+42.8	0.13	0.96	72	0.9
Oct 10	17 52	+05.6	0.28	0.89	60	2.2
Oct 25	17 57	−11.8	0.83	0.68	43	3.2
Nov 10	17 41	−16.4	1.34	0.58	23	3.5

Following its encounter with Earth, the comet moved rapidly southward in the evening sky on its way to perihelion (November 10.69). Down through Draco, Hercules, and Ophiuchus the comet sped, but the chronicles give little insight to its appearance. Final note of it is taken on November 10th when the comet lay not far from Xi Serpentis.

1456 A.D.

This return was one of the most *favorable for observing* Halley during the perihelion phase of its orbit. Contemporary writers regarded the comet as "terrible and of extraordinary magnitude [size]." Observation period: May 27th to July 8th.

The Chinese saw it first on May 27th when it was in Aries with a waning Moon present. The comet's magnitude was probably near +3 and a tail several degrees long was reported. By June 7th, just two days before perihelion (June 9.63), the tail had lengthened to at least 15° and the comet must have been first or second magnitude.

1456 A.D.

date	R.A.	Dec.	d	r	e	mag
May 16	02h 40m	+21.8°	1.55	0.79	27°	5.2
May 31	03 00	+27.7	1.00	0.62	36	3.2
June 10	04 10	+36.7	0.62	0.58	31	1.8
June 15	05 53	+41.4	0.48	0.59	21	0.6
June 20	08 22	+36.2	0.45	0.62	22	0.5
June 30	10 52	+13.8	0.70	0.73	46	1.3
July 15	11 42	+01.2	1.26	0.94	48	3.4

At closest approach to Earth, Halley was almost midway along a line joining our planet with the Sun. It was then at its most brilliant, low in the western sky after sunset. While most reports indicate a tail on the order of 10° to 25° long, some show it may have briefly reached a maximum of 60°.

As the comet moved further eastward and approached Leo, its motion slowed. Chinese writings note that on June 28th, the tail had decreased to about 10° or 15°, but the comet's head must still have been first magnitude. Moonlight finally seems to have obscured the comet toward the end of the first week of July — when the Chinese could still perceive a short tail, however.

1531 A.D.

At the end of July 1531, for the first time European annals recover the comet ahead of the Chinese. Halley must have been brighter than indicated in our ephemeris, for its discovery took place with the Moon just past Full. Observation period: August 5th to September 8th.

Halley's Comet was just east of Auriga and well up in the northeastern morning sky at dawn when it was first seen; on August 5th, the Chinese noted several degrees of tail despite the moonlight. When the comet was very low over the horizon at dawn on August 18th, Korean astronomers described the comet as whitish in color with a tail up to 15° long. This same figure is recorded in a European chronicle for August 13, with the comet in Leo Minor almost due north of the Sun.

1531 A.D.

date	R.A.	Dec.	d	r	e	mag
July 16	05h 08m	+28.0°	1.35	1.03	49°	6.3
July 31	06 07	+35.0	0.80	0.81	51	4.0
Aug 10	08 38	+40.4	0.49	0.68	36	2.1
Aug 20	12 35	+17.7	0.52	0.60	28	1.6
Aug 30	13 48	−00.4	0.87	0.59	36	2.7
Sep 14	14 07	−09.5	1.43	0.71	27	2.7

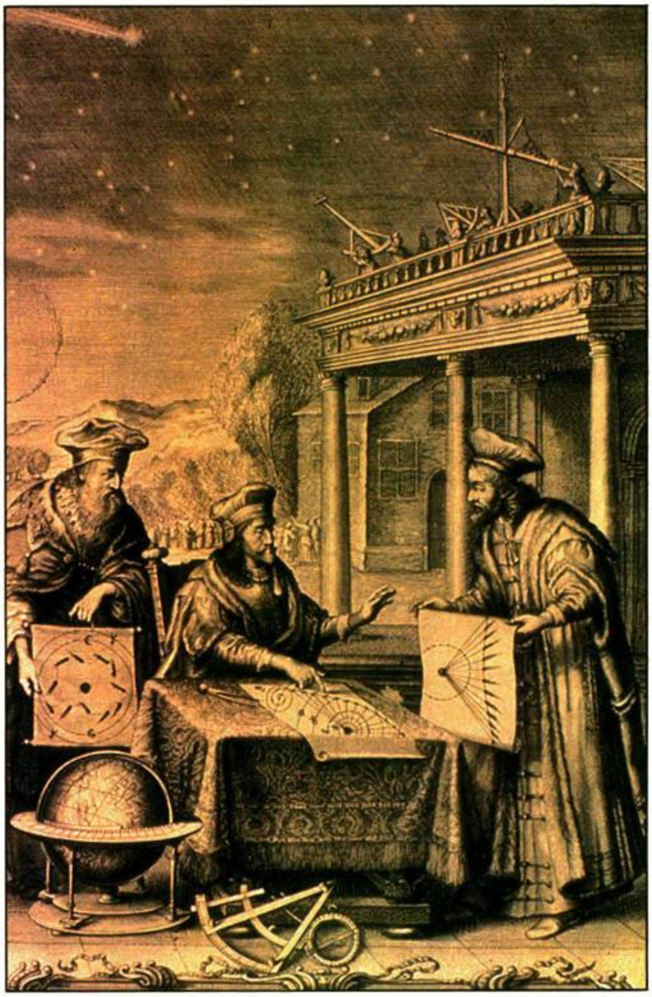
Traveling eastward, Halley entered the evening sky in mid-August, about a week before reaching perihelion (August 26.24). It must have been first magnitude about this time with an impressive northward-pointing tail.

Somewhat surprisingly, no one seems to have bothered recording much about the comet's appearance once it became an evening object. (This may result from the comet's southerly declination in late August and September.) But whatever the cause, Halley was followed only until September 8, when it was likely a second-magnitude object in eastern Virgo.

1607 A.D.

By the time the comet returned again, modern astronomy had finally come on the scene. The illustrious astronomer Johannes Kepler observed Halley's Comet from Prague and, beginning here, European records provide actual (albeit approximate) magnitudes for the comet. Observation period: September 21st to October 26th.

Halley was seen first in China on the 21st of September, high in the morning sky to the north of Castor and Pollux. Six days later, European observers estimated the comet at second magnitude. Comet Halley moved rapidly to the east and, by the close of September while in Ursa Major, was at first magnitude, had a 15°-long tail, and was above the horizon most of the night.



A 17th century view of comet orbits: the astronomer at left argues they lie near Earth, while the figure on the right claims they move in straight lines. Johannes Hevelius' own view, center, was that comets move in parabolas. From *Cometographia*, courtesy Library of Congress.

During the first week of October, the comet descended through Bootes and Serpens, a second-magnitude object with a long bright tail in spite of moonlight. By mid-month, now reported as about magnitude 2.3, Halley was rapidly approaching perihelion (October 27.54) and its elongation from the Sun was dwindling. The final observation was made on October 26th, with the comet in southern Ophiuchus.

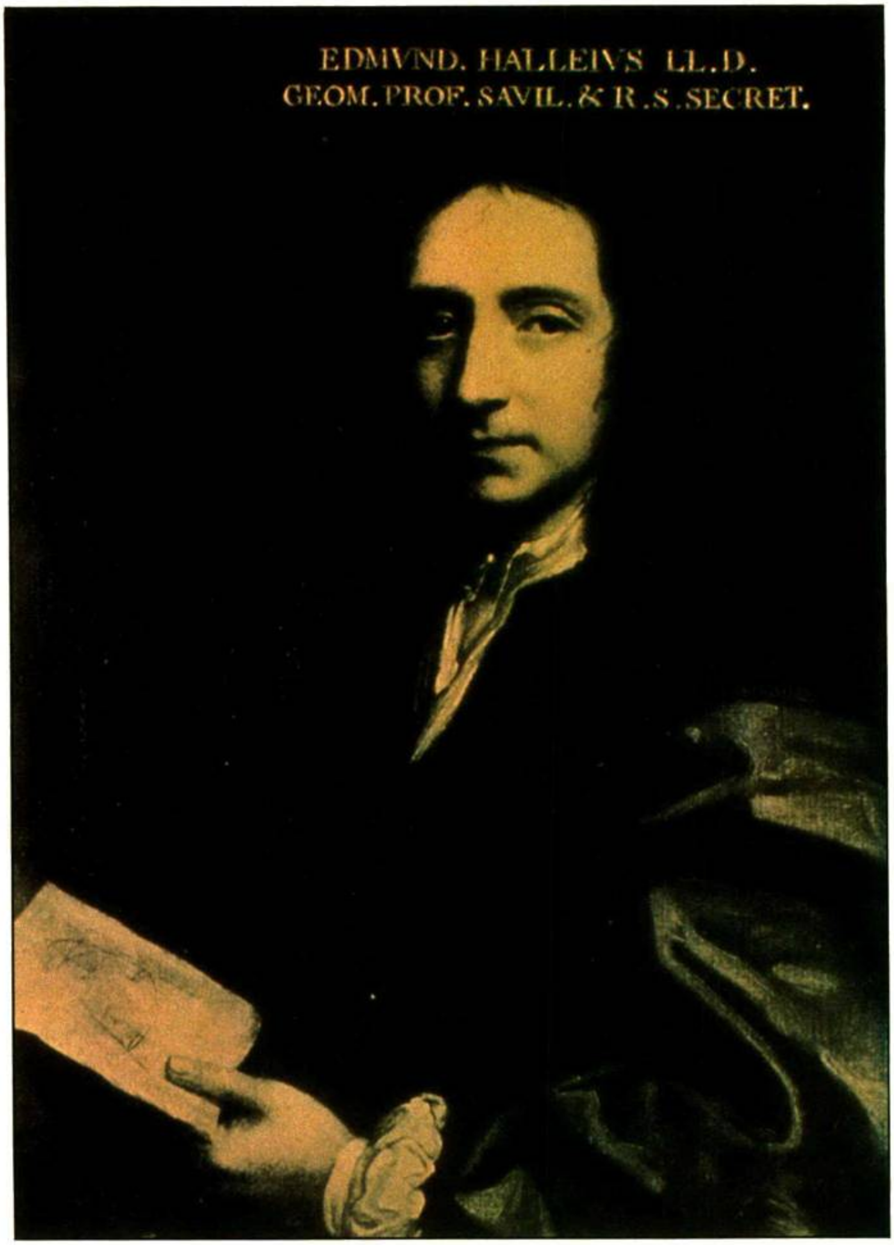
1607 A.D.

date	R.A.	Dec.	d	r	e	mag
Sep 10	06h 25m	+30.8°	0.81	1.13	76°	5.6
Sep 20	07 31	+39.6	0.45	0.98	74	3.7
Sep 25	09 29	+46.6	0.30	0.90	62	2.4
Sep 30	13 20	+35.5	0.25	0.83	41	1.6
Oct 5	15 19	+11.6	0.35	0.76	39	1.9
Oct 10	16 01	−00.5	0.52	0.70	42	2.4
Oct 30	16 25	−14.5	1.26	0.59	27	3.5

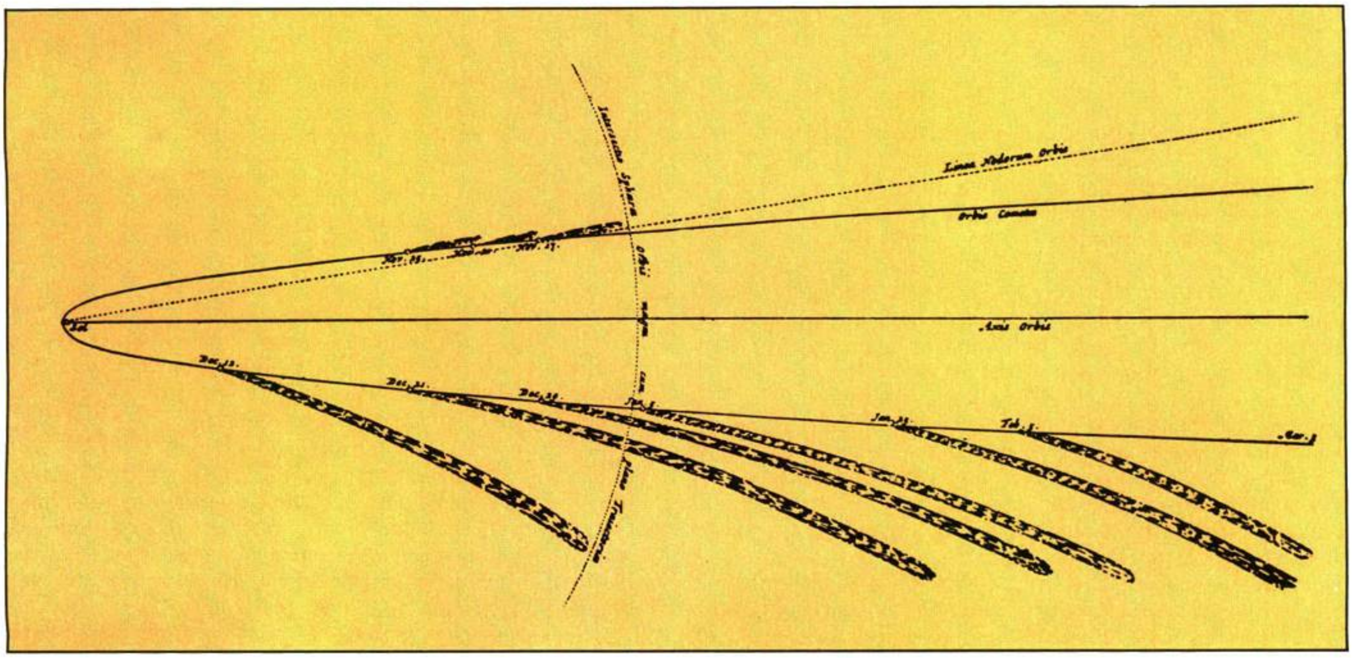
1682 A.D.

It was following this apparition that Edmond Halley made the epochal calculations which linked this return with those of 1607 and 1531. Interestingly, this was not a particularly spectacular appearance for the comet — in fact, it was apparently very much inferior to another comet observed only two years earlier! Observation period: August 26th to September 22nd.

Detected first in moonlight by La Hire and Picard in France


EDMVND. HALLEIVS LL.D.
GEOM. PROF. SAVIL. & R.S. SECRET.

Edmond Halley was already a noted man of science at age 30 when this portrait was painted. Below are pages from his notebook containing observations of the comet of 1682 which now bears his name; at bottom is his orbit for the bright comet of 1680, pubished in Newton's *Principia*. Courtesy Library of Congress.


Intersectio Sphaerae Orbis magni cum plano Trajectoriae
Linea Nodorum Orbis
Orbis Cometae
Sol
Axis Orbis
Dec. 12.
Dec. 21.
Dec. 29.
Jan. 25.
Feb. 5.
Mar. 5

on August 26th in the constellation of Lynx, the comet was visible before dawn in the northeastern sky as an object of second magnitude. As days passed the comet traversed Leo Minor, trailing a tail which attained a 30° length on August 28th.

Closest approach to Earth occurred on September 1st, when the comet was 39 million miles from us. About this time, it was visible both in the evening and morning skies by virtue of its northerly declination. Early in September, the comet became an evening object as it passed between Ursa Major and Leo to enter Coma Berenices.

1682 A.D.

date	R.A.	Dec.	d	r	e	mag
Aug 21	06h 58m	+38.6°	0.65	0.80	52°	3.5
Aug 26	08 24	+41.5	0.50	0.73	43	2.5
Aug 31	10 42	+36.6	0.42	0.67	29	1.7
Sep 5	12 39	+21.4	0.47	0.63	27	1.6
Sep 10	13 39	+08.2	0.61	0.59	33	1.9
Sep 20	14 21	−04.9	0.99	0.59	35	2.9
Sep 30	14 29	−10.4	1.36	0.67	28	2.9

Moving quickly to the southeast, the comet passed from Coma into Virgo on the night between September 7th and 8th. The Moon, New on the 2nd of the month, was now waxing and hindered observation of the comet's tail. A mere 2° length was detectable on the 9th, although the comet was still of second magnitude.

The comet reached perihelion on September 15.28 and observations continued until September 22nd. The comet was then not far east of Iota Virginis and perhaps close to third magnitude.

1759 A.D.

This was one of the finest apparitions in modern times, with the comet attaining spectacular dimensions; it was also the comet's first predicted return. Although Charles Messier was the first astronomer of note to spot the comet (January 21, 1759), it was detected earlier by a farmer-amateur astronomer named Johann Palitzsch in Germany on Christmas night, 1758. Observation period: December 25, 1758 to June 5, 1759.

When observed by Messier, the comet was a sixth or seventh-magnitude object in western Pisces in the evening sky. Messier's superiors stifled any public announcement of the recovery until after perihelion (March 13.06), so no one else saw the comet in January or February.

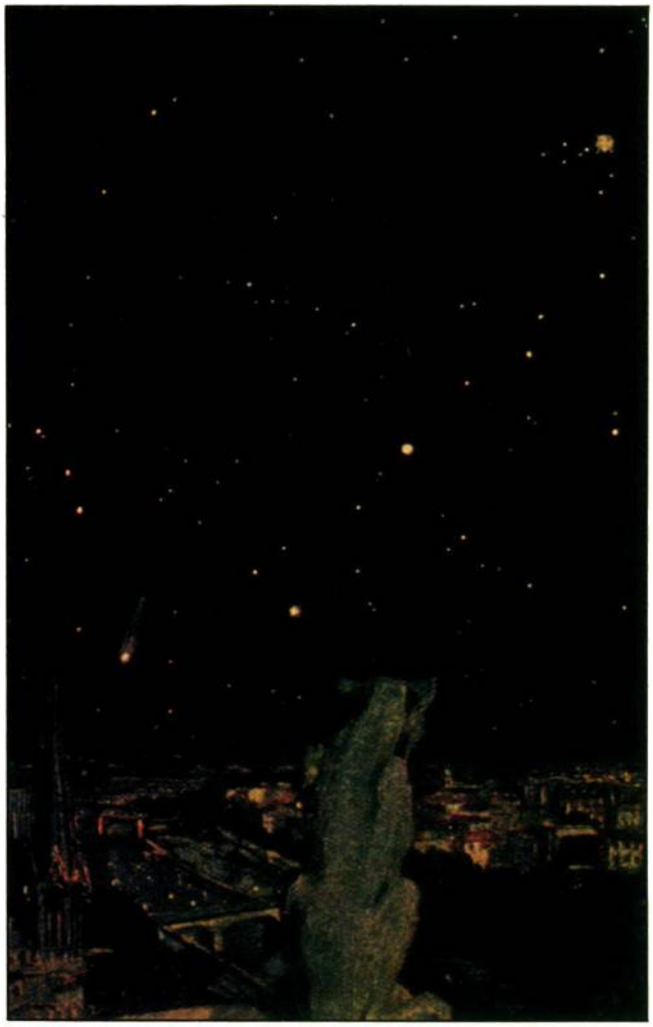
Messier was also first to see Halley emerge from the morning twilight on April 1st. He reported a 25° tail and a nucleus comparable to a first or zero-magnitude star. By then, the comet — an extraordinary object traveling rapidly southwestward in Aquarius — was being observed throughout the world.

As the comet approached Earth (least separation: 11 million miles on April 26th), its southerly declination briefly carried it beyond the view of European astronomers. Halley's reappearance above the southern horizon in the first days of May was all the more spectacular. The comet's head was at least first magnitude and the tail spanned no less than 47°.

1759 A.D.

date	R.A.	Dec.	d	r	e	mag
Jan 15	23h 52m	+03.5°	1.40	1.28	62°	7.4
Feb 15	23 04	+00.7	1.67	0.81	20	5.6
Mar 15	22 23	−03.0	1.39	0.59	21	3.7
Mar 31	22 03	−07.0	0.93	0.70	42	1.7
Apr 15	21 45	−16.8	0.42	0.91	65	0.9
Apr 23	20 47	−45.5	0.17	1.03	93	−0.6
Apr 25	18 56	−65.6	0.13	1.06	111	−1.1
Apr 27	13 10	−64.6	0.13	1.09	128	−1.0
May 1	10 55	−30.6	0.22	1.15	126	0.3
May 11	10 26	−10.8	0.56	1.31	109	2.7
May 30	10 26	−05.0	1.24	1.60	89	5.1

Now an evening object in Hydra, Comet Halley moved almost directly northward, fading slowly as it went. By mid-May, the comet was down to third magnitude although its tail still could be traced 19°. The final sighting was reported on June 5th from France, when the comet was fifth magnitude and low in the western sky.



1910: Halley's Comet over Paris. Courtesy Library of Congress, from M. Proctor's *Children's Book of the Heavens*, 1925.

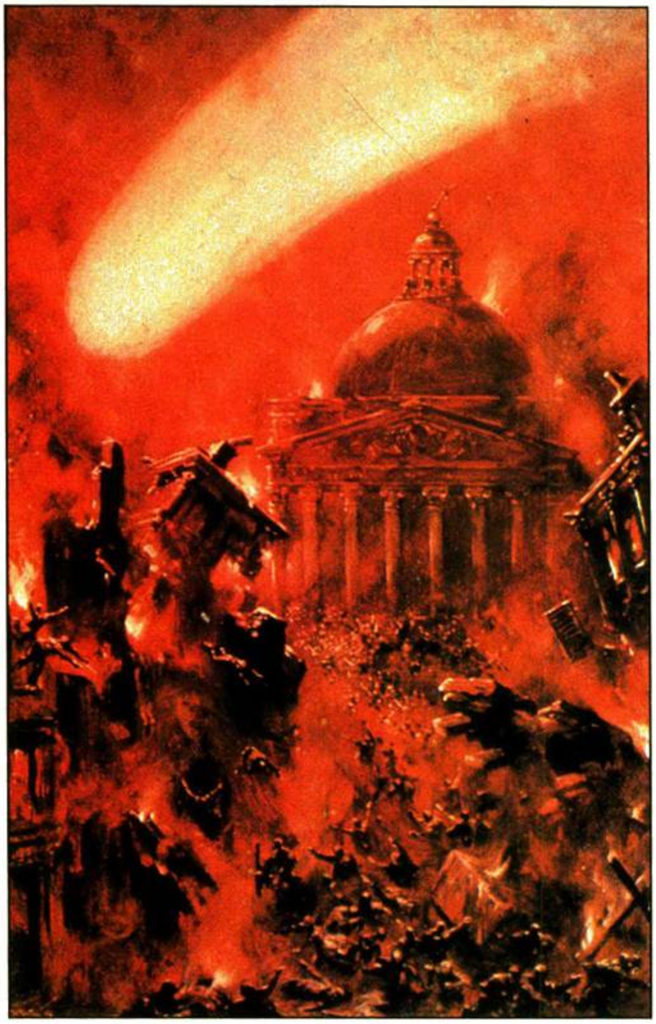
1835 A.D.

This autumnal apparition highly favored northern hemisphere observers. It also came at a time when astronomers were beginning to make physical studies of comets: although jets from Halley's nucleus were suggested in drawings from 1682 and 1759, this return provided the first detailed observations (by Bessel, Smyth, and Struve) of the jets' extraordinary structures. Observation period: August 5, 1835 to May 19, 1836.

Recovery, by Dumouchel in Italy, came on August 5th, some 103 days prior to perihelion passage (November 16.44); the comet was then nearly 2 AUs from the Sun. Halley was positioned a little west of Zeta Tauri and was visible in large telescopes before dawn as an object of perhaps 10th magnitude.

The comet brightened rapidly as it moved eastward. It was seen through a comet-seeker telescope by Wilhelm Struve as early as August 27th and with the unaided eye by September 17th. Its motion against the stars sped up strikingly as the distance between the comet and the Earth dwindled in early October. Halley raced across the night sky, passing from Auriga to Corona Borealis in just two weeks. Its physical development during this period was almost as astonishing.

In the first days of October, the comet transformed from a faint diffuse object, just discernible with the unaided eye, to the most conspicuous celestial body except for the Sun and Moon. In the middle of the second week of October, Halley was visible all night among the stars of the Big Dipper. The tail, which according to Struve had been a mere 80′ long on October 3rd, spanned some 20° to 25° by the 14th and the comet's head was of first magnitude. Up to 30° of tail was reported by the 19th,



1910: Glorious melodrama — but the reality was rather tame. What kinds of silliness will we see this time? Courtesy Library of Congress.

1835 A.D.

date	R.A.	Dec.	d	r	e	mag
Aug 12	05h 41m	+22.7°	2.26	1.86	55°	10.3
Sep 11	06 07	+26.7	1.25	1.42	78	7.7
Oct 1	06 48	+38.1	0.51	1.11	89	4.5
Oct 6	07 32	+48.0	0.33	1.04	87	3.3
Oct 11	11 14	+63.5	0.20	0.96	74	1.8
Oct 16	16 05	+30.0	0.22	0.89	55	1.7
Oct 31	17 22	−08.2	0.74	0.69	44	3.0
Nov 20	17 11	−16.7	1.40	0.59	21	3.7
1836 A.D.						
Jan 31	15 39	−30.3	1.54	1.56	73	5.5
Mar 21	12 00	−26.3	1.33	2.27	154	6.5
May 15	10 12	−07.7	2.59	2.96	102	8.8

but the comet's head had faded to second magnitude. In November, Halley's elongation from the Sun quickly decreased and it was lost to the evening twilight.

For observers in the Earth's southern hemisphere, Halley reappeared in the morning sky in late January. It was then unexpectedly bright, about second magnitude, although apparently displaying little or no tail. the comet's brightness declined in February and the last naked-eye sighting came shortly after mid-month. Halley was followed telescopically until May 19th when it was a faint object in Sextans.

1910 A.D.

This, the comet's 29th recorded return, was filled with unusual events — not the least of which was the appearance of a brilliant unexpected comet in the evening sky of January 1910. Known as the "Great January Comet" and preceding Halley's debut by only a few months, it was widely seen by the public and led to much confusion between the two. Halley tended to hover near the twilight regions during this return and was certainly not at its best for northern hemisphere observers. Observation period: August 25, 1909 to June 16, 1911.

For the first time, astronomers used photography to locate the returning comet. Dr. Max Wolf of Germany was first to detect Halley in early September 1909, but the comet was later found on photographs dating from late August taken at an Egyptian observatory. At Yerkes Observatory, S.W. Burnham became the first person to see the comet visually on September 17th (with the great 40-inch refractor), but few others saw it until December when it attained 10th magnitude. About this time, English amateur T.E.R. Philips began reporting striking night-to-night fluctuations in the comet's brightness.

At the beginning of 1910, Halley was an evening object about 10° north of Alpha Piscium. The first sighting with the unaided eye was claimed by Wolf on February 11th, but most observers rated it too faint (seventh or eighth magnitude) to detect without optical aid. Moonlight prevented any repeat observations before Halley descended into the twilight.

Not until mid-April, with the comet near perihelion (April 20.18), was Halley again detected. It was visible only at low altitude in the morning sky when twilight hampered observations. The generally-quoted magnitude of 2.5 for this period was possibly influenced by the unfavorable conditions. In particular, French astronomer M. Giacobini reported following Halley telescopically until *after sunrise* on April 17th, which implies a much greater brilliance.

1910 A.D.

date	R.A.	Dec.	d	r	e	mag
Jan 18	01h 32m	+09.6°	1.56	1.80	87°	9.3
Feb 19	00 45	+08.1	1.86	1.33	44	8.2
Mar 21	00 21	+08.3	1.83	0.87	10	6.1
Apr 20	23 54	+08.0	1.21	0.59	29	3.4
May 15	01 15	+14.2	0.27	0.79	32	−0.5
May 20	04 33	+19.9	0.15	0.86	11	−1.5
May 25	08 31	+09.3	0.24	0.94	65	−0.3
June 9	10 21	−00.3	0.79	1.17	79	3.1
June 29	10 47	−02.7	1.52	1.47	68	5.3

A 6° tail was noted in early May with the comet near greatest morning elongation. As Halley drew nearer to the Earth, its tail swiftly lengthened. Passing between the Earth and the Sun, Halley transited the solar disk on May 18th, with its least separation from Earth being about 13 million miles. At that time, we either closely missed or actually passed through the outer portions of the tail. Because of its proximity, the tail reached phenomenal proportions. At Yerkes Observatory, E.E. Barnard traced it through better than 100° of sky and at the midpoint it was 10° wide. Still other accounts give a stupendous 120° to 130° for its length.

As Halley moved out into the evening sky, reports indicate a magnitude of zero for the comet's head, but in all likelihood it was even brighter than this. According to C. Perrine in Argentina, at the end of May the tail still spanned 50° and the head may have been of first magnitude. The brightness seems to have dropped quickly in early June, however, for most observers reported the comet as third or fourth magnitude by midmonth. From his mountain observing site, Perrine was the last person to see Halley with the unaided eye on July 9th. Barnard, using the 40-inch refractor, continued to view the comet through April 1911 and the last photographs date from mid-June.

1986 A.D.

It's astonishing to realize that we're already three years into this return! Halley was recovered on October 16, 1982 using the 200-inch telescope on Palomar Mountain. As this issue of ASTRONOMY goes to press, it has been photographed with scopes as small as 14 inches' aperture. Who'll be the first to see the comet with the naked eye? Who'll be the *last*?

John Bortle is an active comet observer who lives in lower New York State. He runs the W.R. Brooks Observatory and has won the Comet medal of the Astronomical Society of the Pacific.

METRO NEW YORK AND LONG ISLAND

Join the area's most active clubs:

- Astronomical Society of L.I.
  call Mal Speer, President
  (516) 742-9480
- Amateur Observer's Society of N.Y.
  call Barry Santini, President
  (516) 541-1690

Club Activities Include:

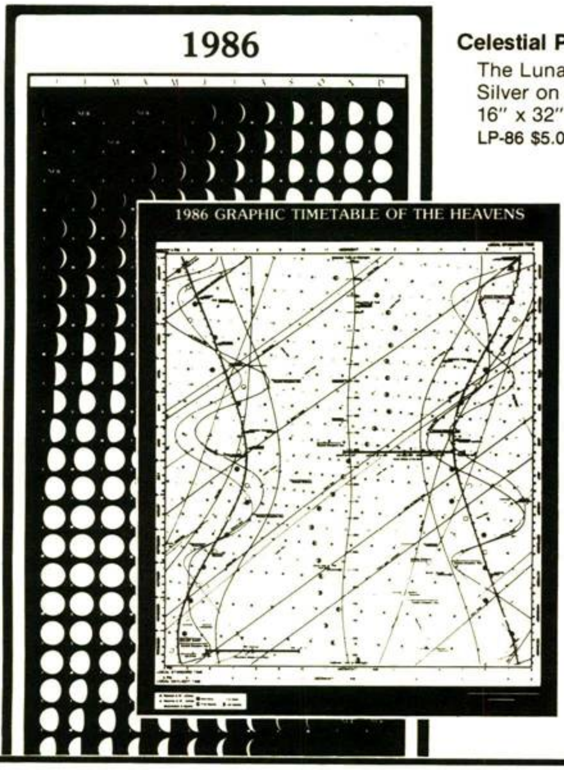
- Regularly scheduled observing sessions
- Telescope builders and users clinics
- Astrophotography, solar, lunar and occultation projects.
- Eclipse chasing
- The camaraderie that comes with good skies and good people.

Be Sure to attend our next clinic on 10/25/85 from 5 pm to 9 pm at Nikon House in Rockefeller Center, 620 5th Avenue, New York, N.Y. Limited space available, call for reservations (516) 222-0200, ext. 360. Choosing and using binoculars, telescopes and astrophotography equipment.

Clinic sponsored by Nikon, Inc.

SKY GRAPHICS

from **Scientia, Inc.**



Celestial Products Moon Calendar
The Lunar Phase for Each Day
Silver on Blue
16" x 32" Shipped Rolled
LP-86 $5.00 plus $1.50 shipping

Graphic Timetable of the Heavens

- **Over 10,000 Planetary and Lunar Events Charted**
- **Rising, Transit & Setting Times**
- **Eclipses, Conjunctions & Oppositions**
- **Phases of the Moon & Apogee & Perigee**
- **Six Colors with Blue-Black Border**
- **16" x 20" Shipped Rolled**
- **TT-86 $5.00 plus $1.50 shipping**

Order both for $12.00 including shipping

Send check to:

Scientia, Inc.
1815 Landrake Road
Baltimore, MD 21204
Phone (301) 828-5494

NASA recently started selection of non-astronaut Shuttle passengers. We can't guarantee your reservation, but we can help you tell the world you want to go.

I WANT TO GO

Tell us why you want to go, and we may put you in our book, **Why America Wants to Fly the Shuttle**.

But you don't have to wait for our book (details with order). Are you one of millions of Americans who would be thrilled to lift off from Cape Canaveral, soon to be floating freely with the world unfolding beneath you? You can tell people right away, **I Want to Go!**, and help space exploration at the same time. Wear one of our top quality Hanes 50/50 cotton/polyester silkscreened T-shirts. Proceeds support research activities of the World Space Foundation, including the Solar Sail and Asteroid Projects. The Foundation is a non-profit, tax exempt scientific research corporation with Associates like you around the world. Foundation projects are underway with support from the Jet Propulsion Laboratory, Charles A. Lindbergh Fund, University of California and the aerospace industry.

Learn more about America's Space Shuttle. Free **Shuttle Astronautics Notebook** (4 pages) and information about the World Space Foundation with each order.

Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery. Design: Phil Hatten. "I Want to Go!" and the logotype are protected trade properties.
©1985 World Space Foundation.

I have enclosed $_____ for ___ T-shirts. $9.75 each (2 for $16.50). Check or money order, please.

Circle:
Size: S M L XL
Style: Adult Child
Color: Dk Blue Beige

Space Shuttle/World Space Foundation
P. O. Box Y, South Pasadena, CA 91030

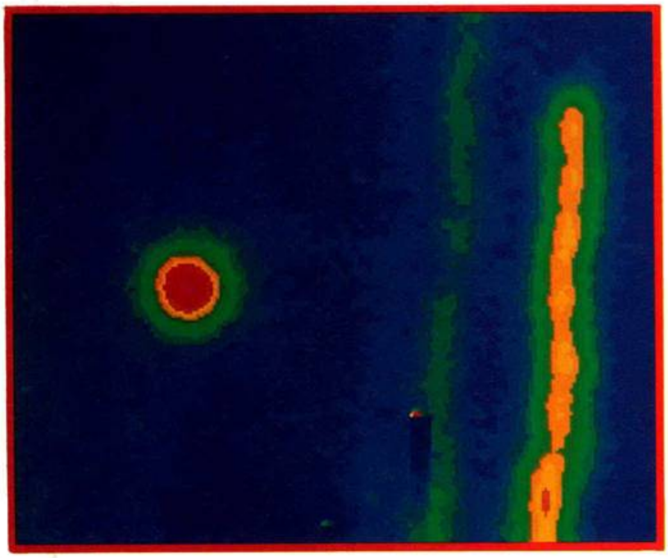
Name __________

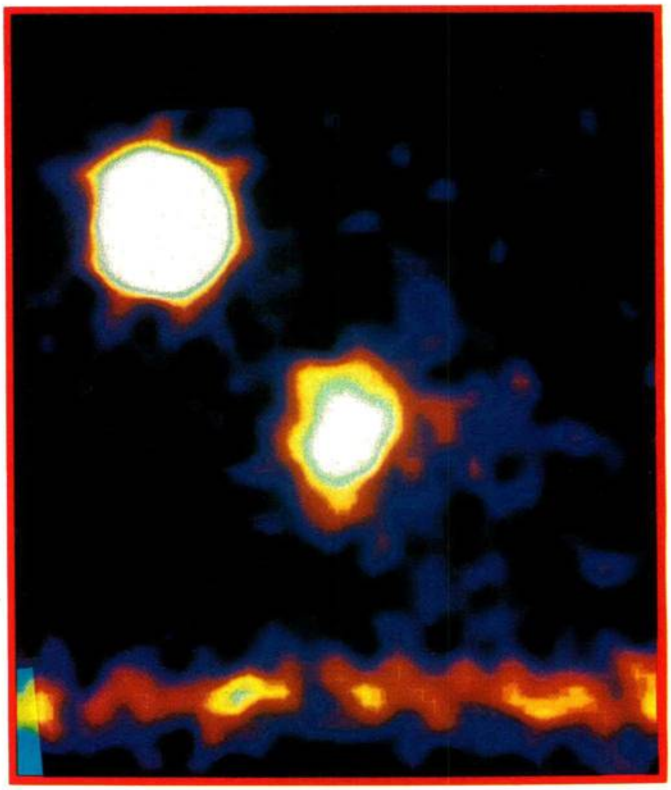
Address __________

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

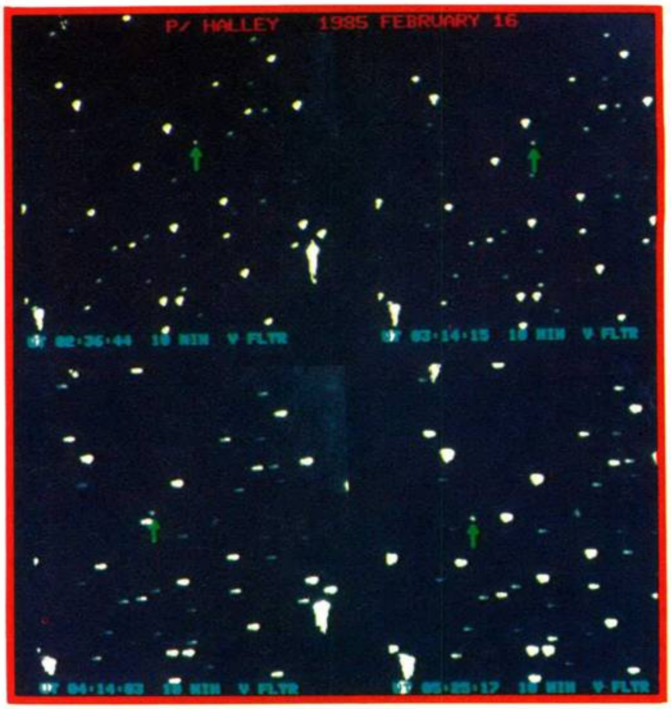
8 Calif. res. please add sales tax.

ASTRO NEWS





Clockwise, from top left: Halley recorded on 25 September 1984 using the 4-meter Mayall telescope at Kitt Peak, showing newly-developed coma; photo courtesy H. Spinrad and S. Djorgovski. Above: Halley's Comet photographed with the 4.5-meter MMT on Mt. Hopkins, Arizona, on April 18.6 UT. The coma appears 5″ across. Photo courtesy S. Wyckoff. Below: Halley on 16 February 1985 showing motion over three hours. Photo courtesy U. Fink.


P/ HALLEY 1985 FEBRUARY 16
UT 02:36:44 10 MIN V FLTR
UT 03:14:15 10 MIN V FLTR
UT 04:14:03 10 MIN V FLTR
UT 05:25:17 10 MIN V FLTR

Comet Halley Brightens

As this issue goes to press, Halley's Comet is beginning to make its long-awaited appearance, moving into the morning sky following its conjunction with the Sun which kept it out of sight since last April. Comet Halley now shines at magnitude 14 and has a well-developed, albeit irregular, coma. It is technically visible to anyone with a large backyard telescope under a dark sky, and is expected to brighten considerably over the next nine months before fading out of view for another 76 years.

Like all comets, Halley's behavior is difficult to predict. Imagine a frozen snowball slowly encircling a very hot light bulb: as the snowball gets close to the heat source, it begins to melt and loses material. When comets pass by the Sun, they are heated and pelted by the solar wind, and become "active." Exactly what happens when a comet heats up is difficult to say, but we know this activity serves to form a tail and brighten the comet.

Astronomers have some clues of Halley's activity from images they observed last winter and spring. The outlook isn't as good as might be wished for, because Halley should have appeared considerably brighter than it did by early August. "It appears on the dim side," says G. Edward Danielson, the Caltech astronomer who recovered Halley's Comet in December 1982. Astronomer Hyron Spinrad at the University of California said, "It just really hasn't blossomed out into a full-blown comet. By now I would have thought it might have, but that was just an explanation based on hope."

Last year astronomers discovered Halley varied rapidly in brightness — for short periods appearing as much as five times brighter than other times. This variation is probably due to a combination of the comet's rotation — exposing different parts to the solar wind — and regions of outgassing and other activity on the nucleus itself. Asoka Mendis, a research physicist at the University of California at San Diego, suggested that the changes in brightness may result from electrically-charged dust storms on the nucleus.

In the July 18 issue of *Nature*, Susan Wyckoff and her colleagues from Arizona State University published a paper describing Halley's "onset of sublimation" — the point at which it began to heat up enough to form a coma. According to Wyckoff's data — made with the Multiple Mirror Telescope on Mt. Hopkins, Arizona — Halley's Comet began warming and forming a coma at a distance of about six astronomical units from the Sun. This is supported by Spinrad and colleague Stanislav Djorgovski in California, and Michael Belton — an astronomer at Kitt Peak in Arizona — all of whom observed an extended coma at about this time.

Although Halley's Comet now appears dimmer than astronomers had hoped, it will probably put on quite a show — especially from the southern hemisphere, where it will lie higher up in the sky than in the north. Astronomers still expect the comet to reach third or fourth magnitude and develop a long tail. At this point, however, only time will tell. *David H. Levy and David J. Eicher.*

Give the Gift of Space

Odyssey

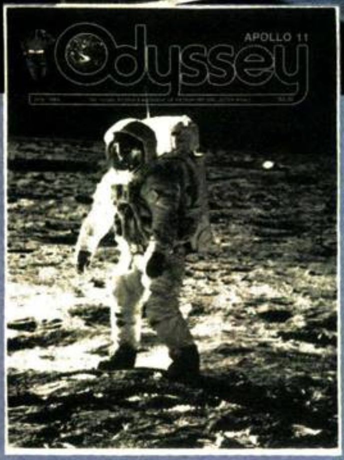
HOLIDAY HALF-PRICE OFFER

Here's the perfect gift for all the kids on your holiday list — ODYSSEY, the Young People's Magazine of Astronomy and Outer Space. Take advantage of this special holiday half-price offer — give one subscription at $16.00, and get all additional gifts for just $8.00 each!

With each gift subscription to ODYSSEY, you'll be sharing the beauty and mystery of the universe, and passing on the excitement you felt when *you* first discovered the starlit heavens.

ODYSSEY's easy-to-read articles and out-of-this-world art also satisfy a child's curiosity about the next frontier — from Voyager and the Shuttle to space stations and space colonies.

With our special holiday offer, you can bring 12 exciting issues of ODYSSEY to all your young friends. It's a great gift at a great price!



Odyssey

The magazine that should have been around when *you* were a kid!

ODYSSEY HALF-PRICE SUBSCRIPTION OFFER

Give one subscription at $16.00 and get all additional gifts for just $8.00!

Please enter the following subscriptions to ODYSSEY:

FIRST SUBSCRIPTION
12 issues for $16.00

Child's Name__________
Address__________
City______ State____ Zip____
☐ New ☐ Renewal

SECOND SUBSCRIPTION
12 issues for $8.00

Child's Name__________
Address__________
City______ State____ Zip____
☐ New ☐ Renewal

For additional subscriptions at $8.00 for 12 issues, attach list of names and addresses. To qualify, half-price subscriptions must accompany a full price "First Subscription." Foreign gifts: add $4.00.

A Gift From:
Your Name__________
Address__________
City______ State____ Zip____

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Mail this form and payment to:

ODYSSEY Subscription Dept.
P.O. Box 92788
Milwaukee, WI 53202
(414) 276-8547

Please allow 4-6 weeks for first issue

For convenience, use the envelope bound into this magazine

6505

ASTRO NEWS

Americans Say: "I Want to Go!"

Almost half of the American adult population wants to fly the Space Shuttle. And since space travelers no longer need to be astronauts, people are proclaiming "I want to go!"

The World Space Foundation has launched an "I Want to Go!" campaign to learn why people want to ride the shuttle, and plans to publish a book using some of the responses.

A sampling of those already received include: "I would like to explore the final frontiers so I could get away from the telephone ringing and door-to-door salesmen"; "I would like to go into space to check out a good location for my future business"; and "I want to go into space because of . . . the view — color photos and movies brought back by the astronauts show this too-often troubled world as a place of fine beauty."

For more information or to submit a response, write the World Space Foundation, P.O. Box Y, South Pasadena, CA 91030.

Largest Supercluster Found

A newly-discovered system of clusters of galaxies has been identified as the largest known structure in the universe.

The system is located in the northern sky in the direction of the constellations Perseus and Pegasus. It lies between 200 million and one billion light-years from Earth (a light-year is the distance light travels in a year, about six trillion miles) and measures more than one billion light-years in length.

The discovery was made by Jack O. Burns, an associate professor of astronomy, and graduate student David J. Batusky, both at the University of New Mexico. Their findings will be published in the December 1, 1985 issue of *Astrophysical Journal*.

The astronomers used an electronic spectrograph on the 84-inch telescope at Kitt Peak National Observatory in Arizona. The spectrograph allowed the researchers to determine distances to the supercluster and relative positions of galaxies within it.

"This technique allowed us to recognize, for the first time, the existence of this filament," Burns said.

The largest previously reported supercluster was an assemblage of galaxies measuring about 700 million light-years long discovered in November 1982. (See AstroNews, April 1983 issue.)

Studying galaxy superclusters helps astronomers learn more about the evolution of the universe. Two theories now predominate: one holds that galaxies formed with supercluster-sized clouds of gas fragmented and condensed; another proposes that galaxy-sized structures formed first and then clustered together as the universe aged. (See "Cold Dark Matter and the Origin of Galaxies," April 1985 issue.)

"We feel quite strongly that our data favor the model in which the superclusters formed first and galaxies later fragmented from supercluster clouds," Burns said.

"With such a model, the universe must be dominated by some form of dark or unseen matter such as exotic particles predicted recently by high energy physicists."

Burns explained that for structures of this size to form, more gravitational force and thus more mass is needed than is present in stars and galaxies.

"Therefore," he said, "we must postulate the existence of a dominant component of the universe consisting of non-luminous matter."

ASTRO CALENDAR

October 5
Herstmonceux 85, 5th Annual Convention of the British Federation of Astronomical Societies, Herstmonceux Castle, East Sussex, England. Contact: Ken Marcus, 5 Cedars Gardens, Brighton, East Sussex, England BN1 6YD.

October 5
Astro-Assembly, Seagrave Memorial Observatory, North Scituate, Rhode Island. For information, send SASE to: Charles J. Lord Jr., 126 Fair St., New Bedford, MA 02740.

October 5
Telescope Users Clinic, Whittier College, Whittier, California. Contact: Bob Ferguson, Western Observatorium, 13215 E. Penn St., Suite 411, Whittier, CA 90602. Phone (818) 795-4181.

October 10-12
Joint Meeting of the Rocky Mountain Planetarium Society and the Pacific Planetarium Association, Hansen Planetarium, Salt Lake City, Utah. For information, send SASE to: RMPA Meeting, P.O. Box 3023, Boulder, CO 80307.

October 12
Ohio Turnpike Astronomers Association Convention, Mount Union College, Alliance, Ohio. Contact: David Gill, 558 Canford Ave. NW, Massillon, OH 44646. Phone (216) 833-9399.

October 17-20
Okie-Tex Star Party, sponsored by the Oklahoma City Astronomy Club, Lake Murray, Oklahoma. Contact: Joe Pearson, 700 Teal Pl., Edmond, OK 73034.

October 18-20
7th Annual Astronomy Jamboree, Custer Institute, Southold, L.I., New York. Contact: Tom Carey, Vanderbilt Planetarium, Centerport, NY 11721. Phone (516) 757-7502.

October 20-30
London Commemoration of Edmond Halley's Birthday (including visits to historical Halley's Comet sites in Europe), Wembley Conference Center, London, England. Contact: Joseph Laufer, Burlington County College, Pemberton, NJ 08068. Phone (609) 894-9311.

October 23-26
Great Lakes Planetarium Association Annual Convention, Cernan Earth and Space Center, River Grove, Illinois. Contact: Steve Bishop, Triton College, 2000 5th Ave., River Grove, IL 60171.

November 1-2
AAVSO Fall Meeting, Mt. Holyoke College, South Hadley, Massachusetts. Contact: Dr. Janet Mattei, AAVSO, 187 Concord Ave., Cambridge, MA 02138. Phone (617) 354-0484.

November 7-8
SPACE STATION: Gateway to Space Manufacturing and Services, Orlando, Florida. Contact: Anne Phelan, *Space Business News*, 1401 Wilson Blvd., Suite 910, Arlington, VA 22209. Phone (703) 528-1244 or (800) 424-2908.

November 9-10
Deep South Regional Stargaze, Percy Quin State Park, McComb, Mississippi. Contact: Frank W. Loflin II, ALCOR, Jackson Astronomical Association, 280 W. Lorenz Blvd., Jackson, MS 39213. Phone (601) 982-2388 days or (601) 856-3636 evenings.

February 7-10, 1986
Second Annual Winter Star Party, sponsored by the Southern Cross Astronomical Society, Everglades National Park, Florida. Contact: Richard A. Fagin, P.O. Box 152, Miami, FL 33197. Phone (305) 233-5165.

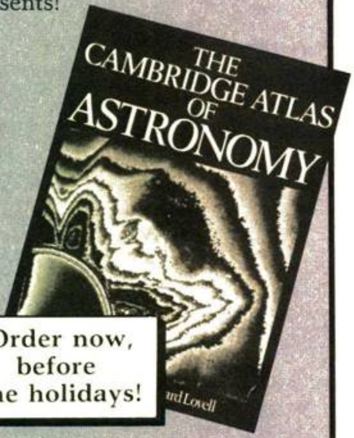
Meeting notices to appear in AstroCalendar must be submitted at least four months in advance of the meeting date. Most organizations appreciate your enclosing a long (business-size) self-addressed, stamped envelope along with your request for information.

The Cambridge Atlas of Astronomy

The complete one-volume astronomy library!

Absolutely up-to-date, filled with stunning pictures and diagrams, written by 44 leading astronomers and painstakingly edited for clarity — it's so good you have to SEE and FEEL this beautiful, oversize atlas to believe the fantastic value it presents!

- 1100 photos!
- 330 color diagrams
- 432 pages, 11″x15″
- covers all astronomy!



Order now, before the holidays!

$75.00

(if ordered before 12/31/85, $90.00 afterward) price includes shipping and handling

Please allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery.

To order, use the AstroMedia order form bound into this magazine or send to AstroMedia Order Dept., P.O. Box 92788, Milwaukee, WI 53202.

When Only The Best Will Do . . .

- Hand crafted brass and bronze
- Wide pinpoint 5 field
- Ready for Astrophotography
- Arm chair viewing for Comet Halley.

STANDARD FEATURES

- 5" airspaced custom made achromat MgFl coated. 5" removable metal dewshield. Fast F5 Focal Ratio.
- Twice the light-gathering power of our 4" model.
- Cast 2" diagonal employs ⅛ wave mirror; threaded for standard 48mm filters.
- 1¼" eyepiece adapter and photographic T adapter (state 35mm camera type).
- 2" 32mm Koenig style eyepiece threaded for 48mm filters.
- Perfect 6.7mm exit pupil.
- Ray traced, baffled brass tube.
  - Permanently collimated.
  - Precision 2" brass helical rack and pinion focus with brass knobs.
- Photographic lock downs.
- 1" steel equatorial shafts.
- Bronze sleeve bearings at critical intersections.
- Accurate worm gear style drive.
- Brass encased 110v. motor driven.
- On-Off indicator light.
- Single knob bronze clutch engagement.
- Bronze clutch tension adjustment.
- Smooth, solid, student proof operation.
- Polished brass/baked enamel finish.
- American Standard screws, nuts, bolts, and threads.
- Ultra wide field, no need for a finderscope.
  - 36" easy-level polished brass pier for seated viewing.
  - Deduct for 36" easy-level baked enamel steel pier (institutional model).
- Call or write for options such as power declination, equipment trays, setting circles, brass eyepieces, hundreds more.
- Packed in a custom fitted foot locker.
- 60 lb. gross shipping weight.
- $1,995.00 FOB Atlanta, Georgia.
- Fully guaranteed, 30 day delivery.

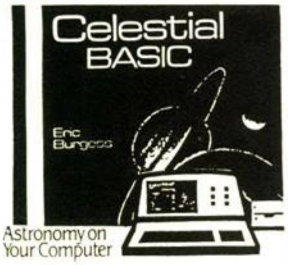
Cheshire
INSTRUMENT COMPANY
P. O. Box 65/899 Patterns Dr.
Mableton, Georgia 30059
404-944-9200

A Complete Line of Brass Telescopes

- Send $3 for the 5x5 instruction manual, or call today and reserve one of these fine instruments for yourself.
- Let us custom design an instrument for your favorite lens.

HALLEY'S COMET
ON YOUR HOME COMPUTER

1) Comet Halley in History
2) Comet Halley Information
3) Apparitions of the Comet
4) Comet and Earth Orbit Plots
5) Comet Halley Finder
6) Worldwide Skyplot



All the Programs from the Book plus more

For APPLE II Series

Halley's Comet Diskette	$49.95
Celestial Basic Diskettes	
1. Moon & Planets	$29.95
2. Time, General & Tutorial	$29.95
Both Celestial Basic	$49.95

Apple is trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.

Available for other computers too

Disks Copyable for Personal Backup

Order with check or M.O. to:

American Only, Inc.
13361 Frati Lane
Sebastopol CA 95472

SUNSTONE

GET READY FOR HALLEY'S COMET

ASTRO-DOME® **3D MAP OF THE NIGHT SKY**

book becomes a mini-planetarium

☆Glows in the Dark

INCLUDES HALLEY'S COMET GUIDE

$8.95

☆Includes a Constellation Handbook for reference

To order send $8.95 in U.S. Dollars for each

TOLL FREE 800-847-2545 **NYS & Canada 607-547-8207**

SUNSTONE • RD 3, Box 100A Dept 27• Cooperstown, NY 13326

Copies ______________ Amount Enclosed ______________

(N.Y. Residents add sales tax)

Name ______________________________

Address ______________________________

City ______________ State ______________ Zip______________

focus

FREE Professional Optical Maintenance Kit & "Astrophotography Basics" by Kodak ($18 Value) With Purchase

FOCUS CAMERA INC.
4421 - 13th Ave. Dept. 08AS
Brooklyn, N.Y. 11219

ENJOY ASTRONOMY AT DOWN-TO-EARTH PRICES

For Orders Only,
CALL TOLL FREE **800-221-0828**
For Information & Sales; Also Alaska, NY & HI, 718-436-6262
Ask for Bob or Mark, our Telescope Experts

FOCUS CAMERA & ELECTRONICS has been serving customers nationwide with all their photographic needs for over 16 years, with a solid reputation for integrity. We invite you to join our hundreds of thousands of satisfied customers. Give our knowledgeable sales staff a call TODAY! **AND SAVE!!** **SATISFACTION GUARANTEE:** Refund or Exchange within 14 days (less shipping) if Returned in original MINT CONDITION with all papers intact **Customer Service 718-871-7608**

ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY OUTFIT

- Criterion 4000 1200MM Telephoto Lens
- Deluxe Slik Tripod
- Cable Release
- Camera Adapter
- 4-Piece Cleaning Kit
- Solar Filter Action Guide
- Deluxe Carrying Case
- **Your Favorite 35mm Camera, From the List Below:**

Outfit with Minolta X-700	**$549.90**
Outfit with Nikon FG + $25 Cash Rebate	**$549.90**
Outfit with Pentax ME Super + $25 Cash Rebate	**$529.90**
Outfit with Olympus OM-PC	**$529.90**
Outfit with Canon T-50 Motorized	**$499.90**

CELESTRON®

PRECISION OPTICS

LIMITED LIFETIME WARRANTY

WORLD'S FAVORITE SUPER C8 PLUS

- 8" Aperture • 480 Power
- Gathers 791 times more light than the eye
- Ultra precise gear drive

Complete outfit w/Oculars, Finderscope etc. as supplied by the manufacturer.

Ask About "Starbright Coating"

IN STOCK! NOW!

8" Optical Tube Assembly, *Big Brother*	**$629**
Photo Tripod	**$89.90**
Solar Filter 8"	**$239**

SUPER POLARIS C8

w/Super Polaris Equatorial Mount & Adjustable Tripod	**CALL**
Super Polaris C8 w/*Special Coating*, #1128	**IN STOCK**
SP-C8*, w/Starbright Coating for Maximum Light Transmission	**CALL**
COMET CATCHER by Celestron	**$273**
Comet Catcher Jr.	**$210**
Sky Sensor Computing Control	**$392**
SP-C102 w/Super Polaris Mount 38X, Dew Cap, Black	**$890**

C90 SPOTTING SCOPE 7-PC OUTFIT $349.80

- C90 Scope
- 30mm Ocular
- 18mm Ocular
- Finderscope
- Star Diagonal
- Lens Cap
- Carry Case
- Hi-Tech BLACK

C6 NEWTONIAN

w/Eqtrl Mount, Slow Motion Finderscope, Ocular & Tripod	**CALL**
C-130 5" Newtonian w/Tripod	**$549**

CELESTRON COMETRON SALE

COMETRON 60 w/2 Oculars, Adjustable Tripod, Lens Hood & Finderscope	**$169**
CO-114 REFLECTOR 4.5" Scope on Eqtrl Mount w/Adjustable Tripod	**$349**
ZOOM REFRACTOR 20 to 60 Power w/Eyepiece & Tripod #31020	**$179**
SUPER POLARIS C80 w/Tripod	**$609**
FIRST SCOPE 80 Top Seller, w/2 Oculars (10MM & 26MM) for 35X Magnification	**CALL**
COMETRON 50 BRASS w/Pedestal	**$279**
ZOOM MASTER 12-60X Spotting Scope Rubber Coated; Gift Box (Similar to Bushnell Discoverer)	**$229**

SS-50 Celestron Spotting Scope w/20X Eyepiece, Hi-Tech Black $129

C6S Spotting Scope	**$124**
Deluxe Zoom Ocular	**$76**

Authorized Meade Dealer

A WHOLE LOT MORE THAN MEETS THE EYE! LIFETIME WARRANTY

THE IDEAL SPOTTING SCOPE FOR VIEWING HALLEY'S COMET **CALL**

MEADE **97D w/SX24 Viewfinder**

- 1000mm Effective Focal Length
- 49X More Brightness than the Human Eye
- 40X & 83X Eyepieces Included

#107D (40X & 111X), 1000MM Effect	**$417**

INTRODUCING THE FAMOUS SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS from MEADE

8" MODEL 2080LX2

- Best Seller Astronomical Telescope for the Serious Amateur
- Tremendous Light Gathering Capacity
- Hi-Transmission Coating
- Supplied w/Ultra-Precise Drive System to Automatically Track Astronomical Objects

Outfit includes Star Diagonal, 2 Eyepieces 100X & 286X & 8x50 Finderscope **$1149**

#2080/LX3 w/Wedge & Tripod • Top-of-the-Line: The Ultimate in 8"
- Quartz Electronic Drive System
- Multi-Coated Diagonal Prism **CALL**

#2080 8" Telescope w/High Transmission	**$998**
REFRACTORS #295 2.4" Equatorial, 900MM, 100X	**$329**
#320 3.1", 900MM F11, 1¼" O.D., w/Tripod	**$499**
COMET SEEKER 2.4" Wide Field, w/Tripod & Carry Case	**$239.90**
6600, 6" Reflector (30X & 85X) w/Tripod	**$609**
8800, 8" Reflector (37X & 102X) w/Tripod	**$799**

ZEISS

THE MOST PRESTIGIOUS!

6x20B Indiv. Focus (IF)	**$153**		
8x20B Center Focus (CF)	**$174**		
8x20/IF	**$162**	10x25B/CF	**$197**
8x30B/CF T*	**$363**	10x40B/CF T*	**$437**

RUBBER ARMORED:

7x42B/CF/GA T*	**$399**	7x50B/IF/GA T*	**$498**
8x30B/IF/GA	**$299**	8x30B/CF/GA T*	**$372**
8x56B/CF/GA T*	**$499**	10x40B/CF/GA T*	**$441**
15x60CF/GA T* Porro Binocular	**$739**		
30x60B/GA T* Spotting Scope	**$564**		

Nikon

SPOTTING SCOPES & BINOCULARS
The Famous Nikon Optics Are Your Best Assurance For Clear And Crisp Images

NIKON SPOTTING SCOPE	**$198**
3.5X Sports Glass	**$38.90**
Photo Attachment	**$126**
9x25-CF Compact	**$49**
7x35-E High Eyepoint	**$109**
10x35-E High Eyepoint	**$128**
7x50 Standard High Performance	**$163**
10x50-CF Delux	**$119**
10x70-IF	**$288**
12x40	**$174**
7x20-CF	**$44**
8x20 Roof Prism	**$112**
8x30D Rubber	**$159**

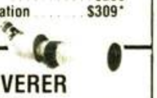
CELESTRON®

PRECISION OPTICS

GIANT BINOCULARS

- Perfect for Astron omy & Low Light Viewing
- Glare-Free Viewing & No Eyestrain
- Exceptional Image Quality
- 25 Year Warranty

11x80	**$218**
20x80	**$228**
30x80	**$238**
10x70 Astro Observation	**$309***
Deluxe 20x80	**$358**



BUSHNELL

division of BAUSCH & LOMB

SPACEMASTER 45° KIT:
- SPACEMASTER 45°
- 60X Hi-Mag Eyepiece
- Table Tripod
- Fitted Case **$239**

DISCOVERER

Spotting Scope w/15X-60X Zoom	**$208.90**
Camera Mount	**$24**
Case	**$19**
Car Window Mount	**$35**

SPACEMASTER 4-PC. OUTFIT:
- SPACEMASTER 60MM
- 15-60X Zoom Eyepiece
- Mini Tripod
- Attache Case **$219.90**

TROPHY 12X-36X Zoom Armored w/Tripod	**$199.90**
STALKER 10-30X Zoom w/Tripod	**$123.90**

THE CRITERION 4000 OBSERVATORY TELESCOPE

BUY SOMETHING WORTH LOOKING INTO!

- Compact 7"x7"x14" weighs 10 lbs
- Includes Finderscope, 2 Oculars & Adjustable Legs
- 1200mm Effective Focal Length
- With Electrical Clock Drive

9-Piece Outfit	**$459.90**		
Criterion 6000 Telescope Complete Kit	**$749.90**		
Criterion 8000 Telescope Complete Kit	**CALL**		
Bausch & Lomb 4000 Spotting Scope	**$309.90**		
Porro Prism	**$38**	2X Barlow	**$31**
Nebula Filter	**$71**	Camera Adapter	**$28**

COMET SEEKER
9x-30x Zoom Sportview
#78-1938

FOCUS SPECIAL! $59.90 1 Per Customer

BUSHNELL

division of BAUSCH & LOMB

8-24x50 Zoom Instafocus	**$118**
8x24 Fog-Proof CF	**$178**
7x35 Wide Explorer	**$96**
7-15x35 Zoom	**$75**
7x35 Wide Sportsview	**$39**
7x35 Extra Wide	**$48**
7x35 Ensign **SPECIAL!**	**$27**

LEITZ® TRINOVID®

- The Singular Choice of Those Who Demand the Absolute Best
- Perfect for Eyeglass Wearers
- Conditional Lifetime Guarantee
- Climate, Dust, Spray–Waterproof
- Armoured Models are Resistant To Impact and Shock

Leica **FEATURING THE EXCLUSIVE 2 YR. PASSPORT WARRANTY PROTECTION. UNCONDITIONAL GUARANTEE**

7x42BA	**$348***
8x32B	**$352***
10x40B or 10x40BA	**$50 Rebate**
7x42B or BA, 8x40B or BA	**$50 Rebate**
8x20BC/BCA or 10x25BC/BCA	**$25 Rebate**

Call For Lowest Prices *Includes $50 Rebate

UNITRON®

EXCELLENCE BY DESIGN
SINCE 1952

"For An Astronomical Deal... Take A Closer Look At UNITRON"!

#16550 2" REFRACTOR $288*
- Slow Motion Controls
- 28X & 78X Magnification
- Complete w/Star Diagonal, Viewfinder & Sturdy Tripod

#16501 2.4" REFRACTOR $399*
- 35X, 50X, 72X & 100X
- Accessory Shelf & Tripod
- Dewcap & Wooden Cabinet

2X Barlow Lens	**$29.90**
Erecting Prism	**$28.90**

#16503 2.4" EQUATORIAL REFRACTOR **$519***
- 35X, 50X, 72X, 100X, 129X

#16540 3" EQUATORIAL REFRACTOR **$698***
- Up to 200X Magnification • 8x30 Viewfinder
- Compact (19" Length, 32 Lb) • Dewcap & Tripod Included

*PRICE INCLUDES CASH REBATE

UNITRON® MULTI ANGLE SPOTTING SCOPE

FEATURES NOT FOUND IN ANY OTHER SPOTTING SCOPE!

- 20x50MM Compact
- Multi Angle Allows Convenient Viewing From Any Position

$119.90 w 20X

1000MM Photo Eyepiece To Adapt To A Camera, Allows For TTL Viewing	**$64.90**
Heavy Duty Table Top Tripod	**$21.95**
#304R MULTI-ANGLE w/30X, Rugged For Outdoors w/Interchangeable Eyepieces	**$169.90**
#309 Zoom SPOTTING SCOPE, 15X-40X, 50MM Super Bright Armored, Weather-Resistant, Excellent For Outdoors	**$72***
#16565 60MM SPOTTING SCOPE, w/20X & Shooters Tripod	**179***
Accessory Eyepieces, Photo Attachment	**CALL**

*PRICE INCLUDES CASH REBATE

#1 TOP SELLER!

NEW PRODUCT

INTRODUCING:
HALLEY'S KOMET SPOTTER
- 12X-40X Power Zoom
- Roof Prism, Right Side Up Image
- 5 Element Coated Lens
- Built-in Star Coordinate Compass
- w/24" Tripod & Eye Guard
- w/Field Carry Case **$124.90**

#404A 30x40 ELEGANT BRASS ANTIQUE TELESCOPE w/Brass Table Top Tripod	**$149.90**

RUBBER COATED ZOOM BINOCULARS

FROM UNITRON®
EXCELLENCE BY DESIGN

7X-15x35MM	**$89***
10X-22x50MM	**$99***
7x50 Marine w/case & Swing Aways	**$206***
!EXCLUSIVE! 6-15x24MM Electronic Zoom. Just Push the Button & Watch The Magic Happen	**$188***
OPERA GLASS Brass Elegant 3x27 Distinctive in Gift Box	**$43**
2.5x16MM Gold Plated w/Burgundy Leatherette	**$45**

*PRICE INCLUDES CASH REBATE

SWIFT

SPOTTING SCOPES & BINOCULARS PAR EXCELLENCE SAVE

SPOTTING SCOPES:

#840 Lynx 20-60x65 Spotting Scope	**$449.90**		
#841 Telemaster 15-60x60 Spotting Scope	**$229.90**		
#844 20x60 Armoured Commande Spot. Scope	**$159.90**		
Swift Tripod	**$64.00**	Attache Case	**$39.00**
Tubular Case	**$19.00**	Camera Adapter	**$18.00**

UNIQUE "DEEP SPACE" SERIES TELESCOPES from MEADE

DS-10A 10" f4.5 Ultra-Sharp Reflecting Telescope w/Motor Drive, Setting Circles and Deluxe Focuser	**IN STOCK**
DS-16A 16" Reflector. Gathers 4 Times as Much Light as an 8" Scope! Includes Motor Drive, Focuser & 1¼" Eyepiece	**CALL**

focus CAMERA

4421 -13th Ave.
Brooklyn, N.Y. 11219

ORDERS: 800-221-0828
INFORMATION: 718-436-6262
CUST. SERVICE: 718-871-7608

Orders shipped promptly—Mastercard, Visa gladly accepted. You may use your American Express card. No surcharge on Visa Mastercard. Please add estimated charge for shipping, handling & insurance. Written inquiries welcome. Not responsible for typographical errors. HOURS: Mon-Thurs 10-7 Fri 10-3 Sun 10-6. All merchandise avail. at prices shown while supplies last.

CATALOGUE
Our New 96 Page Catalogue Featuring the Latest in Photographics & Electronics **$3**

AstroMart listings are free to all our readers for non-commercial purposes — but only 2 per person, per year, please. Limit your ad to 40 words including your name and address and allow 4 to 6 months for it to appear. All ads are subject to review for suitability. AstroMedia assumes no responsibility for statements made in classified ads, nor for the quality of advertised items.

ANNOUNCEMENT — The Astronomical Society of Kansas City meets the fourth Saturday of each month. Meetings begin at 7:30 p.m. in Room 103 of Royall Hall at the UMKC campus. Royall Hall is located between Rockhill Road and Holmes on 52nd Street. For more information, contact the ASKC, P.O. Box 400, Blue Springs, MO 64015, or phone Gary Pittman at (816) 228-4238.

ANNOUNCEMENT — The Comet Chronicle Club is for those who want to observe, enjoy, and write about Halley's Comet. Members will write the book *Halley's 1985-86 — The Peoples Chronicle*. For more information, write the Comet Chronicle Club, 2601 Ave. E., Scottsbluff, NE 69361.

View The Sky Above From Down Under

HALLEY'S COMET ✱ a once in a lifetime panorama! Experience history on a tour tailored by our American Aussie resident. See Halley's Comet as you never will again ✱ ✱ ✱ down under.

Monarch Travel Specialists
3750 Convoy St., Suite 307
San Diego, CA 92111
1 (800) 621-5640 access code 872835

ANNOUNCEMENT — Attention New York and Long Island stargazers! The Amateur Observers' Society of New York meets the first Sunday of each month at the Vanderbilt Planetarium, Centerport, New York. We always have plenty of room for beginners. For details, phone Barry at (516) 541-1690 evenings.

ANNOUNCEMENT — We are looking for any astronomy club willing to accept new members. Please contact David Fleming, General Delivery, Middle Sackville, New Brunswick, Canada E0A 2E0.

SPACE SHUTTLE CATALOG
"from Books to Videos & everything between"

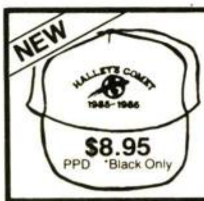
Includes posters & slides, models & murals, clothes & toys and much much more, plus RICON Shuttle videos not available elsewhere!

Send $1.00/$2.00 overseas (refunded with 1st order) to:

RICON Enterprises, 5863 Village Forest Court, Dept. A, Houston, TX 77092.

Evaporated Metal Films
Astronomical coatings since 1936
6″ dia. $18
8″ dia. $28
12″ dia. $45
Write for brochure:
701 Spencer Rd., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850
Phone - (607) 272-3320

NEW



$8.95
PPD *Black Only

Halley's Collector Quality Embroidered Caps!
Money Back Guarantee!!
Golf Shirts — $14.95
Send name, address, and check or money order to:
Campus Embroidery
1532-G E. Mulberry, Dept. A
Fort Collins, CO 80524

FOR COMMODORE 64 **$24.95**
..PLANETARIUM (DISK)..
(Bi-lingual program)

Displays and prints stars, Sun, Moon and planets for any date and time on a high resolution "Planetarium Dome." Calculates planet positions (Alt/Az) to help position your telescope and planet data.

Add $3 for shipping. Florida residents add 6% tax, International 15%. Enclose Money Order or Personal Check.

Interesting Software, P.O. Box 41-5012, Miami Beach, FL 33141

VIEW HALLEY'S COMET!
SAIL ON ONE OF OUR SPECIAL SITMAR CRUISES
TRANSCANAL: 1/7–17/86
CARIBBEAN: 3/12–22/86
Call For Details:
AAA TRAVEL AGENCY
203/233-8511

STS-51B Emblem Features Spacelab-3 Mission

The Spacelab-3 Mission of the Space Shuttle Program is symbolized on this multi-colored embroidered emblem with NASA's official design for STS-51B. The mission's main purpose was providing a high quality microgravity environment for scientific research and experiments.

SPACELAB 3
THAGARD
GREGORY
VANDENBERG

STS-51B **4″x4¾″** **$4.95**

To order, use the AstroMedia order form bound into this magazine, or send to AstroMedia Order Dept., P.O. Box 92788, Milwaukee, WI 53202.

ASTRONOMY
Advertisers
October 1985

AAA Travel Agency	117
Achterberg, Evert	121
Ad-Libs Astronomics	40-41
Adorama Inc.	124
American Only, Inc.	115
American Tool & Toy	131
A-OK Enterprises	122
Arco Publishing Inc.	83
Astro Cards	125
Astroinnovators, Inc.	51
Astroline Products	119,122,125
Astro-Logic	122
Astronomical Data Service	125
Astronomy Tours International	35
Astro-Physics	131
Bergen County Camera	121
Berger Bros. Camera Exchange	88
Bushnell Optical Company	126
California Telescope Company	84
Campus Embroidery	117
Celestron International	64-65,96,144
Cheshire Instrument Company	115
Clairmont-Nichols Opticians	118
Comet Fever Products	123
Computer Assist Services	131
Cosmic Connections, Inc.	119
Cosmic Creations	120
Cotton Expressions	118
Coulter Optical Co.	89
Countdown/Main Stage Publications	33
Dark Sky Tours	118
Davionx	123
Design Enterprises	124
Dover Photo Supply	118
Edmund Scientific Co.	44-45
Efstonscience, Inc.	122
Embassy Holidays & Tours	119
Equapolar Tours	123
Evaporated Metal Films	117
Focus Camera, Inc.	116
Focus Scientific Ltd.	119
Furman University	125
Geophysical Institute, Univ. of Alaska	123
Halley Productions	121
Halley Tour	119
Halley's Comet Watch '86	67
Hansen Planetarium	133
Hanssen Tours	125
Hayes & Nolly Productions	121
HC Designs	118,124
Hubbard Scientific	67
Interesting Software	117
Jim's Mobile Industries	122
Johnson West Enterprises	121
Ken-Mar Camera	123
KL-9 Engineering	124
K.M Ryan	120
Laboratory MicroSystems, Inc.	123
E. Leitz, Inc.	35
Luft, Herbert A.	121
Lumicon	54-55
McDonald Observatory News	120
Meade Instruments	2-3
Meteorites	122
Mibro Co., Inc.	124
Monarch Travel Specialists	117
New England Astro-Optics	125
New York Camera	56
New Zealand Tourist Office	86-87
Night Star	83
Nikon, Inc.	23,111
Northeast Instruments	120
Optica b/c	119
Optics Ohio	119
Orion Telescope Center	68-69
Parks Optical	89
Pauli's Discount Optics	118
Pennsylvania Firebacks, Inc.	122
Perihelion Scientific	119
Pinboys	63
Quasar Optics	120
Rainbow Adventure Holidays	45
RBP	124
RCK Scientific	122
Ricon Enterprises, Inc.	117
Royal Astronomical Soc. of Canada	123
School St. Press	118
Sciencia, Inc.	111
Scope City	132
Sky Scientific	119
Spectrum	124
S.S.K. Enterprises	125
Star Magic	132
Star Shirts	35
Star Tracker	120
Stellarbrella	120
Stonehenge Viewpoint	29
Sun Line Cruises	29
Sunstone Publications	115
TBR/OptiSystems	67
TeleVue	37
Texas Nautical Repair Co.	121
Thousand Oaks Optical	122
Towson Photo Supply	124
Traditional Rags	118
Travel Happiness	118
Tuthill, Roger W., Inc.	50,120
Unitron, Inc.	76
Universe Books	29
VERNONscope & Co.	83
Willmann-Bell, Inc.	118
World of Oz	25
World Space Foundation	111
Zeiss Optical, Inc.	27
Carl Zeiss, Inc.	31

WANTED — ASTRONOMY back issues, September to December 1973 and January, February, April, and June 1974. Must be in very good condition. Willing to pay $4 per issue, but will discuss price. Contact Robert Mitchell, 263 Bridge Rd., North Hero, VT 05474.

WANTED — Information on and purchase of drive corrector, star tracker, etc. for astrophotography with 6" Dynascope. Any information on astrophotography also appreciated. Contact K. Renshaw, 254 N. Taylor, Piggott, AR 72454.

WANTED — Correspondence with professional astronomers and astrophysicists around the world. I am a 17-year-old student hoping to follow a career in either of these fields. Contact Paul Jackson, 41 Arbor Ave., Burnage, Manchester, England M19 1EY.

WANTED — Contact with amateur or professional astronomers in the Deltona area of central Florida who are interested in observing and/or photographing Halley's Comet. Contact Don Trombino, 2036 W. Atmore Cir., Deltona, FL 32725. Phone (904) 789-6816.

WANTED — Back issues of *Deep Sky* Magazine, #1-#11; indexes to ASTRONOMY, #1-#4; will pay 50¢ a copy for these magazines. Also wanted, *Sky Catalogue 2000.0*, volumes 1 and 2; will pay $10 and $15 respectively. Contact Elizabeth Carroll, 325 Highland Rd. #3, Pittsburgh, PA 15235.

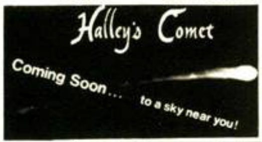
WANTED — People interested in space. Send a business-sized SASE for information and a free gift to FSWC/YISO, Florida Space Week Committee, P.O. Box #291, Sharpes, FL 32959.

WANTED — *Thirteen: The Flight That Failed* by Henry S.F. Cooper, Jr. Contact Raymond Legendre, 33 Av. Des Violettes, F-91260 Juvisy/Orge, France.

Cotton Expressions
832 W. Junior Terrace A15
Chicago, Illinois 60613

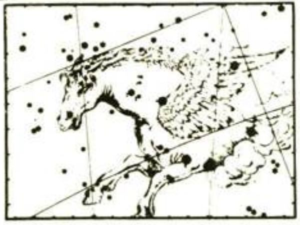
Cotton Expressions

Multicolor
T - SHIRTS
Only $7.50
Men's S, M, L, & XL
50% Cotton/50% Polyester


Halley's Comet
Coming Soon... to a sky near you!

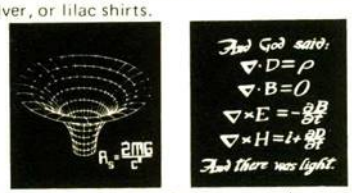
HALLEY'S COMET. White ink on black.

12



7

PEGASUS. From Johann Bayer's Star Atlas *Uranometria* published in 1603. On lt. blue, silver, or lilac shirts.


$R_s = \frac{2MG}{c^2}$
And God said:
$\nabla \cdot D = \rho$
$\nabla \cdot B = 0$
$\nabla \times E = -\frac{\partial B}{\partial t}$
$\nabla \times H = I + \frac{\partial D}{\partial t}$
And there was light.

5

Front: Black hole w/ Schwartzchild's radius.
Back: Maxwell's equations of light.

1

DOPPLER SHIFTED EINSTEIN! Blue front Red back. On white with red trim only.

BILLIONS

3

Colors:
Nos.1,10-12 see text
Styles 3 & 5 on red, gold, or lt. blue.
Style 5 also avail. in white ink on black.

Shipping:	via UPS
1 or 2 shirts	1.50
3 or more	2.00

foreign orders add $2.00 extra shipping. Illinois residents please add 6% sales tax. Please send for **FREE** catalog - more designs. Dealer inquiries welcome. © 1982

The Comet Cometh

the Comet Cometh
Hello Halley!

Halley's Comet t-shirts
For only $9.95 each PPD, you can own either of these beautifully designed silk-screened t-shirts in black, navy, blue, purple. Sizes Jr 10-12, adult S,M,L,XL.

Order **Comet Cometh** or **Hello Halley** t-shirt.
P.O. Box 590, Hastings-on-Hudson, NY 10706

CELESTRON®
PRECISION OPTICS

TELESCOPES & ACCESSORIES

NORTHERN NEW JERSEY'S LARGEST SELECTION

DOVER PHOTO SUPPLY
25 E. BLACKWELL ST.
DOVER, N.J. 07801
201-366-0994

COMET COMET COMET COMET

"HALLEY'S COMET, COMING SOON TO A GALAXY NEAR YOU, 1985-1986." COPYRIGHT T-SHIRTS $8.50 – SPECIFY SIZE

"COMET RECEPTION COMMITTEE" BASEBALL CAPS $7.50

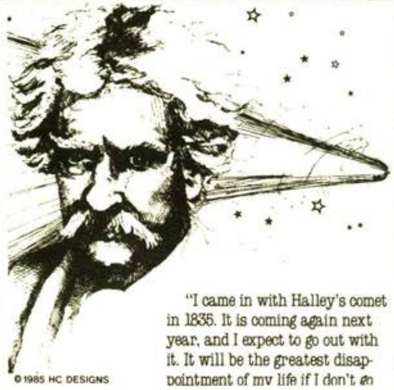
REMEMBER THE COMET WITH A BEAUTIFUL COMMEMORATIVE MUG BLACK WITH WHITE COMET AND STARS

COFFEE MUGS ONLY $8.50 EA.

ADD $1.50 SHIPPING FOR EACH ITEM ORDERED

SEND PERSONAL CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO

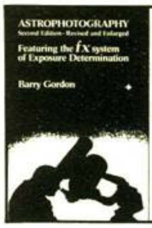
TRADITIONAL RAGS
BOX 429114
DEPT H
CINCINNATI, OHIO 45242



© 1985 HC DESIGNS

"I came in with Halley's comet in 1835. It is coming again next year, and I expect to go out with it. It will be the greatest disappointment of my life if I don't go

MARK TWAIN SESQUICENTENNIAL POSTER W/HALLEY'S COMET. ***Superb!*** **Black on silver. 17"x22". Incl. Twain's celebrated Halley's comet testament in entirety (Courtesy Mark Twain Fdn.) $6.95ppd. HC DESIGNS, Box 33245A, Balto., MD 21218**


ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY
Second Edition—Revised and Enlarged
Featuring the fx system of Exposure Determination
Barry Gordon

Astrophotography
Second Edition
Featuring the *fx* system
of Exposure Determination
$19.95 postpaid
(Visa, MasterCard, American Express, Check or Money Order)
Published by and available from
Willmann-Bell, Inc.
Box 35025 • Richmond, VA 23235
(804) 320-7016
or your bookseller
ISBN 0-943396-07-7

HALLEY'S COMET IN
OUTBACK AUSTRALIA 1986
— Last Chance To View This Century! —
For more details about our special tours write to:
Dark Sky Tours
P.O. Box 24, Charnwood 2615
A.C.T., Australia

It pays to advertise in ASTRONOMY!

Telescopes • Binoculars • Astro-Aids

BAUSCH & LOMB

4000 $484 / 6000 $799 / 8000 $949
(w/Ctgs.) Discounts to 50% Free Shipping
Catalogs $2.00 Tel: (203) 746-3579
Pauli's Discount Optics
29 Kingswood Rd., Danbury, CT 06811

COMET HALLEY
AUSTRALIA—NEW ZEALAND
APRIL 2–23, 1986
Includes roundtrip airfare from East Coast
19 nights at 1st class hotels, 33 meals
4 Australian cities, 4 New Zealand cities
2 nights at the Halley's Watch Site
in New Zealand - **$3675**
TRAVEL HAPPINESS
8524 Inspiration Ave.
Walkersville, MD 21793
CALL (301) 898-9591 or (301) 293-1800 ASK for ALICE

TELEVUE

100th Anniversary
Halley's Comet. . . we were there in 1910
CLAIRMONT-NICHOLS
OPTICIANS
- largest East Coast display
- buy your telescope from licensed opticians
- truly expert advice

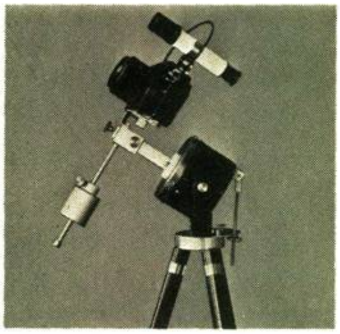
1016 First Avenue
New York, NY 10022
(212) 758-2346/2347
— We ship FREE —
MasterCard — VISA — American Express —

CELESTRON SWAROVSKI

Clockwork Rotation Mechanism

for 35 mm and similar cameras.
Astronomical Photography without a Telescope.
Neither plug nor battery needed.
The only clockwork device of its type in the world.
2 Models:
Model I can be fitted to any commercially available photo tripod
Model II is mounted on a special tripod

A West German quality product.



PURUS ASTRO-MECHANISM

DISTRIBUTOR & AGENT FOR U.S.A.
EVERT ACHTERBERG
P. O. Box 123, Escalon, CA 95320
Phone: (209) 838-1259
Write or phone for free catalog.

EXPLORE HALLEY'S COMET

From Melbourne, Australia
14 Spectacular Days
DATE: April 4-17, 1986
COST: $1850 Approx.
INCLUDES: Airfare, Hotel, Car Rental, Optional Sightseeing Trips.
VERY LIMITED SPACE SO ACT NOW
Write for Fly/Drive Itinerary
HALLEY TOUR
199 Lincoln Blvd.
Hauppauge, NY 11788
(516) 724-2793

Tour Conducted Through: Ronbee Travel, Inc.

TeleVue Optics from Optics Ohio

Plossls 50° field (except 40mm)

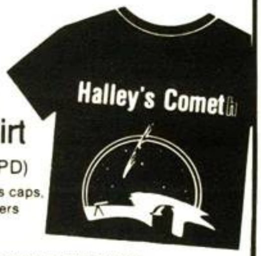
Focal Length	O.D.	Price
55 mm	2.00"	$175
40, 32 mm	1.25"	95 each
26, 21, 17, 13 10.4, 7.4, 2.5x	1.25"	80 each
New!! 1.8x Barlow	1.25"	80

Naglers 82° Field of View			Wide Fields 65° Field of View		
13 mm	2/1.25"	$235			
New!! 11 mm	2/1.25"	225	40 mm	2.00"	$265
9 mm	2/1.25"	210	32 mm	2.00"	210
New !! 7 mm	1.25"	175	24 mm	1.25"	140
4.8 mm	1.25"	140	19 mm	1.25"	125
			New!! 15 mm	1.25"	110

SPECIAL OFFER: Any TeleVue order of $175 or more will receive FREE Sky Atlas 2000 Deluxe ($35 value). Offer good through December 31, 1985.
Add $3.00 for postage - Foreign orders add $10.

OPTICS OHIO
"A Division of Cosmic Connections, Inc."
P.O. Box 1439, Lancaster, Ohio 43130
Telephone inquiries accepted at our corporate office
312-851-5353

It's Here!

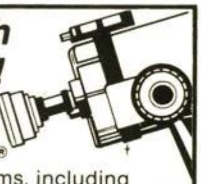


Beautiful, Quality Silkscreen on black shirt

ONLY $8.95 (PPD)
5 Designs as well as caps, Travel Bags & Stickers
SEND FOR FREE CATALOG

ASTROLINE PRODUCTS
1925 Juan Tabo NE, Suite B248
Albuquerque, NM 87112
(505) 821-1268
SPECIFY STYLE #504: S, M, L, XL

Photograph The Comet!



Our Instant Astro-Cameras use 9 different Polaroid® Color and B & W films, including Type 612, Ultra Hi Speed ASA 20,000!
New 4" × 5" sheet film Astro-Cameras also available.
Send $1.00 for our illustrated catalog.

SKY SCIENTIFIC
P.O. Box 184 • Dept. AM
Skyforest, CA 92385
714-337-3440
Authorized dealer for Celestron and Meade.

CANADIANS

VISIT OUR NEW LARGER SHOWROOM

Popular Brands of Telescopes and Binoculars
OVER 100 MODELS IN STOCK!
BOOKS, CHARTS, ACCESSORIES.
FOCUS SCIENTIFIC, LTD.
536 RIDEAU STREET, DEPT. A
OTTAWA, ONTARIO K1N 6A2
PHONE (613) 236-7767
Phone or write for prices and information

JUST IN TIME FOR HALLEY'S COMET

8-in, f/5 Dobsonian Kit

We supply:	You supply:
*Optics	*Construction materials
*Holder, cell	*Labor
*1.25-in Focuser	
*26mm TeleVue	
*Plans	

$319.00 f.o.b. Aurora, IL
Nov. 1, 1985 $359.00

Cosmic Focuser
*Electronic/manual focus *Easy installation

*C8 or Meade 2080	$69.95
*C11 or Meade 2120	79.95

*All prices subject to change

Cosmic Connections, Inc.
1460 N. Farnsworth Ave.
Aurora, Illinois 60505
312-851-5353
*Catalog $2.00

Get the only easy to understand, interesting and scientifically accurate

HALLEY'S COMET SELF TEACHING MODEL AND LOCATION FINDER

KNOW WHERE TO LOOK...
UNDERSTAND WHAT YOU SEE

Giant (33") 3 dimensional scale model of the inner solar system and intersecting comet orbit. Computer designed. Shows correct angle of inclination, eccentricity, line of nodes, argument of the perihelion and positions of earth and comet as students advance markers to daily positions indicated on orbits. Halley Finder (at left above) points out comet in your sky.

PLUS Astro Scales and Scholarly Pamphlet.

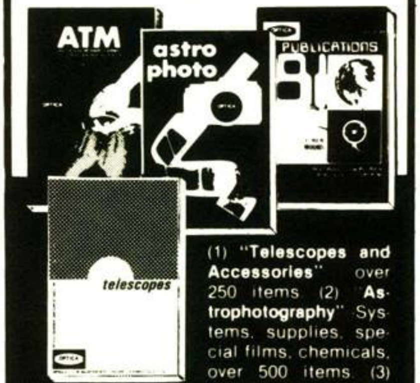
ORDER
The Halley's Comet Survival Kit

Send $14.95
Pa. Residents please add 6% sales tax

PERIHELION SCIENTIFIC
DEPT. A, BOX 1009
PAOLI, PA 19301

---

4 OPTICA b/c CATALOGUES



(1) **"Telescopes and Accessories"** over 250 items (2) **"Astrophotography"** Systems, supplies, special films, chemicals, over 500 items (3) **"Publications & AVA"** over 300 books, atlases, maps, slides, posters, recordings, globes, etc (4) **"ATM"** - goods for the telescope maker, - over 400 items. Each catalog - $1.00; all four - $3.00. Also Receive: **FREE** Astronomical Events Calendar, a wealth of useful information, current discount price list and coupons. **FOREIGN** must add $3.50 for Airmail and send international postal money order or check drawn in U.S.$ on any U.S. bank. Astro equip. & supplies since 1939. Astro Aids, Celestron, Bushnell, Stellar Ventures, OPTICA b/c, Von Werner, B&L, etc.

OPTICA

OPTICA b/c Company
ASTRONOMY DIVISION
4100 MacArthur Blvd., Oakland, Calif. 94619

Sidereal Clocks

$29.95 model A: 110-120 volts AC (60 cycle)

model BQ: AC with built in NiCad battery/quartz oscillator backup $59.95

QUARTZ
21·47
Sidereal Time
Northeast Instruments

30 day return privilege if not satisfied

Mail check to: Add $3.00 shipping USA

Northeast Instruments
Department K
1219 University Ave. S.E.
Minneapolis, MN 55414

Send for info pamphlet

SKY TRAVEL®
HOME PLANETARIUM®
for
the COMMODORE® 64

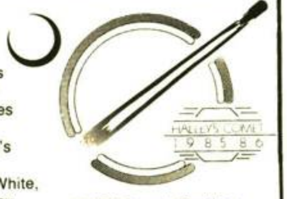
This award winning computer disk program shows you the sky for any location, for any year from 10,000 A.D. to 10,000 B.C. See the sky as Adam and Eve could have seen it if they had stopped what they were doing and looked up. No programming skills required. **$59.**

Roger W. Tuthill, Inc.
Box 1086A, Mountainside, NJ 07092
201-232-1786

HALLEY'S COMET

1985-86 COMMEMORATIVE T-SHIRT

Utilizing the **Highest Quality** Silk Screen Techniques, This Vibrant, **4-Color** Design Celebrates the Spectacular Return of Halley's Comet. **100% Cotton**, Black, White, Turquoise or Gray. S-M-L-XL (SPECIFY).

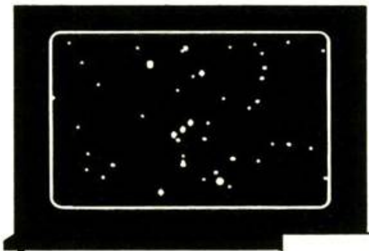


© 1985 Cosmic Creations

$9.95
POSTAGE PAID

COSMIC CREATIONS
221 EAST 33 STREET, SUITE 2-E
NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10016
(212) 725-8312

ORGANIZATION AND DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME



Plot Star Maps on your IBM-PC or Apple Macintosh!

STARS.BAS
STARS.DAT

As a service to its readers, ASTRONOMY is pleased to offer diskettes, for the Apple Macintosh and IBM-PC and its compatibles, containing the STARS.BAS program and the STARS.DAT data file of 1573 stars. This software was described in "How to Plot Star Maps On Your Computer," ASTRONOMY, August 1985. Please see this article for full details.

Terms: The cost of the diskette is $29.95. The program is not copy protected, but is copyrighted software. Neither the program nor the data file may be used for commercial purposes, nor may it be re-sold. While we cannot guarantee that the program will work with your computer's BASIC, if the diskette is defective, we will replace it when you return the original defective diskette to us.

This offer is for a limited time only.

Specify Macintosh or IBM-PC

To order, use the AstroMedia order form bound into this magazine, or send to AstroMedia Order Dept., P.O. Box 92788, Milwaukee, WI 53202.

STARS.BAS/
STARS.DAT
diskette
$29.95

Keep Your Emblem Collection Up to Date with STS-51G

The Space Shuttle *Discovery* and the Wright brothers' plane are symbolized on NASA's official multi-colored patch for STS-51G. This international mission involved 27 nations and astronauts from the U.S., France and Saudi Arabia. Three communications satellites were deployed, as well as a fourth, the Spartan-1, which took X-ray photographs of galaxies in Perseus and of the center of our own Milky Way galaxy.

— Great for your Jacket or cap! —

BRANDENSTEIN
CREIGHTON
NAGEL
LUCID
FABIAN
BAUDRY
AL-SAUD

STS-51G	4" x 4¾"	$4.95

To order, use the AstroMedia order form bound into this magazine, or send to AstroMedia Order Dept., P.O. Box 92788, Milwaukee, WI 53202.

CANADA

Authorized Meade Dealer

Western Canada's Largest Scope Dealer
BOOKS, FILMS
and TELESCOPES
Catalog — $3.00

master charge VISA

QUASAR OPTICS

7220A FAIRMOUNT DR. S.E.
CALGARY, ALBERTA T2H OX7
(403) - 255 - 7633

Visiting AUSTRALIA or NEW ZEALAND to photograph Halley's Comet? Order your Hypered or Spectroscopic film supplies now for delivery on your arrival. For price list and order form send $2.00 to:

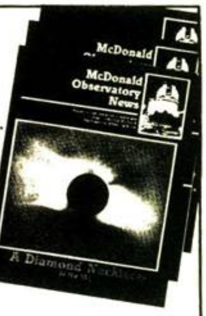
K.M RYAN Astro-film Supplier
P.O. Box V105, Mt. Druitt Village
2770. N.S.W. AUSTRALIA

It's a Portable Planetarium!

Attached booklet helps fledgling astronomers find stars and constellations. Winter sky chart is printed inside an attractive quality plastic umbrella. Send check or money order for $12.95 + $1.00 postage to: **Stellarbrella,** 408 Fox Chapel Dr., Timonium, Maryland 21093.

pat pend **STELLARBRELLA**

Comet Halley, the space telescope, Voyager's visit to Uranus. Experience the excitement of astronomy today with this popular-level monthly. Star charts, sky calendar, features and much more.



McDonald Observatory News

Just $6 for 12 issues.

Name

Address

City **State,Zip**

Mail with payment to McDonald Observatory News, RLM 15.308A, UT-Austin, Austin, TX 78712

STAR TRACKER

THE MOST COMPLETE TELESCOPE STORE IN THE KNOWN UNIVERSE

COME IN AND COMPARE

Write for the world's finest telescope Catalog and Reference Manual
$2 U.S.A. $4 Foreign

3093 WALNUT
BOULDER, COLORADO 80302
(303) 442-6805

TEXAS NAUTICAL REPAIR CO.

Authorized Meade Dealer

COME AND SEE
THE FINE TELESCOPES AND ACCESSORIES BY MEADE IN OUR SHOWROOM. WE HAVE IT ALL AND OTHER POPULAR MAKES.

2129 Westheimer
Houston, Texas 77098
(713) 529-3551

Master Card American Express Visa

HALLEY'S COMET

HALLEY'S COMET
SUN
MARS
MERCURY
EARTH
VENUS
HALLEY'S COMET 1985-86

SILK SCREEN T-SHIRT
DESIGN ON WHITE, LT. BLUE, NAVY OR RED. 50-50 BLEND
SPECIFY ITEM 102
ONLY $8.50
S-M-L-XL

HALLEY'S COMET 1985-86

KINETIC HAT
1 ADJUSTABLE SIZE
FITS ALL-SPECIFY
ITEM NO. 025
ONLY $10.50

ADD$1.50 FOR SHIP./HAND.
CALIF. RES. ADD 6½% TAX
SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:
JOHNSON WEST ENT.
BOX 1568, LOMITA, CA.90717-5568

EMBASSY
HOLIDAYS & TOURS
Presents 3 Spectacular

Halley's Comet Experiences
in 1986

We have selected a site near Tongoy, Chile as headquarters for our

7-day/9-day/11-day programs

The transparent sky, close proximity to the Atacama Desert, cold, lower layers of oceanic air and the laminar airflow over the Andes create one of the world's finest sites for astronomical observation.
Come... for the experience of a lifetime.

LanChile

Please rush me more information about your 7-day/9-day/11-day 1986 Halley's Comet Experiences in Chile.

EMBASSY HOLIDAY & TOURS
999 South Bayshore Dr., Suite 307
Miami, FL 33131
Telephone: Outside Florida: 1-800-826-0666;
Miami: (305) 372-0450

Name ____________________
Address ____________________
City ____________________
State ________ Zip ____________

A1

Halley's Comet, 1910: Fire in the Sky

by Jerred Metz

HALLEY'S COMET
1910
FIRE IN THE SKY
Recreated by
Jerred Metz

Ever wondered what was it like when Halley came by last time? What *you* would have thought and done? Well, here's a chance to step into a time machine, turn the dial back to 1910, and see for yourself! Out of hundreds of old records, advertisements, newspapers, books, and pamphlets, Jerred Metz has woven an absorbing story of how the Edwardians responded to *their* "once in a lifetime" experience — one which you'll be sharing with them! 124 pages, paperback. **Please specify complete title and author when ordering.**

$7.50

To order, use the AstroMedia order form bound into this magazine, or send to AstroMedia Order Dept., P.O. Box 92788, Milwaukee, WI 53202.

Astronomical & Scientific BOOKS

THE RETURN OF HALLEY'S COMET
By Patrick Moore & J. Mason $14.95
THE COMET HALLEY HANDBOOK $5.25
HALLEY WATCH AMATEUR OBSERVER'S MANUAL $9.95
CHECK A POSSIBLE SUPERNOVA (Part I). 40 photo cards of galaxies, spiral bound for field use $6.25
NOW! PART II – CHECK A POSSIBLE SUPERNOVA. 40 photo cards of galaxies, spiral bound for field use $6.25
BURNHAM'S CELESTIAL HANDBOOK Volumes 1,2,3 .... $31.85

Send for our complete FREE list of hundreds of books, many at exceptional values.

Herbert A. Luft
P.O. Box 91—Oakland Gardens, N.Y. 11364

RENAISSANCE™ By TeleVue

TeleVue Eyepieces
- **Nagler**
- **Wide Field**
- **Plossl**

CELESTRON®
PRECISION OPTICS

TELESCOPES & ACCESSORIES
CALL OR WRITE FOR INFORMATION

Bergen County Camera
270 Westwood Ave.
Westwood, NJ 07675
201-664-4411

LIMITED TIME OFFER
SPACE SHUTTLE

VIDEOCASSETTES
Official
NASA Full Color-Sound Films at Great Savings

1. Opening New Frontiers 22½ min:
   1st 4 Test Missions of Columbia $29.95
2. A Remarkable Flying Machine 30 min:
   1st Launch of Columbia $29.95
3. Space Shuttle Columbia 28½ min:
   2nd Flight $29.95
4. We Deliver 28½ min:
   1st 4 Operational Missions:
   1st Black, Female, Night Launch. $29.95

"OCTOBER SPECIAL"

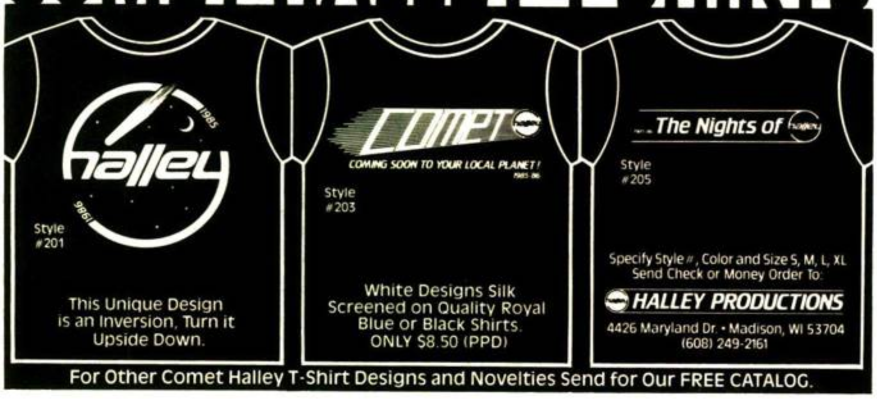
Save $70.°°

All 4 films on one videocassette only $49 + $4.⁰⁰ Shipping/handling
Offer Ends Nov. 30, 1985

VISA MasterCard
Order Toll Free
800-437-0800 CA-800-437-0888
Hayes & Nolly Productions
3000 Alamo Drive, Suite 206
Vacaville, CA 95688

UNCONDITIONAL 2 WEEK MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

COMET HALLEY T-SHIRTS



Style #201

This Unique Design is an Inversion. Turn it Upside Down.

Style #203

White Designs Silk Screened on Quality Royal Blue or Black Shirts. ONLY $8.50 (PPD)

Style #205

Specify Style #, Color and Size S, M, L, XL
Send Check or Money Order To:
HALLEY PRODUCTIONS
4426 Maryland Dr. • Madison, WI 53704
(608) 249-2161

For Other Comet Halley T-Shirt Designs and Novelties Send for Our FREE CATALOG.

THE HALLEY COMMEMORATE COIN!

SIR EDMOND HALLEY • DISCOVERER
1656 – 1742

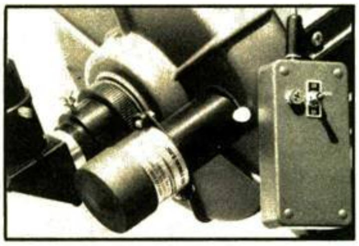
actual size 1.5"

Celebrate the passing of this great Comet with a gift to remember. A beautiful commemorate coin minted on fine jewelers bronze. Delivered complete with handsome display case.

To order: Send **$9.95** to:
Visa/MasterCard Call:
(304) 984-3525

RCK SCIENTIFIC
P.O. Box 140
Sissonville, WV 25360

MOTOFOCUS



pat. pend

REMOTE CONTROL FOCUSING
End the focusing wiggles —
Fantastic for astrophotography!

Equipped with **ELECTROMAGNETIC BREAKING** and **VARIABLE SPEED.**

Celestron C-60, C-70, C-80, SP-90, C-100, SP-102 . . . . **$69.95**

Celestron C-5, C-8 (0-15 rpm) **$79.95**
(Specify age of scope)

C-11 (0-12 rpm), **C-14** (0-6 rpm) **$89.95**

Meade 2080, 2120 (0-12 rpm) **$89.95**

Coulter Odyssey, **Meade** Newtonian & refractor, **Novak, Parks, Cave, & University Optics** (require drill and tap) **$59.95**

Deluxe Motofocus for C-14 . . . . . . $139.95
Control R.A., Dec., and focus all in one hand unit. Plugs into drive base.

NEW MOTODEC for C-8 and Meade 2080. At last, fast panning action, yet microfine control for astrophotography. Great for video cameras. With hand unit & battery. **$69.95**
(We supply dual control when ordering Motofocus & Motodec at the same time.)

ABSOLUTELY INCREDIBLE!

MOTOFOCUSing action is so incredibly fine at reduced power that on many models it is possible to shift the tube or mirror $^{1}/_{10,000}$ of an inch with a single push or pull of the switch, yet at full power you get plenty of speed and no wiggles.

". . . in one word, FANTASTIC. Focusing is much more accurate than manual by stopping on a hair line mark with no backlash. Telescopic vibration is totally eliminated when using high powers. . . worth its weight in gold."
K.R. — Australia

VISA, MC, check OK. We pay postage any place on planet Earth. Foreign: send bank check US $.

JIM'S MOBILE IND., 1960 Co. Rd. 23
Evergreen, CO 80439 (303) 277-0304

HALLEY'S COMET

First in a series of Limited Edition cast iron plates by noted artist J. Del Conner. A once in a lifetime experience, this most famous of comets is depicted crossing the celestial equator on New Years Eve 1985. Our complete catalogue of original designs is available for $2.

HALLEY'S COMET
1985-1986

The Halley's Comet Fireback
19½" w., 21½" h. 56 lbs. $168.00 ppd.
A 2061 world-wide edition, ea. plate is numbered

Pennsylvania Firebacks
· HEARTH & HOME CATALOGUE ·
1011 E. Washington La., Phila., PA 19138 Dept A5

Halley's Comet

Beautiful 4 Color Design on Black

T-shirt	$12.50
Long sleeve T	$12.50
Sweat shirt	$14.95
CAP	$ 8.50

Novelty Items

$1.50 Postage & Handling

Send check or money order to:
Astro-Logic
10830 N. Central Expwy. Suite 346
Dallas, Texas 75231
1-800-351-8177 IN TEXAS 214-692-7210

Dealers please send for full line catalog

Allow 4-6 weeks delivery.

OBSERVE HALLEY'S COMET FROM:
PERU AUSTRALIA

PERU TOUR: 8 Days, Air, Hotels, Transfers and Guided Tours. From NY: $1,180 — Miami $980

AUSTRALIA FLY/DRIVE: 15 Days, Air, Hotels, Transfers, Free Car Rental. From NY: $1,850 — SF $1,575.

AUSTRALIA DELUXE: 17 Days, Air, Hotels, Transfers. Cairns, Alice Springs, Sydney, Brisbane, More. From NY: $2,750 — SF $2,475.

WHY PAY MORE?
Very Limited Space — Contact NOW!!

A-OK ENTERPRISES,
c/o Jim Duffy, 75 Timberline Dr.,
Brentwood, NY 11717 (516) 231-3191

IN CANADA

Science and Technology Agora is an Astronomer's dream place. Visit us for your best choice or send in $3.00 for an 80 page, big, color catalogue. Refundable

HALLEY'S COMET IS COMING!

CELESTRON Meade
BAUSCH & LOMB
BUSHNELL Edmund Scientific

EFSTONSCIENCE INC.
3350 Dufferin Street, Toronto, Ont.
M6A 3A4 • (416) 787-4581

FOR SALE — C8, special coatings, wedge, tripod, no-tool setup, 8x50 finder, solar and LPR filters, dual axis drive corrector, five TeleVue eyepieces, off-axis guider with illuminated reticle eyepiece, many extras. All in excellent condition, $1700. Contact Joe Mortell, 201 Westmere Rd., Des Plaines, IL 60016. Phone (312) 297-4542.

FOR SALE — Super C8, all standard accessories plus counterweights, 200 f/4 Nikon FT3, accessory case, and much more. $1500 or best offer. Write Star Route 771, Sandia Park, NM 87047. Phone (505) 281-5991.

FOR SALE — 4½" f/8 Tasco Newtonian with 20mm, 12mm, 4.5mm, and 4mm eyepieces plus 2x Barlow. Comes with wooden storage/travel box and piggyback camera mount. Mint condition, seven months old; asking $530. Contact Chris Berthaut, 5700 MacArthur Blvd., New Orleans, LA 70114. Phone (504) 394-8547.

FOR SALE — TeleVue Renaissance 4" refractor with 55mm TeleVue Plossl and 2" camera adapter; mint condition, $1150. C8 with extensive list of accessories, $1600. Contact Stan Baldwin, 3905 16th Ave., Chattanooga, TN 37407. Phone (615) 867-3081.

FOR SALE — 13.1" Odyssey 1 telescope, used very little, six months old, excellent condition. Moving, must sell, $450. Contact John Raike, 107 N. Main St., Mt. Victory, OH 43340. Phone (513) 354-2351.

FOR SALE — Super C8 Plus with star bright coatings, counterweights; new condition as delivered from manufacturer. Contact R. Spencer, 2532 Renzoni Rd., Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5K 1W9. Phone (416) 823-7877.

FOR SALE — ASTRONOMY back issues, April 1976 to present (complete). Mint condition, $1 each plus shipping. Contact Eric Dyer, 1643 Fairmont, Wichita, KS 67208. Phone (316) 683-2293 after 5 p.m.

FOR SALE — Complete set of ASTRONOMY (all back issues since first published to present), in excellent condition. Make offer to P. Fodor, 21 Seminole Tr., Pensacola, FL 32506.

FOR SALE — C8, special coatings, wedge, tripod, single-axis drive corrector, star diagonal, 25mm and 9mm ortho eyepieces, piggyback mount, foam-padded carrying case, 10x40 finderscope. $1100. Contact Dean Easton M.D., 111 Miramar Ct., Biloxi, MS 39530. Phone (601) 374-8098 after 5 p.m. C.S.T.

FOR SALE — ASTRONOMY, August 1973 to January 1977; to best bid plus postage. Contact A. Lawson, English Dept., CSU-Long Beach, 1250 Bellflower Blvd., Long Beach, CA 90840.

FOR TRADE — Helium neon laser system (worth over $400) for TeleVue Plossl eyepieces or other C8 accessories. Contact David Kuntz, 2386 Harbor Blvd., #108, Costa Mesa, CA 92626. Phone (714) 966-8350.

FOR TRADE — Complete 10" f/6 Newtonian reflector with all Edmund Scientific optics + dollars for a used 14" to 16" mirror. Please contact Paul F. Strapac, 860 S. Beechwood Ave., Rialto, CA 92376. Phone (714) 874-6717.

METEORITES

AVAILABLE TO
ASTRONOMERS, SCHOOLS
INSTITUTIONS AND PRIVATE
COLLECTORS. STONES & IRON
SPECIMENS. **LIMITED SUPPLY,**
ROBERT A. HAAG — METEORITES
Box 27527, Tucson, AZ 85726
— PLEASE SEND $1.00 FOR FULL COLOR CATALOG —
Refundable on first order

COMETOR® 440 RFT.
4½" Aperture f/5 reflector for only $199.00.
Perfect for viewing the return of Halley's Comet.

PRECISION SOLAR FILTERS

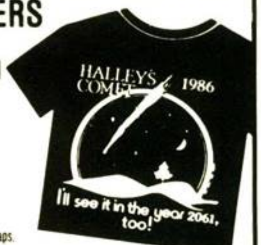
High quality Glass & Mylar solar filters ¼ the cost of other brands. Sizes available for all telescopes up to 14" aperture. Thousands of our filters are in use around the World.

Complete technical specifications and pricing sent free upon request.

Thousand Oaks Optical
Box 314-A, Wyandotte, MI 48192
(313) 281-6929

DESIGNED ESPECIALLY FOR YOUNGSTERS

A Great Gift for Your Child or Grandchild


HALLEYS COMET 1986
I'll see it in the year 2061, too!

Beautiful Quality
Silkscreen on
Royal Blue or
Maroon Shirt
Only $8.95 (PPD)

5 Designs as well as caps.
Travel Bags & Stickers
SEND FOR FREE CATALOG

SPECIFY STYLE #505,
COLOR & SIZE
Junior 2-4/6-8/10-12/14-16

ASTROLINE PRODUCTS
1925 Juan Tabo NE, Suite B248 • Albuquerque, NM 87112
(505) 821-1268

FOR SALE — Celestron 45mm Plossl (1.25" barrel), $55; TeleVue 9mm Nagler (dual 1.25"/2.00" barrel), $150. Both like new, used little, cared for a lot. Contact Mike Petrozello, 122 Pin Oak Ln., Rochester, NY 14622.

FOR SALE — Celestron Skygrabber, $375; Leitz Pro Tiltall photo tripod, $75; University 6mm and 12mm Plossl eyepieces, $30 each; Bausch & Lomb 10x50 binoculars, $115. All items in super-mint condition, shipping included. Contact Ron Barnell, 1445 Hawthorne St., Schenectady, NY 12303. Phone (518) 374-9704.

FOR SALE — Quantum Four f/15 Maksutov Cassegrain by Optical Techniques. One owner, mint condition, $450. Contact Stuart Shipnes, 102 Spokane, Victoria, TX 77904.

FOR SALE — C11 including Celestron 90mm guidescope, solar filters, tripod, wedge, dual axis drive corrector, five oculars, and much more. Lost job, must sacrifice; $4400 value for $3400. For information, contact Eric Brutsche, 410 Fairhome Ave., Clyde, OH 43410. Phone (419) 547-7741.

FOR SALE — Nikon FE camera, black with pouches, filters, MD-12 motor drive, and lenses including 50mm f/1.8, 28mm f/2.8, 105mm f/2.5, and Vivitar series 1 — 70-120mm f/3.5. Retails at $2000, asking $1000 Canadian. Contact M. Cook, 996 Regent Dr., Oshawa, Ontario, Canada L1G 1J5.

FOR SALE — Edmund Astroscan in very good condition with manual, base, strap, and three eyepieces (28mm RKE, 15mm RKE, and 8mm RKE). $225 including UPS. Contact Dave Buffington, 4171-E King George Dr., Harrisburg, PA 17109. Phone (717) 657-3228.

FOR SALE/TRADE — Coulter 10.1 f/4 2.64" diagonal, Novak mounts, helical, low profile focuser (all new), and 4.5" pipe mount with self-aligning bearings for 1" polar shaft. Will trade for smaller equipment. Contact M. Wilson, 2569 Shrewsbury Rd., Columbus, OH 43221.

FOR SALE — ASTRONOMY, first issue to present. Send SASE and make offer; will consider medium telescope in trade. Contact Homer C. Dunakin, 7233 SE Stephen St., Portland, OR 97215. Phone (503) 774-1644.

FOR SALE — 8" Optical Craftsman reflector; 1/20 wave, f/9 mirror, Hugh mount with clock drive and circles. Pick up only. Contact Roger DeKing, 5 Edgewood Ct., Baldwinsville, NY 13027. Phone (315) 638-8846.

FOR SALE — The first 45 issues of ASTRONOMY (Vol. 1, No. 1 through Vol. 5, No. 4). Excellent condition, $200. Contact R. Scott Withers, 4722 SE Cheerio Way, Stuart, FL 33494. Phone (305) 287-7590.

FOR SALE — ASTRONOMY back issues, October 1974 through December 1984 complete, $200 ppd; *Sky & Telescope*, January 1972 through December 1984 complete, $200 ppd.; 16mm Clave Plossl, $50; 2¾" I.D. ring mounts, $8; Canon T-ring, $5. Contact Steve Timko, 3 Merritt Ter., Matawan, NJ 07747. Phone (201) 583-7249.

Astronomy Software
for the IBM PC®

Planet Positions
One minute accuracy $25
Comet Halley
Right ascension and declination plus star chart $20
Time & Date Conversions
GMT, julian date, ephemeris time, sidereal time $20
— All 3 for $45 —
Fast, bug-free programs; source listings available; optional 8087 support

LMI
Laboratory Microsystems Incorporated
Post Office Box 10430,
Marina del Rey, CA 90295
(213) 306-7412

AURORA BOREALIS

COLOR VIDEO TAPE

FIRST EVER

24 MINUTES
OF DRAMATIC COLOR IMAGES
SET TO ORCHESTRAL MUSIC

VHS OR BETA II: $35 plus $2 shpg. (US)

AURORAL COLOR
TELEVISION PROJECT
GEOPHYSICAL INSTITUTE - RM 413-B
UNIVERSITY OF ALASKA
FAIRBANKS, ALASKA 99775-0800

Heavy Duty Drive Corrector

DAVIONX
DUAL
STAR
DRIVE
Off On
Minus
Plus
Reference

ONLY $189.00

Enough power to drive two telescopes in both RA & DEC simultaneously. Uses either household 120VAC or your 12VDC battery for remote use. Variable 55 to 65 Hz output frequency is crystal referenced to 60.00 Hz with an LED indicator. Correction frequencies of 40 & 80 Hz. Ultra-compact switch pod for single hand operation.

DEC. DRIVE MOTOR $35.00

DAVIONX (408) 244-4660
3535 Shafer Drive, Dept. A
Santa Clara, CA 95051

Add $4.00 Shipping. **CA res. add 7%**

VIEW
HALLEY'S COMET-New Zealand

Long term stays available:
March - May 1986

Short term stays:
March - April 1986

SITES SURVEYED JAN. 1985

EQUAPOLAR
TOURS

BOX 1471 • LAWRENCE, KS 66044
PHONE (913) 842-1009

NEW YORK
Ken-Mar Camera

CELESTRON®

SUPER C8 PLUS

- 8" Aperture
- 480 Power
- Gathers 791 times more light than the eye
- Ultra precise gear drive

Complete outfit
w/Oculars,
Finderscope, etc.
as supplied by
the manufacturer.

In Stock

Super Polaris C8 $775

TeleVue Eyepieces
Naglers, Widefields, Plossls
20% Off List!!

Renaissance Telescopes
Bausch & Lomb Criterion
Meade Telescopes 2045, LX3
Meade Spotting 97D, 107D
Leitz Binoculars
Swarovski Binoculars
Nikon Binoculars

Ken-Mar Camera
27 Great Neck Rd.
Great Neck, NY 11021
(516) 482-1025
VISA, MasterCard Accepted

Celebrate the Comet

While you watch the night sky for Halley's Comet . . . wear your "Glow in the Dark" Comet Fever T-shirt and stand out in the crowd.

I'VE GOT
COMET
FEVER
Halley's Comet 1985-86

Glows for hours, Non-Toxic, 100% pre-shrunk cotton.
$.50 for full color catalog of Halley's Comet Commemorative Stickers, Emblems, Ball Caps, Kites and Buttons . . . FREE with T-shirt order . . . refundable with first purchase.
Send check or money order for $8.50 per T-shirt plus $1.50 shipping and handling per order to:

Comet Fever Products
P.O. Box 660. Cotati, CA 94928

(707) 795-8899
Specify S-M-L-XL size and Qty. Please allow 4–6 weeks for delivery. Personal checks require 2 weeks to clear.
Dealer Inquiries Invited

THE ROYAL ASTRONOMICAL SOCIETY OF CANADA

The R.A.S.C. invites you to apply for membership. The Society, established in 1890, is devoted to the advancement of astronomy and allied sciences and has members in many countries and from all walks of life. Members receive free of charge the publications of the Society: the annual OBSERVER'S HANDBOOK and the bimonthly JOURNAL and NATIONAL NEWSLETTER, which contain articles on many aspects of astronomy. The Publications are for the calendar year. Membership year is from October 1 to September 30. Members may affiliate with one of the 20 Centres* in major cities of Canada or may join the Society directly as an unattached member. Annual fee for 1986 is $20.00 U.S., $12.50 U.S. for persons under 18 years (proof of age required), $300.00 U.S. life. Please send applications, with check or money order, to:

The Royal Astronomical Society of Canada
136 Dupont St., Toronto, Ontario M5R 1V2, Canada

*(NOTE: Some Centres add a surcharge to the annual fees.)

MIBRO CO., INC.
EST. 1950

OUR ONLY STORE

CAMERA DISCOUNTS

ON ALL YOUR PHOTOGRAPHIC NEEDS

MIBRO CO., INC.
1595 BROADWAY
(BETWEEN 48th & 49th STREETS)
NEW YORK CITY, NEW YORK 10019
MONDAY THRU SATURDAY 9 AM — 9 PM
SUNDAY 11 AM — 7 PM

Meade®

97D/3.5" SPOTTING SCOPE

INCLUDES: Diagonal Prism
• 2 Eye Pcs. • Tripod
• Adapter

CALL FOR NEW LOW PRICE

2044/4" Schmidt-Cassegrain	$599
2045/4" Schmidt-Cassegrain	$599
908/1000mm F11.0 Telephoto	$269
102/1000mm F10.0 Telephoto	$349
2081/8" Spotting Scope	$599
87D/3.1" Spotting Scope	$199

Jason

323 COMET CHASER 3" REFLECTOR TELESCOPE

$139

Complete Outfit

OUTFIT INCLUDES: 5x24 Finderscope, 6mm Eye Pc., 20mm Eye Pc., 2x Barlow, Camera Adapter, Sun & Moon Filters, Tripod Legs.

335/3" Reflector	**$159**
336/3" Reflector	**$199**

Meade®

107D/4" SPOTTING SCOPE

INCLUDES: Diagonal Prism
• 2 Eye Pcs. • Tripod
• Adapter

CALL FOR NEW LOW PRICE

Meade 2120/2120Lx3 10" Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescopes
IN STOCK • GREATLY DISCOUNTED

Jason

328/4½" CATADIOPTRIC REFLECTOR TELESCOPE

$299

Complete Outfit
(Converts Scope into 1000mm F8.9 Telephoto Lens)

OUTFIT INCLUDES: 20mm Eye Pc., 6mm Eye Pc., 2x Barlow, Camera Adapter Sun & Lunar Filters, Accessory Tray, Adjustable Wooden Tripod

CELESTRON

C-90 SPOTTING SCOPE

CALL FOR NEW LOW PRICE

C-90 ASTRO SCOPE
IN STOCK GREATLY REDUCED

C-90 BRASS ASTRO SCOPE
IN STOCK GREATLY REDUCED

BAUSCH & LOMB

CRITERION 4000 TELESCOPE

CALL FOR NEW LOW PRICE

Criterion 4000 Telephoto	$239
Criterion 6000 Telescope	$699
Criterion 8000 Telescope	$799
Bausch & Lomb Discoverer	$187
Spacemaster Telescope	$119
Spacemaster 45° Telescope	$159

WE CARRY A FULL LINE OF 35mm SLR CAMERAS • LENSES AND ACCESSORIES

Meade®

8" MODEL 2080 SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN TELESCOPE

CALL FOR NEW LOW PRICE

Meade 2080 Lx/2080 Lx2/2080 Lx3
8" Schmidt Cassegrain
Telescopes in Stock
Greatly Discounted

CELESTRON

SUPER C-8
PLUS SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN TELESCOPE
IN STOCK GREATLY *DISCOUNTED*

Also Available: Super C-8 Plus Starbrite • Super Polaris C-8 • Super Polaris C-80 Starbrite • C-11 & C-14 Telescopes

BAUSCH & LOMB

DISCOVERER
ZOOM 15 - 60x
POWER TELESCOPE

$187 ADAPTS TO ALL 35mm CAMERAS TO BECOME 1000-4000mm TELE./ZOOM

HARBORMASTER TELESCOPE IN STOCK GREATLY DISCOUNTED!!

SWIFT
LYNX TELESCOPE
Catadioptric
20x - 60x Power
Zoom Telescope

(Converts to 1400mm to 4200mm Catadioptric Telephoto Zoom Lens)

$449

Swift Telemaster	$239
Armorey Commando	CALL
Scanner	CALL

CELESTRON

C-6 NEWTONIAN REFLECTOR

$529

COMET WATCHER	$99
COMETRON 40	$79
COMETRON 60	$99
DELUXE COMETRON 60	$179
TABLETOP REFLECTOR	$279
COMET CATCHER JR.	$199
COMET CATCHER	$259
COMET CATCHER EQUATORIAL MOUNT	$329
SKY WATCHER	$199
SKY SCANNER	$279
C-80 REFRACTOR	$429
FIRSTSCOPE 80	$399
SKY SENSOR	$349
C-102 REFRACTOR	$599
SUPER POLARIS SP—C102	$799
11x80 GIANT BINOCULAR	$199
20x80 GIANT BINOCULAR	$219
30x80 GIANT BINOCULAR	$229
DELUXE 20x80 BINOCULAR	$339

ORDER NOW!

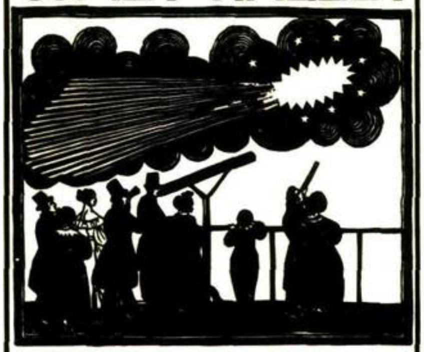
FOR PHONE ORDERS ONLY
CALL TOLL FREE

1 • 800 • 223 • 0322

NEW YORK RESIDENTS CALL
(212) 757-6688 (212) 582-4294
WE ACCEPT ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS
ON ALL PHONE ORDERS CALL
MONDAY — SATURDAY 9:30 AM - 9:00 PM
SUNDAY 11 AM - 7 PM

All Merchandise Brand New, Factory Fresh. Minimum Shipping & Handling Charge $7.95. Quantities May Be Limited on Some Items — Refunds Within 7 Days With Original Packaging And Unfilled Guarantee Card. Please Call Before Sending Any Money Orders. Some Acc. May Be Add. From Original Packaging. Not Responsible For Typographical Errors. Some Items Add. For Warranty in U.S.A. For Customer Service Please Call 12:30 pm - 6:30 pm. Prices Subject to MFG. Increase/Decrease. Pictures for illustration purposes only.
Department of Consumer Affairs License #800-253.

COMET HALLEY



ALMOST HERE! Spread the news w/T-shirts featuring splendid French graphic (Courtesy Bibliotheque Nationale, Paris) from Halley's 1835 return. Black on gold, blue or lilac. S-M-L-XL. *Holiday gift par excellence!* $8.75ppd. HC DESIGNS, Box 33245A, Balto., MD 21218.

Halley's Comet is about to appear... look for the right telescope to view it with.

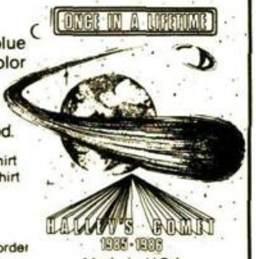
You can't buy a binocular or telescope before you see our latest brochure on Binoculars/Telescopes. All you do is send a stamped self addressed envelope

Leitz
Nikon
ZEISS
CELESTRON
BAUSCH & LOMB
BUSHNELL
Steiner

To:
ADORAMA Inc.
138 W. 34th St. N.Y., N.Y. 10001

Halley's Comet T-Shirt

Top quality navy blue shirt with a four color design.



Made in U.S.A.

$10.50 each ppd.

Colo. Tax - $.32 per shirt
Colo. & RTD - $.38 per shirt

Send check or money order to:
RBP
2000 W. 92nd Ave. #56
P.O. Box 211208
Denver, CO 80221

KIDS
2-4, 6-8, 10-12, 14-16
ADULTS
30-36, 38-40, 42-44, 46-48

TOWSON PHOTO SUPPLY
401 WASHINGTON AVENUE
TOWSON, MD. 21204

301·296·1717

CELESTRON TELESCOPES · BINOCULARS · CAMERAS

A FULL LINE DEALER SERVING THE EAST COMPETITIVELY

SEND $1. FOR CATALOGUE—
refunded with your first purchase

Nikon
CELESTRON
Leitz

FOR SALE — Meade 8" model 2080 LXZ with standard accessories *including worm gear drive, high transmission coatings, 6x30* viewfinder, wedge, and tripod. In excellent condition, $1150. Contact David Essilyton, 97 Cranberry Dr., Greenfield, IN 46140. Phone (317) 326-3740.

FOR SALE — Super C8 (like new) with many eyepieces, filters, etc. (most still in unopened boxes). Unfortunate circumstances force immediate sale. For complete listing, contact Tom Pappan, POB 147, Corunna, MI 48817. Phone (517) 743-5779.

FOR SALE — ASTRONOMY back issues, August 1973 through December 1984, complete; *Sky & Telescope*, January 1970 through October 1981 (missing May, September, and October 1970). Most *in very good condition, best offer over $100 for each set. Contact* William Schuette, Route #2, Reedsburg, WI 53959.

FOR SALE — C11 including wedge, tripod, drive corrector, Orion declination motor, solar filter, 21" ocular holder, dew shield, lots of eyepieces, and Rich-field adapter. Excellent condition, $3195.95. Contact Bennie Negy Jr., 9614 Shady Tree, Houston, TX 77086. Phone (713) 444-7296.

FOR SALE — C8 with coatings, wedge, tripod, five eyepieces, drive, eyepiece filter set, and foam-padded carrying case. Excellent condition, $1000; you pay shipping. Contact Larry Seljos, 513 S. Avenue P, Clifton, TX 76634. Phone (817) 675-8486 after 4 p.m.

FOR SALE — Meade model 2045 4" f/10 with all accessories including double-fork mount, latitude legs, coatings, and fitted metal case. Like new, mint condition; $525 including shipping. Contact Jim Brant, 11936 S.W. 123 Avenue, Miami, FL 33186. Phone (305) 595-6041.

FOR SALE — ASTRONOMY back issues, July 1984 to September 1985 (15 issues). Mint condition, best offer. Send SASE to Kevin Weller, 6488 Colonial Dr., Lockport, NY 14094.

FOR SALE — C8 complete with fork mount, wedge, tripod, padded case shelf, and clock motor, $200. Acc-U-Trac system with deluxe latitude adjuster, no tool bolt set, and oculars (25mm, 32mm, and 40mm), $1200 firm. Contact Richard T. McMahon, 298 Bluebeard Dr., North Fort Myers, FL 33903. Phone (813) 995-6974.

FOR SALE — ASTRONOMY, August 1974 to present (missing August 1984), most like new, plus two binders; $300 plus shipping. *Sky & Telescope*, 1980 to 1984, complete; $50. Also some issues from 1977 to 1979. Contact M. Jewison, 2400 C Gainsborough Ct., Baltimore, MD 21234.

FOR SALE — Edmund Voyager telescope with stand, finder, star diagonal, image erector, and 8mm and 15mm RKE eyepieces. $200 firm. Contact Steve Wetter, 3510 Pennsylvania, Dubuque, IA 52001. Phone (319) 557-8623.

FOR SALE — *80 issues of National Geographic, 1947 to 1972*, $2 each plus postage. August 1978 issue of ASTRONOMY, $2 plus postage. Contact M. O'Neill, 325 Highland Rd., Pittsburgh, PA 15235.

STEREO BINOCULAR BLINK COMPARATOR

Pat. Pend.

designed by H. Lazerson, M.D.

PERFECT FOR NOVA, COMET, ASTEROID AND VARIABLE STAR PATROL

$119.00ppd

KL-9 ENGINEERING
845 VIA DE LA PAZ
PACIFIC PALISADES, CA 90272

Hello, Halley!

New educational card game of science and trivia! HS to adult.

COMETS, METEORS and OTHER NEAT SKY STUFF!

$6.95
(+ $1.50 shipping—CA add tax)

DESIGN ENTERPRISES
2718 Telegraph Ave. • Berkeley, CA 94705

Exciting New Catalog!

Large, long-time South-west dealer going national. Scopes, accessories, aids—huge inventory in stock. Name Brands, unique direct-import items, discount prices: 32-page illustrated catalog is a revelation (and features original Kim Poor full-color space-art covers—alone worth price). Catalog/postage/handling $2.50: refunded with first purchase. Hurry!:

SPECTRUM
P.O. Box 32188 Phoenix, AZ 85016

FOR SALE — 72 consecutive ASTRONOMY back issues from January 1980 to December 1985 (ppd.); make offer. Contact Tom Dougherty, 822 E. Langhorn St., Lancaster, CA 93535. Phone (805) 945-3149.

FOR SALE — ASTRONOMY, April 1981 to present, complete and in excellent condition; *Odyssey*, September 1980 to present (missing August 1982, February 1983, and March 1984), in good condition. Accepting first or best offer. I also have some BASIC public domain programs for the Apple II computer that I will give to anyone who asks. Contact Andy Bender, 4936 Calvin Ave., Tarzana, CA 91356. Phone (818) 342-7020.

FOR SALE — 6" f/13.3 R.E. Brandt refractor objective, never used, $600; 60mm f/11.7 Unitron guide refractor, $100; will sell both for $675. Contact Paul Johnson, 967C Wilmington, Dayton, OH 45420. Phone (513) 293-3153.

FOR SALE — C8, drives, filters, lenses complete with 3-meter Observadome. Contact Dave Evans, 53412 CR 9, Elkhart, IN 46514. Phone (616) 699-5895.

FOR SALE — Edmund Scientific 4¼" reflector with 12mm and 28mm RKE eyepieces. Excellent condition; $290, you pay shipping. Contact Roger Johnson, 1627 36th Ave. Ct., Greeley, CO 80634. Phone (303) 330-0735 evenings.

FOR SALE — ASTRONOMY back issues, November 1974 through present and August 1973, plus *Sky & Telescope*, 1979 to 1980. $150 or best offer. Contact Karl Walther, 414 S. Hudson Ave., Sturgeon Bay, WI 54235.

FOR SALE — Collector's item, 7x50 Zeiss binoculars with original leather case. Beautiful crisp image, made in late 30's. Sacrifice, $225. Contact Mark Edelson, New York, NY. Phone (212) 247-3158.

FOR SALE — 18" f/5 mirror professionally mounted in cell with tube assembly minus secondary mirror. If interested, contact the Harford County Astronomical Society, P.O. Box 906, Bel Air, MD 21014.

FOR SALE — 10" f/10 reflector with 1.05" diagonal on Dobsonian-style mount. Outperforms 6" refractor on subtle planetary detail. All wood construction, weighs only 35 pounds. $325. For photo, contact Frank Wineski, 44 Enterprise St., Nanticoke, PA 18634.

FOR SALE — 6" Dynamax Schmidt-Cassegrain, complete outfit, better than new condition, $595; 60mm finderscope with brackets, $60; 32mm Brandon eyepiece, $45; 45mm Celestron Plossl, $45. Will accept best offers and possible trades. Contact Jeff Corder, P.O. Box 05-1211, Tice, FL 33905. Phone (813) 693-0033.

FOR SALE — Celestron 1250mm f/10 telephoto, never used, $400. Phone Carol at (213) 259-9287.

FOR SALE — ASTRONOMY back issues, August 1973 to January 1977, best offer plus shipping. Contact Della Snider, 5001 Salem Ln., Fort Wayne, IN 46806. Phone (219) 447-9681.

NEW ENGLAND ASTRO-OPTICS, INC.

• QUESTAR • MEADE • TELEVUE •
BUSHNELL/BAUSCH & LOMB • JSO
COULTER LUMICON

CATALOG PACKAGE $2.00
Box 834, Simsbury, CT 06070
203-658-0701

TCU 685 OUR 2nd YEAR 70055,205

HALLEY'S COMET
APRIL, 1986

Chile — Australia
South Africa

Your leader in astronomy tours.
Write:

Hanssen Tours
Halley 86
3705 NASA Road One
Seabrook, TX 77586
713-326-3115

COMET HALLEY
VISIBILITY REPORT 1985–86

Your specially prepared **Halley Report** will contain daily visibility information* for **your latitude and longitude**, for the period 1985 August 1 – 1986 August 31. Its **User's Guide** will cover the following topics: History and Significance of the Comet; Explanations of the Data; Observing Notes; Orbital Elements and Magnitude Laws; Suggested Reading. **$12.00 U.S./$15.00 overseas** *(U.S. dollars from U.S. affiliated bank, please).*

*Consists of altitude, azimuth, right ascension, declination, geocentric distance, heliocentric distance, elongation from sun, and visual magnitude; all at beginning or end of astronomical twilight, as appropriate. Includes rise time for morning visibility, or set time for evening visibility.

ORDER FORM

[ ] My check for $............. is enclosed. Please rush my **Halley Report**. I understand that it will be prepared for the geographical coordinates of my city, ***unless I specify a different observing location below.***

[ ] Please put my name and address on your mailing list, and send FREE information about *SKYWATCHER'S ALMANAC 1986* and your other astronomy educational publications.

Name ....
Address ....
City ....
State & ZIP Code ....
Observing Location ***(if different from address):***

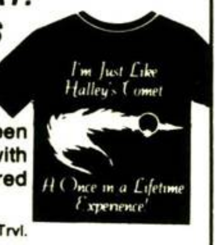
Send copy of order form, with remittance, to:

ASTRONOMICAL DATA SERVICE
3922 Leisure Lane
Colorado Springs, Colorado 80917 U.S.A.

In Service to Astronomy Education Since 1975

HALLEY'S COMET IS ON THE WAY!

THE T-SHIRTS ARE HERE NOW!



Top quality silkscreen on navy blue shirt with beautiful multicolored comet ONLY $8.95

5 Designs as well as Hats, Trvl. Bags & Stickers
SEND FOR FREE CATALOG

SPECIFY STYLE #501
AND SIZE
XL, L, M, SM
& JR 10-12

Send $8.95 (PPD) to
ASTROLINE PRODUCTS
1925 Juan Tabo NE, Suite B248
Albuquerque, NM 87112

INDEX CARD FINDER CHARTS

75 - 3x5 charts per set. For use at the telescope!

AC-1 MESSIER OBJECTS; AC-2 FINEST NGC OBJECTS
AC-3 DOUBLE STARS: AC-4 FINEST NGC, part B
AC-5 NGC FOR LARGER TELESCOPES (Min. 8-inch)
$7.50, 2 or more sets, $7 ea., 4 or more $6.50 ea.

OBSERVER'S LOGBOOK with 100 forms **$18.95**

VIDEO TAPES (VHS or Beta) **$34.95ea.**
APOLLO 11, HISTORY OF APOLLO, HISTORY OF FLIGHT, MARS, UNIVERSE, WHO'S OUT THERE, STS-1, 3,5,6, JUPITER-SATURN, AMER.-25 YRS. IN SPACE

TAPE PROGRAMS with 40 slides: APOLLO 11, APOLLO 17, JUPITER, MARS-Mar. 9, MARS-Viking, SATURN-Voy. 1, SATURN-Voy. 2, STS-1, STS-2, UNIVERSE, MT. ST. HELEN, DIXON SPACE ART, BONESTELL'S SPACE ART. **$14.00 ea.** AMERICA-25 YEARS IN SPACE, 80 slides **$25.00.**

SPACE SPECIAL Galaxies, Sol. Sys. 100 slides **$32.95**

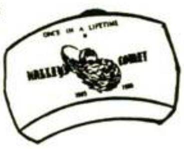
20 SLIDES SETS, Mercury, Venus, Mars, Jupiter-Voyager 1, Jup.-Voy. 2, Saturn-Voyager 1, Sat.-Voy. 2, STS-1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 41-C, Apollo 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17. **$9.50 ea. set.**

Send 39¢ stamp for FREE slide catalog. Outside USA add 20% extra.

ASTRO CARDS Phone: 412-295-4128
P.O. Box 35, Natrona Heights, PA 15065

10th Anniversary sale! 10% off until Dec. 31.

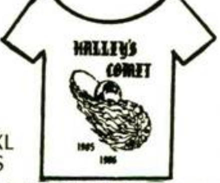
HALLEY'S COMET
COMMEMORATIVE
CAP



- ★ COLLECTOR'S ITEMS
- ★ GREAT GIFT IDEA
- ★ ONE SIZE FITS ALL
- ★ TOP QUALITY
- ★ COLORS:
  - DK-BL/WH FRONT
  - LT-BL/WH FRONT
  - RED/WH FRONT
  - ALL WHITE
  - COMET BLK/YLW

$7.95 ppd.

HALLEY'S COMET T-SHIRT



$8.95 ppd.
50% - 50%
SOLID
COLORS
LT/BL, DK/BL,
RED, WHITE
MENS - S, M, L, XL
SPECIFY JR SIZES

★★★★ SPECIAL OFFER ★★★★
HALLEY'S COMET
T-SHIRT $6.99 PATCH $2.25
with cap purchase
2-4 weeks del.

(214) 445-0566 7 DAYS 24 HOURS

Charge: ☐Master Card® ☐VISA

Acct. No. ____________ Exp. ____________

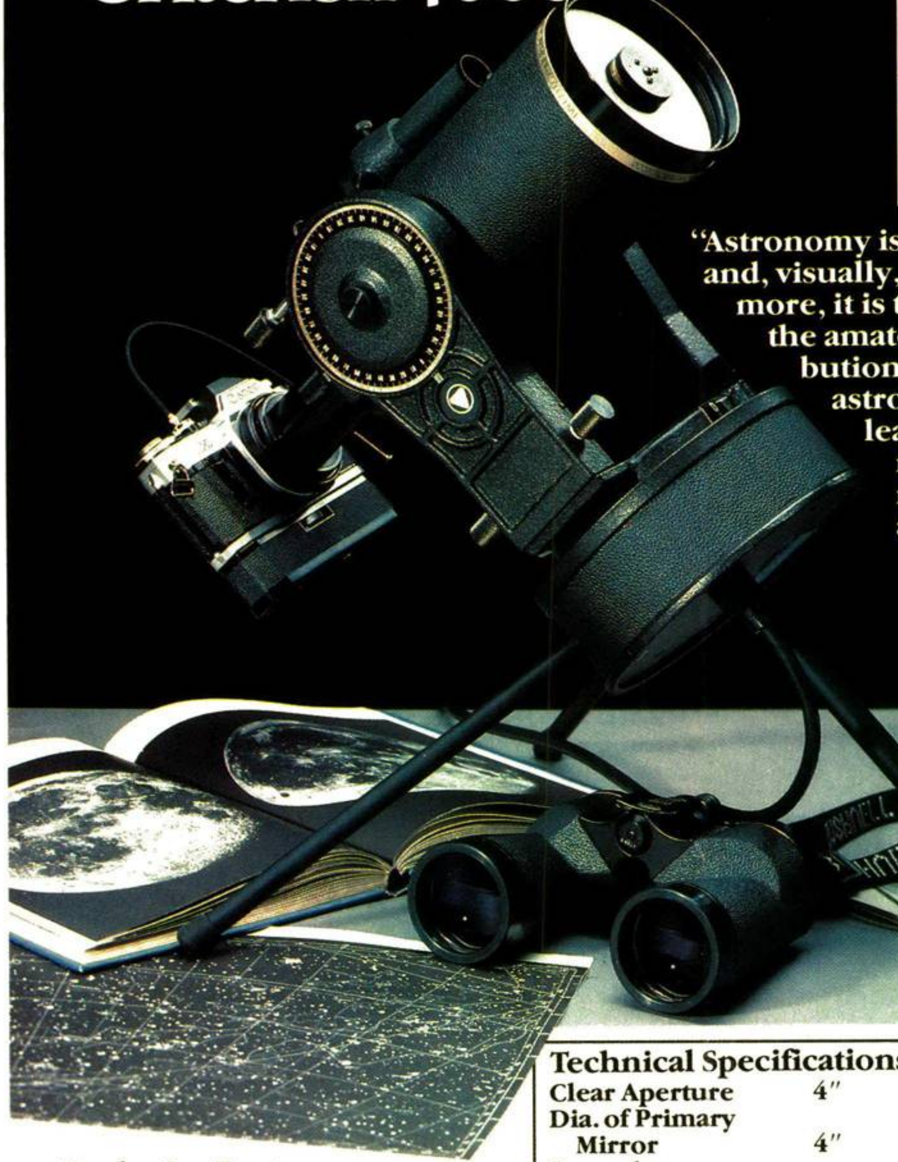
S.S.K. Enterprises P.O. Box 796084
DALLAS, TX 75379
(For TX Res. Add Sales Tax)
Foreign orders Add $3.00

Mankind's Comet

by Guy Ottewell and Fred Schaaf

This is the single book you need on Halley's Comet. It is huge, dense with information, literate, lyrical. The illustrations include whole Atlases: charts and three-dimensional views for all 48 observed or calculated visits of the comet from 1404 B.C. to A.D. 2134; a detailed atlas and calendar for the 1985-1986 appearance. To accommodate such panoramas, the page size is 15 by 11 inches. There are 200 such pages. That is 3 times as much book per dollar as in all other Halley books that have appeared. • $20 (includes postage) from "Astronomical Calendar Publications", Furman University, Greenville, S.C. 29613, U.S.A.

Exploring the Universe with the Bausch & Lomb "Criterion 4000"



"Astronomy is the oldest of the sciences and, visually, the most beautiful. What is more, it is the only science to which the amateur can make useful contributions. The professional, lost in astrophysics and cosmology, leaves it to the amateur to spot new comets, asteroids, novae, to monitor changes and note phenomena."

Isaac Asimov

Built to last. Limited Lifetime Warranty. See your dealer for details.

Exclusive Features

- ☐ Compact in size and weight (7″ x 7″ x 14″, and only 10 lbs!)
- ☐ Telephoto lens, long range microscope or astronomical telescope — all in one complete system.
- ☐ Complete system includes: 120V.A.C. Electric Clock Drive for Astro-Photographic time exposures, 4X finderscope, two - 1-1/4″ eyepieces (30mm and 18mm), coated optics, star diagonal, fork mounting complete with precision setting circles, manual slow motions on both axes, power cord, carrying case and fully adjustable latitude legs.

Technical Specifications

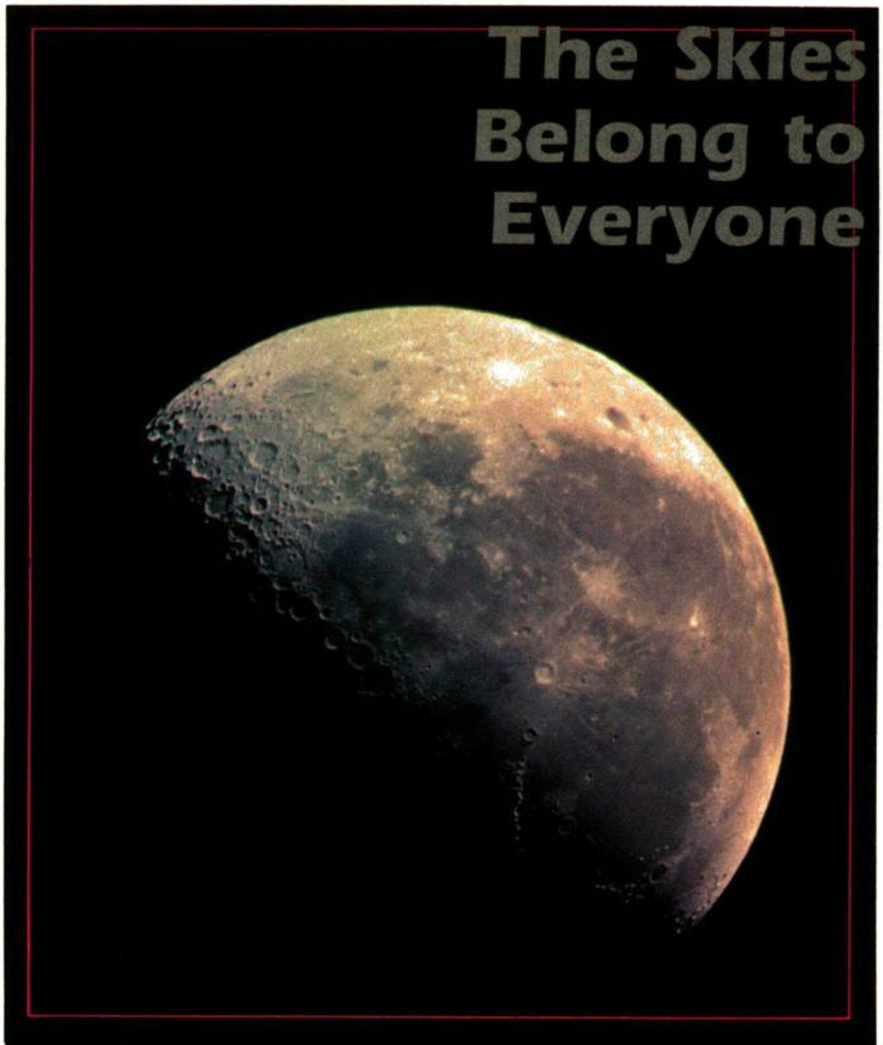
Clear Aperture	4″
Dia. of Primary Mirror	4″
Secondary Obstruction	35mm
Cassegrain Focal Length	1200mm
Resolution Limit	1.1 ARC/SEC.
Useful Magnification	30-240x
Photographic Speed	F/12
Image Scale (field of view)	1°/inch
Faintest Magnitude	12
Unvignetted Field	1.850″ circle
Near Focus	15 feet
Finderscope	4x
Eyepieces	30mm, 18mm
Star Diagonal	1-1/4″

See the "Criterion 4000" at fine Photo and Optical dealers or write Customer Service Manager for literature.

BUSHNELL
DIVISION OF **BAUSCH & LOMB**
2828 E. Foothill Blvd.
Pasadena, CA 91107 (213)577-1500

Gazer's Gazette

The Skies Belong to Everyone



The Moon's dark basins and pockmarked, cratered highlands.

G. Terrance

So you bought a telescope to see Halley's Comet. Or at least heard all the Halley hoopla, went outside, looked up, and became entranced by the stars. You're entering the world of backyard astronomy at an exciting time — one in which you can see the sky's most famous visitor. But what happens after next April, when Mr. Halley's famous snowball recedes into the darkness? Not to worry — there are moons, planets, stars, comets, nebulae, and galaxies, many of which are visible to users of small telescopes on any clear night.

There's no better way to start in astronomy than with the Moon. The brightest and largest object in the nighttime sky, the Moon is covered with features easily visible in binoculars or small telescopes. You can actually see some lunar features with your unaided eye, most notably the dark lunar lowlands — vast plains of congealed lava — called *maria* (from *mare*, Latin for sea). Indeed, the "Man in the Moon" comes from several large maria that form a dark "face." The most striking patches of darkness visible against the Moon's brilliant surface are Oceanus Procellarum and Maria Imbrium and Nubium on the western side, and Maria Serenitatis, Tranquillitatis, Nectaris, Fecunditatis, and Crisium on the eastern side.

To see anything of the Moon beyond its great "seas," however, your eyes need help. Binoculars show the maria in better detail along with a few prominent craters. Better still, a small telescope working at about 60x makes the Moon come alive with features: the craters Plato and Copernicus straddle Mare Imbrium, itself partially encircled by a broken chain of mountains called the Apennines; the pockmarked central highlands feature densely concentrated craters scattered pell-mell; Mare Nubium hides the "Straight Wall," a gigantic cliff visible only when illuminated from the right angle.

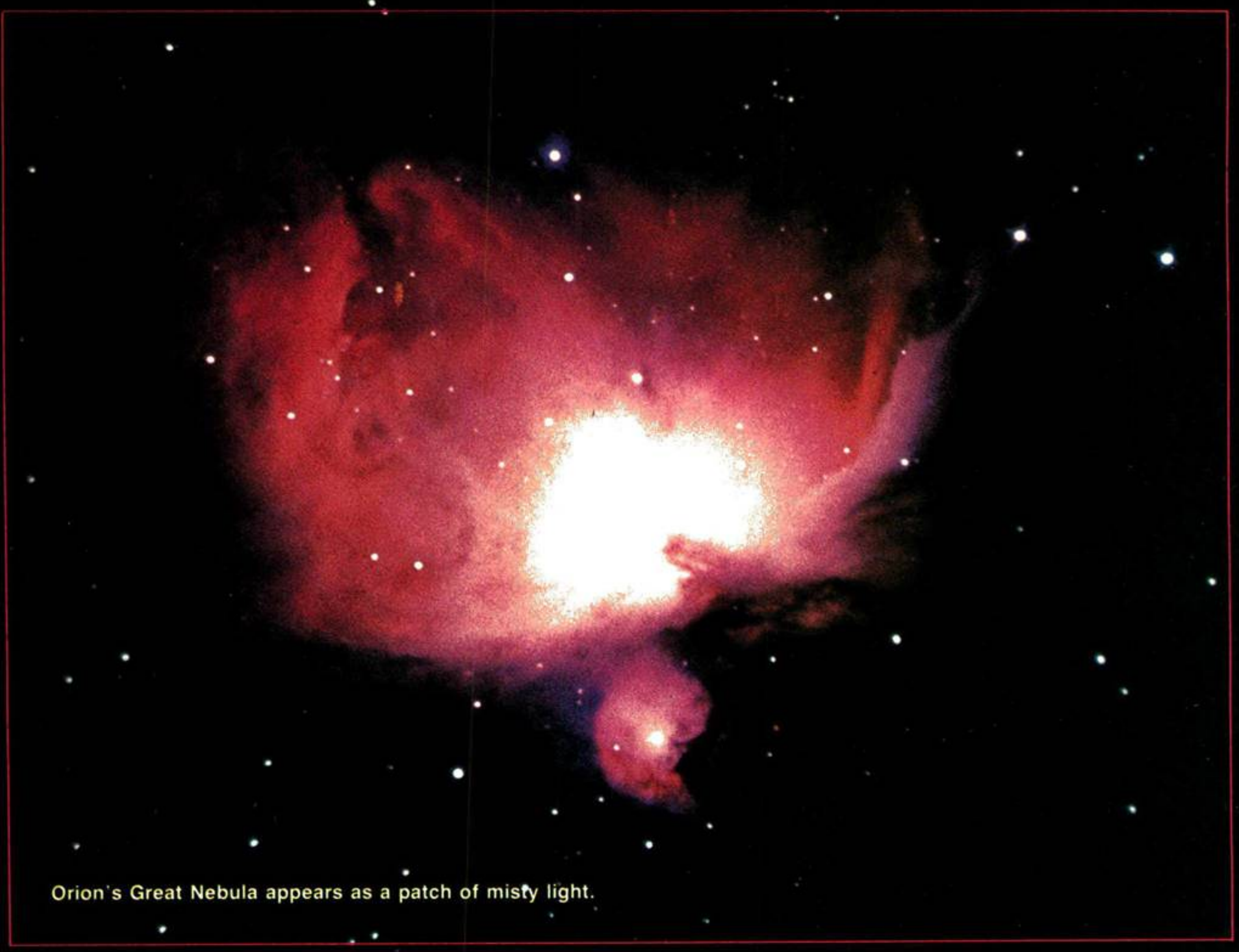
There is an enormous amount to see on the Moon — a few nights observing it will surely convince you of that. Try watching over successive evenings, and observe how features change as the Sun journeys slowly through the stark lunar sky — its rays passing across craters, hills, and valleys. At sunrise, shadows are long and black — every little detail stands out clearly. Then, as the Sun climbs higher, shadows shorten and the terrain appears to flatten. At Full Moon, craters disappear in the hot glare of noon. As the phase shifts toward Last Quarter, the evening terminator — the line between day and night — crawls westward, painting the rugged topography with shadows once more.

The Moon is only the beginning of what the solar system has to offer. There are eight planets visible in backyard telescopes, seven of which are also visible in binoculars. The planet that orbits nearest to the Sun, Mercury, is bright but never appears very far from the Sun in the sky. You must always look for it right before sunrise or soon after sunset. Mercury is small and distant enough that binoculars and telescopes show it as just a tiny, orange-colored dot of light in the twilit sky.

Venus, however, is another story. It is both the "morning star" and the "evening star." Save for the Sun and Moon, Venus is the brightest object in the sky. Its orbit lies inside Earth's orbit, so it always appears close to the Sun in the sky, rarely straying more than 50° — two handspans — away. Because it orbits between the Earth and Sun, we can observe Venus in different phases of illumination just as we do the Moon.

Mars lies farther away from the Sun than Earth, so to us it almost always looks "gibbous" or "Full." It is bright and easy to locate, however, and offers something to small telescopes that neither Venus nor Mercury can — subtle surface markings. Binoculars show Mars' ruddy color well, but don't provide enough magnification to show its disk. A telescope operating at 75x to 100x magnification is required. Under ideal conditions, a 3 or 4-inch scope shows several dark markings against the creamy orange surface, the most prominent of which is Syrtis Major, a triangular rocky plateau near the martian equator. Also visible at times are the polar caps, although their relatively low contrast demands a keen eye.

The solar system's giant planet, Jupiter,

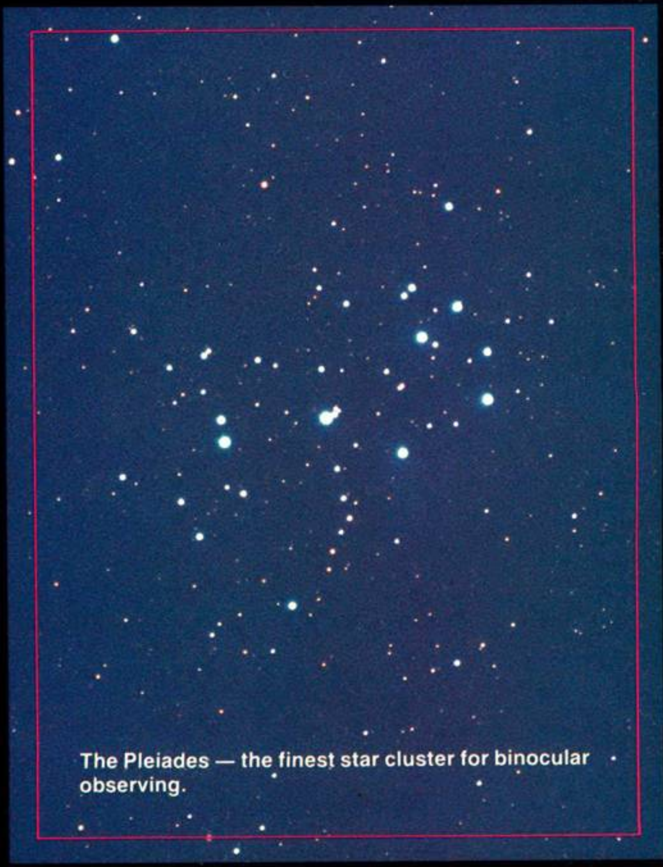


Orion's Great Nebula appears as a patch of misty light.

Jack B. Marling

Jupiter reveals colorful cloud bands and its Great Red Spot.

Donald C. Parker



The Pleiades — the finest star cluster for binocular observing.

Conrad L. Kussner

Bright comets, like 1976's Comet West, have blue gas tails and yellowish dust tails.

Robert Provin

is enormous — so huge it could hold 1000 Earths. Jupiter is fascinating in a telescope or even 6x binoculars. Its four brightest moons — Io, Ganymede, Europa, and Callisto (each as big as Earth's own Moon) — line up alongside the planet. Even when viewed through binoculars, Jupiter appears as a little disk and its four bright moons appear as specks of light. On successive nights, check Jupiter with binoculars and you'll discover that the four specks change positions around the planet. This is exactly what Galileo observed nearly 400 years ago, confirming that Jupiter's moons circle the planet just as the planets encircle the Sun.

Viewed with a small telescope, Jupiter is a memorable sight. The most prominent features are cloud bands — gigantic swirling clouds which most often appear in a variety of tawny shades moving rapidly along the planet's creamy-white "surface." But these are not the only visible feature. At the right time, Jupiter's Great Red Spot — a huge storm several times the size of Earth— is observable as a pale orange oval.

Perhaps the most striking sight in backyard astronomy is that of Saturn, the golden-orange ringed world beyond Jupiter. Binoculars show Saturn as a tiny ellipse (the rings) with a faint "star" nearby (its brightest moon, Titan), but you really need a magnification of 75x or 100x to do Saturn justice. With a small telescope, you'll see what many first-time observers believe is an indescribable sight: a bright oval orange globe, perfectly encircled by pale, sharply-defined rings. And Titan — along with two or three other moons — is visible if you know which speck of light to look for.

Beyond Saturn, the solar system contains two more "gas giants" — Uranus and Neptune. Although large planets, they look faint and small because of their great distance. Both are visible in binoculars, appearing as bluish-green dots distinguishable from stars only by their color and position. In a 3 or 4-inch telescope at high power, you see Uranus and Neptune as tiny disks. Significantly fainter still, Pluto — the outermost planet in the solar system — is visible as a faint speck of light only on the very best nights with large telescopes.

Every once in a while and usually completely unexpectedly, a bright comet sweeps in near the Sun and becomes the sky's most commanding sight — temporarily. There are also many periodic comets, including Halley's, that return at regular intervals and whose orbits are well known. In either case, bright comets can be the most detailed of the solar system's objects as viewed in binoculars or small scopes. Such comets aren't common, but during the last decade bright ones appeared in 1975 (Comet Kobayashi-Berger-Milon), 1976 (Comet West), and 1983 (Comet IRAS-Araki-Alcock). Maybe you've heard of them. When a bright comet does fly by, even hand-held

The Andromeda Galaxy — visible to the naked eye under a dark sky.

David Healy

binoculars show its nucleus, coma (a diffuse cloud of gas surrounding the nucleus), and gas and dust tails.

Looking beyond the family of the Sun, we take a long step into deep space. Stars, like people, come in many sizes, types, and ages. The majority of stars, in fact, are not alone. Just as the Sun has planets, some stars have other stars. Many of these double star systems are conveniently placed for small telescope observing. Albireo (Beta [β] Cygni), for example, is the bright star marking the beak of Cygnus the Swan — a prominent constellation in summer and fall skies. Small telescopes quite easily show that this star — a single point of light to the naked eye — is made up of a bright yellowish star *and* a slightly dimmer blue companion. These stars orbit about a common center of mass and travel together through space. The inky black gap between Albireo's two stars is so wide you could fit 10 solar systems within it.

Stars vary in behavior. Some change their brightness or size over time. These are variable stars and they, too, are within the capability of backyard telescopes. Observing variable stars is rather tricky as you must adjust your eyes to the subtle differences in various stars' brightnesses. But for a start, look at the star Mira (Omicron [ο] Ceti) each time you're out watching Comet Halley. It's marked on ASTRONOMY's Star Dome and virtually all star atlases. You may not see a star where Mira is supposed to lie — if so, Mira is near minimum brightness. Or you may see a bright star precisely where Mira is shown on the map. If so, keep watching it. Over a period of several weeks, Mira will fade to below naked-eye visibility, and then weeks later rise back to where you can again see it. With binoculars or a telescope, you can follow Mira's entire cycle of variability.

Stars form in groups as giant gas clouds collapse inward and compress the matter into dense, hot clumps. The process of stars exploding and creating gas clouds and gas clouds collapsing back into new stars is ongoing, so anyone with a small telescope can go outside anytime and observe clusters of young stars and nebulae — interstellar gas clouds. A fine open cluster of young stars is the Pleiades, a large, dipper-shaped group in the constellation Taurus. Visible during late fall and winter, the Pleiades is composed of six bluish-white stars bright enough to see without telescopic aid. But try it with a telescope: you'll see several hundred stars. The other type of star cluster, a globular cluster, is typically a spherical ball of old stars lying outside our Galaxy's disk. A fine example is M-15 in the constellation Pegasus. Viewed with binoculars, this collection of perhaps half a million stars appears as a tiny, fuzzy disk of gray light. A backyard telescope at high power reveals a soft glow composed of thousands of stars, a few of which appear resolved toward the cluster's edge.

Far beyond our own Galaxy lie other galaxies — individual isolated "island universes" of stars, gas, and dust. The nearest large galaxy to our Milky Way is M-31, the Andromeda Galaxy, a spiral-shaped galaxy visible to the unaided eye as a fuzzy elongated patch of light. Located 2.3 million light-years away, it is the most distant object visible to the naked eye. (One light-year, the distance light travels over the course of one year, equals approximately six trillion miles.) Some clear night this fall, go outside and locate the constellation Andromeda. Look carefully near the star called Nu (ν) Andromedae and you should detect a faint patch of light. Now train your binoculars or telescope on that patch of light: you'll see a bright oval center surrounded by a faint haze. This haze is the light from M-31's spiral arms.

Our Milky Way Galaxy, a collection of 100 billion stars, is but one of several hundred billion galaxies comprising the whole universe. We can't see them all — they're too far away — but just thinking about them is pretty awesome.

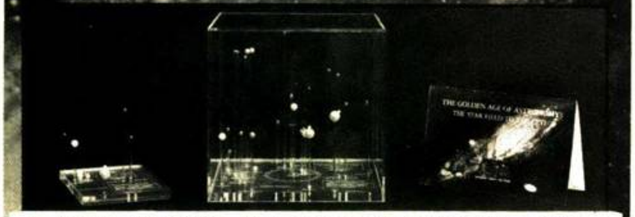
Our abbreviated tour discussed only a few of the sky's sights — but a small telescope under a good dark sky is capable of showing thousands of celestial objects. Backyard astronomers do more than simply observe the heavens, though. There's astrophotography, an entire field built around recording the magnificence of the universe on film. (See "Photography in Astronomy," page 58 of this issue.) There's also amateur telescope making, a hobby within a hobby in which dedicated craftsmen study optical designs and construction techniques to produce one-of-a-kind homebuilt telescopes. And there are numerous local and several national astronomical societies — groups in which novices can gain immensely useful insight from "old pros" and stay in touch with what's happening in backyard astronomy.

If you find yourself interested in "this astronomy thing" but aren't quite sure about it — not to worry. Get outside this fall, enjoy the comet while you can see it, and take time to simply stand under the stars and look at them. If you get a relaxed, philosophically-curious feeling — watch out! You may be in for one of the most enjoyable, enlightening experiences of your life. You may be turning into a backyard stargazer.

— *David J. Eicher*

Halley's Comet
Voyager-Uranus
The Hubble Scope Deployment

ASTRONOMY'S GREATEST YEAR HAS FINALLY ARRIVED!



3-DIMENSIONAL MAPS OF OUR NEAREST STARS

Our TAU CETI projection has been reviewed and updated by professional and amateur astronomers on two continents. Our booklet has also been brought up to 1985/86 standards. We are proud to say that we have already satisfied hundreds of customers worldwide, and would like you to participate in this historical process. No collection is complete without at least one 3-dimensional map of the nearest stars. So help free astronomy from its navigational roots today!

Sol To Tau Ceti, complete (12 light-years) 8" x 9" acrylic base w/ 27 color-coded stars	$28
Sol To Sirius, complete (9 light-years) 4½" x 6" acrylic base w/ 9 color-coded stars	$15

(32-page booklet included with either projection)

The Star Field to Tau Ceti (booklet only)	$4
"How to Build Dust-Protectors" (plans only)	$2

Please add $3 for Canada/$12 for Overseas on all the above.

Send check or money order to: American Tool & Toy
7800 East Jefferson #711
Detroit, MI 48224

Please print your name and address, and allow 2-4 weeks for delivery.

Where is HALLEY'S COMET tonight?

The_Sky 2.0©

can SHOW you with these special Halley's features:

- * Inner solar system view to show the orientation of the planets and comet.
- * Altitude-Azimuth projection of Halley's Comet, Planets, Stars, Messier objects, Sun and Moon.
- * Skip one minute to 30 days between computations to show motion of the comet and other celestial objects.

Plus more features than any other astronomy program available for the IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles.

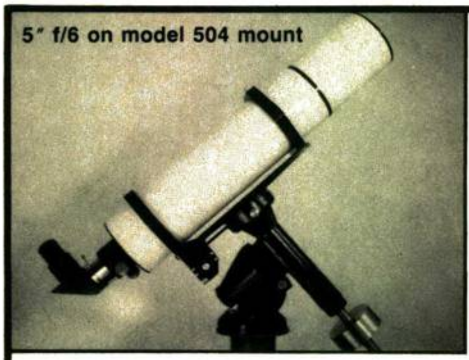
- * Data base editor for customizing Star and other catalogue data
- * Telescopic Zoom mode
- * 8087 support
- * Constellation Highlighting
- * Object Identification
- * And much more!

$60.00

Requires 256K, IBM graphics & DOS 2.0 or higher

Computer Assist Services
1122 13th St.
VISA Golden, CO 80401 MasterCard
(303) 279-8073

5″ f/6 on model 504 mount



Astro - Physics HIGH RESOLUTION REFRACTORS

4 Inch f/6 APOCHROMAT — An ideal Astro-camera/RFT that can also be used at very high powers with no annoying color. Field coverage is 3.2° on 35mm format at f/6, 4.8° with f/4 telecompressor.

4″ f/6 Tube Assy., giant focuser, coated optics................$795

5 Inch f/6 APOCHROMAT — Similar to our 4″, the light grasp of this powerful instrument approaches that of an 8″ mirror scope. Contrast and image quality are superb! 35mm coverage is 2.6° at f/6, 4° at f/4.

5″ f/6 Tube Assy., giant focuser, coated optics................$995

6 Inch f/8 APOCHROMAT — This powerful instrument features an elegant new optical design at a very affordable price. Take this Refractor to any star party and watch people's eyes light up when they see crisp planetary detail at 600X. Try that with any commercial telescope! The high performance of this instrument is due to very tightly controlled optical tolerances. Photographic images are less than 25 microns over a 1.6° field (2.4° with f/5.3 telecompressor). Optional Barlow Amplifier is available for high power Lunar/Planetary observation at f/16.

6″ f/8 Tube Assy., giant focuser, coated optics................$1295

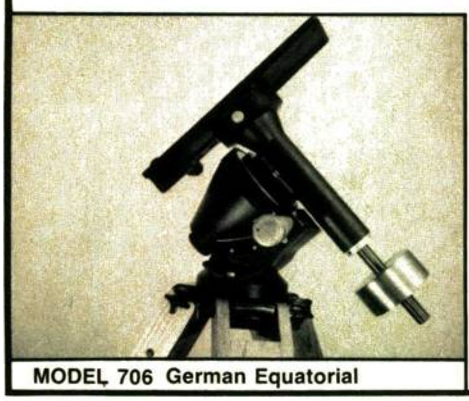
Precision German Equatorials — These rugged mountings are perfect companions to our refractors. Made of virgin sand cast aluminum, they feature stainless steel shafts, large thrust bearings, and precision BRONZE worm drives.

Model 504 mount for scopes up to 20 lb.	$795
Model 706 mount for scopes up to 30 lb.	$995

Our optics are 100% AMERICAN MADE, hand corrected to $1/20$ wave pk. ($1/56$ wave RMS). For more information about these products and their matching accessories, WRITE:

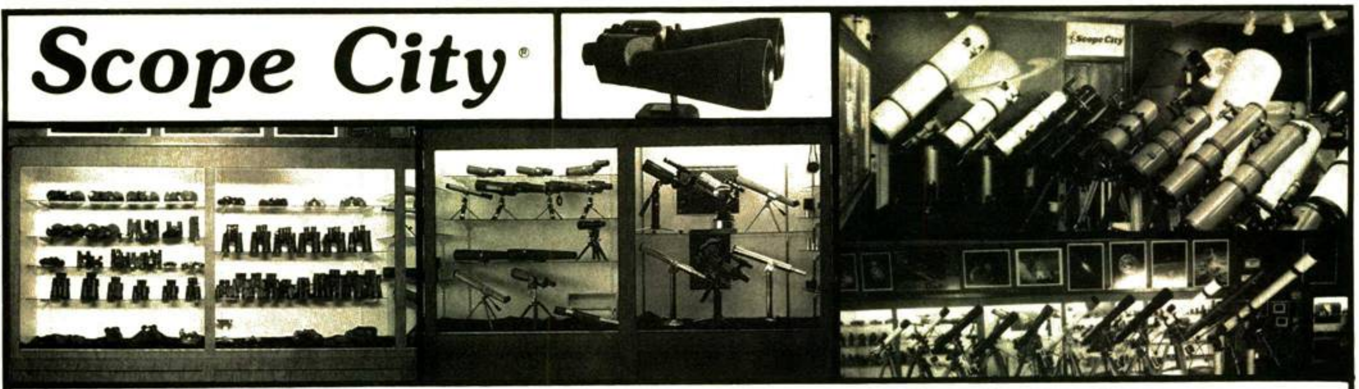
Astro - Physics

839 Brae Burn Lane
Rockford, Illinois 61107



MODEL 706 German Equatorial

Scope City®



You've never seen anything like it—Scope City is the largest, most complete astronomical supermarket in the U.S.A.!

With millions of dollars of inventory, Scope City can fill every astronomical need!

Scope City offers you a huge selection—all the famous name brands—Celestron, Parks, Bausch & Lomb/Bushnell, TeleVue, Lumicon, Leitz, Zeiss, Swift, Edmund Scientific, Mayflower and many more.

We're optical experts. No one at Scope City works on commission—we love astronomy and we want you to be pleased with your purchase. We really care about your questions, challenges, interests and pocketbook.

And we stand behind every product we sell. We provide full after-sale service (we repair telescopes and binoculars), offer a lay-away program and accept trade-ins.

We sell to the world. We export telescopes of all voltages and frequencies. Among our valued customers are JPL, NASA, the U.S. Government, plus prominent universities and research institutions throughout the world.

FREE! Send for our complete Scope City Catalog package. It's free and packed with a huge selection of telescopes, binoculars and telescope-making components in addition to a full line of astronomical and astrophotographic equipment and accessories.* We accept MasterCard and Visa.

*Addresses outside of the U.S. and Canada please include $5./US$.

VISIT THE LARGEST AND MOST COMPLETE TELESCOPE AND BINOCULAR CENTERS IN THE U.S.
THREE LOCATIONS TO SERVE YOU:

Costa Mesa, CA
3033 S. Bristol (San Diego Fwy. to Bristol Exit, 2 blocks south)
(714) 957-6900
Mon-Sat 10-7, Sun 11-5

Simi Valley, CA
679 Easy St. (Simi Fwy to First St. Exit, So. ½ mile, right on Easy St.—2 blks.)
(805) 522-6646
Mon-Sat 9-6

Torrance, CA
3132 Pacific Coast Hwy. (San Diego Fwy. to Crenshaw Exit So., W. on PCH, 3 blks.)
(213) 326-3251
Mon-Sat 10-7

MAIN OFFICE AND MAIL ORDER:

Scope City
679 Easy Street
Simi Valley, CA 93065
(805) 522-6646 Mon-Sat 9-6

MC/VISA VISA

Scope City

STAR MAGIC®

SPACE AGE GIFTS

Authorized Meade Dealer

Telescopes:
- Astroscan 2001
- Halleyscope
- Meade
- Bushnell/B&L
- Kimbashi

Binoculars:
- Jason
- Selsi
- Apollo

Plus Comet Trackers
Timetables
Charts
Books

Meade Model 2080 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain on Equatorial Wedge and Field Tripod

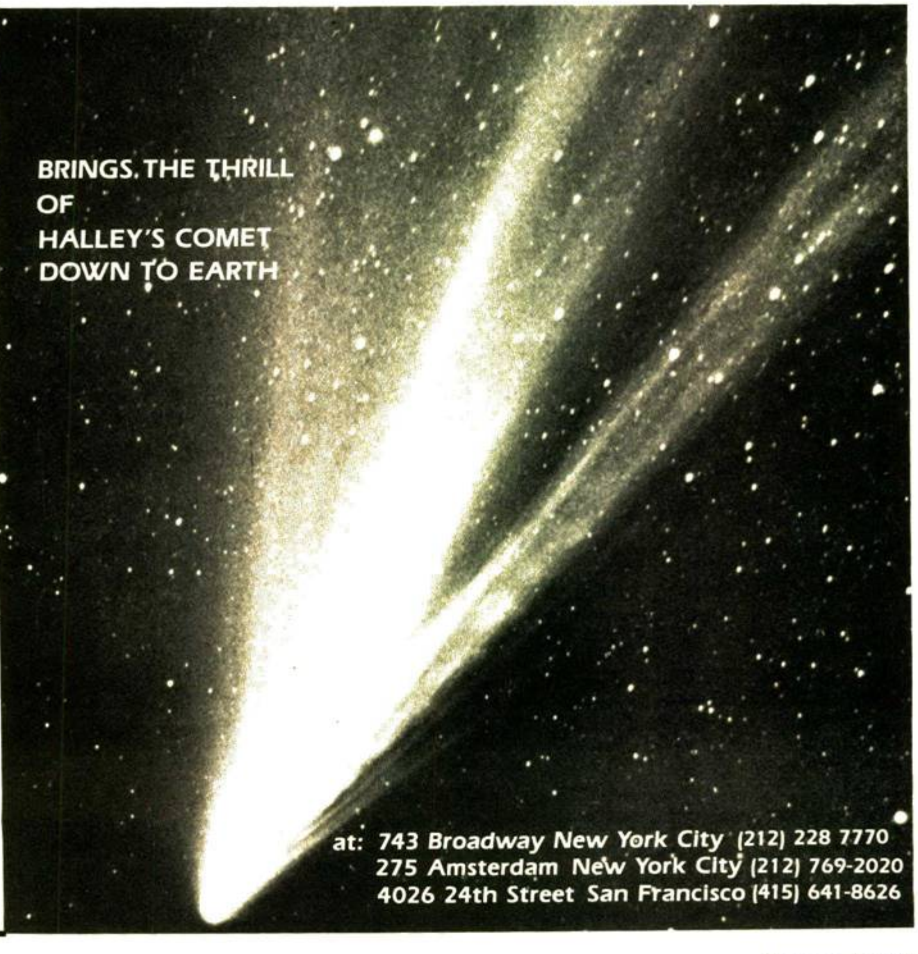
Catalog available upon request. $2.00

Name ____________________

Address ____________________

City ____________ State ________

Zip ____________________



at: 743 Broadway New York City (212) 228 7770
275 Amsterdam New York City (212) 769-2020
4026 24th Street San Francisco (415) 641-8626

1985-86
HALLEY'S COMET

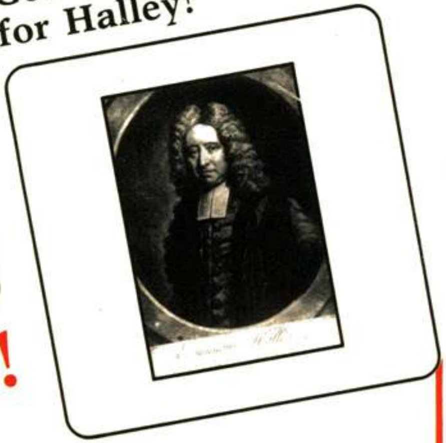
Wear the COMET with Pride!

When Halley's Comet comes by this year, let all the world know that you're a Halley Watcher! Our embroidered Halley's Comet patch features a striking blue-and-white comet on a space-blue background. The orbits of the planets, in bright yellow, are shown against the orbit Edmond Halley discovered. Order now — Halley's here! Better yet, order 2 Halley patches for $9.90 and get a 3rd FREE.

HALLEY'S COMET PATCH 2½"x5" $4.95

To order, use the AstroMedia order form bound into this magazine or send to AstroMedia Order Dept., P.O. Box 92788, Milwaukee, WI 53202.

Get Ready for Halley!



New!

Comets and Comet Halley

a slide set by John C. Brandt

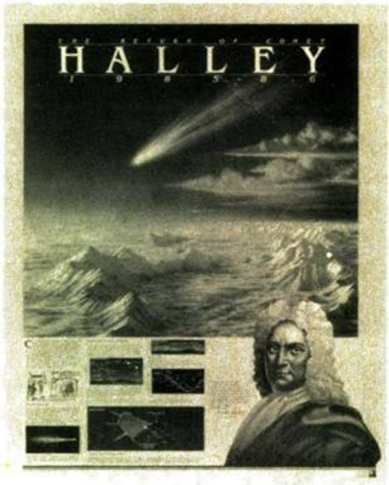
Are your non-astronomer friends driving you crazy with questions about "Hailey's" Comet? Do you ever wish for a set of comet slides you could haul out and show them? Or — would you like a personal pictorial souvenir of its historic return? Dr. John Brandt, noted NASA comet astronomer, has chosen 31 key slides that depict Halley's Comet and describe and illustrate the space probe missions headed for it. A 15-page informative booklet by Brandt accompanies the set. Be ready for Halley!

31 slides (17 in color), boxed with booklet. **$22.95**

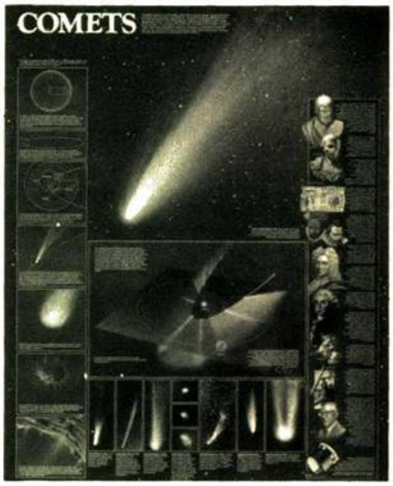
To order, use the AstroMedia order form bound into this issue, or send to: AstroMedia Order Dept., P.O. Box 92788, Milwaukee, WI 53202.

Halley's Comet Returns!

Celebrate with new, original publications from Hansen Planetarium



Sure to become a collector's item, this full-color poster commemorates the comet's 1985-86 return.



The fascinating history, lore, and science of comets is explored and preserved in this full-color wall chart.

Don't let this once-in-a-lifetime event escape you.
This commemorative set is now available at a special introductory price.

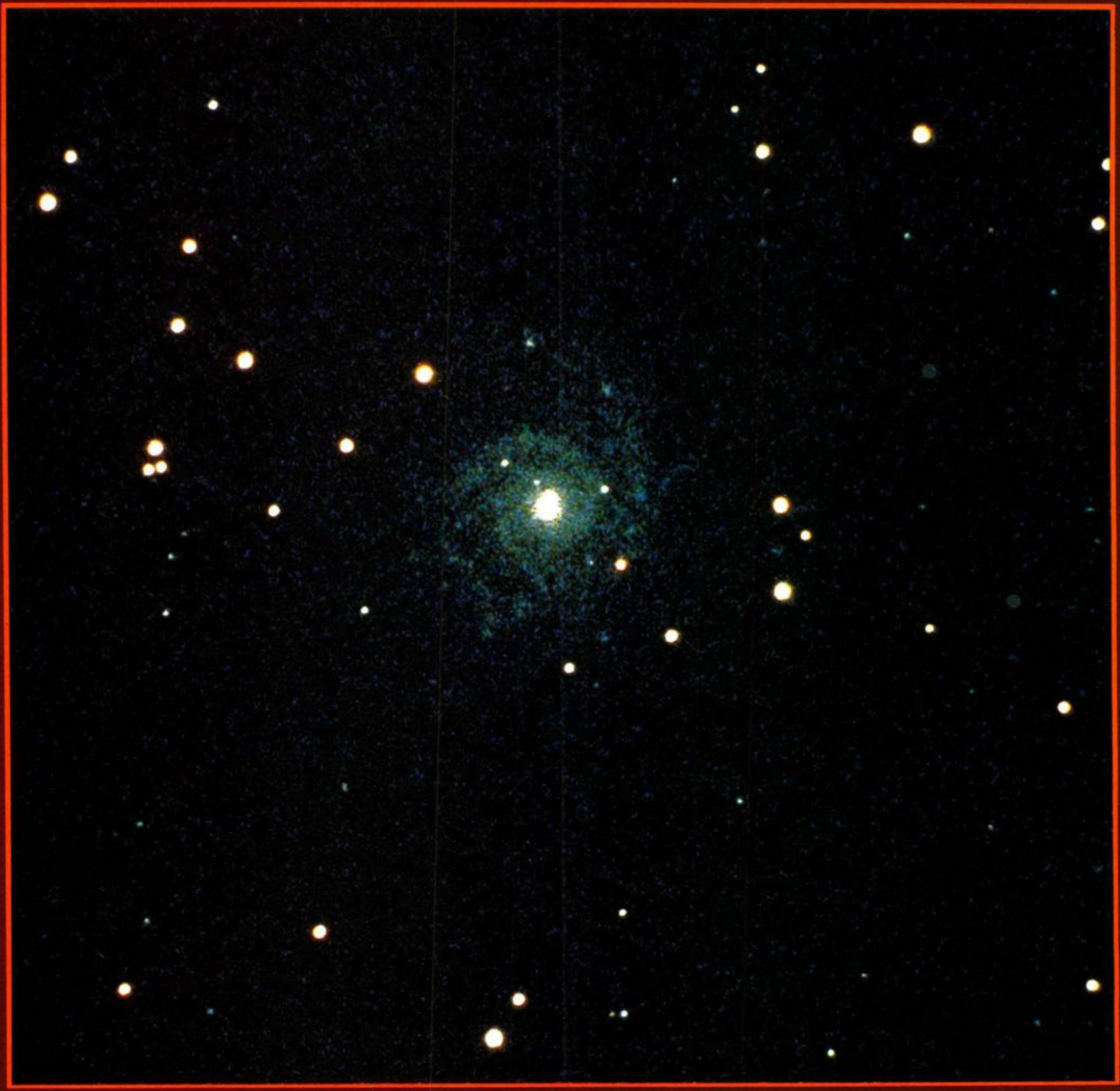
Regularly $11.50
ONLY **$9.95** postpaid!

☐ **YES!** Send me the Halley's Comet Commemorative Set for only $9.95 postpaid.

NAME ____________________
ADDRESS ____________________
CITY ____________________
STATE __________ **ZIP** __________
☐ Mastercard ☐ VISA
☐ Money Order ☐ Check
Card No. ____________________
Expiration Date ____________________
Name ____________________

☎ For **CREDIT CARD ORDERS ONLY,** call toll-free **800-321-2369.**
For **ALL INQUIRIES** and for orders from Utah, Alaska, and Hawaii, call 801-538-2243.
HOURS: Monday-Friday 9:00-4:30 Mountain Time.
OFFER EXPIRES 12/31/85

Hansen Publications
Dept. A-10, 1098 South 200 West
Salt Lake City, Utah 84101



Above: Although it has a low surface brightness, M-74 is one of the finest face-on spiral galaxies in the sky. Photo by Bill Iburg. Left: One of Pisces' best double stars, Zeta (ζ) Piscium can be ''split'' in almost any telescope.

Pisces

Psc
Piscium

Keith Ward

Although devoid of other types of deep-sky objects, **Pisces** the Fish — located on the ecliptic between Aries and Aquarius — is a constellation rich in galaxies.

By far the best of the lot is **Messier 74** (NGC-628), a large faint face-on spiral lying between the bright stars Eta (η) and 105 Piscium. M-74's total magnitude is 9.2, but its light is spread over an area measuring 10.2′ x 9.5′ — making its overall surface brightness rather low. In fact, if the Moon is out or the transparency mediocre, you may have trouble spotting M-74 with a small telescope. On a good night, however, a 4-incher shows this galaxy as a pale circular glow of uniform light. A 6-inch scope reveals the nucleus as bright and slightly condensed, while a 10-inch telescope shows the nucleus surrounded by a mottled, patchy haze representing the spiral arms. Despite its faintness, M-74 is one of the nearest face-on spirals — only 10.6 megaparsecs away. It is about the same size as the Milky Way, but has a far lower luminosity so that it appears dim.

Pisces contains a large number of NGC galaxies south of the M-74 area. The brightest of these is **NGC-488** — a nearly face-on Sb galaxy featuring tightly-wound spiral arms. With a 6-inch scope, this galaxy appears as a roundish patch of fuzz, but a 10-incher at high power shows a bright ball-like nucleus surrounded by a moderately-concentrated glow encapsulated by a smooth, faint envelope of fuzzy light. Larger scopes accentuate the galaxy's compact nucleus and reveal a hint of mottling, which suggests spiral arms. NGC-488 shines at magnitude 10.3 and measures 5.2′ x 4.1′ across, making it visible as a nebulous patch in virtually any telescope.

An odd distorted galaxy in Pisces is **NGC-520**, also known as number 157 in astronomer Halton Arp's *Atlas of Peculiar Galaxies*. Although unspectacular as viewed with a backyard telescope, photographs show NGC-520 is a badly-distorted galaxy undergoing violent disruption; a 10 or 12-inch scope under a dark sky reveals the galaxy's strange, box-like shape. A 17.5-inch scope at high power shows uneven illumination across the galaxy's face and a wispy halo of nebulosity around the main body. A magnitude 11.2 object, NGC-520 measures 4.8′ x 2.1′ and is even visible in large finder telescopes under good conditions.

The brightest elliptical galaxy in Pisces is **NGC-524**, a magnitude 10.6 nebulous disk measuring 3.2′ across. Although it has a fairly high surface brightness, NGC-524 is virtually featureless in backyard telescopes — large scopes show a slight concentration toward the galaxy's center, but that's all. On nights of poor seeing, small scopes (in the 2-inch to 4-inch range) may not even distinguish the galaxy from the brightest field stars. Try to observe this and other galaxies on cool, crisp nights under a dark moonless sky.

About 3½° due north of NGC-524 is the roundish Sc-type galaxy **NGC-514**, a much better sight in most telescopes. Measuring 3.5′ x 2.9′ and shining at magnitude 11.9, NGC-514 is visible in a 4-inch telescope as a spot of nebulosity. A 6-incher at high power shows a condensed nucleus spanning about 30″ across surrounded by a smooth faint glow.

The remaining galaxies in Pisces lie toward the western end of the constellation. **NGC-95** is a faint Sc-type spiral barely visible in 4-inch scopes as a tiny nebulous patch. Although it measures only 1.9′ x 1.5′ and glows dimly at magnitude 12.6, NGC-95 is identifiable as a galaxy in 6-inch or larger scopes on dark nights. A 10-inch instrument shows the galaxy's bright, condensed core and low surface brightness haze. If you have trouble spotting NGC-95, use medium magnification — say, 12x per inch of telescopic aperture — and slowly sweep the telescope back and forth. Averted vision should enable you to pick out the nebulous patch as you come across it.

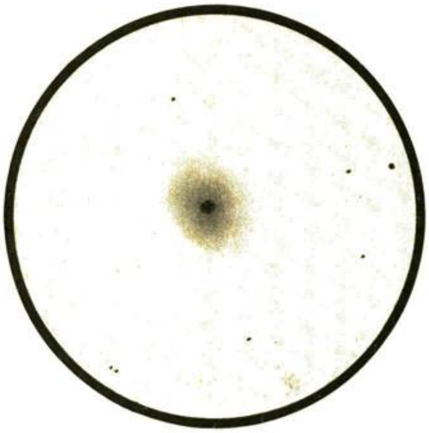
NGC-128 is a bright lenticular galaxy visible in nearly any telescope. Its dimensions of 3.4′ x 1.0′ and magnitude of 11.6 make it appear as a thin spindle of bright light in a 6-inch scope. A 10-incher reveals a bright star-like nucleus and high surface brightness "spike" of nebulosity surrounded by a faint halo. Although not among the brightest of the sky's lenticular galaxies, NGC-128 is an appealing sight and easy to locate.

Two final galaxies lie on the extreme western end of Pisces — NGC-7541 and NGC-7679. **NGC-7541** is a 12th magnitude Sc-type spiral measuring 3.5′ x 1.4′ across; it is visible as a small oval smudge of nebulosity in a 4-inch scope on a dark night. **NGC-7679** is a 13th magnitude spiral spanning only 1.9′ x 1.3′. Scopes in the 2-inch to 4-inch range

For information on naked-eye sky viewing, including planets, constellations, and mythology, see **Eye on the Sky**.

NGC-488

8-inch f/10 SCT
50x



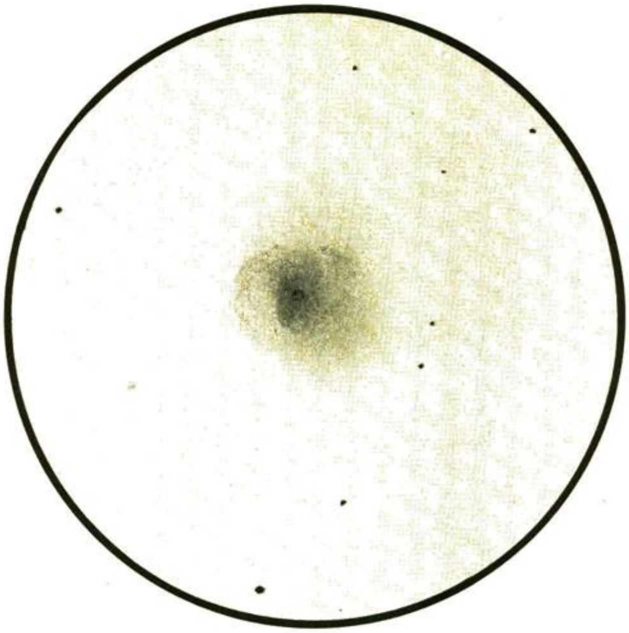
barely distinguish it from a star, while a 10-inch instrument clearly shows the galaxy as an elongated ball of fuzzy gray light.

Pisces holds two splendid double stars for small telescopes, the brightest of which is **Alpha (*α*) Piscium**, a fairly close pair requiring high power for a clean split. The primary is a magnitude 4.3 star of spectral type A2, while the secondary — some 1.9″ away in p.a. 292° — is a magnitude 5.2 spectral type A3 star; both appear bright bluish-white. The other double star is **Zeta (*ζ*) Piscium**, a much easier pair to separate. Zeta's components are magnitudes 4.2 and 5.3 stars separated by 23.6″ in p.a. 63°. The primary is a type A5 while the secondary is a dF6; they are most often observed as pale yellow and pale rose in color.

The easternmost member of the large asterism called the "Circlet" is **TX Piscium**, an odd irregular variable star. Also known as 19 Piscium, TX is strongly red colored and a so-called carbon star, showing strong bands of carbon in its otherwise typical cool red giant spectrum. The star varies between magnitudes 6.9 and 7.7 over erratic periods, but is most curious because of its deep ruddy tint. In contrast, compare it with nearby 21 and 25 Piscium, both bright bluish-white stars.

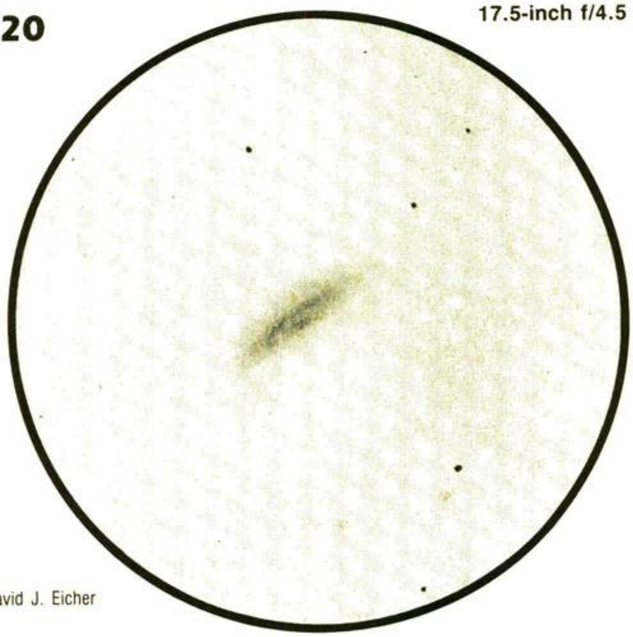
M-74

17.5-inch f/4.5 reflector
71x



NGC-520

17.5-inch f/4.5 reflector
71x

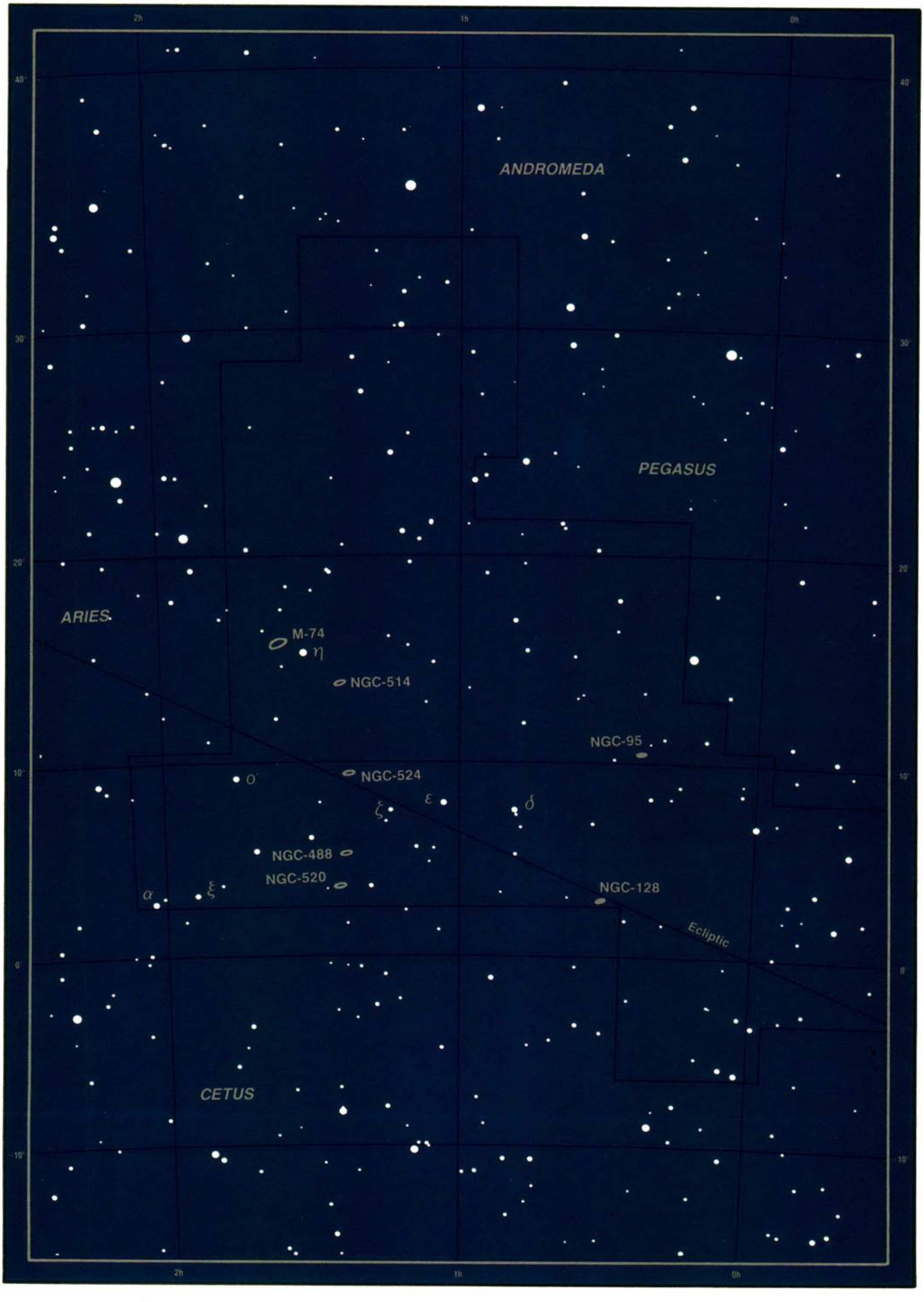


Sketches by David J. Eicher

Object	M#	Type	R.A. (2000) Dec.	Mag.	Size/Sep./Per.	H
NGC-95		§	0h 22.2m +10°30′	12.6	1.9′x1.5′	Sc
NGC-128		§L	0h 29.3m + 2°52′	11.6	3.4′x1.0′	S0
ζ		★^{2}	1h 13.7m + 7°35′	4.2,5.3	23.6″	
NGC-488		§	1h 21.8m + 5°15′	10.3	5.2′x4.1′	Sb
NGC-514		§	1h 24.1m +12°55′	11.9	3.5′x2.9′	Sc
NGC-520		#	1h 24.6m + 3°48′	11.2	4.8′x2.1′	P
NGC-524		0	1h 24.8m + 9°32′	10.6	3.2′x3.2′	E1
NGC-628	M-74	§	1h 36.7m +15°47′	9.2	10.2′x9.5′	Sc
α		★^{2}	2h 02.0m + 2°46′	4.3,5.2	1.9″	
NGC-7541		§	23h 14.7m + 4°32′	11.7	3.5′x1.4′	Sc
NGC-7678		§	23h 28.8m + 3°31′	12.7	1.9′x1.3′	S
TX		IV	23h 46.4m + 3°29′	6.9↔7.7	Irr	

H = Hubble classification type for galaxies

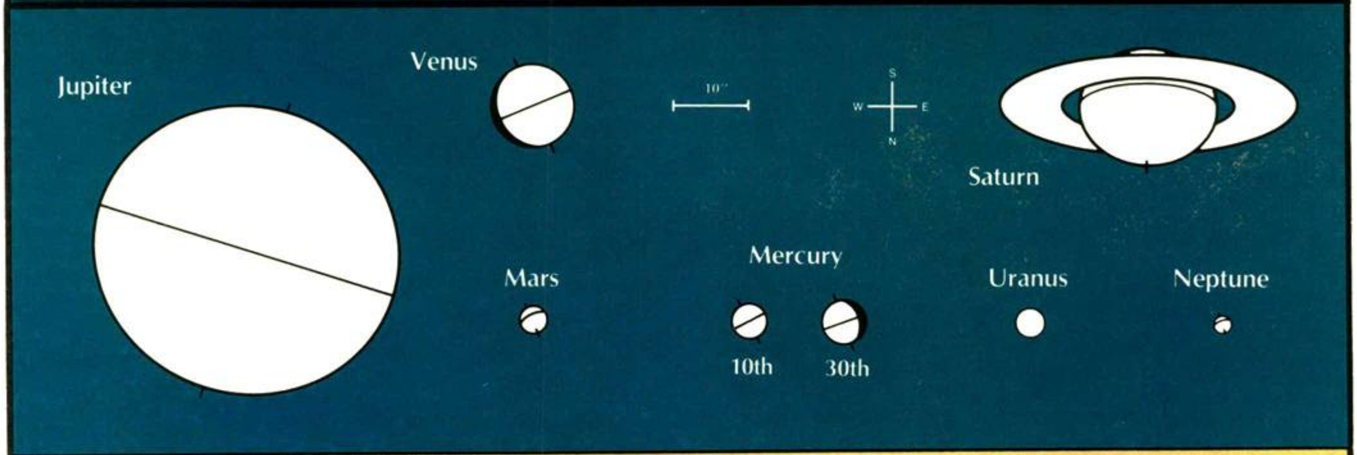
★^{2}	*Double Star*
IV	*Irregular Variable*
#	*Peculiar Galaxy*
0	*Elliptical Galaxy*
§	*Spiral Galaxy*
§L	*Lenticular Galaxy*



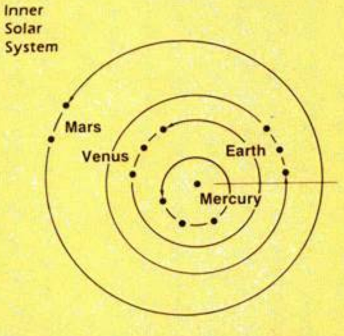
2h
1h
0h
40°
30°
20°
10°
0°
-10°
ANDROMEDA
PEGASUS
ARIES
M-74
η
NGC-514
NGC-95
NGC-524
ο
ε
ζ
δ
NGC-488
NGC-520
α
ξ
NGC-128
Ecliptic
CETUS
2h
1h
0h

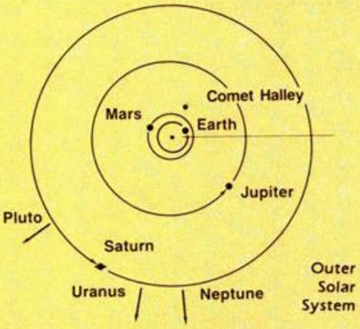
Planetary Data

October 1985


Jupiter
Venus
10″
S
W
E
N
Saturn
Mars
Mercury
Uranus
Neptune
10th
30th

		Date	Mag.	Angular Size	% Illum.	Distance (AU) from: Earth	Sun	Longitude: Heliocentric	Ecliptic	R.A. (2000.0)	Dec.
Sun		1	−26.7	32.0′	—	1.00	—	—	187°46.0′	12h 29.2m	− 3°09.4′
		15	−26.7	32.1′	—	1.00	—	—	201°35.3′	13h 20.5m	− 8°29.3′
		31	−26.8	32.3′	—	0.99	—	—	217°31.0′	14h 21.4m	−14°05.0′
Mercury	☿	1	−1.0	4.8″	99%	1.41	0.43	209°01.7′	194°16.4′	12h 53.7m	− 4°59.1′
		15	−0.4	5.0″	92%	1.35	0.47	249°58.1′	216°39.6′	14h 16.2m	−14°35.9′
		31	−0.2	5.8″	78%	1.17	0.44	295°26.3′	239°16.4′	15h 46.1m	−22°23.3′
Venus	♀	1	−3.9	11.5″	88%	1.45	0.72	121°42.7′	161°03.5′	10h 51.9m	8°31.8′
		15	−3.9	11.0″	92%	1.51	0.72	144°27.8′	178°18.5′	11h 56.1m	2°03.2′
		31	−3.9	10.6″	94%	1.57	0.72	170°27.3′	198°10.9′	13h 09.4m	− 5°41.6′
Mars	♂	10	1.8	3.8″	98%	2.48	1.67	152°44.0′	169°07.6′	11h 21.9m	5°25.2′
		20	1.8	3.8″	98%	2.43	1.67	157°06.1′	175°25.0′	11h 45.1m	2°56.0′
Jupiter	♃	15	−2.5	41.9″	99%	4.70	5.06	318°17.2′	307°48.3′	20h 40.7m	−19°13.4′
Saturn	♄	15	0.6	15.4″	100%	10.76	9.96	239°31.4′	236°59.6′	15h 38.4m	−17°33.1′
Uranus	⛢	15	5.7	3.6″	100%	19.70	19.10	257°32.3′	255°24.8′	16h 56.3m	−22°40.9′
Neptune	♆	15	8.0	2.2″	100%	30.58	30.25	272°54.9′	271°24.2′	18h 05.8m	−22°20.4′
Pluto	♇	15	13.8	0.1″	100%	30.67	29.75	214°35.9′	214°23.0′	14h 29.9m	2°13.5′

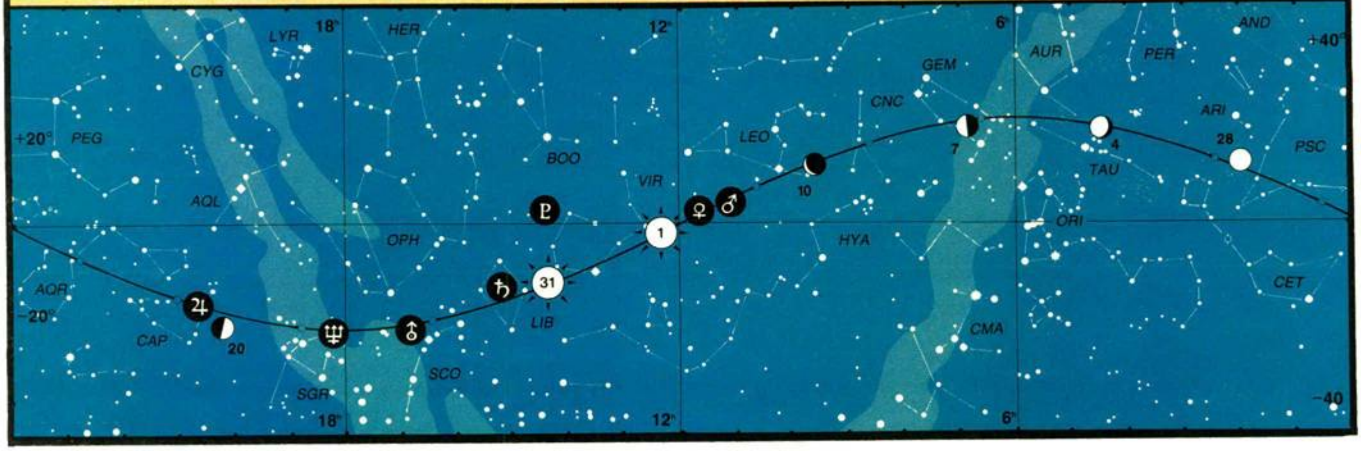

Inner Solar System
Mars
Venus
Earth
Mercury

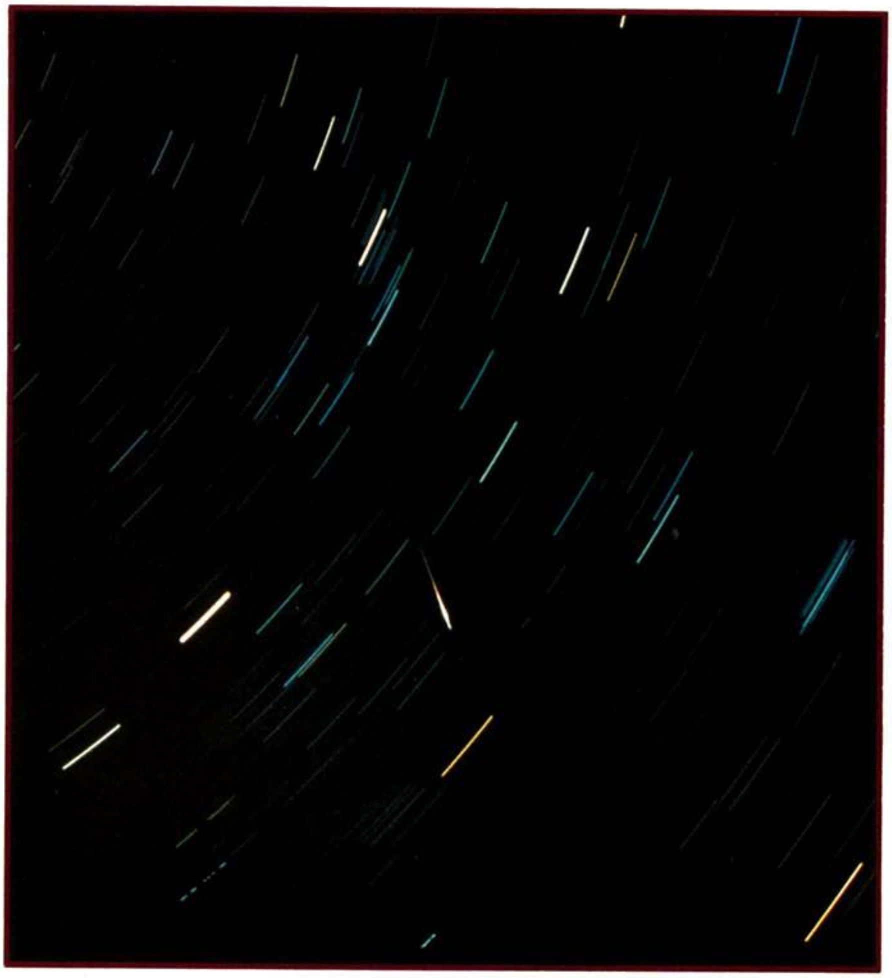

Comet Halley
Mars
Earth
Jupiter
Pluto
Saturn
Uranus
Neptune
Outer Solar System

Moon Data

Last Quarter	October 7 at 5h04m
New Moon	October 14 at 4h33m
First Quarter	October 20 at 20h13m
Full Moon	October 28 at 17h38m
Last Quarter	November 5 at 20h07m

Apogee: Oct. 2 at 13h20m	405,764 km.
Perigee: Oct. 15 at 0h51m	358,282 km.
Apogee: Oct. 29 at 21h51m	406,313 km.


LYR
18h
HER
12h
6h
AUR
PER
AND
+40°
CYG
GEM
CNC
+20°
PEG
LEO
ARI
PSC
7
4
28
TAU
BOO
VIR
10
AQL
HYA
ORI
OPH
1
31
LIB
CET
AQR
−20°
CAP
20
CMA
SCO
SGR
18h
12h
6h
−40



A Perseid meteor streaks down across star trails over Pine Mountain, Oregon. David Stott took the photo in August 1983 with a 20-minute exposure, Ektachrome 400 film, and a 35mm lens.

Mercury

Although it passed superior conjunction with the Sun on September 22nd and moved into the evening sky, Mercury will be hard to see. Even by the end of October, it won't be more than 3° high in the southwest as twilight ends — technically visible, but so low as to offer only very poor telescopic viewing. Save your efforts for the upcoming morning apparition in December and January.

Venus

Venus is still a brilliant object above the eastern horizon as morning twilight begins, but is sinking lower each morning. In your telescope, you'll see a roundish white dot whose dazzling brilliance slowly fades as dawn brightens the sky around it.

On the 4th, Venus will lie very close to Mars. Low to medium-power eyepieces — up to about 50x, say — will place them in the same field of view.

Moon

On October 28th, the Full Moon will pass through the southern half of Earth's shadow. Unfortunately, the event is invisible for observers in the western hemisphere. The umbral (total) phase begins at 15h 55m UT and ends at 19h 30m, with mid-totality occurring at 17h 42m. Two weeks after (November 12th), there'll be a total solar eclipse, but this is visible (either the total or partial phases) from only the southern Pacific and Atlantic Oceans, the southern tip of South America, and Antarctica.

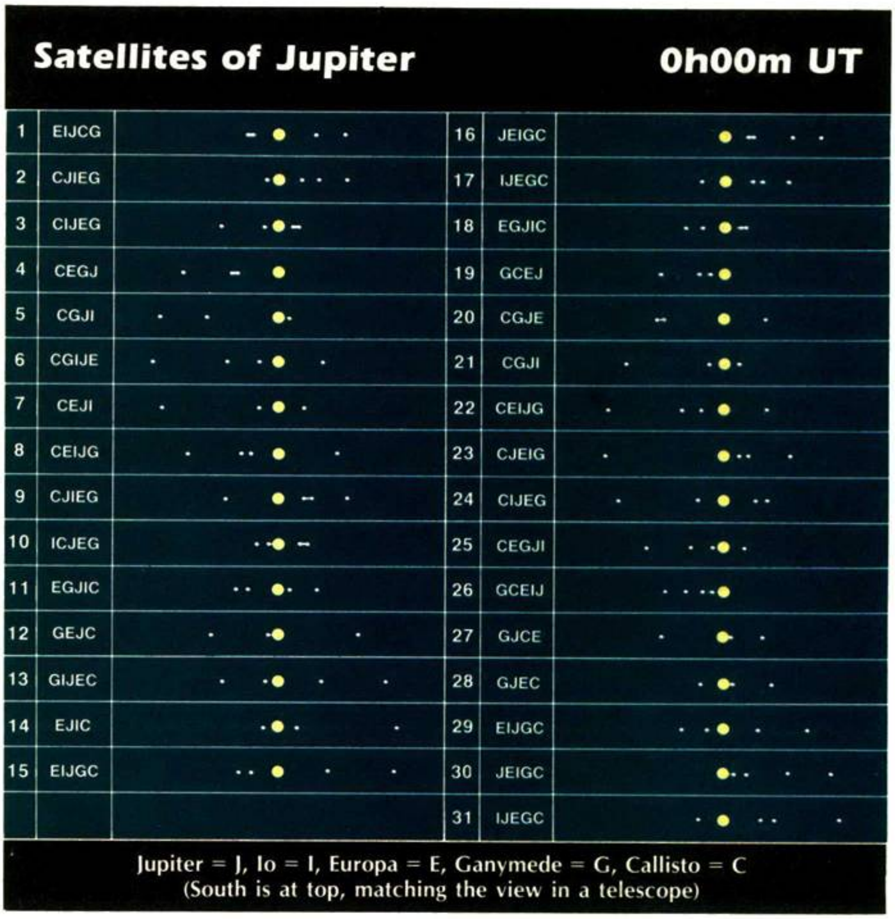
Mars

Rising a little earlier each morning, Mars is gaining in visibility. At a distance of some 2.5 astronomical units — 375 million kilometers — Mars is but a small orange dot of light, even at medium to high powers in a telescope. As the Red Planet rises higher and morning twilight grows stronger, see if your views of it improve. Dawn reduces the contrast between planet and sky, making it easier to see the dark markings on the disk, and the increased elevation helps by providing thinner and steadier layers of atmosphere to look through.

Minor Planets

In a telescope, the minor planets (once termed "the vermin of the skies" for their abundance, and known by name and discovery number) always look like tiny star-like points of light — hence their alternate name, asteroids. Since they lack the tell-tale disks of larger planets, you can detect minor planets only by their slow motions against the background (real) stars. They don't look like much, but finding and following an asteroid is an interesting observing challenge.

1 Ceres (magnitude 8.3) is moving eastward into the Sickle of Leo. A crescent



Jupiter = J, Io = I, Europa = E, Ganymede = G, Callisto = C
(South is at top, matching the view in a telescope)

Right: Darkroom manipulation turned a b&w photo of Comet Bennett into this multi-colored extravaganza and won Fred Espenak October's $100 "Best Astro-Photo" award. Left: The globular cluster M-2 in Aquarius is a seasonal beauty, visible in small instruments at medium magnifications. Photo by Scott Rosen (8-inch Schmidt-Cassegrain with focal-reducer, 20 minutes at f/5.5 on hypersensitized VR-1000 film).

Moon three days past Last Quarter will lie near it in the morning sky on October 10th. Ceres' positions:

1st: 9h 31m 45s, 20° 42.8'
10th: 9h 46m 36s, 19° 58.2'
20th: 10h 02m 27s, 19° 10.2'
30th: 10h 17m 31s, 18° 25.5'

Ceres rises about 2:30 a.m. local daylight time on the 15th.

2 Pallas (8.3) is moving southeastward in Lepus and Canis Major, about 45 minutes of right ascension west of Sirius. Its positions:

1st: 6h 00m 21s, −15° 17.1'
10th: 6h 09m 09s, −17° 48.8'
20th: 6h 16m 52s, −20° 43.7'
30th: 6h 22m 04s, −23° 39.2'

Pallas rises around 1 a.m. local daylight time on the 15th.

4 Vesta (7.8) slides eastward from Libra through Scorpius into Ophiuchus during October. About mid-month, it lies 5° north of Antares. Vesta's positions:

1st: 15h 54m 54s, −18° 03.9'
10th: 16h 12m 52s, −19° 14.9'
20th: 16h 33m 36s, −20° 24.7'
30th: 16h 55m 00s, −21° 24.0'

Vesta sets around 8 p.m. local daylight on the 15th.

15 Eunomia (8.7) is moving retrograde (westward) in northern Pisces; it lies between the galaxy M-33 in Triangulum and the star Alpheratz (Alpha [α] Andromedae), which marks the upper left corner of the Great Square of Pegasus. Eunomia's positions:

1st: 1h 26m 36s, 31° 29.0'
10th: 1h 18m 48s, 31° 20.3'
20th: 1h 10m 10s, 30° 39.4'
30th: 1h 01m 35s, 29° 30.6'

Eunomia is visible nearly all night.

To locate a minor planet, plot its dated positions lightly in pencil on a good star atlas (the *Sky Atlas 2000.0*, for example), and sketch a smooth curve linking them. Then observe the appropriate starfield at low power and photograph or plot by hand what you see. Check the field again the next night — the faint "star" that's moved is it!

Jupiter

The bright, untwinkling object in the southeastern sky after sunset is Jupiter. Using low power with your telescope, you'll see a creamy-white oval with up to four little points of light alongside it — the Galilean moons. It's fun to watch these four worldlets shuttle back and forth from night to night. (If you observe with binoculars, you'll recreate the view Galileo saw back in 1609 when he discovered them with the world's first astronomical telescope.)

Jupiter itself has dusky banded markings across its face. These dark belts and light zones of cloud sweep endlessly around the planet, pacing out the 9h 56m jovian day. The famed Red Spot — which will look more like the "Pale Reddish-Grey Spot" in your scope — is a gigantic southern hemisphere storm whose intensity waxes and wanes from year to year. Use medium to high power to look for it.

Saturn

Compared to Jupiter's varied cloud belts, Saturn offers distinctly less to see. But with its rings to look at, who cares? However — the Sun is moving steadily closer toward Saturn's celestial position and the planet is sinking swiftly into the evening twilight. Go out early in the month and set up the scope where you have a low southwestern horizon. Find Saturn swimming in the murk, marvel at its beautiful rings — and say good-bye. You won't get a good view of it again until it emerges out of the morning twilight in December or January.

Uranus

For anyone observing with the naked eye, the solar system ends at Saturn. Although Uranus lies just within the range of unaided eyesight (magnitude 5.7), it's really a binocular and telescopic object — especially considering the light-polluted skies most people must observe under. Yet how easy it is to pick up, once you've found the right field of view!

Uranus is in the southwestern sky with Saturn, but has about twice the elevation and lies some 20° to the east. Locate it by centering Antares (Alpha [α] Scorpii) in your finderscope, and then scan 3° to the left and 6.5° straight up. Uranus ought to be in the main scope's low-power field of view. When you've found it, you'll know — Uranus appears bright greenish-blue and has a 3.6" disk that's visible at low to medium magnifications.

Neptune

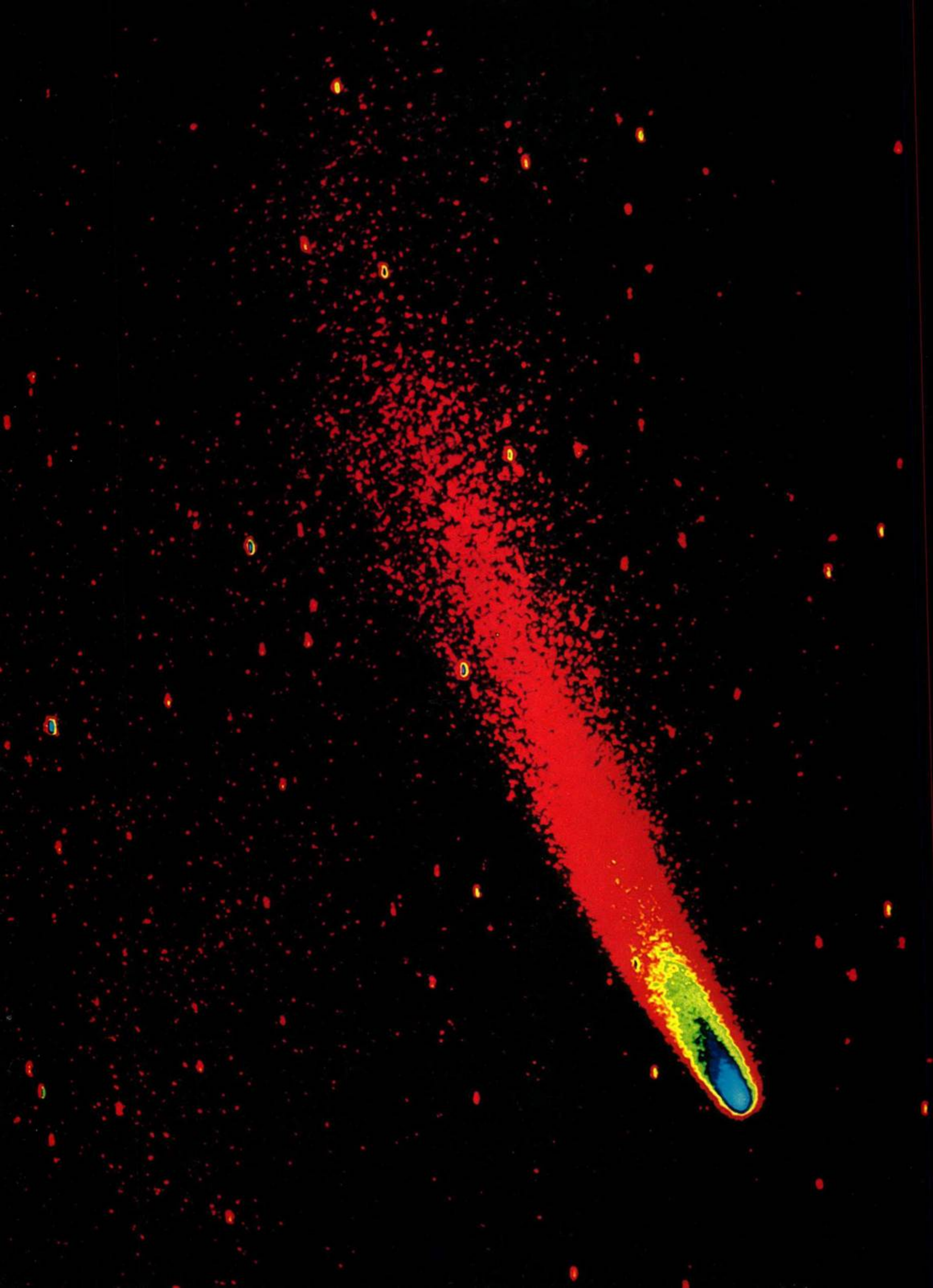
Smaller and over two magnitudes fainter than Uranus, Neptune is more difficult to locate and observe. It lies hidden in the rich starfields of the Milky Way in Sagittarius, but has several bright and pretty guideposts pointing the way to it. Start by locating the Lagoon Nebula (M-8) in your finderscope. Then scan north to find M-20, the Trifid Nebula. From M-20, sweep northeast about 1° through a rich little grouping of stars until you spot the small open cluster M-21. Neptune lies about 10' beyond M-21 in the same direction you have been scanning; look for a magnitude 8.0 object with a 2.2" disk colored greenish grey.

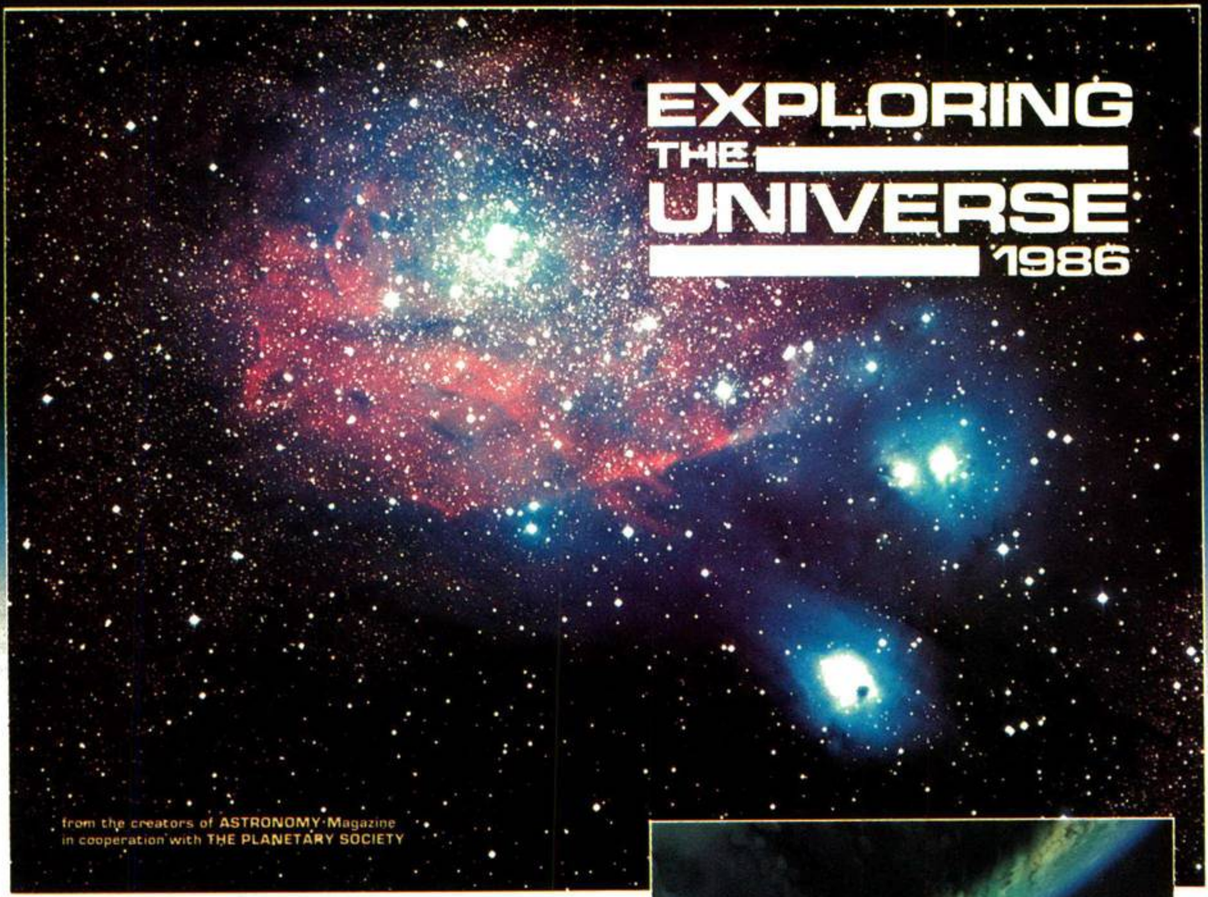
Comet Halley

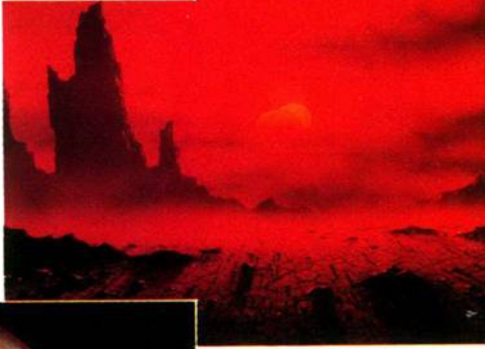
October's the month when the comet "takes off the brakes" and really begins to move across the sky. For a finder map, see pages 36 and 37 of the August issue, or the one on page 9 of this issue. During October, Halley is predicted to brighten from magnitude 11.2 to 8.8 — a substantial increase which should move it from the "6-incher" category to being visible in ordinary binoculars. But brightness predictions are only educated guesses, so we'll have to see just how bright the comet turns out to be.

Universal Time

Astronomers the world over use an unambiguous system of time reckoning — Universal Time (UT) — based on a 24 hour clock. Times given in The Backyard Astronomer are UT unless noted otherwise. To convert UT into your local daylight time, subtract the following number of hours for each time zone: EDT, 4; CDT, 5: MDT, 6; PDT, 7; Alaska, 9. For example, if an event is to happen at 3h00m UT on June 7th, then EDT for the event is 11 p.m., June 6th. Likewise, 13h00m UT on September 2nd becomes, in PDT, 6 a.m., September 2nd.




EXPLORING
THE
UNIVERSE
1986
from the creators of ASTRONOMY Magazine
in cooperation with THE PLANETARY SOCIETY



Enjoy the wonders of space every day in the year!

Have you gazed awestruck across the lunar landscape at a beautiful blue and white marble hanging in space — Earth? Do you yearn to stop for a moment and admire the graceful curves of a distant spiral galaxy? Well, you can. Far more than a calendar for daily reference, EXPLORING THE UNIVERSE 1986 brings all the power and beauty of the universe to your wall. Thirteen magnificent 11" x 14" pictures transport you to the far corners of the universe — and each picture is ready for framing at the end of the month. For picture impact, reproduction fidelity, overall quality, and sheer magnificence, we think you'll agree that EXPLORING THE UNIVERSE 1986 is the most beautiful calendar you've ever seen!

- Full-color printing on heavy gloss stock
- Ample space to write appointments and special events
- Extra-heavy cover plastic laminated for durability
- 300 celestial events, anniversaries, and holidays listed
- Informative mini-essay accompanies every picture

$7.95 **includes shipping and handling**

Gift givers! Buy 3 and get a 4th FREE!

Please allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery.

To order, use the AstroMedia order form bound into this magazine, or send to AstroMedia Order Dept., P.O. Box 92788, Milwaukee, WI 53202. You'll be glad you did!

CHALLENGER
CRIPPEN
FABIAN
HAUCK
RIDE
THAGARD

STS 7
Enlarged
to show
detail.

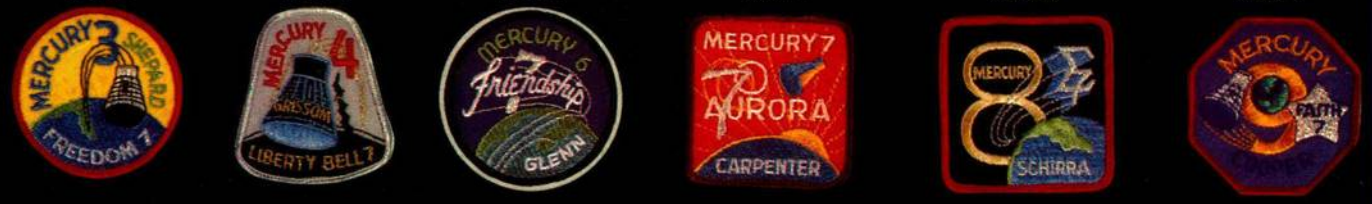
NASA Emblems

from ASTRONOMY
Manufactured by the Official NASA Supplier

Wear these historic colorful patches on your jacket or cap, or display them in frames — either way you'll be proud to show them.

MERCURY MISSION

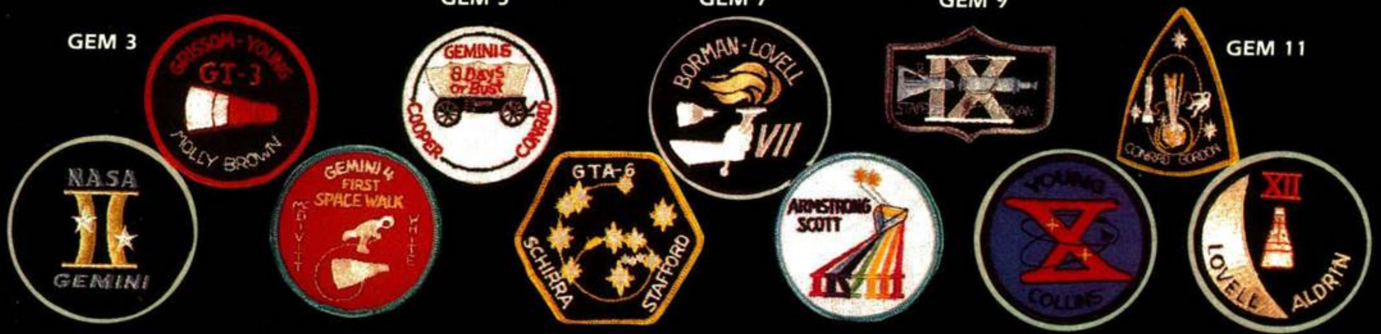
3″ each, $3.95 each. Set of 6 Mercury — $15.95



MER 3 MER 4 MER 6 MER 7 MER 8 MER 9

GEMINI MISSION

3″ each, $3.95 each. Set of 11 Gemini — $28.95

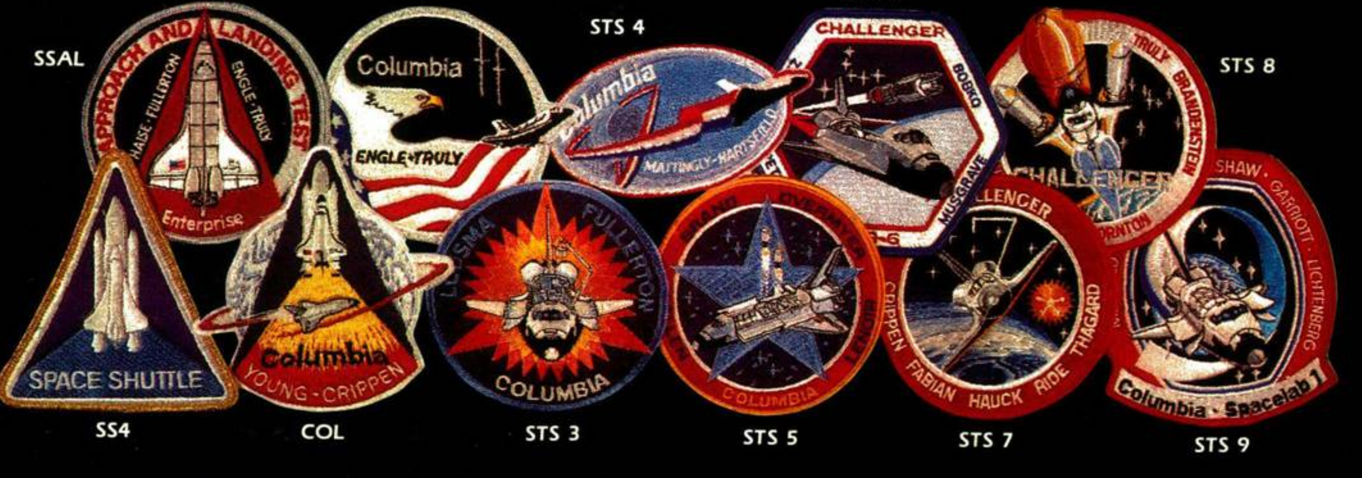


GEM 3 GEM 5 GEM 7 GEM 9 GEM 11

GEM GEM 4 GEM 6 GEM 8 GEM 10 GEM 12

SPACE SHUTTLE MISSION

4″ each, $4.95 each. Set of 11 Space Shuttle — $34.95



STS 2 STS 4 STS 6

SSAL STS 8

SS4 COL STS 3 STS 5 STS 7 STS 9

To order, specify the patch code or set name on the AstroMedia order form bound into this magazine, or send to AstroMedia Order Dept., P.O. Box 92788, Milwaukee, WI 53202

The telescope people look up to.

Is Celestron's Super C8 Plus an impossibly high standard to achieve? For other manufacturers apparently.

Making the world's finest optics requires a lot of nighttime sky. More than twenty year's worth, fifteen of which have been spent perfecting our C8. And when you spend that much time building, testing and refining a product, you set a very high standard indeed.

Consider our optics. They're engineered to a tolerance of 1/10 wave, about a millionth of an inch, for true "diffraction limited" optical performance. Our exclusive "matching" procedure puts corrector plate and mirrors in a special fixture to ensure precise optical alignment. Through laser testing we detect any minute flaws, then correct them.

These are slow processes, designed to meet our criteria for telescope performance, not sales performance.

Next, consider what you get in every Super C8 Plus. A telescope with 8-inch diameter, 2000mm focal length and F/10 focal ratio. In short, a telescope that provides the ideal balance between portability and large-diameter light-gathering ability.

Then there are the features that come with every Super C8 Plus: A stable Swing-through Fork Mount and an ultra-precise Byers Worm Gear Drive. Full setting circles and slow motion controls for both axes. And our Deluxe Latitude Adjuster.

An 8X50 polar alignment finderscope also comes standard, as do two oculars: a multicoated Plossl for wide field 77X magnification and a fully-coated Orthoscopic for 286X magnification.

C8 Astrophotographs: M-17, Omega Nebula; M-13, Globular Cluster; NGC-253.

There is a telescope, however, equal to the Super C8 Plus. Our own Super Polaris C8. It offers the same optics, the same performance. The Super Polaris Mount, which features a precise built-in polar alignment telescope, can be used with our optional Sky Sensor computer control system.

Now, if you'd rather look through a Super C8 Plus or SP-C8 than look up to one, focus on the Celestron dealer nearest you.

Just because some manufacturers can't raise their standards is no reason for you to lower yours.

CELESTRON®

Celestron International,
P.O. Box 3578, 2835 Columbia St.,
Torrance, CA 90503 (213) 328-9560
For more information and the name of the dealer nearest you, call Free 1-800-421-1526 (Mon.–Fri., 8–4:00 pm; Continental USA only). For a catalog, send $3.00 to Celestron International.